

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
& LITERATURE

Volume XX

1939

*Edited for the Modern Humanities
Research Association*

by

ANGUS MACDONALD

M A , Ph D , King's College, Newcastle upon Tyne

assisted by

LESLIE N. BROUGHTON

Professor of English in Cornell University

(ASSOCIATE EDITOR)

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

1948

PREFACE

THE contents of this volume are much restricted compared with those of its predecessor, as material from contributors in Europe is negligible, and entries from Continental sources are those which it was possible to collect in this country. It is hoped that these inevitable gaps will be filled in future volumes

The Editor's special thanks are due to Professor Broughton, who collected the American material, and had it flown across the Atlantic

The deaths during the war of Professors Trampe Bodtker (Norway) and V Mathesius (Czechoslovakia) are recorded with regret.

KING'S COLLEGE

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

April 1947

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I GENERAL (1-38)	I
II BIBLIOGRAPHY (39-351)	3
(a) BIBLIOGRAPHY (39-152)	3
(b) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING, LIBRARIANSHIP (154-321)	9
(c) TYPOGRAPHY (322-351)	17
III BIOGRAPHY (352-389)	19
IV ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES (390-455)	21
V LANGUAGE, GENERAL (456-569)	26
(a) GENERAL (456-493)	26
(b) MODERN ENGLISH (incl GENERAL HISTORICAL STUDIES) (494-506 a)	28
(c) ENGLISH DIALECTS (507-508)	28
(d) AMERICAN ENGLISH (509-538)	29
(e) SLANG (539-569)	30
VI THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH (570-740)	31
(a) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc (570-717)	31
(b) HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY (718-740)	38
VII DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS (742-777)	40
(a) DICTIONARIES (742-762)	40
(b) GRAMMARS (763-777)	41
VIII VOCABULARY (778-1063)	42
(a) WORDS AND IDIOMS (778-990)	42
(b) SEMANTICS (991-997)	50
(c) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION (998-1016)	51
(d) NAMES (1017-1063)	52
IX SYNTAX (1064-1082)	54
X ORTHOGRAPHY (1083-1089)	55
XI ANCILLARY STUDIES (1090-1378)	56
(a) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL (1090-1173)	56
(b) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE (1174-1272)	60
(c) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY (1273-1378)	65
XII LITERATURE, GENERAL (1379-1656)	71
(a) LITERARY HISTORY (1379-1549)	71
(b) LITERARY CRITICISM (1550-1648)	80
(c) METRE (1649-1656)	86

	PAGE
XIII OLD ENGLISH (1657-1739)	86
(a) GENERAL (1657-1685)	86
(b) OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS (1686-1739)	88
XIV MIDDLE ENGLISH (1740-1931)	90
(a) GENERAL (1740-1845)	90
(b) MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS (1846-1929)	96
(c) MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS (1930-1931)	101
XV FIFTEENTH CENTURY (1932-1973)	101
(a) GENERAL (1932-1955)	101
(b) AUTHORS (1956-1973)	102
XVI SIXTEENTH CENTURY (1974-2527)	103
(a) GENERAL (1974-2093)	103
(b) AUTHORS (2094-2527)	110
XVII SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (2528-2948)	132
(a) GENERAL (2528-2670)	132
(b) AUTHORS (2671-2948)	140
XVIII EIGHTEENTH CENTURY (2949-3496)	154
(a) GENERAL (2949-3088)	154
(b) AUTHORS (3089-3496)	161
XIX NINETEENTH CENTURY (3497-4480)	180
(a) GENERAL (3497-3685)	180
(b) AUTHORS (3686-4480)	190
XX TWENTIETH CENTURY (4481-5131)	229
(a) GENERAL (4481-4818)	229
(b) AUTHORS (4819-5131)	245
XXI COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (5132-5272)	260
INDEX	268
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	1X

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADA	=Anzeiger für deutsches Altertum
Adel	=New Adelphi
AHR	=American Historical Review
AJ	=Archaeological Journal
AL	=American Literature
AM	=American Mercury
Am J Phil	=American Journal of Philology
Ang	=Anglia
Ang Bbl	=Anglia Beiblatt
Antiq	=Antiquity
Ant J	=Antiquaries Journal
Archaeol	=Archaeologia
Archiv	=Archiv für d Studium d neueren Sprachen (Herrig)
AR	=The American Review
AS	=American Speech
BAAJ	=British Archaeological Association Journal
Bayer Sitzb	=Sitzungsberichte d Bayerischen Akad d Wissenschaften
BCQ	=Book-Collector's Quarterly
BJ	=The Bookman's Journal
B Jb	=Bonner Jahrbücher
Black Mag	=Blackwood's Magazine
BMQ	=British Museum Quarterly
Bookm	=The Bookman
BQR	=Bodleian Quarterly Record
CE	=College English
CJ	=Classical Journal
Cl Med	=Classica et Mediaevalia (Copenhagen)
Cl Q	=Classical Quarterly
Cl R	=Classical Review
CM	=Cornhill Magazine
Com	=Commonweal
CQR.	=Church Quarterly Review
CR	=Contemporary Review
Crit	=New Criterion
CW	=The Catholic World
Disc	=Discovery
DL	=Deutsche Literaturzeitung (Berlin)
DR	=Deutsche Rundschau
Dt Vjschr	=Deutsche Vierteljahrschrift
Dub Mag	=Dublin Magazine
Dub Rev	=Dublin Review
EA	=Études Anglaises.
EETS	=Early English Text Society
EHR	=English Historical Review
EJ	=English Journal
ELH.	=English Literary History
Eng Rev	=English Review
EPNS	=English Place-Name Society
E. Studien	=Englische Studien
E Studies	=English Studies (Amsterdam)
Fort Rev	=Fortnightly Review
Gen Mag	=Genealogist's Magazine

Giess Beitr	= Beiträge zur Erforschung der Sprache und Kultur Englands und Nordamerikas (Giessen)
Gott. Abh	= Abhandlungen d kgl Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen
GRM	= Germanisch-romanische Monatsschrift
Halle Beitr	= Beiträge zur Geschichte der deutschen Sprache und Literatur (Halle)
Heid Sitzb	= Sitzungsberichte d Heidelberger Akad d Wissenschaften
Hist	= History
HJ	= Hibbert Journal
HWS	= Horace Walpole Society
IF	= Indogermanische Forschungen
IHRB	= Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research
JDSG	= Jahrbuch d deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft
JEGP	= Journal of English and Germanic Philology
JP	= Jahrbuch für Philologie
JRLB	= John Rylands Library Bulletin
Lang	= Language
LAR	= Library Association Record
LGRP	= Literaturblatt f germ u roman Philologie.
Library	= The Library Transactions of the Bibliographical Society
LJ	= The Library Journal
LL	= Life and Letters
LQR	= London Quarterly Review
LZ	= Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland (Leipzig)
MÆ	= Medium Ævum
Merc	= London Mercury
ML	= Music and Letters
M Lang	= Modern Languages
MLN	= Modern Language Notes
MLR	= Modern Language Review
MP	= Modern Philology
N Amer Rev	= North American Review
Nation	= The Nation (New York)
Nat Rev	= National Review
N Cent	= Nineteenth Century
NEQ	= New England Quarterly
NHJ	= Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher
NJWJ	= Neue Jahrbücher f Wissenschaft und Jugendbildung
NM	= Neuphilologische Mitteilungen
N Mon	= Neuphilologische Monatsschrift
NQ	= Notes and Queries
NR	= New Republic
N Rund	= Die neue Rundschau (freie Bühne)
NS	= Die neueren Sprachen
N St	= New Statesman
NYTBR	= New York Times Book Review
OBS	= Oxford Bibliographical Society
Obs	= Observer
Oxf Mag	= Oxford Magazine
PCQ	= Print Collector's Quarterly
P Jb	= Preussische Jahrbücher
PMLA	= Publications of the Modern Language Association of America
PQ	= Philological Quarterly
Prague St.	= Studies in English by Members of the English Seminar of the Charles University, Prague

Preuss Sitzb	= Sitzungsberichte d preussischen Akad d Wissenschaften
PST	= Philological Society Transactions (London)
QJS	= Quarterly Journal of Speech
QQ	= Queen's Quarterly
QR	= Quarterly Review
RAA	= Revue anglo-américaine
RES	= Review of English Studies
Rev BAM	= Revista de la Biblioteca, Archivo y Museo [del Ayuntamiento de Madrid] (Madrid)
RFE	= Revista de Filología Española (Madrid)
RLC	= Revue de littérature comparée
Rom Rev	= Romanic Review
SAQ	= South Atlantic Quarterly
SAB	= Shakespeare Association Bulletin
Sat Rev	= Saturday Review
SEL	= Studies in English Literature (Imperial Univ , Tokyo)
SFO	= Southern Folklore Quarterly
SHR	= Scottish Historical Review
SNQ	= Scottish Notes and Queries
SP	= Studies in Philology
Spect	= Spectator
SR	= Sewanee Review
SRL	= Saturday Review of Literature
STS	= Scottish Text Society
Studies	= Studies An Irish Quarterly Review
TAM	= Theatre Arts Monthly
TLS	= Times Literary Supplement
UTO	= University of Toronto Quarterly
VQR	= Virginia Quarterly Review
Wien Sitzb	= Sitzungsberichte d Wiener Akad d Wissenschaften
YR	= Yale Review
ZB	= Zeitschrift fur Bucherfreunde
ZDA	= Zeitschrift fur deutsches Altertum
ZFDG	= Zeitschrift fur deutsche Geistesgeschichte
ZFEU	= Zeitschrift fur franzos und engl Unterricht
ZFSL	= Zeitschrift fur französische Sprache u Literatur
ZNU	= Zeitschrift fur neusprachlichen Unterricht
ZRP	= Zeitschrift fur romanische Philologie
ZVS	= Zeitschrift fur vergleichende Sprachforschung (Kuhn)

BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1938

CORRIGENDA

- No **75**, for Vol XVII, 1937 *read* 1936
No **162**, for BESTERMANN *read* BESTERMAN
No **365**, for Leone *read* Levned
No **473**, for MULDER, H *read* MUILDER, H
No **1097**, for Germanique *read* germanique
No **1341**, for BÉNET *read* BENÉT
No **1457**, for McADO *read* McADOO
No **1613**, for Stems *read* Stress
No **1986**, for Moon *read* Moone
No **2403**, for SOMMER, J *read* SOMMER, I
No **2795**, for DAVISON *read* DAVIDSON
No **2939**, for -kampfes *read* -krieges
No **3029**, for Bibl 1927 *read* 1937
No **3565**, for Rebel *read* Liberal
No **3938**, for HAUSERMANN *read* HAUSERMANN
No **3989**, for Two on Aisle *read* Two on the Aisle
No **4435**, for Joyous *read* Joyful
Index, for BESTERMANN *read* BESTERMAN, for BLOCK, A, 2080 *read*
BLOCH, A, 2080, *after* CLARK, E, *delete* 1887, *insert* CLARK, E G, 1887,
after CRAIGIE, Sir W A, for 450 *read* 448, *after* DE CHAMBRUN, C L, for
2901 *read* 2091, for DICKENS, M, *read* DICKINS, M, for GREENWALD *read*
GREENEWALD, to HAUSERMANN, H W, *add* 3938, *delete* entry *under*
HAUSERMANN, H W, for HOLDWORTH *read* HOLDSWORTH, *under*
KUETHE, J L, for 925 *read* 926, *under* MORGAN, W T, for 2100 *read*
2700, *delete* entry MULDER, H, 473, *and insert* MUILDER, H, 473, for
PFANDLER, H G, *read* PFANDER, H G, for RATHBONE *read* RATHBORNE,
under SEALSFIELD, C, for 2694 *read* 3694, for SOMMER, J, *read* SOMMER, I,
for TAFF, W, *read* TAFFS, W, *add* TINLING, M, 2689, *under* WRIGHT,
L B, for 1960 *read* 1961

NOTE

A few entries carried over from the previous volume have unfortunately been divided under two centuries. No 2380 should appear under XVIII (a)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

1939

1. The Language Section is arranged according to subject.
2. The Literature Section is arranged chronologically, authors being entered under the century to which their most significant works belong.

I GENERAL

- 1 BEAN, DONALD The Riddle in Research Proc Amer Philos Soc, Jan, LXXX, 37-47
- 2 BOOKSTABER, PHILIP D Judaism and the American Mind in Theory and Practice With Foreword by DAVID PHILIPSON N Y Bloch Pub Co 8vo pp xxiii, 248 \$2 50
- 3 BORGESE, G A Culture in Exile SRL, May 27, XX, 14-15
- 4 CAREY, G V Mind the stop a brief guide to punctuation, with a note on proof-correction Cambridge Univ Press 7½ × 5 pp 126 3s 6d Rev briefly in English, II, 324 (cf TLS, June 24, p 373), in NQ, June 17, CLXXXVI, 431-3
- 5 CATLIN, GEORGE Anglo-Saxony and its Tradition N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xiv, 344 \$3 00 Rev by C Brinton in SRL, Sept 2, XX, 19
- 6 — The Anglo-Saxon Tradition London Kegan Paul 9 × 5½ pp 298 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 474
- 7 DONAHUE, FRANCIS J The Nature and Means of a Liberal Education School and Soc, Dec 23, L, 809-13
- 8 EDMAN, IRWIN Man's Humanities to Man SRL, Sept 2, XX, 3-4, 16
- 9 ESDAILE, ARUNDELL Real Reading and the General Mind LAR, VI, 293-300
- 10 FADIMAN, CLIFTON I Believe The Personal Philosophies of Certain Eminent Men and Women of Our Times Ed with Introd and Notes N Y Simon and Schuster 8vo pp xiv, 429 \$3 75 Rev by J Chamberlain in YR, Sept 6, c, 136-7
- 11 FAY, BERNARD Civilisation américaine Paris Sagittaire pp 312 30 fr
- 12 FRENCH, HERBERT G The Art of Living School and Soc, Aug 5, L, 170-2
- 13 FROHOCK, W M Research in the Modern Humanities Columbia Univ Quart, Mar, XXXI, 40-51
- 14 GREENE, THEODORE MEYER (ed) Meaning of the Humanities (Bibl 1938, 15) Rev by H T C in Jour of Philos, Jan 19, XXXVI, 52-3, by P Smith in AHR, Oct, XLV, 185-6, by D Ferrari in NYTBR, Feb 5, p 18
- 15 HUBBLE, EDWIN Points of View Experiment and Experience HLQ, Apr, II, 243-50
- 16 JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD What's the Matter with Literary Scholarship? SRL, Mar 18, XIX, 3-4, comments by C F Harrold, 1b, Apr 1, XIX, 9, by Mary M Colum, 1b, Apr 8, XIX, 9.

17 LANCASTER, H CARRINGTON Nineteen-forty [address of the President of the Modern Language Association] PMLA, Supplement, LIV, 1314-24

18 LEANDER, FOLKE Humanism and Naturalism A Comparative Study of Ernest Seillière, Irving Babbitt and Paul Elmer More Göteborg Wettergren and Kerber pp vi, 227 Rev by A O Lovejoy in MLN, May, LIV, 372-4

19 LINDOU, LESLIE D Humanism Hardy Perennial Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 3-11

20 LYND, ROBERT S The Place of the University in 1940 Columbia Univ Quart, Dec, XXXI, 241-51

21 — Knowledge for What? The Place of Social Science in American Culture Princeton Princeton Univ Press 8vo pp x, 268 \$2 50 Rev by H E Barnes in AHR, Oct, XLV, 185

22 MACKAIL, JOHN W Studies in Humanism (Bibl 1938, 26, 1507) Rev by C J McC in CW, Feb, CXLVIII, 628-9, by J Hutton in Philosophical Rev, July, XLVIII, 430-1

23 MALONE, DUMAS The Scholar and the Public Proc Amer Philos Soc, Jan, LXXX, 25-36

24 MARITAIN, JACQUES True Humanism [tr from French by MARGOT ADAMSON] N Y Scribner's 8vo pp xvii, 304 \$3 50 Rev. by P Colum in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 16

25 OMAN, SIR CHARLES On the Writing of History London Methuen 8 x 5½ pp 316 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 621

26 PLESNER, K F Digter humanisten Logan Pearsall Smith In Festskrift til Niels Møller København pp 174-93

27 REISER, OLIVER L Humanism and the World Mind SAQ, Apr, XXXVIII, 212-23

28 RORIG, HANS England und der englische Mensch Köln Schaffstein pp 64 Rev by K Arns in Ang Bbl, L, 334

29 ROSS, SIR WILLIAM DAVID The Functions of a University at the Present Day Columbia Univ Quart, June, XXXI, 104-11

30 SCHMIDT, W Freiheitsauffassung der Engländer ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 28-38

31 STEVENS, GEORGE and STANLEY UNWIN Best-sellers Are they born or made? London Allen and Unwin 7½ x 5 pp 126 5s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 454

32 SWINNERTON, FRANK The Reviewing and Criticism of Books London Dent 6 x 3½ pp 43 1s 6d

33 THOMPSON, SMITH The Use and Abuse of Books, Literary Scholarship during the Past Century Amer Scholar, Winter, IX, 85-96.

34. TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT A Novelist's Creed July 8, p 405

35 — The Pen and the Sword Battle of Political Philosophies TLS, Sept 9, p 526

36 WILLIAMS, MENTOR L The Scholar in a Democracy Outposts in the Attack upon the Ivory Tower from Emerson to Wilson Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxv, 597-606

37 WOOD, STANLEY How to Write George Gill 7½ x 5. pp 216 5s.

38 WRIGHT, LOUIS B The Retreat of the Humanities EJ, College ed, Feb, XXVIII, 121-32

II BIBLIOGRAPHY (INCL TYPOGRAPHY)

II (a) BIBLIOGRAPHY

39 ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY Hill's List of Early Plays in Manuscript Library, xx, 71-99

40 AGNEW, JANET MARGARET (comp) A Southern Bibliography Fiction 1929-1938 (La State Univ Lib School Bibl Ser, No 1) University, La La State Univ 8vo pp 63 75 cents

41 American Booktrade Directory Including Lists of Publishers, Booksellers, Periodicals, Literary Agents, Book Clubs, etc N Y R R Bowker 8vo pp 326 \$12 00

42 AMERICAN LITERATURE Articles on American Literature appearing in Current Periodicals AL, Jan, x, 529-37, *ib*, Mar, xi, 120-7, *ib*, May, xi, 237-46, *ib* Nov, xi, 336-51

43 Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature Vol xviii, 1937 Ed by MARY S SERJEANTSON and LESLIE N BROUGHTON Cambridge Univ Press 8s 6d Vol xvii (Bibl 1938, 42) Rev by C J Sisson (briefly) in MLR, xxxiv, 126, by Z in E Studies, xxi, 186

44 ARNS, KARL Index der anglo-judischen Literatur (Bibl 1938, 43) Rev by E Weltzien in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 332, by K Wittig in E Studien, LXXIII, 292-3

45 BAGINSKY, PAUL H German Works relating to America, 1493-1800 See **5136**

46 BATES, MARY E (ed) Annual Magazine Subject-Index, 1938, Including as Pt 2, The Dramatic Index, 1938 Boston F W Faxon 8vo pp 672 \$15 00

47 BEERS, HENRY PUTNEY Bibliographies in American History (Bibl 1938, 49) Rev by A B Berthold in Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, LXIII, 243-4, by R D Hussey in Pacific Hist Rev., June, viii, 226-7, by A Craven in LQ, Jan, ix, 98-9

48 BESTERMAN, THEODORE A World Bibliography of Bibliographies Vol 1 A-L London Author 4to pp xxiv, 587 £12 12s set of 2 vols Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 676, cf reply *ib*, Nov 25, p 685.

49 The Bibliographic Index, 1938, a Cumulative Bibliography of Bibliographies, 1938 N Y H W Wilson 4to pp ix, 344

50 BLOCK, ANDREW The English Novel, 1740-1850 a Catalogue including Prose Romances, Short Stories, and Translations of Foreign Fiction Introd by ERNEST A BAKER London Grafton 10x6 pp xi, 367 63s Rev by C H Grabo in LQ, July, ix, 373

51 BOGGS, R S Folklore Bibliography for 1938 See **1182**

52 BOHATTA, H and W FUNKE Internationale Bibliographie der Bibliographie Ein Nachschlagewerk Frankfurt Klostermann Lfg 1 pp 80

53 BOND, DONALD F, JOHN F McDERMOTT, and JOSEPH E TUCKER Anglo-French and Franco-American Studies A Current Bibliography Romanic Rev, Apr, xxx, 151-86

54 BOND, RICHMOND P English Literature, 1660-1800 A Current Bibliography PQ, Apr, xviii, 131-95

55 BOOKER, RICHARD (comp) Check List of Lincolniana in the Journals and Publications of the Illinois State Historical Society, 1899-1938 Chicago Home of Books 8vo No pp \$1 25

56 Borough of Bedford Public Library Catalogue of the John Bunyan Library (Frank Molt Harrison Collection) Bedford, 1938 pp 42 1s Rev by R B McK in Library, XIX, 496-7

57 BRESSIE, RAMONA MS Sloane 3548, Folio 158 [Mediaeval catalogue of books] MLN, LIV, 246-56

58 BUCK, SOLON J The Status of Historical Bibliography in the United States Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Oct, LXIII, 390-400

59 Buffalo Authors 1938 Grosvenor Lib Bull, Dec, 1938-Mar, 1939, XXI, Nos 2-3, pp 26-36

60 Buffalo Authors 1939 Grosvenor Lib Bull, Dec, 1939 to Mar, 1940, XXII, Nos 2-3, pp 41-7

61 BUTLER, RUTH L A Check List of Manuscripts in the Edward E Ayer Collection (Bibl 1937, 51) Rev by R W G Vail in NEQ, June, XII, 410-12

62 CADBURY, HENRY J (ed) Annual Catalogue of George Fox's Papers Compiled in 1694-1697 Friends Book Centre 8vo 21s

63 CARTER, JOHN Bomb-Proof Bibliography Publishers' Weekly, Oct 21, CXXXVI, 1624

64 CLENDENING, LOGAN A Bibliographic Account of the Bacon-Shakespeare Controversy Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 8

65 COLE, GEORGE WATSON Do you know your Lowndes? A Bibliographical Essay on William Thomas Lowndes and incidentally on Robert Watt and Henry G Bohn Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXIII, 1-22

66 COLEMAN, EDWARD D The Jew in English Drama An Annotated Bibliography See 1498

67 Standard Catalog for Public Libraries 1934 Edition Fourth Supplement Cumulated 1935-1938 An Annotated List of 2,445 Titles with a Full Analytical Index Comp by DOROTHY E COOK, HELEN GRANT CUSHING, and ISABEL MONRO NY H W Wilson, 1938 pp XII, 533 Rev by L Carnovsky in LQ, Jan, IX, 99-100

68 COWLEY, JOHN DUNCAN Bibliographical Description and Cataloguing London Grafton 8vo pp 256 15s

69 COX, EDWARD GODFREY The New World Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel Vol II (Bibl 1938, 64) Rev by G B Parks in MLN, Dec, LIV, 625-6, by J L Mesick in AL, Jan, X, 322-3 Vols I and II rev by J I Wyer in LQ, July, IX, 355-7

70 CRAIG, HARDIN, DAVID PATRICK and WILLIAM WELLS Recent Literature of the Renaissance See 1994

71 CROSS, TOM PEETE Bibliographical Guide to English Studies (Bibl 1938, 66) Rev by T G Ehrsam in LQ, Apr, IX, 235-6

72 DOBBIE, ELLIOTT VAN K General and Historical Studies [bibliography] (Cf Bibl 1938, 71) AS, Feb, XIV, 59-63, *ib*, Apr, XIV, 149-51, *ib*, Oct, XIV, 222-4, *ib*, Dec, XIV, 309-11

73 Dramatic Index, 1939 Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, XVI, 165-8, *ib*, May-Aug, XVI, 185-8, *ib*, Sept-Dec., XVI, 205-8

74 EAMES, WILBERFORCE (comp) *The Americana Collection of HERSHEL V JONES A Check List* N Y Privately printed by W E Rudge's Sons, 1938 Folio pp xii, 220 \$15 00 Rev by L C W in *Papers Bibl Soc Amer*, xxxi, Pt 2, 194-5

75 ELIOT, MARGARET S and SYLVESTER K STEVENS *Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in Pennsylvania* Harrisburg, Pa privately printed The Survey, K Goedecke 8vo pp vi, 126

76 ENGLISH ASSOCIATION *The Year's Work in English Studies* Vol xviii, 1937 Ed by FREDERICK S BOAS and MARY S SERJEANTSON Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 290 10s 6d Rev by W Fischer in *Ang Bbl*, L, 304-5, briefly by Z in *E Studies*, xxi, 187

77 FERGUSON, F S *A Bibliography of the works of Sir George Mackenzie, Lord Advocate, Founder of the Advocates' Library* Edinburgh Bibliographical Soc Transactions, I, Pt 1, Session 1935-6, pp 1-60

78 FORSTER, META and WINFRIED M ZAPPE *Robert Browning Bibliographie* See **3756**

79 FORBES, ALLYN B *A Bibliography of New England* NEQ, Mar, xii, 181-95

80 FUCILLA, JOSEPH G *Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors A Supplement* MP, Aug, xxxvii, 89-96

81 FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE *Folk-Fore of the American Negro A Bibliography* See **1212**

82 GABLE, J HARRIS *Bibliography of Robin Hood* (Univ of Nebraska Studies in Language, Literature and Criticism, No 17) Lincoln, Nebraska Univ of Nebraska 21.5 cm pp 163 75 cents

83 *Gold Star List of American Fiction, 1823-1839, Six Hundred and Fourteen Titles Classified by Subject with Notes* [20th ed] Syracuse, N Y Syracuse Pub Lib 8vo pp 34 25 cents

84 GRAHAM, WALTER *The Romantic Movement a Selective and Critical Bibliography for the year 1938* ELH, Mar, vi, 1-38

84a GREG, W W *A Bibliography of the English Printed Drama to the Restoration Vol I Stationers' Records Plays to 1616 Nos 1-349* Oxford Univ Press for the Bibliographical Society pp xxxiii, 349, pl LXIII

85 GRIGGS, EVELYN *Bibliography of the Works of George McLean Harper* See **455**

86 GROSE, CLYDE LECLARE *A Select Bibliography of British History, 1660-1760* Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp 532 \$9 00

87 GROWOLL, ADOLF *Book Trade Bibliography in the United States in the Nineteenth Century* N Y Brick Row Bk Shop 12mo pp 172 \$7 50

88 GUTHRIE, DOROTHY A and CLYDE L GROSE *Forty Years of Jacobite Bibliography* Jour Mod Hist, Mar, xi, 49-60

89 HAMILTON, MILTON W *Anti-Masonic Newspapers, 1826-1834* Papers Bibl Soc Amer, xxxii, 71-97

90 HAMLIN, ARTHUR T *The Howells Collection* Harvard Library Notes, No 28, pp 147-53

91 HANNA, A J *A Bibliography of the Writings of Irving Bacheller* (Rollins Coll Bull, Vol 35, No 1) Winter Park, Fla Rollins College 12mo pp 48 Apply

92 HELLER, OTTO and THEODORE H LEON Charles Sealsfield
See 4287

93 American Bibliography for 1939, by MILLETT HENSHAW, ALBERT C BAUGH, GREGORY PAINE, H CARRINGTON LANCASTER, J E SHAW, EDWIN B WILLIAMS, H W NORDMEYER (Cf Bibl 1938, 37) PMLA, Supplement, LIV, 1199-1313

94 HINKLE, EDGAR J (ed) California Writers Project [Bibliography of Fiction, Poetry, and Drama] 3 vols Oakland, Calif 4to pp 447, 376, 306 Rev by E H O'Neill in AL, Mar, XI, 112-13

95 HIRSCH, RUDOLF (comp) A List of Recent Bibliographies Bull N Y Pub Lib, Apr, XLIII, 323-32, *ib*, June, XLIII, 493-512, *ib*, July, XLIII, 548-62

96 ISAAC, FRANK An Index to the Early Printed Books in the British Museum Pt II, Sections 2 and 3 London Quaritch pp xv, 286 42s Rev in TLS, June 17, p 364

97 JOHNSON, J PERCY H Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals, 1939. Philadelphia N W Ayer and Son 8vo pp 1308 \$15 00

98 KNOWER, F H Graduate Theses—an Index of Graduate Work in the Field of Speech Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 1-15

99 LOMER, G R (comp) A Short List of References to the Vatican Library LQ, Oct, IX, 404-10

100 MACDONALD, HUGH John Dryden, a Bibliography of Early Editions and of Drydeniana *See* 2765

101 MCKAY, GEORGE L A Register of Artists, Booksellers, Printers and Publishers in New York City, 1801-1810 Bull N Y Pub Lib, Oct, XLIII, 711-24, *ib*, Nov, XLIII, 849-58

102 MACMILLAN, DOUGALD (comp) Catalogue of the Larpent Plays in the Huntington Library San Marino, Calif Huntington Library pp xv, 442 Rev in TLS, July 1, p 395

103 MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS C A Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets and Broad-sides printed at Canandaigua, New York, 1799-1850 (Grosvenor Lib Bull, Vol 21, No 4) Buffalo Grosvenor Lib 8vo pp 45 Apply

104 MEAD, H R Incunabula in the Huntington Library (Bibl 1938, 103) Rev by Wieland Schmidt in Zeit fur Bibl, LVI, 496-7

105 MERIGGI, P Phonetik [bibliography] Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1938, XXII, 20-48

106 METCALF, KEYES D Microphotography and Bibliography Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXII, 65-70

107 MICHELMORE, G W Earliest Indian Book TLS, Sept 30, p 568

108 MORGAN, BAYARD QUINCY A Critical Bibliography of German literature in English translation 1481-1927 With a Supplement embracing years 1928-35 2nd ed Berkeley, Calif Stanford Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 773 \$10 00, 45s Rev by A Closs in Ang Bbl, L, 141-4, by H A Pochmann in AL, May, XI, 228-9

109 MORGAN, WILLIAM THOMAS and CHLOE SENER MORGAN A Bibliography of British History (1700-1715) (Bibl 1938, 106, 2380) Rev by F C Dietz in JEGP, XXXVIII, 162, briefly by L I Bredvold in MLN, Jan, LIV, 76

110 O'NEILL, EDWARD HAYES Biography by Americans, 1658-1936, A Subject Bibliography Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press 8vo pp 475 \$4 00

111 — Plans for a Bibliography of American Literature AL, Mar, XI, 81-3

112 OSBORN, JAMES M (ed) Work in Progress, 1938, in the Modern Humanities MHRA Bull No 16A, May, 1938 pp xi, 133

113 OSBORN, JAMES M and ROBERT G SAWYER (eds) Work in Progress, 1939, in the Modern Humanities Modern Humanities Research Association 21 5 cm pp xiv, 337

114 OSBORNE, LUCY E The Chapin Library A Short-Title List Portland, Me Southworth-Anthoensen Press, London Quaritch 4to pp viii, 595 \$7 50, 40s

115 PAINE, GREGORY Research in Progress [in American Literature] AL, Jan, x, 496-7, *ib*, Mar, XI, 84, *ib*, May, XI, 220-1, *ib*, Nov, XI, 299-301

116 The Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America Chicago Univ of Chicago Press Vol xxx, Pt 2, vol xxxi, Pts 1-2 8vo pp 91-171, v, 80, 115 Each \$2 00

117 PARSONS, WILFRID Researches in Early Catholic Americana Papers Bibl Soc Amer, xxxiii, 55-68

117a PEDDIE, R A Subject Index of Books published up to and including 1880 Third series London Grafton pp xv, 945 £10 10s

118 PHILIP, ALEX J (ed) Best Books of the Year 1937 Classified by LESLIE W PARFITT New Series Vol ix, 1938 Gravesend Philip 8vo 12s 6d

119 — Best Books of the Year 1938 Classified by LESLIE W PARFITT New Series Vol x, 1939 Gravesend Philip 8vo 12s 6d

120 PHILIP, I G Sheldon Manuscripts in Jesus College Library BLR, Dec, I, 119-23

121 POCHMANN, HENRY A, LAURENCE M PRICE, HARRY R WARFEL, and WALTER A REICHAUT Anglo-German Bibliography for 1938 JEGP, Apr, xxxviii, 258-77

122 REX, WALLACE H (comp) Colorado Newspapers Bibliography, 1859-1933, comp under the Direction of ELSIE LOUISE BAECHTOLD Public Library, Denver, Colo Folio \$10 00

123 RIDER, FREMONT Holdings of Incunabula in American University Libraries LQ, July, ix, 273-84

124 ROORBACH, ORVILLE A (ed) Bibliotheca Americana Catalogues of American publications, 1820-1861 Reprint 4 vols 1820-52, \$10, 1852-5, 1855-8, each \$3 50, 1858-61, \$3 NY P Smith 8vo

125 SCHOFFLER, HERBERT (comp) Bibliographie der wissenschaftlichen Veröffentlichungen Max Forsters [total of 825] Bochum-Langendreer Poppinghaus pp viii, 87 RM 2

126 SHAW, MARIAN (ed) Library Literature, 1939, an Author and Subject Index-Digest to Current Books, Pamphlets and Periodical Literature relating to the Library Profession NY H W Wilson 4to pp xiv, 247

127 SILVER, ROLLO G Rollo on Rollo [Bibliography of Rollo books] Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 12

128 SMITH, DOROTHY Union List of Serials in Maine Libraries (Bibl 1937, 107) Rev by R W G Vail in NEQ, June, XII, 410-12

129 SMITH, REBECCA W Catalogue of the Chief Novels and Short Stories by AMERICAN Authors dealing with the Civil War and its Effects, 1861-1899 Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Sept-Dec, XVI, 193-4 (to be continued)

130 SPARGO, JOHN WEBSTER (comp) Some Reference Books of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries a Finding-List Papers of the Bibliographical Soc of America (1939 for 1937), XXXI, Pt 2, 133-75

131 — A Bibliographical Manual for Students of the Language and Literature of England and the United States Chicago Packard 8vo pp XII, 191 \$1 75

132 STAPLETON, MARGARET A Bibliography of Writings by and about C E Montague (Cf Bibl 1938, 125) Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, XVI, 157-8

133 TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL AARON (comp) Beaumont and Fletcher, George Chapman, Philip Massinger, Concise Bibliographies (Bibl 1938, 127) Rev by B Maxwell in MLN, Dec, LIV, 605-6

134 — Shakespeare and his Contemporaries A Classified Bibliography for 1938 See **2338**

135 TAUBER, MAURICE F Other Aspects of Union Catalogs LQ, Oct, IX, 411-31

136 TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D, CHARLES F HARROLD, FREDERIC E FAVERTY, CHARLES W THOMAS and Others Victorian Bibliography for 1938 MP, May, XXXVI, 391-430

137 THIESSEN, N J An Annotated Bibliography of American Fiction Emporia, Kansas Kansas State Teachers College, 1938 8vo pp 65 20 cents

138 THORNTON, MARY LINDSAY (comp) North Carolina Bibliography, 1937-1938 No Car Hist Rev, Apr, XVI, 201-12

139 THURSTON, ADA and CURT F BUHLER (comps) Check List of Fifteenth-Century Printing in the Pierpont Morgan Library N Y Pierpont Morgan Lib 4to pp 363 \$7 50

140 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT 'Modern' Bibliography By an Antiquarian Bookseller TLS, Dec 2, p 708

141 TREMLETT, T D (ed) Calendar of the Manuscripts belonging to the King's School, Bruton, 1297-1826 Bruton, Somerset Author 2s Rev in TLS, July 8, p 412

142 TREVIÑO, S N Phonetics [bibliography] AS, Feb, XIV, 63-6, *ib.*, Apr, XIV, 151-3, *ib.*, Oct, XIV, 224-30, *ib.*, Dec, XIV, 311-15

143 ULRICH, CAROLYN F. (ed) Periodicals Directory a Classified Guide to a Selected List of Current Periodicals, Foreign and Domestic 3rd ed, rev and enl N Y R R Bowker, 1938 pp xvi, 465 \$12 00 Rev by R Gjelsness in LJ, Jan 15, LXIV, 60-1

144 Union List of Serials of the San Francisco Bay Region Compiled by Special Libraries Association, San Francisco Bay Region Chapter Stanford University, Calif Stanford Univ. Press. 8vo pp v, 283 \$5 00

145 WAPLES, DOUGLAS Graduate Theses accepted by Library Schools in the United States from July, 1935, to June, 1938. LQ, Apr, ix, 193-203

146 WEISS, HARRY B English and American Valentine Writers [with check list] See **1549**

147 WETHERBEE, WINTHROP, JR (Brian Oswald) Donn Byrne—A Bibliography (Cf Bibl 1938, 133) Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, xvi, 160-1, *ib*, May-Aug, xvi, 179-80

148 WHEELER, EVA FLOY (comp) A Bibliography of Wyoming Writers Univ of Wyoming Pub, Feb 15, vi, 2, 11-37

149 WHITE, WILLIAM A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908-1937 (Cf Bibl 1938, 134) Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, xvi, 163, *ib*, May-Aug, xvi, 181-2, *ib*, Sept-Dec, xvi, 199-202

150 WOODHOUSE, A S P (ed) Letters in Canada 1938 UTQ, Apr, viii, 293-384, *ib*, July, viii, 478-511 Contents—E K BROWN Poetry pp 293-301 J R MACGILLIVRAY Fiction pp 301-12 W S MILNE. Drama pp 313-18 A S P WOODHOUSE Remaining Material [autobiography, biography, miscellaneous prose, etc] pp 318-47 Lists of Publications pp 348-84 FELIX WALTER French-Canadian Letters pp 478-90 WATSON KIRKCONNELL New-Canadian Letters pp 490-3 Lists of Publications pp 494-511

151 WOODWARD, GERTRUDE L (comp) English books and Books printed in England before 1641 in the Newberry Library Chicago pp vii, 118

152 WRIGHT, LYLE H (comp) American Fiction, 1774-1850 A Contribution toward a Bibliography San Marino, Calif Huntington Library, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 246 \$3 50, 17s 6d Rev by N Wilt in LQ, July, ix, 353-4

II (b) BOOK PRODUCTION, SELLING, COLLECTING, LIBRARIANSHIP

154 The A L A Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow Bull Amer Lib Assoc, June, xxxiii, 378-434

155 ADAMS, RANDOLPH GREENFIELD Three Americanists Henry HARRISSE, Bibliographer, George BRIMLEY, Book Collector, Thomas JEFFERSON, Librarian (Publications of Rosenbach Fellowship in Bibliography, 6) Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 101 \$1 50, 7s Rev in NQ, Aug 5, clxxvii, 107-8

156 ALVAREZ, ROBERT S Needed! A Union List of Card Files LJ, May 15, lxiv, 395-6

157 American Book-prices Current, a Record of Books, Manuscripts, and Autographs sold in the Principal Auction Rooms of the United States during the Season 1938-1939 NY R R Bowker 8vo pp 400 \$10 00

158 The American Book Trade in 1938 Publishers' Weekly, Jan 21, cxxxv, 188-93.

159 BARR, PELHAM The Librarian and the Future of Poetry LJ, Jan 15, LXIV, 50-2

160 BENT, SILAS Newspaper Crusaders A Neglected Story NY Whittlesey House 8vo pp xiii, 313 \$3 00 Rev by C McD Puckette in SRL, Nov 4, XXI, 13

161 BERELSON, BERNARD Library Unionization LQ, Oct, IX, 477-510

162 The Publishing firm of Cadell and Davies Select Correspondence and Accounts, 1793-1836 Ed with an Introduction and Notes by THEODORE BESTERMAN (Bibl 1938, 148) Rev by A Tillotson in MLR, XXXIV, 93-4

163 BEUST, NORA E Professional Library Education Introducing the Library Washington US Govt Printing Office, 1938 8vo pp v, 75 15 cents Rev by H H Henkle in LQ, July, IX, 346-8

164 BIXLER, PAUL Uncle Sam Author, Printer, Bookseller Amer Scholar, Autumn, VIII, 494-500

165 BLAIR, MIRPAH G The Pacific Northwest and Some of Its Libraries LJ, June 1, LXIV, 448-53

166 BLAKEY, DOROTHY The Minerva Press, 1790-1820 London Bibliographical Society, 1939 (for 1935) pp 339 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 748

167 Booksellers' Guide to Staple Stock, 1939-40 NY Baker and Taylor 12mo No pp \$2 00

168 BROWN, KARL (comp) The American Library Directory, 1939, a Classified List of Ten Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty-three Libraries with Names of Librarians and Statistical Data NY R R Bowker 8vo pp 531 \$13 00 Rev by J I Wyer in LJ, Nov 15, LXIV, 892

169 BRYAN, ALICE I The Psychology of the Reader LJ, Jan 1, LXIV, 7-12

170 — Can There Be a Science of Bibliotherapy? LJ, Oct 15, LXIV, 773-6

171 — The Testing Program in the Library School LQ, Jan, IX, 32-62

172 C, H S Best Sellers under Fire SRL, Dec 16, XXI, 8

173 CALKINS, EARNEST ELMO The Book and Job Print Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 12

174 CAMP, C C The Great Library Misery Bull Amer Lib Assoc, July, XXXIII, 485-90

175 CARDEN, LOLITA L The Berkeley Public Library LJ, June 15, LXIV, 494-7

176 CARLSON, WILLIAM H The Development and Financial Support of Seven Western and Northwestern State University Libraries Berkeley, Calif Univ of Calif Press, 1938 8vo pp ix, 106 \$1 25 Rev by L R Wilson in LQ, Apr, IX, 218-19

177 CARTER, JOHN The Library at Dormy House Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 12

178 — The Library of Frank Hogan at Washington, DC Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 10

179 CARTER, MARY DUNCAN Film Research Libraries LJ, May 15, LXIV, 404-7

- 180 CHATTERS, CARL H Financing the Library as a Municipal Service LQ, Jan, IX, 1-16
- 181 CHERRINGTON, EDITH (ed) Poems Editors Buy, a Textbook of Verse Marketing Pasadena Compiler 8vo pp 260 \$3 50
- 182 CORP, WILLIAM G The British Book Trade during 1938 Publishers' Weekly, Jan 21, CXXXV, 193-6
- 183 COWLEY, JOHN DUNCAN Bibliographical Description and Cataloguing London Grafton and Co 8vo pp 256 15s
- 184 DANTON, EMILY MILLER The Library of Tomorrow Chicago Amer Lib Assoc 8vo pp ix, 191 \$2 50 Rev by J T Winterich in SRL, May 13, XX, 8, by D Coney in LQ, July, IX, 342-4, by C H Compton in LJ, July, LXIV, 550
- 185 DAVIES, GODFREY The Research Facilities of the Huntington Library HLQ, Oct, III, 131-45
- 186 DE ARMOND, ANNA J Andrew Bradford [his printing activities] Pa Mag of Hist and Biog, Oct, 1938, LXII, 463-87
- 187 The Development of the Book, The Story of the Alphabet (Princeton Univ Lib Bull, 2) Princeton Princeton Univ Lib 12mo pp 23 Apply
- 188 The Development of the Book, Forms and Structures (Princeton Univ Lib Bull, 3) Princeton Princeton Univ Lib 12mo pp 27 Apply
- 189 The Development of the Book Illustrations in Manuscripts (Princeton Univ Lib Bull, 4) Princeton Princeton Univ Lib 12mo pp 23 Apply
- 190 DITZION, SIDNEY Social Reform, Education, and the Library, 1850-1900 LQ, Apr, IX, 156-84
- 191 DODD, EDWARD H, JR Dodd, Mead, 1839-1939 Publishers' Weekly, Oct 7, CXXXVI, 1426-33
- 192 DOWNS, ROBERT B (ed) Resources of Southern Libraries A Survey of Facilities for Research Chicago Amer Lib Assoc, 1938 8vo pp xii, 370 \$4 50 Rev by R J Usher in LQ, July, IX, 375-7
- 193 The Year's Work in Librarianship Edited by ARUNDELL ESDAILE and J H P PAFFORD Vol XI, 1938 Library Association 10s
- 194 ETZKORN, LEO R Has the Recession caught up with the Public Library? Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Apr, XXXIII, 272-6
- 195 FERGUSON, MILTON J Thoughts at the Dedication of a University Library Building LJ, Aug, LXIV, 577-9
- 196 GAGE, HARRY L Esthetics in Book Manufacture Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Nov, XXXIII, 13-22
- 197 GALLAWAY, W F, JR The Function and Operation of a Departmental Lending Library EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 435-41
- 198 GILLIS, MABEL R The California State Library and Civil Service LJ, Feb 15, LXIV, 125-7
- 199 GODET, MARCEL Libraries and Documentation LQ, Apr, IX, 185-92
- 200 GOVE, PHILIP BABCOCK Notes on Serialization and Competitive Publishing Johnson's and Bailey's Dictionaries, 1755 See 3317
- 201 GRIEDER, ELMER M The Littauer Center of Public Administration LJ, Apr 1, LXIV, 259-61

- 202 HALE, RUTH The Acquisitions Librarian in a University Library LJ, Oct 1, LXIV, 734-7
- 203 HALLENBECK, CHESTER T Book-Trade Publicity before 1800 Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXII, 47-56
- 204 HANSON, J C M A Comparative Study of Catalogue Rules based on the Anglo-American Code of 1908, with comments on the rules and on the prospects for a further extension of international agreement and cooperation Chicago Univ Chicago Press 8vo pp 158 \$2 00 Rev by H D MacPherson in LQ, Oct, IX, 518-20
- 205 HAYNES, ARTEMUS J Projection Printing with the Photometer N Y Haynes Products Co 8vo pp xi, 48 \$1 00
- 206 HENCH, ATCHESON L Present Day English [bibliography] AS, Feb, XIV, 53-9, *ib*, Apr, XIV, 139-48, continued with WOODFORD A HEFLIN, *ib*, Oct, XIV, 217-22, *ib*, Dec, XIV, 305-9
- 207 HENDERSON, JOHN D The California State Library LJ, June 15, LXIV, 481-5
- 208 HENRY, EDWARD A Judging Reference Service LJ, May 1, LXIV, 358-9
- 209 HIRSCH, FELIX E The Scholar as Librarian To the Memory of Adolf von Harnack LQ, July, IX, 299-320
- 210 HOPKINS, FREDERICK M The Auction Season of 1938-1939 Publishers' Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 2007-11
- 211 — The John A Spoor Library Publishers' Weekly, Apr 15, CXXXV, 1454-6
- 212 A L A Catalog, 1932-1936, an Annotated List of Approximately Four Thousand Titles Ed by MARION L HOFFON (Bibl 1938, 35) Rev by L Carnovsky in LQ, Jan, IX, 99-100
- 213 HYDE, DORSEY W The Integration of Work with Archives and Historical Manuscripts LJ, July, LXIV, 539-41
- 214 HYERS, FAITH H The Library and the Radio Chicago Univ of Chicago Press, 1938 8vo pp xi, 101 75 cents Rev by J C Waller in LQ, July, IX, 374-5
- 215 IMRIE, D S M The story of 'The Scots Magazine' Scots Mag, XXX, 269-74, 341-54, 445-52, XXXI, 51-8, 141-50, 218-26
- 216 JAMESON, R D The Scholar and His Library SRL, Aug 26, XX, 10-12
- 217 JAST, L STANLEY Libraries and Publishers LAR, VI, 5-11
218. JERNIGAN, ELIZABETH T Authority Files and Official Catalogs LJ, Jan 1, LXIV, 23-5
- 219 JOECKEL, CARLETON B Current Issues in Library Administration Papers Presented before the Library Institute at the Univ of Chicago, Aug 1-12, 1938 Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp xii, 392 \$2 00 Rev. by C Vitz in LQ, Oct, IX, 514-17
- 220 KEEFE, H J A Century in Print The Story of Hazell's, 1839-1939 London Hazell, Watson and Viney 10½ x 7½ pp 224 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 632
- 221 KELLEY, GRACE O The Library Catalog for Whom? LJ, Sept 1, LXIV, 640-3
- 222 KERR, WILLIS H Summary of 123 Reports from College and University Libraries Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Feb, XXXIII, 98-9

- 223 KOCH, THEODORE W. *A Précis of Library Architecture* LJ, Jan 15, LXIV, 53-5
- 224 KUP, KARL *A Fifteenth-Century Girdle Book* Bull NY Pub Lib, June, XLIII, 471-84
- 225 LANGPAAP, FRANCES K *San Francisco Public Library* LJ, June 15, LXIV, 490-3
- 226 LARSON, CEDRIC *Uncle Sam Printer, Publisher and Literary Sponsor* Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 16
- 227 LAWSON, O GERALD *Rose Memorial Library of Drew University* LJ, Aug, LXIV, 579-83
- 228 LEHMAN, BENJAMIN H *The Amenities of Book Selecting* LJ, Sept 1, LXIV, 623-8
- 229 LEHMANN-HAUPT, HELLMUT, RUTH S GRANNISS, and LAWRENCE C WROTH *The Book in America A History of the Making, the Selling, and the Collecting of Books in the United States* NY R R Bowker, London Whitaker 8vo pp xiii, 453 25s Rev by J T Winterich in SRL, June 24, xx, 18, by B N Jenks in NYTBR, Aug 27, pp 2, 21, in TLS, Oct 21, p 616
- 230 LERMAN, LEO *New York's Oldest Used Book Shop* Publishers' Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 1980-3
- 231 LITTLE, EVELYN STEEL *The Power of Books in a Democracy* LJ, June 1, LXIV, 441-5
- 232 LONG, HARRIET C *The Oregon State Library* LJ, June 1, LXIV, 446-7
- 233 MCCOLVIN, L R (ed) *A Survey of Libraries Reports on a Survey made by the Library Association during 1936-1937* London Library Assoc, 1938 8vo pp viii, 719 Rev by J H Pafford in LQ, Apr, ix, 206-12
- 234 McDIARMID, JOHN and E W McDIARMID *An Approach to the Problems of Library Organization* LQ, Apr, ix, 133-44
- 235 MCKAY, GEORGE L *Early American Book Auctions* Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 8
- 236 MACLEISH, ARCHIBALD *Libraries in the Contemporary Crisis* LJ, Nov 15, LXIV, 879-82
- 237 MCMURTRIE, DOUGLAS C and ALBERT H ALLEN *American Imprints Inventory No 5 Check List of Kentucky Imprints, 1787-1810* Louisville The Historical Records Survey [Mimeographed] 4to. pp xxvii, 205
- 238 MACPHERSON, HARRIET D *The Philosophy of Classification and of Classifying* LQ, July, ix, 321-31
- 239 — *Some Thoughts on the Philosophy of Cataloging* LQ, Jan, ix, 63-71
- 240 MERRIAM, HAROLD G *Edward Moxon, Publisher of Poets* (Columbia Univ Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 137) NY: Columbia Univ Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp ix, 223 \$2 75, 14s Rev in TLS, Apr 15, p 218, by C Gohdes in SAQ, Oct, xxxviii, 465, by T M Pearce in N Mexico Quart, May, ix, 119-21, by F Winwar in NYTBR, Apr 16, p 19
- 241 MILAM, CARL H *Some Possibilities of Library Cooperation with Latin America* Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Apr, xxxiii, 227-30

- 242** MILLER, ROBERT A Centralization versus Decentralization [of libraries] Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Feb, XXXIII, 73-9, 134-5
- 243** MITCHELL, SYDNEY B The Public Library in the Defense of Democracy LJ, Mar 15, LXIV, 209-12
- 244** — Where shall we build the Public Library? LJ, July, LXIV, 535-8
- 245** MUNN, RALPH Library Development within the States Bull Amer Lib Assoc, July, XXXIII, 463-5
- 246** — Library Development within the States School and Soc, July 8, L, 39-41
- 247** MUNTHE, WILHELM American Librarianship from a European Angle, an Attempt at an Evaluation of Policies and Activities Chicago A L A 8vo pp xiii, 191 \$2 00 Rev by A K in Nordisk Tidskrift, xv, Hoft 7, 558
- 248** MURRIE, ELEANORE BOSWELL Notes on the Printers and Publishers of English Song-books, 1651-1702 See **2560**
- 249** NORRIS, DOROTHY MAY A History of Cataloguing and Cataloguing Methods, 1100-1850, with an introductory survey of ancient times London Grafton $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 256 10s 6d
- 250** ORIOLI, G Adventures of a Bookseller N Y Robert M McBride, 1938 8vo pp 328 \$3 50 Rev by T Holiday in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 18
- 251** ORMAN, OSCAR C. A Federation of American Associations Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Jan, XXXIII, 20-24, 50
- 252** ORRICK, JAMES University Presses SRL, Sept 16, xx, 9
- 253** PATTERSON, HELEN M Writing and Selling Special Feature Articles N Y Prentice-Hall 8vo pp xxvii, 578 \$3 65 Rev by F. Pratt in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 15
- 254** PENNINGTON, RICHARD Recollections of the Turnbull Library, Wellington LAR, vi, 66-8
- 255** PETERSON, HARRY N Fort Worth's New Public Library LJ, Dec 15, LXIV, 965-9
- 256** PLANT, MARJORIE The English Book Trade An Economic History of the Making and Selling of Books London Allen and Unwin $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp 500 16s Rev by M Sadleir in Spectator, June 16, pp 1044-5, by F Lettman in LL, XXI, 249-53, in TLS, July 22, p 444, by D Garnett in N St and Nation, XVIII, 250
- 257** POWELL, LAURENCE CLARK Problem of Rare Books in the College and University Library LJ, Apr 1, LXIV, 271-3
- 258** POWICKE, F M and C H COLLINS BAKER Points of View [of Huntington Library] HLQ, Jan, II, 107-20
- 259** PREDEEK, ALBERT The Idea of the American Library LQ, Oct, IX, 445-76
- 260** PRENDERLEITH, H J The Conservation of Prints, Drawings, and Manuscripts (Bibl 1938, 246) Rev by W S Holdsworth in EHR, LIV, 155-6, in English, II, 325
- 261** PRIMROSE, J B Earliest Existing Indian Printed Book TLS, Sept 23, p 556, cf R A Peddie, *ib*, Nov 25, p 685, J B Primrose, *ib*, Dec 9, p 724
- 262** PRIVATE LIBRARIES, No xv Sir Louis Sterling TLS, Feb 4, p 80

- 263** PRIVATE LIBRARIES, No xvii Dr Hubert Norman TLS, Apr 29, p 256
- 264** — No xviii The Broxbourne Library TLS, June 24, p 380
- 265** — No xix Mr Arnold Muirhead TLS, July 15, p 428
- 266** — No xx M André Simon TLS, Aug 12, p 484
- 267** — No xxi The Duke of Devonshire TLS, Sept 2, p 520, and *ib*, Sept 9, p 532
- 268** — No xxii Professor A Wolf TLS, Sept 30, p 568
- 269** — No xxiii Mr Ralph Straus TLS, Nov 25, p 692
- 270** PURNELL, C J The XVIII-century London Library *See* **2984**
- 271** RANGANATHAN, S R Theory of Library Catalogue Foreword by S E RUNGANADHAN Madras Madras Lib Assoc, 1938 London Goldston 8vo pp 400 10s 6d Rev by F Rider in LQ, July, ix, 358-60
- 272** RANLETT, LOUIS FELIX The Librarians have a Word for It Ethics LJ, Oct 1, LXIV, 738-40
- 273** RANSOM, WILL Frederic Warde, Book Designer Publishers' Weekly, Oct 7, CXXXVI, 1449-54
- 274** REECE, ERNEST J College and University Library News, 1938-39 LJ, Dec 15, LXIV, 973-8
- 275** REINHARDT, AURELIA H Libraries Readership and Authorship Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Nov, XXXIII, 27-32
- 276** ROBERTS, MARTIN A Records in the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress deposited by the United States District Courts, 1790-1870 Papers Bibl Soc Amer, xxxi, Pt 2, pp 81-101
- 277** ROLLINS, CARL PURINGTON The Compleat Collector SRL, Dec 2, xxi, 40-1
- 278** British Book Trade Organization A report on the work of the Joint Committee Ed by F D SANDERS Introduction by STANLEY UNWIN London Allen and Unwin 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 199 6s Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 556
- 279** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE Cheap Books July 29, xx, 8
- 280** SAVAGE, ERNEST A. Special Librarianship in General Libraries London Grafton 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 324 15s
- 281** SAYERS, W C BERWICK Library Local Collections London Allen and Unwin 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 pp 128 5s
- 282** SCHAMMELL, J M Librarians and Archives LQ, Oct, ix, 432-44
- 283** SHELTON, WILMA L University of New Mexico Library LJ, July, LXIV, 541-5
- 284** SMITH, IRENE Library Policies on Leaves of Absence Bull Amer Lib Assoc, May, XXXIII, 310-12
- 285** SMITH, LOUISE Filing under Names of Places LJ, Dec 15, LXIV, 978-80
- 286** SMITH, STEWART W Propaganda and the Library LJ, Jan 1, LXIV, 13-15
- 287** SOLBERG, THORVALD A Chapter in the Unwritten History of the Library of Congress from January 17 to April 5, 1899 LQ, July, ix, 285-98

- 288 SONGUIST, DAVID E What Part will Libraries Play? Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Oct, XXXIII, 671-4
- 289 STEELE, FREDERIC DORR Veteran Illustrator goes Reminiscent Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 12
- 290 STEGNER, WALLACE A Decade of Regional Publishing Publishers' Weekly, Mar 11, CXXXV, 1060-4
- 291 STEWART, JAMES D (ed) The English Catalogue of Books, 1938 London Publishers' Circular 10½×6½ pp 423 17s 6d
- 292 STONE, CHARLES H Library Objectives in the Southeast LQ, Jan, IX, 17-31
- 293 STRUNSKY, SIMEON The Power of the Press SRL, Oct 28, XXI, 13-14
- 294 Tabular Analysis of 550 Titles in the Field of Periodicals Indexing and Abstracting LJ, May 1, LXIV, 354-7
- 295 Tentative Report of the Third A L A Activities Committee Bull Amer Lib Assoc, June, XXXIII, 365-77
- 296 Theses for the Year So Atl Bull, v, 2, pp 4-5
- 297 THOMAS, H Modern English Bookbindings BMQ, Sept, XIII, 97
- 298 THOMAS, MABEL W The Making of a Library LJ, June 15, LXIV, 498-502
- 299 THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL The Medieval Library (The University of Chicago Studies in Library Science) Chicago Univ of Chicago Press, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp viii, 682 \$5 00, 25s Rev by E A S in LAR, VI, 527-8, in TLS, Nov 18, p 676, by T C P in CW, Oct, CL, 112-14, by B Knollenberg in SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 16
- 300 THORNTON, JOHN L Cataloguing in Special Libraries—a Survey of Methods Introduction by HENRY A SHARP London Grafton 8vo pp xi, 268 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 94; by M Mann in LQ, Apr, IX, 224-7
- 301 THURMAN, WILLIAM R Preserving Special Material [in book-binding] LJ, Jan 15, LXIV, 80, 1b, Feb 1, LXIV, 120
- 302 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT The English Book Trade TLS, July 22, p 444
- 303 — The Fifty Books of 1938 TLS, June 10, p 348
- 304 — Hocus Pocus in Bodley TLS, July 1, p 396
- 305 — The Schwerdt Collection TLS, June 17, p 364
- 306 TISSERANT, EUGÈNE CARDINAL Pius XI as Librarian LQ, Oct, IX, 389-403
- 307 TOLMAN, FRANK L A Closed Shop for Librarians Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Feb, XXXIII, 58-62
- 308 TOMLINSON, PAUL G A New Trend in Publishing SRL, Aug 12, XX, 8
- 309 Trade Prices Current of American First Editions, 1936-1939 N Y. R. R. Bowker 12mo pp. 229 \$3 50
- 309 a VALE, GEORGE F The Writing, Reading and Selection of Children's Books LAR, VI, 309-15
310. WAPLES, DOUGLAS Investigating Library Problems Chicago Univ. of Chicago Press 8vo. pp xv, 116 \$1 00 Rev by D Coney in Library Quart, Oct, IX, 527-9

- 311** WAPLES, DOUGLAS and LEON CARNOVSKY Libraries and Readers in the State of New York (Univ of Chicago Studies in Library Science) Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 12mo pp 173 \$2 00
- 312** WARNER, WILLIAM Carnegie Corporation and College Libraries, 1929-1938 N Y Carnegie Corp of N Y, 1938 8vo pp 66 Rev by D Coney in LQ, Apr, IX, 219-22
- 313** WEITENKAMPF, FRANK The Illustrated Book Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, 1938 pp xiii, 314 Rev by P J in LAR, XLI, 289-90, by E E Willoughby in LQ, July, IX, 357-8
- 314** WHEELER, JOSEPH TOWNE Booksellers and Circulating Libraries in Colonial Maryland Maryland Hist Mag, June, XXXIV, 111-37
- 315** — Thomas Bray and the Maryland Parochial Libraries Maryland Hist Mag, Sept, XXXIV, 246-65
- 316** WINTERICH, JOHN T The Spoor Sale SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 18
- 317** — The Compleat Collector SRL, Sept 30, XX, 18
- 318** WOLEDGE, G and B S PAGE (eds) A Manual of University and College Library Practice Library Association 10s
- 319** WOOD, AMY F Four and Twenty Years After A L A Returns to the University of California LJ, June 15, LXIV, 486-9
- 320** WRIGHT, LOUIS B Some Early Friends of Libraries HLQ, Apr, II, 355-69
- 321** The Oath of a Free-Man With a Historical Study by LAWRENCE C WROTH and a Note on the Stephen Daye Press by MELBERT B CARY [Reprod of earliest printing in U S] N Y Press of the Woolly Whale. No pagination

II (c) TYPOGRAPHY

- 322** A, E L Letters by Two Leading Colonial Printers More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, XIV, 257-8
- 323** Specimens of Printing Types by John Baskerville, in Facsimile, with a Bibliographical Note by PAUL ALCORN Storrs, Conn Paul Alcorn Folio No pp \$2 00
- 324** Americans at Work The Printer N Y Columbia Univ Press 16mo pp 23 10 cents
- 325** BARNES, LELA Notes on Imprints from Highland The Second Point of Printing in Kansas Kansas Hist Quart, May, VIII, 140-2
- 326** CANFIELD, HUBERT My Recollections of Four Tramp Printers Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 12
- 327** CAVANAGH, J ALBERT A Handbook on Lettering N Y Author 12mo pp 123 \$4 50
- 328** COOLEY, ELIZABETH F Vermont Imprints before 1800 (Bibl 1937, 343) Rev by R W G Vail in NEQ, June, XII, 410-12
- 329** A Treasury of American Prints A Selection of One Hundred Etchings and Lithographs by the Foremost Living American Artists Intro and Description by THOMAS CRAVEN N Y Simon and Schuster Folio No pp \$3 95 Rev by O Larkin in SRL, Sept, 16, XX, 6
- 330** HAMILTON, SINCLAIR Arthur Boyd Houghton and his American Drawings Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 12
- 331** HASELDEN, R B George Allen's 'Life of Philidor' The First Book Printed on Vellum in the United States HLQ, Oct, III, 107-15

332 JACKSON, HOLBROOK *The Printing of Books* N Y Scribner's, London Cassell 8vo pp 298 \$5 00, 15s Rev by C P Rollins in *SRL*, Feb 25, xix, 18, by E L Tinker in *NYTBR*, July 2, p 2, in *TLS*, Jan 21, p 43, *ib*, Jan 21, p 41

333 JENSEN, ALEXANDER V and ERNST WILHELM OLSON *Style Manual for Writers, Typists, Editors, Printers* Rock Island, Ill Augustana Book 8vo pp 76 \$1 50

334 KNUBEL, HELEN M Alexander Anderson *A Self Portrait Colophon*, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 4

335 LENHART, JOHN M *The Origin of the Invention of Printing Its Background* *Cath Hist Rev*, Oct, xxv, 287-308

336 McMURTRIE, DOUGLAS CRAWFORD *The Typography of Publications, Proofs to Illustrate a Talk to the Registrants in the Journalism Courses at Northwestern University*, July 19, 1939 Evanston, Ill Author 4to No pp Apply

337 — *Eighteenth Century North Carolina Imprints, 1749-1800* Chapel Hill Univ. N C Press, 1938 8vo pp vii, 198 \$4 00 Rev by L C W in *Papers Bibl Soc Amer*, xxxi, Pt 2, pp. 190-1

338 — *Some Facts Concerning the Invention of Printing, the five-hundredth anniversary of which will be celebrated internationally in 1940* [Under the sponsorship of the Chicago printing house craftsmen] Chicago. John Calhouse Club 8vo pp 42 50 cents

339 McMURTRIE, DOUGLAS C and A H ALLEN (comps) *Check List of Kentucky Imprints, 1787-1810* [mimeographed] (*Amer Imprints Inventory*) Louisville, Ky privately printed Hist Records Inventory 4to pp xxvii, 205 \$3 00

340 RANSOM, WILL *Five Hundred Years of Printing Publishers' Weekly*, Aug 5, cxxxvi, 381-4

341 RINEHART, STANLEY M, JR. *Publishing—A Personal Service* Bull Amer Lib Assoc, Nov, xxxiii, 23-6.

342 *Specimens of Type in the Printing-Office of Yale University Press* New Haven Yale Univ Press 8vo Loose-leaf \$5 00

343 SUSSMAN, AARON *A New Twist for Old Lines* Publishers' Weekly, Apr 8, cxxxv, 1364-7

344 *TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT* *Printing Old and New* *TLS*, Aug 5, p 472

345 — John Nichols and his Descendants *Printers and Scholars* *TLS*, Dec 9, p 724

346 VAN PATTEN, NATHAN *Printing in Greenland, with a List of Greenland Imprints in the Krabbe Library* Stanford Univ, Calif Stanford Univ Press 8vo pp 40 Apply

347 W, F *American Printmakers A Record of Development* Bull N Y Pub Lib, May, xliii, 387-92

348 WAGNER, HENRY R *Commercial Printers of San Francisco from 1851 to 1880. Papers Bibl Soc Amer*, xxxiii, 69-84

349 WHEELER, JOSEPH TOWNE *The Maryland Press, 1777-1790 With an Introduction by LAWRENCE C WROTH.* (Bibl 1938, 346) Rev by F R Goff in *Papers Bibl Soc Amer*, xxxi, Pt 2, pp 189-90

350 WITTICH, ERNST *Die erste Druckerei in Amerika, ihre Grunder und ihre Druckwerke* *Ibero-amerikanisches Archiv*, xii, 68-87

351 WROTH, LAWRENCE C *The Colonial Printer* (Bibl 1938, 348) Rev by K B Murdock in *NEQ*, Mar, xii, 178-9, by M W Hamilton in *Penn Mag of Hist and Biog*, Apr, LXIII, 240-3, by G P Winship in *Papers Bibl Soc Amer*, xxxi, Pt 2, pp 192-4, by E Howe in *Library*, xix, 502-5

III. BIOGRAPHY

352 BACON, LEONARD *Humors and Careers* SRL, Apr 29, xx, 3-4, 22

353 BOAS, GEORGE *Joseph Sweetman Ames* Word Study, Oct, xv, 3-5

354 BUTLER, NICHOLAS MURRAY *Across the Busy Years* NY Scribner's 8vo pp 450 \$3 75 Rev by A Johnson in SRL, Sept 30, xx, 7

355 COLLINGWOOD, R G *An Autobiography* Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ pp 167 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 464

356 *Dictionary of National Biography The Concise Dictionary from the beginnings to 1930* being an epitome of the main work and its supplement to which is added an epitome of the 20th century volume concerning 1901-30 Oxford Univ Press, NY Oxford Univ Press 9 x 6 pp 1644 42s and 21s, \$7 00

357 ELTON, OLIVER *Lascelles Abercrombie, 1881-1938* (Proc British Academy, xxv) Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 30 2s 6d

358 FURNESS, CLIFTON JOSEPH *A Gallery of Philologists* John Livingston Lowes Word Study, Feb, xiv, 2-4

359 GOLDSMITH, ALFRED F *William T H Howe An Appreciation* Publishers' Weekly, Sept 16, CXXXVI, 1101-2

360 GOOCH, G P *Harold Temperley, 1879-1939*. Proc British Academy, xxv, 355-93

361 GOODRICH, LUTHER C *Arthur William Hummel* Word Study, Nov, xv, 1-4

362 HANLEY, MILES L *Charles Hall Grandgent* Dialect Notes, vi, Pt xix, 743-6

363 HARRIS, Z S *A Gallery of Philologists* Ephraim Avigdor Speiser Word Study, Mar, xiv, 2-3

364 HERRING, HUBERT *Neilson of Smith Brattleboro, Vt* Stephen Daye Press 12mo pp 48 \$1 50 Rev by T W Lamont in SRL, June 10, xx, 5, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, June 25, p 2

365 HOWES, DURWARD (ed) *American Women the Standard Biographical Dictionary of Notable Women Vol 3, 1939-40* Los Angeles Amer Publications Inc 8vo pp 1237 \$10 00

366 JESPERSEN, OTTO *En Sprogmands Levned* (Bibl 1938, 365) Rev in TLS, June 3, p vi

367 KUNITZ, STANLEY J and HOWARD HAYCRAFT (eds) *American Authors, 1600-1900 a Biographical Dictionary of American Literature* (Bibl 1938, 368) Rev by J B H in AL, Jan, x, 527-8, by C Gohdes in SAQ, Jan, xxxviii, 114, by P H Boynton in LQ, Jan, ix, 92-3, by C M N in Com, Mar 3, xxix, 529, by L N Richardson in Mississippi Valley Hist Rev, xxv, 549-50

368 LANE, MARGARET [Mrs Bryan Edgar Wallace] Edgar Wallace, the Biography of a Phenomenon N Y Doubleday 8vo pp 435 \$3 00

369 LAURENCE, ALBERTA C (ed) Who's Who among North American Authors [1936-1939], Vol 7 Covering the United States and Canada Los Angeles Golden Syndicate Pub Co 12mo pp 1220 \$8 50

370 LEWIS, SINCLAIR William Lyon Phelps SRL, Apr 1, xix, 3-4

371 LORENZ, THEODOR (ed). Friedrich Paulsen An Autobiography Foreword by NICHOLAS MURRAY BUTLER N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 18s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 368

372 LUBBOCK, S G A Memoir of Montague Rhodes James List of his writings by A F SCHOLFIELD Cambridge Univ Press 9x5½ pp 96 5s Rev in TLS, July 22, p 440, in NQ, Sept 2, CLXXXVII, 179-80, by C A Gordon in Library, xx, 343-4

373 LUCAS, AUDREY E V Lucas A Portrait London Methuen 7¼x5 pp 159 6s Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 109

374 MARABLE, MARY HAYS and ELAINE BOYLAN A Handbook of Oklahoma Writers Norman Univ of Oklahoma Press 12mo pp 79 \$2.50 Rev by J W Moffitt in Jour Southern Hist, Aug, v, 389-90

375 MUMFORD, LEWIS Scholar and Gentleman [J E Spingarn] SRL, Aug 5, xx, 8-9

376 O'NEILL, EDWARD HAYNES Biography by Americans, 1658-1936, a subject bibliography Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press 8vo pp x, 465 \$4 00

377 PENSON, LILIAN M Harold Temperley, 1879-1939 Hist, XXIV, 121-4

378 PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON Autobiography with Letters N Y Oxford Univ Press 12mo pp xxiii, 986 \$3 75 Rev by C M Fuess in YR, June, xxviii, 816-18, by J J R in CW, June, cxlix, 369-71, by E Johnson in NR, May 17, xcix, 53-4, by M Geismar in Nation, Apr 22, cxlviii, 474, by G H C in QQ, Summer, xlvi, 250, by M M in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, xiv, 255, by J Holmes in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, May, clxiv, by J D Adams in NYTBR, Apr 16, pp 1, 20, by C Van Doren in SRL, Apr 22, xix, 5, in AL, Nov, xi, 332-3

379 POMFRET, JOHN A Gallery of Philologists Joseph Coy Green Word Study, May, xiv, 2-4.

380 Scottish Biographies, 1938 London E J Thurston, Glasgow Jackson and Co 30s

381 SMITH, LOGAN PEARSALL Unforgotten Years (Bibl 1938, 377) Rev. by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, ci, 143

382 SPAETH, J DUNCAN Professor Harper An Appreciation See 455

383 SWADESH, MORRIS Edward Sapir Language, Apr-June, xv, 132-5

384 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT The Perils of Biography TLS, June 3, p 327

385 WALKER-SMITH, DEREK and EDWARD CLARKE The Life of Sir Edward Clarke London Thornton Butterworth 8½x5½ pp 351 18s Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 512

386 WEAVER, J R H (ed) *The Dictionary of National Biography*, 1922-30 (Bibl 1938, 359) Rev by A Brandl in DL, 1938, LIX, 123-6, by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 142-4, by W Notestein in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 633-4

387 WEBB, CLEMENT C J Reginald Lane Poole, 1857-1939 Proc British Academy, XXV, 311-20 [Published separately Oxford Univ Press 1s 6d]

388 WOOLF, VIRGINIA *The Art of Biography* Atlantic Mo, Apr, CLXIII, 506-10

389 WORTIS, JOSEPH Havelock Ellis, 1859-1939 Amer Scholar, Autumn, VIII, 500-5

IV ACADEMIES, LEARNED SOCIETIES, MISCELLANIES

Brandl-Festschrift. **390** BRANDL, ALOIS *Forschungen und Charakteristiken* (Bibl 1938, 383) Rev briefly by A Macdonald in MLR, XXXIV, 127-8

British Academy. **391** CHAMBERS, R W *The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure'* (Bibl 1938, 384) Rev in NQ, CLXXVI, 449-50

392 CHARLTON, H B 'Romeo and Juliet' as an Experimental Tragedy (Shakespeare Lecture) Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 45 2s 6d

393 DICKINS, BRUCE J M *Kemble and Old English Scholarship* (Sir Israel Gollancz Memorial Lecture) Proc British Academy, xxv, 51-84

394 GOOCH, G P *Hobbes* (Annual Lecture on a Master Mind, Henrietta Hertz Trust) Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 42 2s 6d

395 HUGHES, A M D *The Theology of Shelley* Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 15 1s

396 TOLKIEN, J R R *Beowulf The Monsters and the Critics* (Bibl 1938, 389) Rev by H R Patch in MLN, Mar, LIV, 217-18

397 WOODFORDE, REV CHRISTOPHER *English Stained Glass and Glass-Painters in the Fourteenth Century* (Lecture on Aspects of Art) Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 24 3s

398 YOUNG, G M *The Age of Tennyson* (Warton Lecture on English Poetry) London Milford, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo and 4to pp 20 1s 6d, 60 cents

Deutschheim-Festschrift. **399** *Englische Kultur in sprachwissenschaftlicher Deutung* (Bibl 1938, 390) Rev by H Koziol in DL, LIX, 410-13

Early English Text Society. **400** CARVER, P L (ed). *The Comedy of Acolastus Translated from the Latin of Fullonius by JOHN PALSGRAVE* (Bibl 1938, 391) Rev by D Harmer in RES, xv, 344-6, by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 106-8

401 DICKSON, ARTHUR (ed) *Valentine and Orson* (Bibl 1938, 392) Rev by G D Bone in MÆ, VIII, 231-3

402 LEACH, MACEDWARD (ed) *Amis and Amiloun* (Bibl 1938, 394) Rev by G V Smithers in MÆ, VIII, 159-61, by W Héraucourt in E Studien, LXXIII, 260

403 OGDEN, MARGARET S (ed) *The Liber de Diversis Medicinis* Oxford Univ Press, London Milford, 1938 pp xxix, 160 10s Rev by A McIntosh in RES, xv, 336-8, briefly by R M Wilson in MLR, xxxiv, 634-5, in NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 89-90

404 O'SULLIVAN, MARY ISABELLE (ed) *Firumbras, and Otuel and Roland* (Bibl 1938, 395) Rev by G L Brook in MÆ, viii, 67-71

405 SERJEANTSON, MARY S (ed) *Legendys of Hooly Wummen*, by OSBERN BOKENHAM Oxford Univ Press, London Milford, 1938 pp lxxx, 322 18s Rev by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 45-6, and in E Studien, LXXIII, 206, by S Potter in MLR, xxxiv, 81-4

406 WRIGHT, HERBERT G (ed) *Early English Versions of the Tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda, etc* (Bibl 1938, 396) Rev by G Bone in MÆ, viii, 161-4

English Association. **407** *Essays and Studies* Vol. xxi (Bibl 1938, 398) Rev by A Eichler in Ang Bbl, L, 343-6

408 — Vol xxii (Bibl 1938, 399) Rev by Ed Eckhardt in DL, LIX, 1388-9

409 — Vol xxiii (Bibl 1938, 400) Rev by B E C Davis in RES, xv, 368-70, briefly by W Husbands in MLR, xxxiv, 127, by J Delacourt in EA, III, 260-1

410 — Vol xxiv Collected by LAWRENCE BINYON Oxford Clar Press, London Milford 8vo pp 131 7s 6d Contents—T STURGE MOORE *Matthew Arnold* pp 7-27 C S LEWIS *The Fifteenth-Century Heroic Line* pp 28-41 BERNARD GROOM *The Varieties of Style in 'Hamlet'* pp 42-63 JOHN BUTT *The Facilities for Antiquarian Study in the Seventeenth Century* pp 64-79. W MENZIES *Milton, the Last Poems* pp 80-113 J C SMITH *Scott and Shakespeare* pp 114-131 Rev in NQ, July 1, CLXXVII, 17

411 — By Members of the English Association (United Provinces Branch) (Bibl 1938, 401) Rev by B E C Davis in RES, xv, 370-1, by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 356-7, by W Husbands in MLR, xxxiv, 473-4, by G Cookson in English, II, 318-20, by Varley Lang in MLN, LIV, 626

English Place-Name Society. **412** REANEY, P H Vol xii *The Place-Names of Essex* (Bibl 1938, 406) Rev by G V Smithers in RES, xv, 119-21

413 GOVER, J E B, A MAWER, and F M STENTON, in collaboration with F T. S HOUGHTON Vol xiii *The Place-Names of Warwickshire* (Bibl 1938, 404) Rev by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 33-4

414 SMITH, A H Vol xiv *The Place-Names of the East Riding of Yorkshire and York* (Bibl 1938, 407.) Rev by G L Brook in MÆ, viii, 233-5, by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 134-5

415 GOVER, J E B, A MAWER, and F M STENTON. Vol xv *The Place-Names of Hertfordshire* (Bibl 1938, 405) Rev by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 4-5

416 — — — Vol xvi *The Place-Names of Wiltshire* Cambridge Univ. Press 8vo pp xli, 547 22s 6d Rev in TLS, July 29, p 457, in NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 70-2

Essays contributed in Honor of President William Allan Neilson. **417.** BOURLAND, C B, H CATTANÈS, P G GRAHAM, H R PATCH,

and M ROOKE (eds) (Smith College Studies in Modern Language, xxi, 1-4) Northampton, Mass Smith College 8vo pp viii, 269

Facsimile Text Society. 418 FOSTER, HANNAH (WEBSTER) *The Coquette or, The History of Eliza Wharton* (Bibl 1938, 409) Rev by M E in NEQ, Sept, xii, 613

419 MATHER, COTTON *Manuductio ad Ministerium* (Bibl 1938, 412) Rev by A J Riley in Cath Hist Rev, Jan, xxiv, 516-17, by W W Sweet in Jour of Religion, Jan, xix, 82-3

420 Review [by D Defoe], reproduced from the original editions (Bibl 1938, 413) Rev by F A Mullin in Cath Hist Rev, July, xxv, 227-8

421 WHITMAN, WALT *Leaves of Grass* (Bibl 1938, 415) Rev by C G in AS, Oct, xiv, 209-10, by A W in NEQ, Dec, xii, 813

Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. 422 Band LXXI Ed by W KELLER (Bibl 1937, 484) Rev by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 108-10

423 Band LXXII Ed by W KELLER (Bibl 1938, 417) Rev by W Schmidt in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 131-3, by H Heuer in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 389-90, by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 108-10

424 Band LXXIII Ed by W KELLER (Bibl 1938, 418) Rev by W Schmidt in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 131-3, by N -dt in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 9, by J Sprengler in Die Literatur, June, 1938, XL, 567, by H Nicolai in DL, LX, 520-1, by A Eichler in E Studien, LXXIII, 271-3, by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 107-110

425 Band LXXIV (Bibl 1938, 419) Rev by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 107-10

London Mediaeval Studies. 426 CHARLES, B G *Non-Celtic Place-names in Wales* (Monograph No 1) London Univ College, 1938 pp xlviii, 326 15s (paper), 18s (bound) See 1023

427 London Mediaeval Studies Monograph No 2 Ed by R W CHAMBERS, F NORMAN, and A H SMITH *A List of English, Scandinavian and German Theses in the University of London* By A H SMITH and A T HATTO London Univ College 8vo 40 pp 1s 6d

Malone Society. 428 Jack Juggler. (3rd ed) Ed by B IFOR EVANS and W W GREG (Bibl 1937, 489) Rev by J H Walter in MLR, xxxiv, 85-6

429 *The Most Virtuous and Godly Susanna* Ed by B IFOR EVANS and W W GREG (Bibl 1937, 490) Rev by J H Walter in MLR, xxxiv, 85-6

430 GREG, W W and DAVID NICHOL SMITH (eds) *An Humorous Day's Mirth, 1599* (Bibl 1938, 421) Rev by A K McIlwraith in MLR, xxxiv, 436-7

431 SALTER, F M and W W GREG (eds) *The Trial and Flagellation with Other Studies in the Chester Cycle* (Bibl 1938, 426) Rev by John Butt in RES, xv, 91-2

432 WALKER, JOHN HENRY (ed) *Charlemagne, or The Distracted Emperor* (Bibl 1938, 422) Rev by A K McIlwraith in MLR, xxxiv, 436-7

The Mediaeval Academy of America. 433 LAISTNER, M L W *Bedae Venerabilis Expositio Actuum Apostolorum et Retractatio* (Publica-

tions of the Mediaeval Academy of America, No 35) Cambridge, Mass Mediaeval Acad 4to pp xiv, 176 \$3 50

434 LUNT, WILLIAM EDWARD Financial Relations of the Papacy with England to 1327 (Publications No 33 Studies in Anglo-papal relations during the Middle Ages, 1) Cambridge, Mass Mediaeval Acad 4to pp xv, 759 \$6 00

Modern Language Association of America. **435** BLACK, MATTHEW W and MATTHIAS A SHAAVER Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632-1685 (Bibl 1938, 430) Rev by Georges Connes in EA, III, 42, by Wolfgang Clemen in E Studien, LXXIII, 395-6, by D F in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 22, by Joan Bennett in MLR, XXXIV, 636-7

436 CASADY, EDWIN R Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey (Bibl 1938, 431) London Milford 11s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 44, by H J Byrom in RES, xv, 342-4, by S G Putt in MLR, XXXIV, 258-9, by P Meissner in Ang Bbl, L, 2, by A H Gilbert in MLN, Dec, LIV, 611-12, by F M Padelford in JEGP, July, XXXVIII, 457-61, by Garrett Mattingly in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 113-14

437 CAWLEY, ROBERT RALSTON The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama (Bibl 1938, 432, 1885) Rev by J H Walter in MLR, XXXIV, 86-7, by P Meissner in Ang Bbl, L, 110-12, by A Walker in RES, xv, 475-6, by A Brandl in DL, LX, 771-2, by M H Braaksma in E Studies, XXI, 278-9, by G R C in Geog Jour, XCIII, 369-70, by U Ellis-Fermor in MLN, Dec, LIV, 603-4, by G B Parks in MP, Feb, XXXVI, 318-19, in EA, III, 330

438 D'EVELYN, CHARLOTTE (ed) Peter Idley's Instructions to his Son (Bibl 1935, 408, 1937, 498) Rev by H L Savage in MLN, Apr, LIV, 310-11

439 FRENCH, J MILTON Milton in Chancery, New Chapters in the Lives of the Poet and His Father (Monograph Series, x) N Y Mod Lang Assoc, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp x, 428 \$4 00, 24s

440 HARBAGE, A B Cavalier Drama (Bibl 1938, 433) Rev by F Henderson in MLN, Mar, LIV, 209-10, by E Eckhardt in Literaturblatt, LX, 113-15, by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, L, 13-14, by R Stamm in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 99-103

441 LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN and LAURA HIBBARD LOOMIS Arthurian Legends in Mediaeval Art (Bibl 1938, 435-6) Rev by J E in MÆ, VIII, 167-9, by J J Parry in JEGP, XXXVIII, 156-7, by G H Gerould in Speculum, XIV, 252-4, by F Ranke in Germanic Rev, Oct, XIV, 219-21, by H R Patch in Language, Apr, XXX, 192-4

442 STEIN, ELIZABETH PAULA David Garrick, Dramatist (Bibl 1938, 438) Rev by A Nicoll in JEGP, XXXVIII, 462, by B V Crawford in PQ, XVIII, 93-4, by D MacMillan in MLN, Mar, LIV, 210-13

443 STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR (ed) The Journal of David Garrick, describing his visit to France and Italy in 1763 (M L A Revolving Fund Series, x) N Y Modern Language Assoc 8vo pp xvi, 73 \$1 50

444 VON KLENZE, C Charles Timothy Brooks, Translator from the German and the Genteel Tradition (Bibl 1937, 504, 1938, 439) Rev by O W Long in MLN, Jan, LIV, 42-4

Royal Society of Literature. 445 LINDSAY, PHILIP A *Mirror for Ruffians* London Drummond $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp 382 12s 6d

446 The New Testament translated by William Tyndale, 1534 Ed for the Royal Society of Literature by N HARDY WALLIS Introd by ISAAC FOOT Cambridge Univ Press, 1938 pp xviii, 630 21s Rev by G Cookson in *English*, II, 242-4

Seventeenth Century Studies. 447 Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson (Bibl 1938, 444, 2333) Rev by A Brandl in *DL*, LX, 662-4

Shakespeare Association. 448 ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA *Some Recent Research in Shakespeare's Imagery* (Bibl 1938, 446) Rev by Wolfgang Clemen in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 273-4

449 *King Lear*, 1608 (Pied Bull Quarto) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No 1 London The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ 10s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Dec 2, p 707

450 *The Merchant of Venice*, 1600 (Hayes Quarto) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No 2 London The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ 10s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Dec 2, p 707

451 *The Merry Wives of Windsor*, 1602 Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles, No 3 London The Shakespeare Association, and Sidgwick and Jackson $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ 10s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Dec 2, p 707

Society for Pure English. 452 Tract No LI TAYLOR, WALT *Doughty's English* Oxford Clarendon Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 46 3s 6d, \$1 25 Rev by F Brie in *Ang Bbl*, L, 322-3, in *TLS*, Apr 29, p 249

453 Tract No LII CHAPMAN, R W *Adjectives from Proper Names* Oxford Clarendon Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 39 2s 6d, 75 cents Rev in *TLS*, July 15, p 426, briefly by Z in *E Studies*, XXI, 187-8, in *NQ*, July 1, CLXXVII, 17-18

454 Tract No LIII GROOM, BERNARD *On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold* Oxford Clarendon Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 56 3s 6d, \$1 25 Rev in *TLS*, Aug 26, p 506.

Wordsworth and Coleridge: Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper.

455 Edited by EARL LESLIE GRIGGS Princeton Princeton Univ Press, London Milford 23.5 cm pp viii, 254 \$4 00, 18s Contents — EMILE LEGOUIS *Some Remarks on the Composition of the Lyrical Ballads of 1798* pp 3-11 RAYMOND D HAVENS *Solitude, Silence, and Loneliness in the Poetry of Wordsworth* pp 12-25 OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL *Wordsworth's Conception of the Esthetic Experience* pp 26-46 NEWTON P STALLKNECHT *The Tragic Flaw in Wordsworth's Philosophy* pp 47-61 ERNEST DE SELINCOURT *Wordsworth and His Daughter's Marriage* pp 62-80 LESLIE NATHAN BROUGHTON *An Imitation of Wordsworth* pp 81-6 M RAY ADAMS *Helen Maria Williams and the French Revolution* pp 87-117 SAMUEL H MONK *Anna Seward and the Romantic Poets A Study in Taste* pp 118-34 GERARD HARTLEY BUCHANAN *Coleridge Samuel Taylor Coleridge Discovers the Lake Country* pp 135-65 B R McELDERRY, JR *Coleridge's Preface to 'Christabel'* pp 166-72 EARL LESLIE GRIGGS *An Early Defense of 'Christabel'* pp 173-91 CLARENCE DE WITT THORPE *Coleridge on the Sublime* pp 192-219 EDITH J MORLEY *Coleridge in Germany (1799)* pp 220-36 J DUNCAN SPAETH Professor

Harper An Appreciation pp 239-43 EVELYN GRIGGS Bibliography of the Works of George McLean Harper pp 244-7 Rev by A Cowie in SRL, July 8, xx, 16-17, by E Bernbaum in CE, Dec, 1, 280-1, by C O Chapman in LQ, Oct, ix, 543-4, in TLS, July 22, p 440

V LANGUAGE, GENERAL

V (a) GENERAL

456 BADER, A L The Anatomy of Living Language Words, Sept, Oct, 1938, iv, 86-8, 107-8

457 BATEN, ANDERSON M The Language of Life Dallas, Texas Author 8vo pp 431 \$3 50

458 BELL, LAIRD A Handbook of Essentials in English NY Henry Holt 12mo pp xv, 230, vi, 110 \$1 15

459 BLOOMFIELD, LEONARD Linguistic Aspects of Science Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp viii, 59 \$1 00

460 BRITTON, KARL Communication, a Philosophical Study of Language London Kegan Paul, NY Harcourt, Brace $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp xvi, 290 \$3 75, 12s 6d Rev by J Buchler in NYTBR, Apr 30, p 10, by S I Hayakawa in NR, Nov 15, ci, 117-18

461 CALLAHAN, J J Science of Language (Bibl 1938, 458) Rev by H Wentworth in QJS, Oct, xxv, 493-4, by R McQuiston in Mod Lang Jour, Nov, xxiv, 146

462 CANBY, H S His Master's Voice SRL, Dec 3, 1938, xix, 10

463 CARLSON, HAROLD An International Language Words, Mar, 1938, iv, 47-8

464 CHASE, STUART The Tyranny of Words (Bibl 1938, 460) Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 108

464a CRITCHLEY, MACDONALD The Language of Gesture London Arnold $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 128 5s

465 DE LACY, PHILLIP H The Epicurean Analysis of Language Am. J Phil, Jan, LX, 85-92

466 ELLIS, LOWELL B., A J MATHEWS, WILLIAM T STAR Three Studies in Philology (Univ of Oregon Studies in Lit and Philology, No 1) Eugene, Ore Univ Press 25 5 cm

467 EVANS, B IFOR The International Responsibilities of English English, 1938, ii, 141-8

468 FUNKE, OTTO Englische Sprachphilosophie im spateren 18 Jahrhundert (Bibl 1936, 444) Rev by A Muller in Ang Bbl, L, 137-40

469 GODMAN, STANLEY. Wege einer neuen Sprechkultur in England Greifswald Bamberg 8vo pp 46 RM 1 50 Rev by W Schmidt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 471-2, by G Dietrich in Ang Bbl, L, 30-1

470 GRAY, LOUIS HERBERT Foundations of Language NY Macmillan 8vo pp xvi, 530 \$7 50, 37s 6d

471 GUTHEIL, EMIL A The Language of the Dream NY Macmillan 8vo pp 286 \$3 50

472 KENT, ROLAND G Reconstructing the History of a Language Classical Weekly, Apr 17, xxxii, 244-8

473 KURATH, HANS and Others Handbook of the Linguistic Geography of New England Providence, RI Brown Univ 4to pp xiv, 240 \$5 00

474 LEOPOLD, WERNER F Speech Development of a Bilingual Child Vol 1 Vocabulary Growth in the First Two Years (Northwestern Univ Studies in Humanities, 6) Evanston and Chicago Northwestern Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 188 \$2 25

475 MCCAIN, JOHN WALKER, JR Speech and Speakers throughout the World So Carolina Speech Bull, May, 1, 20-32

476 MALONE, KEMP Some Linguistic Studies of 1937 and 1938 MLN, Nov, LIV, 525-41

477 MULDER, H Cognition and Volition in Language (Bibl 1936, 452, 1938, 473) Rev by G T Flom in JEGP, Apr, xxxviii, 310-11

478 PARTRIDGE, ERIC The World of Words, An Introduction to Language in General and to English and American in Particular (Bibl 1938, 475, 838) NY Scribner's 12mo pp x, 354 Rev by C G in AS, Oct, xiv, 216, by H Wentworth in QJS, Oct, xxv, 495-6, in NYTBR, Dec 17, pp 16, 19, in TLS, Feb 18, p 108

479 PREUSLER, W Keltischer Einfluss im Englischen IF, 1938, LVI, 178-91

480 PRINCE, JOHN D Fragments from Babel [Essays in philology] NY Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp x, 222 \$2 75

481 RAEL, JUAN B Alternate Forms in the Speech of the Individual SP, Oct, xxxvi, 664-70

482 ROBERTS, MURAT H The Problem of the Hybrid Language JEGP, xxxviii, 23-41

483 ROBERTSON, J LOGIE Euphemism Religious and Other HJ, xxxvii, 457-69

484 ROSS, SIR E DENISON This English Language NY and London Longmans 7½×5 pp 296 \$1 50, 7s 6d Rev briefly in English, II, 325

485 RUSSELL, I WILLIS Prescription and Description in English Usage AS, Dec, xiv, 291-6

486 SCHEER, J F Housecleaning Your Talk Better English, Sept 1938, II, 5-7

487 SCHMITT, ALFRED Die Erfindung der Schrift Erlangen Palm and Enke, 1938 pp 27

488 STURM, MARTHE A Case of Secret Language The Benzorian Language Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, xxi, 209-20

489 THOMPSON, EVERETT E Our Changing Language Word Study, Oct, xv, 5-8, 1b, Nov, xv, 6-8

490 URBAN, WILBUR MARSHALL Language and Reality; the Philosophy of Language and the Principles of Symbolism NY Macmillan, London Allen and Unwin 8½×5½ pp 755 \$5 50, 21s Rev by J Buchler in NYTBR, Dec 10, p 34

491 WERKMEISTER, W H Natural Languages as Cultural Indices Philos of Science, July, VI, 356-66

492 WITHINGTON, ROBERT Neologisms and a Need AS, Feb, XIV, 70

493 WOOLNER, A C Languages in History and Politics N Y
Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 167 \$3 50 Rev by A Dorpalen in
NYTBR, Jan 8, p 2

V (b) MODERN ENGLISH, GENERAL (INCL GENERAL
HISTORICAL STUDIES)

494 BARTS, ERNST Der umschriebene Konjunctiv im Neuenglischen
ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 39-46

495 BØGHOLM, N English Speech from an Historical Point of View.
Copenhagen Nyt Nordisk Forlag, London Allen and Unwin 8vo
pp 389 18s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 747

496 COWLING, GEORGE Essays in the Use of English Melbourne
Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 243 6s Rev in NQ,
June 24, CLXXVI, 448-9

497 JAMES, ARTHUR LLOYD Our Spoken Language (Bibl 1938,
498) Rev briefly in English, II, 323

498 KENNEDY, A G Current English (Bibl 1936, 476) Rev by
W A Read in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 273-80

499 LLOYD, C A We Who Speak English (Bibl 1938, 501) Rev
by A H Marckwardt in AS, Apr, xiv, 134-6, reply by C A Lloyd,
AS, Oct, xiv, 210-12

500 MARCKWARDT, ALBERT H and FRED G WALCOTT Facts about
English Usage (Bibl 1938, 502) London Appleton-Century 9½ × 6
3s 6d Rev by R T Oliver in QJS, Oct, xxv, 497, by C A Lloyd in
CJ, College ed, May, xxviii, 403-4

501 OPDYCKE, JOHN B Don't Say It, A Cyclopedic of English Use
and Abuse N Y and London Funk and Wagnalls 8vo pp vii, 850
\$5 00, 21s Rev by A F Hubbell in AS, Oct, xiv, 215-16

502 PERRIN, PORTER G An Index to English, A Handbook of
Current Usage and Style Chicago Scott, Foresman 8vo pp xv, 680
\$1 50 Rev by A F Hubbell in AS, Oct, xiv, 215-16

503 ROBERTSON, S L King's English versus President's English
Better English, Jan, II, 22-4

504 WALL, ARNOLD New Zealand English how it should be spoken
London Whitcombe and Tombs 7½ × 5 pp iii 1s 9d

505 WESTON, W J Using the King's English London Pitman,
1938 pp 430

506 WHITTEN, WILFRID and FRANK WHITAKER Good and Bad
English London Newnes 7½ × 4½ pp 375 6s

506a WILDE, H-O Vom Leben der englischen Hochsprache in
Gegenwart und Geschichte (Stud eng Phil, xcvi) Halle Niemeyer
2 M 40

V (c) ENGLISH DIALECTS

507 MATTHEWS, WILLIAM Cockney Past and Present (Bibl 1938,
513) Rev by H L in PQ, xviii, 96, by A Lloyd James in MLR,
xxxiv, 100-101, by H M Ayres in AS, Apr, xiv, 127-9; by
M Schubiger in E Studien, xxi, 39-41, in YR, xxviii, 197-200

508 — South Western Dialect in the Early Modern Period Neo-
philologist, xxiv, 193-209

V (d) AMERICAN ENGLISH

- 509 AYERST, MORLEY A Note on Canadian Speech AS, Oct, XIV, 231-3
- 510 BETTER ENGLISH Movies Make a Language June, III, 30
- 511 BLYTHE, LOTA E American from Coast to Coast. Better English, May, III, 25-8
- 512 CARRIÈRE, J-M Creole Dialect of Missouri AS, Apr, xiv, 109-19
- 513 DELATTRE, PIERRE American English—International AS, Feb, xiv, 76
- 514 DUNLAP, A R Two Observations on Current Colloquial Speech AS, Dec, xiv, 290
- 515 ERICSON, E E Notes on American English NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 365
- 516 GILLESPIE, MABEL Modern English Usage NY Times, Jan 23, 1938, Section 4, p 8
- 517 GODDARD, MABEL, LOUISE SCHAFER CAMP, EVA HANKS LYCAN, in Consultation with HELEN LOUISE COHEN STOCKWELL American English 4 vols Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo \$4 24 Rev by L Pound in SRL, Sept 2, xx, 17
518. HANLEY, MILES L Dialect Dictionary and Local Groups Dialect Notes, Dec, vi, Pt XIX, 746-8
- 519 HIBBITT, GEORGE W Pennsylvania English AS, Feb, xiv, 43
- 520 HORWILL, H W An Anglo-American Interpreter, a Vocabulary and Phrase Book Oxford Clarendon Press 16mo pp 100 2s 6d
- 521 KOUWENHOVEN, JOHN A American English and American History A Review of the DAE [Dictionary of American English by Sir William A Craigie and James R Hulbert] AS, Apr, xiv, 83-8
- 522 KRUMPELMANN, JOHN T West Virginia Peculiarities AS, Apr, xiv, 155-6
- 523 LEACOCK, STEPHEN Our Living Language a Defense NY Times Mag, Feb 26, pp 9, 14
- 524 MAHER, R E English as Used by Indians Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 38-41
- 525 MARKHAM, S F American Speech an Indictment NY Times Mag, Feb 26, pp 8, 22
- 526 NEWSWEEK British Americanisms Mar 13, XIII, 11-12
- 527 NEW YORK PANORAMA American Guide Series The Federal Writers' Project [Contains chapter on New York speech] NY Random House, 1938 pp xii, 526 Rev by A F Hubbell in AS, Dec, xiv, 302-3
- 528 NYE, RUSSELL B Lowell and American Speech PQ, XVIII, 249-56
- 529 POWELL, E A The Elegant Eighties Atlantic Mo, Aug, 1938, CLXII, 215-25
- 530 READ, ALLEN WALKER The Speech of Negroes in Colonial America Jour of Negro History, July, XXIV, 247-58
- 531 — Edward Everett's Attitude towards American English NEQ, Mar, XII, 112-29

- 532 REDWAY, J W Horrible Americanisms N Y Times, Jan. 16, 1938, Section 4, p 9
- 533 ROBBINS, L H Yankee Dialects Trapped at Last N Y Times Mag, Jan 8, pp 9, 14
- 534 SMITH, HARLEY and HOSEA PHILLIPS The Influence of English on Louisiana 'Cajun' French in Evangeline Parish AS, Oct, xiv, 198-201
- 535 Subject and Author Index [of] Dialect Notes, vol vi Dialect Notes, Dec, vi, Pt XIX, 749-55 Word Index to same, *ib*, pp 756-84
- 536 THORNTON, R H An American Glossary Vol III (Cf Bibl 1938, 556) Dialect Notes, July, vi, Pt XVIII, 711-42 Contents —Half-title p 711 Title-page. p 713 E H CLARK A Biographical Sketch of Richard Hopwood Thornton. pp 715-18 WILLIAM A CRAIGIE Foreword pp 719-21 PERCY W LONG Introductory Note pp 723-4 An American Glossary pp 725-8 Addenda pp 729-30 Appendix pp 731-42
- 537 VIZETELLY, F H America Talks the King's English Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 14-15
- 538 WENTWORTH, HAROLD Mr Horwill and American Language Levels PMLA, June, LIV, 624-7

V (e) SLANG

- 539 BAKER, S Australian Slang TLS, 1938, Sept 3, p 570
- 540 BERGER, MEYER A Reporter at Large New Yorker, Mar 12, 1938, XIV, 47-50
- 541 BETTER ENGLISH The Army Has Word for It Jan, II, 50-1, 63
- 542 — Language of the Jitterbug Nov, 1938, II, 51
- 543 — Literature of Dice Shooting June, III, 42
- 544 BURKE, W J The Literature of Slang Introduction by ERIC PARTRIDGE N Y. Public Library pp viii, 180 \$1 50
- 545 CARR, DOROTHY Some Anapolis Slang AS, Feb, xiv, 76-7
- 546 CORNYN, WILLIAM STEWART Hotel Slang AS, Oct, xiv, 239-40
- 547 Dumb-bell English [college slang] Mademoiselle, Aug, IX, 88-9
- 548 F, D Right off the Boat [bootleggers slang] Bull of the N Y Pub Lib, Aug, 1938, XLII, 637-41
- 549 FARR, T J The Language of the Tennessee Mountain Regions AS, Apr, xiv, 88-92
- 550 GILL, W W Some Additions to the Slang Dictionaries NQ, June 1, CLXXVIII, 380-3 Reply from St VINCENT TROUBRIDGE, *ib*, June 29, CLXXVIII, 462-3
- 551 HIDDEMANN, HERBERT Untersuchungen zum Slang des englischen Heeres im Weltkrieg (Bibl 1938, 577) Rev by K Westendorpf in Ang Bbl, I, 195-7
- 552 HOOK, G T More Truck Driver Lingo Commercial Car Jour, June, 1938, pp 26, 29, 60, 62, *ib*, Aug, pp 40, 42
- 553 LIEBLING, A J Masters of the Midway [carnival slang] New Yorker, Aug 12, XV, 21-5
- 554 McDAVID, R I, JR A Citadel Glossary AS, Feb, xiv, 23-32

- 555 MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY Flowers of Speech [American Slang] Feb 3, p 88
- 556 MAURER, D W Prostitutes and Criminal Argots Am Jour Sociol, Jan, XLIV, 546-50
- 557 MEREDITH, MAMIE Trade Jargon AS, Feb, XIV, 80
- 558 NEW YORKER The Beggars Are Coming Mar 11, xv, 37-44
- 559 PARTRIDGE, ERIC Slang To-day and Yesterday (Bibl 1936, 548) Rev by K Thielke in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 280-2
- 560 PORTER, KENNETH W Old Trapper Talk AS, Dec, XIV, 319
- 561 PRATT, THEODORE Curb Service New Yorker, Jan 8, 1938, XIII, 48-9
- 562 SCHLAUCH, MARGARET Hollywood Slang in Spanish Translations AS, Feb, XIV, 67-70
- 563 SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG Cant NS, XLVII, 68-72.
- 564 Soldier War Slang Dictionary London Werner Laurie 7½ x 5 pp 24 6d
- 565 SUTHERLAND, E H The Snitch Squawks [thieves' slang] Better English, Feb, III, 46-9
- 566 THIELKE, KARL Slang und Umgangssprache in der englischen Prosa der Gegenwart, 1919-1937 (Bibl 1938, 593) Rev in NQ, Dec 17, 1938, CLXXV, 450, by K Westendorpf in Ang Bbl, L, 195-7
- 567 — Slang und Umgangssprache in der englischen Lyrik der Gegenwart Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht, 1938, XXXVII, 238-49
- 568 WEITZEL, ANTHONY Woodland Avenue English [slang in Cleveland, Ohio] Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 28
- 569 WERNER, W L Filmese AS, Dec, XIV, 318

VI THE SOUNDS OF SPEECH

VI (a) EXPERIMENTAL PHONETICS, etc

- 570 AMERICAN SPEECH Phonetic Transcriptions [by several contributors] Feb, XIV, 44-6, 1b, Apr, XIV, 124-6, 1b, Oct, XIV, 202-5, 1b, Dec, XIV, 286-90
- 571 ANDERSON, J E The Development of Spoken Language Yearbook Nat Soc, Studies in Educ, XXXVIII, Pt 1, 211-24
- 572 ANDERSON, VIRGIL A Auditory Memory Span as Tested by Speech Sounds American Jour of Psychology, Jan, LII, 95-9
- 573 — The Auditory Memory Span for Speech Sounds Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 115-29
- 574 BENDER, JAMES F and VICTOR A FIELDS Phonetic Readings in American Speech N Y Pitman 12mo pp 74 85 cents Rev by H B Allen in QJS, Dec, XXV, 680-2
- 575 BLACK, JOHN W The Effect of the Consonant on the Vowel Jour of the Acoustical Society of America, Jan, x, 203-5
- 576 — Vowel Quality before and after an Operation for an Occluded Nasal Passage Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 62-4
- 577 — The Stability of the Vowel QJS, Feb, XXV, 52-7

578 BLANCQUAERT, E and W PÉE (eds) Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences held at the University of Ghent, July 18-22, 1938 Ghent Laboratory of Phonetics of the University pp xxiii, 536

579 BOOME, E J and Others Abnormal Speech London Methuen 7½ × 5 pp 174 6s

580 BORCHERS, O J The Relation between Intensity and Harmonic Structure in Voice Psych Record, Apr, III, 59-67

581 BROWN, SPENCER F The Theoretical Importance of Certain Factors Influencing the Incidence of Stuttering Jour of Speech Disorders, 1938, III, 223-30

582 BROWNE, SISTER MARY DOROTHY Phonics as a Basis for Improvement in Reading Washington, D C Catholic Univ of Amer pp 48 \$1 50

583 CABLE, W ARTHUR The [D] Vowel in American Pronunciation QJS, Oct, XXV, 423-33

584 CARHART, RAYMOND Infra-glottal Resonance and a Cushion-Pipe (Cf Bibl 1938, 610) Speech Monographs, 1938, v, 65-96

585 CATFORD, J C On the Classification of Stop Consonants Maître phonétique, Jan-Mar, No 65, pp 2-5

586 CHATTERJI, S K Evolution in Speech Sounds Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 332-44

587 COBB, STANLEY and EDWIN M COLE Stuttering Physiological Rev, Jan, XIX, 49-62

588 The Coyne Voice Pitch Indicator Volta Rev, Aug, 1938, XL, 437-9

589 CURRY, R The Physiology of the Contralto Voice Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar, 1938, XIV, 73-9

590 CURRY, R and D GUTHRIE The Mechanism of the Breathing Voice Archiv fur Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, Oct, 1938, II, 227-36

591 DAAN, J Dialect and Pitch-pattern of the Sentence Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 473-80

592 DAVIS, E B Comments on Syllabic Structure Maître phonétique, Apr-June, No 66, pp 23-6

593 DAVIS, THOMAS K Sounds in Language Jour of Nervous and Mental Disease, Oct, 1938, LXXXVIII, 491-9

594 DELATTRE, P Durée vocalique et consonnes subséquentes Maître phonétique, No 67, pp 41-4

595 DELFINO, V Discours préliminaire sur la voix et la parole. l'origine du langage Revue française de phoniatre, Oct, 1938, VI, 213-29

596 DIETRICH, G Intensive Aktionsart und Intonation im Neu-englischen ZNU, Nov, 1938, XXXVII, 287-304

597 ——— Modus der betonten Negativität ZNU, Mar, XXXVIII, 110-13

598 DUDLEY, H Remaking Speech Jour Acoustical Soc, XI, 169-77

599 ——— The Automatic Synthesis of Speech Proc Nat Acad of Sciences, July, XXV, 377-83

600 DUKE, FRANCIS J Phonetic Study of Italo-American Speech in Richmond, Virginia University of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, 1938, pp 16-21

601 DUNN, H K and D W FARNSWORTH Exploration of Pressure Field Around the Human Head During Speech Jour of the Acoustical Society of America, Jan, x, 184-99

602 DURAND, M Durée phonétique et durée phonologique Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 261-5

603 DUSENBURY, DELWIN and FRANKLIN H KNOWER Experimental Studies of the Symbolism of Action and Voice II A Study of the Specificity of Meaning in Abstract Tonal Symbols (Cf Bibl 1938, 622) QJS, Feb, xxv, 67-75

604 EDITORS OF AMERICAN SPEECH A Petition to the President and Members of the Council of the International Phonetic Association AS, Oct, xiv, 206-8

605 FAIRBANKS, GRANT and WILBERT PRONOVOST Vocal Pitch during Simulated Emotion Science, Oct 21, 1938, LXXXVIII, 382-3

606 FLETCHER, H The Mechanism of Hearing as revealed through Experiment on the Masking Effect of Thermal Noise Bell Telephone System Monograph, 1938, No B-1091, pp 10

607 FORCHHAMMER, J Lange und Kurze Archiv fur vergleichende Phonetik, Jan, III, 19-27

608 ——— Uber das Wesen der Sprachelemente Archiv fur vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, II, 182-92

609 FORY, GURDON Strengthening the Laryngeal Muscles Etude, Mar, LVII, 196

610 GEMELLI, A Variations signalatrices et significatives et variations individuelles des unités élémentaires phoniques du langage humain Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 355-64

611 ——— Nouvelle contribution à la connaissance de la structure des voyelles Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar, 1938, XIV, 126-64

612 GIFFORD, MABEL F Correcting Nervous Speech Disorders. N Y Prentice-Hall 8vo pp 212 \$2 85

613 GLAUBER, I P Help for the Stutterer Health and Hygiene, Feb-Mar, 1938

614 GRUTZMACHER, MARTIN Ein neuer Tonhohenschreiber, seine Anwendung auf mathematische, phonetische und musikalische Probleme, nach gemeinsamen Versuchen mit W Lottermoser Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 105-9

615 GUTHRIE, D Physiology of the Vocal Mechanism British Medical Jour, Dec 10, 1938, pp 1189-95

616 GUTZMANN, H Röntgentonfilm des Sprechvorganges Zeitschrift fur Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, 1938, XLIV, 447-8.

617 HAHN, EUGENE F Discussion of the Moto-Kinaesthetic Method of Speech Correction QJS, Oct, xxv, 417-23

618 HÁLA, B Nouvelles contributions à l'analyse acoustique des voyelles Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 124-8

619 HARTMANN, W Zur Frage der Bewegungsform der Stimmlippen Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, July, 1938, II, 45

620 HELL, F J Physiologische und musikalische Untersuchungen über die Singstimme der Kinder Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, 1938, II, 66-101

621 HJELMSLEV, L The Syllable as a Structural Unit Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 266-72

622 ——— Neue Wege der Experimentalphonetik Nordisk Tidskrift for Tale og Stemme, 1938, pp 153-94

623. ——— Über die Beziehungen der Phonetik zur Sprachwissenschaft Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, II, 129-34, *ib*, Oct., II, 211-22

624 HUDGINS, C V and L M DI CARLO An Experimental Study of Assimilation between Abutting Consonants Jour General Psych., XX, 449-69

625 JAMES, ARTHUR LLOYD Phonetics and Broadcasting in Britain Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 156-60

626 ——— Broadcast English Recommendations to Announcers regarding the Pronunciation of some British Family Names and Titles London BBC 8vo 1s 6d Rev in TLS, May 1

627 ——— Our Spoken Language See 497

628 JOHNSON, WENDALL The Role of Evaluation in Stuttering Behaviour Jour of Speech Disorders, June, 1938, III, 85-9

629 JOHNSON, WENDELL and SPENCER F BROWN Stuttering in Relation to Various Speech Sounds A Correction QJS, Feb, xxv, 20-2

630 JONES, DANIEL An English Pronouncing Dictionary (Bibl 1938, 657) Rev by B Engelhardt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 474

631 ——— Concrete and Abstract Sounds Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 1-7

632 KANTNER, C E and R WEST Phonetics An Introduction to the Principle of Phonetic Science from the Point of View of English Speech 4th ed Madison College Typing Co, 1938 pp 343

633 KELLOG, E W Reversed Speech Jour Acoustical Soc., x, 324-6

634 KNOWER, F H Graduate Theses—An Index of Graduate Work in the Field of Speech Speech Monographs, v, 1-15

635 KOZIOL, H Die Dehnung kurzer Vokale im heutigen Englischen Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, Jan., III, 38-40

636 ——— Zum Einfluss des psychischen Geschehens auf die Artikulation Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, Mar., 1938, XIV, 58-64

637 KRAUSE, H Intonation und Lautgebung in der englischen Aussprache des Prof. Daniel Jones (Bibl 1938, 666) Rev by H K. in GRM, XXVII, 161

638 KUHN, EFFIE GEORGINE The Pronunciation of Vowel Sounds N Y Columbia 8vo pp vi, 86 \$1 60

639 LABARRAQUE, L La science phonétique, base essentielle de l'éducation de la voix chantée Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp. 207-20

- 640 LERCH, E Vom Wesen des Satzes und von Bedeutung der Stimmlührung für die Satzdefinition *Archiv für die Gesamte Psychologie*, 1938, C, 133-97
- 641 LEWIS, D The Construction of a Timbre Test *Psych Record*, June, III, 115-36
- 642 LEWIS, D and W H LICHTER Analysis of a Perceptible Series of Partials in a Vocal Sound *Jour Experimental Psych*, Mar, XXIV, 254-67
- 643 ——— Marking and the Perception of a Series of successively Prominent Partials in a Vocal Sound *Jour Acoustical Soc*, Jan, X, 255-6
- 644 LHERMITTE, J Langage et mouvement *Encéphale*, Jan, 1938, XXXIII, Pt I, 1-26
- 645 LYNCH, GLADYS E A Harmonic Analysis of Hydrogen Tones *QJS*, Feb, XXV, 57-62
- 646 MAACK, A Formen des Melodieverlaufs neuhochdeutscher Laute *Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik*, Jan, III, 27-37
- 647 MCCUTCHEON, R J Correct Pronunciations *AS*, Apr, XIV, 159-60
- 648 McMILLAN, JAMES B Vowel Nasality as a Sandhi-form of the Morphemes -nt and -ing in Southern American *AS*, Apr, XIV, 120-3
- 649 MADDOX, J Studies in the Psychology of Stuttering *Jour of Speech Disorders*, June, 1938, III, 90-4
- 650 MARTINET, A La Phonologie Française moderne, Apr, 1938, VI, 131-46
- 651 ——— La transcription phonétique dans l'enseignement de l'anglais *Langues modernes*, Apr-May, XXXVII, 236-47
- 652 MITRINOVICH, A Le film sonore comme moyen d'enregistrement de la voix *Revue française de phoniatry*, 1938, VI, 85-97
- 653 MOORE, PAUL Motion Picture Studies of the Vocal Folds and Vocal Attack *Jour of Speech Disorders*, III, 235-8
- 654 MOORE, WILBUR E Personality Traits and Voice Quality Deficiencies *Jour of Speech Disorders*, Mar, IV, 33-6
- 655 MOSES, E R Palatography and Speech Improvement *Jour of Speech Disorders*, IV, 103-14
- 656 MULLER, E Stimmphysiologische Untersuchungen an einem Kehlkopfmodell *Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie*, Oct, 1938, II, 197-214
- 657 ——— Über den Einfluss von Ansatz- und Windrohr auf die Stimmlippenbewegung eines Kehlkopfmodells *Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie*, III, 1-28
- 658 NIEMANN, A W Measuring the Recording System with Limited Equipment *Communications*, May, 1938, XVIII, 14-15, 36-7
- 659 OBATA, J and R KOBAYASHI An Apparatus for Direct-reading the Pitch and Intensity of Sound *Proc Physico-Mathematical Soc of Japan*, Mar, XXI, 109-18
- 660 ——— An Apparatus for Direct-recording the Pitch and Intensity of Sound *Jour Acoustical Soc*, Oct, 1938, X, 147-9
- 661 ORTON, HENRY B Diseases of the Larynx Material Abstracted during the Year 1938 *Laryngoscope*, Feb, XLIX, 69-101

662 PAGET, R Speech as a Form of Human Behaviour Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 372-6

663 ——— Vowel Vibrations and Vowel Production Nature, Nov 26, 1938, CXLII, 957

664 PARDOE, T E African Tonal Patterns extant in Present-Day Afro-American Speech Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 388-9

665 PREISSLER, W Stimmumfang und Gattungen der menschlichen Singstimme Archiv fur Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, III, 65-85.

666 PRESSMAN, J J Physiology of the Larynx A Résumé and Discussion of the Literature for 1938 Laryngoscope, Apr, XLIX, 239-59

667 RAUBICHECK, LETITIA and Others Voice and Speech Problems Rev ed N Y Prentice-Hall 8vo pp 587 \$1 60

668 ROSIIZKE, HARRY A A Note on Final Stops in General American Maître Phonétique, 1938, No 64, 64-6

669 ——— Vowel-length in General American Speech Language, Apr-June, xv, 99-109

670 RUSSELL, G O Physiological Cause of Voice Quality Difference Carnegie Institution of Washington Year Book, 1938, No 37, pp 384-8

671 SCHATZ, H A The Art of Good Tone-production, with Some Helpful Suggestions Laryngoscope, Sept, 1938, XLVIII, 656-67

672 SCHINKE, W Über die Kunst im Wort Über die unterrichtliche Verwendung von Sprachplatten Zeitschrift fur Deutschkunde, 1938, LII, 478-83

673 SCHMIDT, A Über den Begriff des Lautes Archiv fur vergleichende Phonetik, July, 1938, II, 161-76

674 SCHNEIDER, W Über die Lautbedeutsamkeit Zeitschrift fur deutsche Philologie, Sept, 1938, LXIII, 138-79

675 SCHWARTZ, W L Written Vowel Plus *e* before Consonant, a Pedagogical Note on Mute *e* French Rev, Mar, XII, 411-13

676 SCOTT, N C Stress as a Distinctive Feature Maître Phonétique, July-Sept, 1938, No 63, pp 42-3

677. SCRIPTURE, E W Vowel Vibrations and Vowel Production Nature, Oct 1, 1938, CXLII, 619

678 SEASHORE, H G Variability of Pitch in Artistic Singing Proc 1938 Music Teachers Nat Assoc, XXXIII, 66-80

679 SHOVER, JAYNE and LOUISE STEPHENS The Curse of Tongues [speech defects] Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 29-32

680 SHRADER, J E Modified Phonodeik Am Physics Teacher, Oct, 1938, VI, 269-71

681 SORZANO, J L The Stress Mark in Phonetic Notation AS, Feb, 1938, XIII, 54-5

682 SPRAGUE DE CAMP, L American Intervocal *r*-Sounds Maître Phonétique, No 67, pp 45-7

683. STERNE, T A and H J ZIMMERMANN A Thyratron Inflector Its Behavior with Certain Vowels and its Use in Instructing Deaf Children Laryngoscope, Aug, XLIX, 708-36

684 STEVENS, S S and H DAVIS Hearing Its Psychology and Physiology N Y John Wiley and Sons, 1938 8vo pp xv, 489 \$4 50

- 685 STEVENS, S S and A G EKDAHL The Relation of Pitch to the Duration of a Tone Jour Acoustical Soc, Jan, x, 255
- 686 STOPA, R Die Schnalzlaute Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 326-32
- 687 STRASBURGER, E H Die Anatomie der Kortikalen Sprachzentern Archiv fur Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, Jan, 1938, II, 12-39
- 688 SWADECH, MORRIS and C F VOLGELIN A Problem in Phonological Alteration Language, Jan-Mar, xv, 1-10
- 689 TAFT, R B Use of Oscillograms in Studies of Voice Archives of Otolaryngology, Dec, 1938, xxviii, 999-1000
- 690 THORNDIKE, EDWARD L Relation of Length of Words to the Frequency of their Use Archives of Psychology, Sept, 1938, No 231, pp 58-67
- 691 THORPE, LOUIS P Psychological Mechanisms of Stammering Jour of General Psychology, July, 1938, xix, 97-109.
- 692 TIFFIN, JOSEPH and M D STEER The Vibrograph A Combination Apparatus for the Speech Laboratory QJS, Apr, xxv, 272-8
- 693 TRENDELENBURG, F Neues zur Physik der Sprachlaute Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 128-43
- 694 TRENDELENBURG, W Der Ausdruck der Stimmlippenbewegung in der Vokalkurve Zeitschrift fur Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde, 1938, XLIV, 76-8
- 695 TREVIÑO, S N Phonetics See 142
- 696 TRNKA, B The Phonemic Development of Spirants in English E Studies, Feb, 1938, xx, 26-31
- 697 ULDALL, H J On the Structural Interpretation of Diphthongs Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 272-6
- 698 UTZINGER, VERNON A The Use of the Moving Picture Machine and the Recording Instrument in Teaching Speech QJS, Feb, xxv, 9-12
- 699 VAN RIPER, CHARLES Do You Stutter? Atlantic Mo, Nov, CLXIV, 601-9
- 700 — Speech Correction, Principles and Methods N Y Prentice-Hall 12mo pp 454 \$2 00
- 701 VAN WIJK, N La délimitation des domaines de la phonologie et de la phonétique Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 8-13
- 702 VEREECKEN, C Stress-groups Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 248-51
- 703 VERMUELEN, I R Mechanical Recording of Sound on Film Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 152-6
- 704 VOELKER, C H The Influence of Spoken and Written Material on the Phonetic Predominance Archives néerlandaises de phonétique expérimentale, xv, 72-80
- 705 WAGNER, K W Vorschlag zu einer praktischen Definition der Lautheit Hochfrequenztechnik und Elektroakustik, July, 1938, LII, 14-18
- 706 WELLS, CHARLOTTE G A Test of Pitch Discrimination QJS, Dec, xxv, 665-73
- 707 WEST, ROBERT, S NELSON and M BERRY The Heredity of Stuttering QJS, Feb, xxv, 23-30

708 WISE, C M Militarism and Pacifism among Phonemes in American English Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 42-7

709 WITTHOFT, H Ein glossographisch-palatographisches Untersuchungsverfahren Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, July, 1938, II, 146-60

710 ZIMMERMAN, JANE D (ed) Phonetic Transcriptions from 'American Speech' (Rev ed) ('Amer Speech' Reprints and Monographs, 1) N Y Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 83 \$1 60

711 ZIMMERMANN, R Stimmlippenlänge bei Sängern und Sängerinnen Archiv für Sprach- und Stimmheilkunde, 1938, II, 103-30

712 ZIFF, GEORGE K. Homogeneity and Heterogeneity in Language In Answer to Edward L Thorndike The Principia Press (Reprinted from Psychological Record, Oct, 1938, II, 347-68)

713 ZWIRNER, E Schwankungen der Mundlage beim Singen einzelner Laute Proc Third International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 77-105

714 — Die Verhandlungsberichte des Genfer Kongresses und die Entwicklung der internationalen phonetischen Beziehungen Archiv für vergleichende Phonetik, III, 120-6

715 ZWIRNER, E and G LINKE Sprachpsychologie und Sprachpädagogik Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1937, XXI, 80-104, 1938, XXII, 79-84

716 — — Sprach- und Stimmphysiologie, -pathologie und -therapie Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 1937, XXI, 104-16, 1938, XXII, 84-5

717 ZWIRNER, E and K ZWIRNER Grundfragen der Phonometrie (Bibl 1937, 767) Rev by W F Twaddell in JEGP, Apr, xxxviii, 278-80

VI (b). HISTORICAL PHONOLOGY

718 BIGHAM, TREVOR The *H* in 'Anthony' NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 45

719 BROWNE, OSCAR Normal English Pronunciation London Pitman 3s Rev briefly in English, II, 324

720 DAVIES, CONSTANCE English Pronunciation from the 15th to the 18th Century (Bibl 1936, 695) Rev by G Weber in Ang Bbl, L, 136

721 DITTES, RUDOLF Zu einigen Lautwandlungen in der süd-englischen Hochsprache der letzten sechzig Jahre E Studien, LXXIII, 49-55

722 ECKHARDT, EDUARD Die vokalische Dissimilation im Alt-englischen E Studien, May, LXXIII, 161-79

723 ELIASON, NORMAN E and ROLAND C DAVIS The Effect of Stress upon Quantity in Dissyllables, an Experimental and Historical Study (Indiana Univ Pubs, Science Series, 8) Bloomington, Indiana Indiana Univ 8vo pp 56 \$1 00

724 FRIEDERICI, HANS Der Lautstand Londons um 1400 (Bibl 1938, 752) Rev by G Weber in Ang Bbl, L, 136-7 cf *ib*, L, 333

725 HAMILL, ALFRED E 'Interesting' Pronunciation NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 374-5

726 HORN, W *Der Lautwandel des Englischen in neuer und neuester Zeit* Archiv, Oct, 1938, CLXXIV, 90-1

727 HULTZEN, LEE S *Seventeenth Century Intonation* AS, Feb, XIV, 39-43

728 LEHNERT, MARTIN *Die Grammatik des englischen Sprachmeisters John Wallis (1616-1703)* (Bibl 1938, 758) Rev by H Koziol in DL, 1938, LIX, 53-5

729 NEGUS, V E *Evolution of the Speech Organs of Man* Archives of Otolaryngology, Sept, 1938, XXVIII, 313-28

730 NEWDIGATE, B H *The English Pronunciation of Latin*, A D 1529 NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 245

731 PENZL, HERBERT 'Kompromissvokal' und Lautwandel [1 Ein neuenglischer Lautwandel? 2 Der scheinbare Kompromissvokal 3 Wirkliche Kompromissvokale 4 Kompromissvokal und Entlehnungslautwandel] Ang, LXIII, 88-99

732 PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE *Pronunciation of 'Daughter'* NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 207, L R M Strachan, *ib*, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 246-7, G G L, *ib*, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 247, W H J, *ib*, CLXXVI, 283, F William Cock, *ib*, May 13, CLXXVI, 340, J W Fawcett, *ib*, May 27, CLXXVI, 376, F William Cock, *ib*, June 10, CLXXVI, 413, W W Gill, *ib*, July 1, CLXXVII, 15

733 TRNKA, B *The Phonemic Development of Spirants in English* E Studies, Feb, 1938, XX, 26-31

734 VAN DEN BERG, B *Het verlies van n voor scherpe spirans in de Germaanse talen* Leuvense Bijdragen, XXXI, 117-27

735 VAN GINNEKEN, J *Les clics, les consonnes et les voyelles dans l'histoire de l'humanité* Proc Thrd International Congress of Phonetic Sciences, 1938, pp 321-6

736 WARD, IDA C *The Phonetics of English* London. Heffer 7½×5 pp 271 5s

737 WEST, V R *Der etymologische Ursprung der neuenglischen Lautgruppe sk* (Bibl 1937, 789) Rev by W Preusler in IF, 1938, LVI, 310-11

738 WHITEHALL, HAROLD *Middle English ũ and Related Sounds Their Development in Early American English* Baltimore Linguistic Society of America pp 79

739 WIJK, AXEL *The Orthography and Pronunciation of Henry Machyn, the London Diarist* (Bibl 1938, 769) Rev by K Thielke in E Studien, LXXIII, 254-5

740 WILDE, HANS OSKAR *Vom Leben der englischen Hochsprache in Gegenwart und Geschichte Betrachtungen zur Lautveränderung in Armstrong-Ward 'Handbook of English Intonation' (Stud Eng Phil, xcvi) Halle Niemeyer pp 38 RM 2 40*

VII DICTIONARIES AND GRAMMARS

VII (a) DICTIONARIES

Modern English

742 BEADNELL, CHARLES M Dictionary of Scientific Terms As Used in the Various Sciences N Y Chemical Pub Co 12mo pp 235 \$3 00

743 BENSE, J F A Dictionary of the Low-Dutch Element in the English Vocabulary Part v (Smeary—Zwart-wit-pens) Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp xvi, 247 27s 6d

744 A DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN ENGLISH ON HISTORICAL PRINCIPLES Ed by SIR WILLIAM CRAIGIE with the collaboration of J R HULBERT Part i A—Baggage (Bibl 1938, 776) Part ii Baggage-Smasher—Blood (Bibl 1938, 776) Part iii Blood and Thunder Part iv Butterfly-pea—Chubby Part v Chub Eel—Corn patch Chicago Univ of Chicago Press, London Milford 17s Part vi Corn pit—Dew 4to pp 629–756 17s Part vii Dewberry—Emporium 17s Part viii Empower—Flint-Alms Part i rev by S O'Loughlin in LQ, Jan, ix, 90–2 Parts iii and iv rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, I, 6–7 Part v rev by L Pound in SRL, Jan 28, xix, 16, in TLS, Apr 22, p 238, in NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 250–2 Part vi rev in NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 52–3 Part vii rev in NQ, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 431–2 Comment by Sir WILLIAM A CRAIGIE in AS, Apr, xiv, 129–31, also letter on same by M L Hanley, *ib*, xiv, 131–2

745 FOWLER, F G and H W FOWLER (comps) The Pocket Oxford Dictionary of Current English Third edition Revised by H G LE MESURIER Oxford Clar Press, London Milford 8vo 3s 6d Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, I, 266–7

746 HAMMETT, E A A Note for the NED MLN, June, LIV, 449

747 HENDERSON, B L K A Dictionary of English Idioms Pt i Verbal Idioms (Bibl 1937, 799) Rev by K C King in Ang Bbl, I, 222–3, by K Thielke in E Studien, LXXIII, 258–9

748 HORWILL, H W An Anglo-American Interpreter A Vocabulary and Phrase Book Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ pp 100 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 555, in NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 234.

749 JAMES, W Englisch-deutsch, deutsch-englisch Wörterbuch in 2 Bänden, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Aussprache von K WILDHAGEN Bd i Leipzig Tauchnitz 4to pp 822 RM 12 Rev by W Domann in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 385–6

750 KUETHE, J LOUIS Notes on the D A E [Dictionary of American English], Parts iv and v AS, Oct, xiv, 234–6

751 KURATH, HANS and Others (eds) Linguistic Atlas of New England Vol i, Pt i, Maps 1–119, Pt 2, Maps 120–242 Providence, R I Brown Univ Press Folio \$60

752 LIBIS, J Eine Lucke in den englisch-deutschen Wörterbüchern E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 310–11.

753 PARTRIDGE, ERIC A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English (Bibl 1938, 788) Rev by K Thielke in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 282-3

754 READ, WILLIAM A Notes on A Dictionary of American English, Pts I-VI AS, Dec, XIV, 255-60

755 SCHROER, M M A Englisches Handwörterbuch Lieferung 5 Bogen 20-24 Heidelberg Winter pp 305-84 M 2 25

756 SCHROER, M M A and P L JAEGER Englisches Handwörterbuch in genetischer Darstellung Lieferung 1-4 (Bibl 1938, 796) Rev by K Brunner in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 67-9, by R Salewsky in NS, 1938, XLVI, 258-9

757 SMITH, O J Idiomatic Handbook of the English Language Five thousand synonyms discriminated A dictionary of synonymous words Leipzig Hempel 8vo pp 781 RM 7 00

758 STARNES, D T 'The London Vocabulary' [c 1700] and Its Antecedents Studies in English, Univ of Texas Pub, pp 114-38

759 THOMAS, C K American Dictionaries and Variant Pronunciations AS, Oct, XIV, 175-80

760 WEEKLEY, ERNEST Modern English Dictionary London Collins $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$ pp 448 2s

761 WEST, M S and J G ENDICOTT The New Method English Dictionary explaining the meaning of 24,000 items within a vocabulary of 1490 words Leipzig Hempel 8vo pp 341 RM 2 40

762 WILSON, GEORGE P American Dictionaries and Pronunciation (Bibl 1938, 801) Discussion by T Robinson in AS, Apr, XIV, 155

VII (b) GRAMMARS

Old English

763 LEHNERT, M Altenglisches Elementarbuch (Sammlung Goschen, No 125) Berlin de Gruyter pp 118 RM 1 62 Rev by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 292-4, briefly by G T Flom in JEGP, XXXVIII, 472

764 SETZLER, EDWIN B, EDWIN L SETZLER and HUBERT H SETZLER The Jefferson Anglo-Saxon Grammar and Reader (Bibl 1938, 803) Rev by W F Bryan in MLN, Feb, LIV, 157-8

Middle English

765 BRUNNER, K Abriss der mitttelenglischen Grammatik (Bibl 1938, 804) Rev by G L Brook in MÆ, VIII, 235-7

766 ROSEBOROUGH, MARGARET M An Outline of Middle English Grammar (Bibl 1938, 807) Rev by R Willard in AS, Dec, XIV, 296-8

767 VON LINDHEIM, BOGISLAV Studien zur Sprache des Manuscriptes Cotton Galba E IX (Bibl 1938, 806) Rev by K Brunner in E Studien, LXXIII, 253

Modern English

768 AEHLE, WILHELM Die Anfänge des Unterrichts in der englischen Sprache, besonders in den Ritterakademien Hamburg 1938 pp 238 Rev by G Dietrich in Ang Bbl, L, 29-30, by A Heinrich in NS, XLVI, 385

- 769 FUNKE, OTTO (ed) *Grammatica Anglicana* von P Gr (1594) Rev by E Ekwall in *Literaturblatt*, LX, 18-19
- 770 KERÉKGYÁRIÓ, ELEMÉR *English in Hungary* a seventeenth-century grammar *Hungarian Quart*, v, 695-700
- 771 LANDRUM, GRACE WARREN *The First Colonial Grammar in English* *William and Mary College Quart Hist Mag*, XIX, 272-85
- 772 LUICK, KARL *Historische Grammatik der englischen Sprache* Erster Band, Zweites Kapitel *Die Entwicklung der Konsonanten* Lieferung 10 und 11 (S 797-932, 933-1012) Leipzig Tauchnitz. RM 7 00, 4 50
- 773 MCKNIGHT, GEORGE H and T B HABER *A Grammar of Living English* N Y Amer Bk Co 8vo pp 310 \$1 12
- 774 PRICE, HERWARD T *Grammar and the Compositor in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries* *JEGP*, Oct, XXXVIII, 540-8
- 775 READ, ALLEN WALKER *The Motivation of Lindley Murray's Grammatical Work* *JEGP*, Oct, XXXVIII, 525-39
- 776 ROBERTSON, STUART *Grammar for the Populace* EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 24-32
- 777 SMITH, REED *Grammar the Swing of the Pendulum* EJ, Oct, 1938, XXVII, 637-43

VIII VOCABULARY

VIII (a) WORDS AND IDIOMS

General

- 778 BUELL, LLEWELLYN M *Vocabulary Improvement* N Y Farrar 8vo pp vii, 108 60 cents
- 779 CALLAHAN, J. J *Science of Language* Vol II—Word Study Pittsburgh, Penn Duquesne Univ Press 12mo pp xvii, 272
- 780 COLQUITT, JULIA H *Names with Tales* *Better English*, May, III, 35-8
- 781 ELIASON, NORMAN E *The Short Vowels in French Loan Words* like 'City', etc *Ang*, Jan, LXIII, 73-87
- 782 ERNST, MARGARET *In a Word* Illustrated by James Thurber N Y A Knopf 8vo pp 251 \$2 50 Rev by B Davenport in *SRL*, Sept 30, XX, 20
- 783 FORWARD, KENNETH *Neologisms* AS, Dec, XIV, 316-18
- 784 GOLDBERG, ISAAC *The Wonder of Words* (Bibl 1938, 826) Rev in *TLS*, Feb 18, p 108, by A B Benson in *YR*, XXVIII, 642-3, by I D Lorge in *AS*, Oct, XIV, 208-9, by L S Hultzen in *QJS*, Oct, XXV, 494-5, by R G Kent and G M Bolling in *Language*, Apr-June, XV, 121-4
- 785 HART, ARCHIBALD *Twelve Ways to Build a Vocabulary* N Y Dutton 12mo pp 128 \$1 00 Rev. by T G Ehrsam in *QJS*, Oct, XXV, 498-9
- 786 HIXSON, JEROME C *English Word-Building* Words, Mar, 1938, IV, 41-3
- 787 — *Religious Ruins in Words* Words, Dec, 1938, IV, 132-4
- 788 — *Words and the Soil* Words, Sept, Oct, IV, 88-90, 102-4

- 789** HIXSON, JEROME C and I COLODNY Word Ways, a Study of Our Living Language N Y Amer Bk Co 12mo pp 344 \$1 60
- 790** KNOPF, C S Words from the Orient Words, Sept, 1938, iv, 85-6
- 791** MAUROIS, ANDRÉ Explosive Words SRL, May 27, xx, 13-14
- 792** MAXWELL, HENRY The Book of the Words London Martin Secker 9x6 pp 398 10s 6d Rev in TLS, June 17, p 361
- 793** MEYER, JEROME Fun with Words N Y Greenberg 8vo pp 197 \$1 95
- 794** NEW YORKER Fair Words [words coined for the New York World's Fair] June 24, xv, 12
- 795** PARTRIDGE, ERIC Why Some Words Die Better English, June, III, 47-8, 50
- 796** SHULMAN, DAVID Blend Words and Place Names AS, Oct, XIV, 233-4
- 797** STIVEN, A BAIN Englands Einfluss auf den deutschen Wortschatz (Bibl 1938, 843) Rev by H Galinsky in DL, 1938, LIX, 770-2, by F R Schroder in GRM, 1938, xxvi, 252-3, by A Gotze in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 5-6
- 798** TAMONY, PETER Origin of Words San Francisco News Letter and Wasp, Feb 24, Mar 3, Mar 10, Mar 17, Mar 24, Mar 31, Apr 7, LXXXIII, No 8, p 5, No 9, p 5, No 10, p 9, No 11, p 5, No 12, p 5, No 13, p 5, No 14, pp 5, 12
- 799** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Crisis in Language TLS, Feb 18, p 105
- 800** WILDE, HANS-OSKAR Aufforderung, Wunsch und Moglichkeit Die englische Sprache und die Grundlagen englischer Lebenshaltung Ang, LXIII, 209-391 [Inhaltsverzeichnis, 390-1], *ib*, LXIV, 10-105
- 801** WITHINGTON, ROBERT Verbal Pungencies AS, Dec, xiv, 269-75
- 802** WOOD, K P Antique English Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 34
- 803** WOOLLCOTT, ALEXANDER Lessons in English Reader's Digest, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, xxxiv, No 202, p 92, No 203, p 127, No 204, p 129, No 205, p 132
- 804** WORD STUDY A Brief Outline of Vocabulary Measurement with a Summary of Some Methods Employed Feb, xiv, 5-8

Old English

- 805** KROGMANN, W Altenglisches Ang, LXIII, 67-72, *ib*, LXIII, 398-9
- 806** MEZGER, F Ae *genæstan* 'streiten' ae *hæst* 'Heftigkeit, Streit' Archiv, CLXXV, 97-8

Middle English

- 807** KAISER, ROLF Zur Geographie des mitttelenglischen Wortschatzes (Bibl 1938, 847) Rev by J L N O'Loughlin in MÆ, VIII, 164-6
- 808** MORGAN, F C 'Gubborne Poultes' NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 44, W. W. Gill, *ib*, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 87

809 OTTO, G. *Die Handwerkernamen im Mittelhochdeutschen* Berlin diss 8vo pp 98

810 REUTER, OLE A Study of French Words in the Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter (Bibl 1938, 848, 1806) Rev by W. Héraucourt in Ang Bbl, I, 163, by S Potter in MLR, xxxiv, 582-4

811 ROSS, A. S. C. German 'dirne' Icelandic 'perna' Middle English 'perno' Proc Leeds Philosophical Soc, Vol v, Pt II, pp 113-24

812 WHITEHALL, HAROLD The Etymology of Middle English 'Myse' PQ, XVIII, 19-24, 1b, XVIII, 314-16

Modern English

813 ARMBRUSTER, EUGENE L. Hidden in the Words of Language Brooklyn, N.Y. Author 8vo pp 15 \$1.00

814 BERGERHOFF, SIEGFRIED Studien zum englischen Wortschatz der Gegenwart (Bibl 1938, 851) Rev by K Thielke in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 400-21, by J Hellmann in GRM, 1938, xxvi, 323

815 BOLINGER, D. L. The Living Language Words, Sept, Oct, Nov, Dec, 1938, IV, 93, 105-6, 124-6, 137-8

816 BRIGGS, POLLY Words Have Strange Habits Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 49-50

817 CHASE, STUART The Tyranny of Words (Bibl 1938, 857) Rev by J Sparrow in Spect, Sept 2, 1938, p 375, in TLS, Feb 18, p 108

818 COLODNY, I. Wordsmiths Words, Sept, 1938, IV, 83

819 CONN, H. J. Hyphenation of English Compound Names Science, June 23, LXXXIX, 582-3 Discussion by S. B. Talmage, R. H. Baugh, O. Raber, M. Fuller, and J. McMasters in 1b, Aug 18, xc, 155-7

820 E. E. E. Greek-Letter Words in English NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 317, T. C. C., 1b, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 482

821 GETCHELL, E. L. Some Interesting Words Words, Oct, 1938, IV, 100-2

822 GOVENS, KATHRYN R. Your Words—Are They Zippy? Better English, Jan, II, 29-31

823 HAMMERSCHLAG, J. Dialekteinflüsse im frühneuenglischen Wortschatz, nachgewiesen an Caxton und Fabyan (Bibl 1938, 866) Rev by W. Héraucourt in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 65-7, by F. Mossé in EA, July, III, 258-9, by W. Héraucourt in Literaturblatt, XL, 387-9

824 MENCKEN, H. L. Forbidden Words Better English, Nov 1938, II, 1-9

825 MILLER, JOAN CHAPPE Conversion and Fusion in Modern English A Concise History of the Scholarly Recognition of these Linguistic Processes Stanford Univ Bull, Nov, 1939 Abstracts of Dissertations, pp 45-51

826 OPDYCKE, JOHN B. Don't Say It A Cyclopaedia of English Use and Abuse See 501

827 READ, A. W. Lexical Evidence from Folk Epigraphy in Western North America a Glossarial Study of the Low Element in the English Vocabulary (Bibl 1935, 745, 1936, 838) Rev in Quart Rev of Biology, Sept, 1935, x, 347-8, by F. Mossé in RAA, Dec, 1935, XIII, 146, by H. Blumer in Amer Jour Soc, Nov, 1936, XLII, 434-5; by C. K. Thomas in QJS, Apr, 1937, XXIII, 310

- 828** RYAN, C T You Said It [words and phrases soon outmoded] Better English, Sept, 1938, II, 37-40
- 829** STRONG, MABEL E X-ploriting the Lazy Letters Words, Dec, 1938, IV, 136-7
- 830** THIELE, FRIEDRICH Deutscher und englischer Sprachgebrauch in gegenseitiger Erhellung German Quart, Mar, Nov, 1938, XI, 87-94, 185-90
- 831** VIZETELLY, F H Uses and Abuses of Words Better English, Jan, II, 25-8
- 832** WEATHERBY, C A Compound Words in Present-Day English Science, May 5, LXXXIX, 413
- 833** WENTWORTH, HAROLD Sandwich Words and Rime-caused Nonce Words Phil Studies, W Va Univ Bull, Sept, III, 65-71
- 834** WHITEHALL, HAROLD On the Etymology of 'Lad' PQ, XVIII, 19-24, *ib*, XVIII, 314-16
- 835** WOOD, K P The Vocabulary of Failure Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 33-4
- 836** WORD STUDY On Vocabulary Improvement Mar, XIV, 5-8, May, XIV, 5-8

Dialectal and Technical

- 837** BETTER ENGLISH Incorrect Aviation Terms Nov, 1938, II, 42-3
- 838** ERICSON, E E Newspaper Jargon NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 116.
- 839** GILL, W W Somerset Dialect Words and Provincialisms NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 20-23, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 38-42, G S P A, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 121-2, W W Gill, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 206-7
- 840** HALLIDAY, W J (ed) York Minster Screen a Specimen of the North Riding Dialect (1833) Yorkshire Dialect Society Reprint 1 Kendal, 1937, pp 16 1s Rev by H Orton in MLR, xxxiv, 270
- 841** HEDDEN, DORIS The Doctor Said Better English, June, III, 35-7
- 842** HEMMING, FRANCIS Notice of Possible Suspension of the Rules of Nomenclature in Certain Cases Science, Nov 3, xc, 420
- 843** HOGAN, JAMES Glossary of Movie Terms Journal, June 5, 1938
- 844** HUGHES, RUPERT Music Lovers' Encyclopedia, containing a Pronouncing and Defining Dictionary of Terms, Instruments, etc N Y Garden City Pub Co. 8vo pp xxv, 877 \$1 98
- 845** LEWIS, W J The Language of Cricket Oxford Univ Press, 1938 12mo pp 324 3s
- 846** MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY Are You a Jitterbug? [vocabulary of swing music terminology] Sept 2, 1938, xxxix, p 188
- 847** MATTHEWS, WILLIAM South Western Dialect in the Early Modern Period MLN, LIV, 193-209
- 848** MELZER, J H A Guide to Philosophical Terminology Ashland, Ohio University Post Pub Co, 1938 pp 61
- 849** MINTON, ARTHUR Words and Music EJ, Mar, xxviii, 199-207
- 850** MULFORD, MONTGOMERY Hobbies Create New Words [terms of philately] Words, Sept, 1938, IV, 37

851 PICKEN, MARY B *The Language of Fashion, a Dictionary and Digest of Fabric, Sewing, and Dress* N Y Funk and Wagnalls 4to pp 190 \$5 00

852 POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY *Glossary of Photography* Oct, Nov, Dec, 1938, Jan, 1939, III, No 4, p 66, III, No 5, p 64, III, No 6, p 70, IV, No 1, p 70

853 ROSS, ALAN S C *Some Yorkshire Dialect Etymologies* Trans Yorkshire Dialect Soc, VI, Pt xxxix, 19-33

854 S, M F *New Names for Electrical Equipment* AS, Dec, XIV, 318-19

855 STRACHAN, L R M 'Skain'—a Herefordshire Word NQ, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 172, W W Gill, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 267, H W Crundell, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 304, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 339, W W Gill, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 391, K Strugnell, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 391-2

856 TAUBER, ABRAHAM *The Language of Labor* EJ, Oct, XXVIII, 664-7

Words

857 A] BOLINGER, D L Whence the 'a' in 'kind of a' Words, Feb, 1938, IV, 32

858 *Agendaless*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY Another 'nonce-word' Jan 20, p 48

859 *All my eye and Betty Martin*] C, T C NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 441

860 *Americant*] KERCHEVILLE, F M AS, Feb, XIV, 70-3

861 *Anglo-Indian*] DODDS, M H NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 69

862 *Anome*] HIBERNICUS NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 67, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, July 29, CLXXVII, 88

863 *Any More*] MCCAIN, JOHN WALKER, JR AS, Dec, XIV, 304

864 *As and So*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L A Reconsideration of 'As' and 'So' EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 56-8

865 *At Long Last*] DRENNAN, MARIE AS, Apr, XIV, 156-7

866 *Automatic Revolver*] C, T C NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 316-17, G W Younger, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 411-12

867 *Baroque*] MARK, J The Use of the Term 'Baroque' MLR, XXXIII, 547-63

868 *Base-ball and Foot-ball*] WERNER, W L Base-ball and Foot-ball, 1824-1825 AS, Oct, XIV, 174

869 *Batting an Eye*] L, L NQ, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 461

870 *Belongs with*] HORWILL, H W NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 50, L R M Strachan, *ib*, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 196

871 *Black-out*] R, R L L NQ, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 210

872 *Bloody Shirt*] BETTER ENGLISH Waving the Bloody Shirt Sept, IV, 22

873. *Bowie Knife*] ERICSON, E E 'Bowie Knife' Early Uses NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 441

874. *Bozo*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L AS, Oct, XIV, 238-9

875 *Brpkin*] SHULMAN, DAVID AS, Feb, XIV, 10

876 *Brittle Intellectuals*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 479

- 877 *Brunch*] SCHOONOVER, M M *Brunch Again* AS, Oct, XIV, 238
- 878 *Bureau*] TEKTON 'Bureau' Origin of Word NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 83
- 879 *Cagy*] IGNOTO NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 208, T O M, *ib*, CLXXVI, 283-4
- 880 *Call Cousin with*] M, P D NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 479
- 881 *Cash and carry*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 368
- 882 *Catercornered, Coupon, Produce*] WALSH, CHAD AS, Oct, XIV, 205
- 883 *Churchmasters*] HEPPLE, R B NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 189, Frederic Connett White, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 49-50, R B Hepple, W E V, and V, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 102, Joseph E Morris, *ib*, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 177, W E V, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 214, R B Hepple, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 266-7
- 884 *Clerihew*] GIBSON, MANBY A NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 366, Edward J G Forse, Wm Jaggard, and J F Sherwood, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 409, Henrietta Teasdel, *ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 466
- 885 *Colliflower*] NEUX NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 189, W H J, *ib*, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 232
- 886 *Colonel Blimp*] WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 28-9, Pellipar, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 104
- 887 *Contact*] NEW REPUBLIC *Contact as a Verb* June 1, 1938, xcv, 87
- 888 *Cork, Caulk*] E, E E NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 65
- 889 *Craps*] ASBURY, HERBERT *Time*, May 1, XXXIII, 1, 4
- 890 *Cratch*] HIBERNICUS *The Cradle of Christ 'Cratch'* NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 13 (cf *Bibl* 1938, 939)
- 891 *Cream-ewer Creamer*] J, D NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 63, F Bradbury, *ib*, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 106
- 892 *Create*] L, G G NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 87
- 893 *Cruck*] WILLIAMSON, F 'Cruck' Buildings NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 97, W W Gill, *ib*, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 176
- 894 *Deluge*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY *Terms for the Deluge* July 14, p 28
- 895 *Different*] BOLINGER, DWIGHT L 'Different'—Comparative Degree? EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 480-1
- 896 *Doubt*] L, G G NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 260
- 897 *Dut*] HAYLER, W NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 368
- 898 *Educate*] HARRY, J E *The Etymology of Educate Words*, Sept, 1938, IV, 90-1
- 899 *Exaltre*] W, R NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 475-6
- 900 *Excations*] W, R NQ, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 460
- 901 *Excelsior*] MABBOTT, T O NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 49, *see also ib*, July 1, CLXXVII, 15
- 902 *Excelsior*] SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE *A Good Latin Word* Aug 27, 1938, XVIII, 9
- 903 *Falange Falangists*] CURIOUS NQ, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 210
- 904 *Fellow*] A, L E 'Fellow' Its Equivalent in Other Languages NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 334, Ilene Chamley, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 412

- 905 *Feud*] MALONE, KEMP E Studies, Dec , XXI, 269-71
- 906 *Flitting-Feast*] L , L NQ , July 22, CLXXVII, 67, W W Gill, *ib* , Aug 19, CLXXVII, 141
- 907 *Fushan*] CLARK, ELEANOR G [Elizabethan Fustian] SAB , Jan , XIV, 56-8
- 908 *Gadgets*] VAN DRAAT, FIJN E Studien, LXXIII, 312-14
- 909 *Glamour*] MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY The Way of a Word Dec 9, 1938, XXXIX, 477
- 910 *Gobs*] BETTER ENGLISH Why Sailors are called Gobs Apr , III, 47
- 911 *Goon*] WILLIS, J W Alice the Goon Life, Nov 14, 1938, v, 6
- 912 *Goon*] LIFE Other Goons Dec 5, 1938, v, 4
- 913 *Green Belt, Green Finger*] SENEX NQ , June 24, CLXXVI, 439-40, B R Townend, *ib* , July 8, CLXXVII, 33
- 914 *Haybag*] SCHOONOVER, M M AS , Oct , XIV, 238
- 915 *Heart-balm*] C , T C NQ , Aug 12, CLXXVII, 116
- 916 *Hegemony*] FRENCH, ALLEN Hegemony [pronunciation] SRL , Jan 7, XIX, 9
- 917 *Heron Hermshaw*] M , P D NQ , Nov 11, CLXXVII, 350, Hugh S Gladstone, Ernest Weekley, and A R Bayley, *ib* , Nov 25, CLXXVII, 394
- 918 *Honderspondered*] QUARE NQ , June 10, CLXXVI, 408-9
- 919 *Hookumsnivy*] BYINGTON, S T Hookumsnivy, Quite Unique, To Crise AS , Feb , XIV, 22
- 920 *Humbug*] BETTER ENGLISH It's a Humbug Sept , IV, 20
- 921 *Infer and Imply*] BOLINGER, D L Distinguish between Infer and Imply Words, Nov , 1938, IV, 118
- 922 *Inner Check*] D , F Phrase 'Inner Check' NQ , Feb 11, CLXXVI, 101
- 923 *In the Red*] WATERFIELD, R NQ , Oct 7, CLXXVII, 269
- 924 *Ixnay, Inkichay, Keoke*] BONNERJEA, B NQ , Jan 28, CLXXVI, 62, Arthur M Coon, *ib* , Apr 22, CLXXVI, 284-5, D Shulman, *ib* , Apr 22, CLXXVI, 285
- 925 *Knife-Board*] JAGGARD, WM 'Knife-Board' of an Omnibus NQ , Jan 21, CLXXVI, 52, Charles E Lee, *ib* , Jan 28, CLXXVI, 68, W H Manchée, *ib* , Feb 11, CLXXVI, 104-5, W H Manchée, *ib* , Mar 25, CLXXVI, 212
- 926 *Lagniappe, Bozo, Bull*] GILLET, JOSEPH E Lexicographical Notes Lagniappe, Bozo, Bull AS , Apr , XIV, 93-8
927. *Like a Dutch Uncle*] E , E E NQ , July 29, CLXXVII, 88
- 928 *Moult*] GILL, W W The 'Hippomanes' and the Moult NQ , Oct 7, CLXXVII, 267-8
- 929 *Mugwump*] HOPKINS, L W SRL , July 30, 1938, XVIII, 9
- 930 *Naruss*] H , B J NQ , May 27, CLXXVI, 368, Wm Jaggard, *ib* , June 10, CLXXVI, 412
- 931 *No Parish, Gentlemen*] NEUX NQ , Apr 1, CLXXVI, 227
- 932 *Nordic*] W NQ , Jan 7, CLXXVI, 9
- 933 *Ology*] HARRY, J E Words, Nov , 1938, IV, 120
- 934 *Oomph*] BUSCH, NOEL F America's Oomph Girl Life, July, VII, 64-9

- 935 *Out of the horse's mouth*] KILEY, MARK NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 443, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 484
- 936 *Paper-Books*] H, B S NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 263
- 937 *Pathlear*] BAKER, FRANK NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 295, W W Gill, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 338, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 375, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 410, Benjamin Walker, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 410
- 938 *Paying through the nose*] HIPPOCLIDES NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 443, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 484
- 939 *Peagles*] M, P D 'Peagles' (*Primula Veris*) NQ, May 6, CLXXVI, 316, V R, *ib*, May 20, CLXXVI, 358
- 940 *Peg-Woman*] H, O N Names for Gypsies 'Peg-Woman' NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 227
- 941 *Phenagling*] GRIFFITH, R H MLN, Apr, LIV, 291-2
- 942 *Podunk*] READ, ALLEN WALKER The Rationale of Podunk AS, Apr, XIV, 99-108
- 943 *Radio, Radiography*] CARLTON, W J 'Radio' and 'Radiography' in the 'O E D' NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 116
- 944 *Ratron*] S, W P H NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 116-17.
- 945 *Romantic*] STUNZ, ARTHUR N TLS, Apr 8, p 204
- 946 *Ruth*] J, W H The Noun 'Ruth' NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 64
- 947 *Rythman*] HUGHES, T CANN NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 27
- 948 *Sand-Blind, Samblind*] E, E E 'Sand-Blind', 'Samblind' A New Form NQ, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 422
- 949 *Sandhi*] CARNOY, A Remarques sur le mot Sandhi Leuvenische Bijdragen, 1938, XXX, 73-9
- 950 *Sharry*] HIBERNICUS NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 14 (cf Bibl 1938, 996)
- 951 *Shot his Bolt*] BROWN, MARY Phrase 'Shot his Bolt' NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 334, Peter Griffiths, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 412
- 952 *Sir*] H, C E 'Sir' as a Name NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 7
- 953 *Sir*] ALLEN, EDWARD HERON 'Sir' as an Ecclesiastical Appellation 'Dom' NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 48
- 954 *Sir*] HEPPLER, R B 'Dominus' and 'Sir' as Ecclesiastical Appellations NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 139-41
- 955 *Sirens*] TEKTON NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 333-4
- 956 *Sockalexis*] BENÉT, W R SRL, Apr 29, XX, 9, John Richards *et al*, *ib*, May 13, XX, 9
- 957 *Sockalexis*] RICHARDSON, MABEL K SRL, Apr 29, XX, 9, cf W O Trapp, *ib*, May 6, XX, 9
- 958 *Squab*] RHEDECYNIAN NQ, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 387
- 959 *Sundae*] BETTER ENGLISH Sundaes were for Sunday Sept, IV, 15
- 960 *Sundown*] MEREDITH, MAMIE Sundown, Slat Sunbonnet, Fly-Flapper AS, Feb, XIV, 78-9
- 961 *Superpower*] MEREDITH, MAMIE Superpower AS, Feb, XIV, 79-80
- 962 *Tascusa*] B, H C NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 479
- 963 *Telescope*] MCCOLLEY, GRANT Josephus Blancanus and the Adoption of Our Word Telescope Isis, 1938, XXVIII, 364-5
- 964 *Ten-Gallon*] CAMPA, A L Ten-Gallon Hats AS, Oct, XIV, 201

- 965 *The]* MABBOTT, T O A Contracted The NQ, CLXXVII, 374
 966 *The Almighty Dollar]* A NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 443, Wm Jag-
 gard, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 484, Peter Griffiths, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 484
 967 *The Boot's on the Other Foot]* B Phrase. 'The Boot's on the
 Other Foot' NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 64
 968 *Thurrow]* L, G G 'Thurrow' for 'Furrow' NQ, Jan 7,
 CLXXVI, 16 (Cf Bibl 1938, 1008), L B, *ib*, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 16
 969 *Tip]* MYERS, R M The Word for Tip Words, Nov, 1938, IV,
 117-18
 970 *Toadstool]* GODFREY, RAFAELA 'Toadstool' Derivation NQ,
 Apr 1, CLXXVI, 226, L R M Strachan, *ib*, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 266-7
 971 *To die like flies]* B, H S NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 479
 972 *To feed the Armenians]* WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ,
 Dec 16, CLXXVII, 443
 973 *To let down easy]* L, G G NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 43
 974 *Tommy Atkins]* ADAMS, R G Tommy Atkins His Origin
 Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 2
 975 *To scapa]* WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 405
 976 *To soft-pedal]* L, S NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 264
 977 *To surround]* ONIONS, C T TLS, Aug 19, p 491
 978 *Trylon]* BETTER ENGLISH The Trylon and the Perisphere June,
 III, 34
 979 *Lumber]* MOE, M W Our Queerest Word Words, Nov, 1938,
 IV, 121-3
 980 *Up to Scratch]* BETTER ENGLISH Sept, IV, 27
 981 *Volowing]* HARDY, N F TLS, June 2, 1938, p 450
 982 *Wage]* KIRK, W H A Note on the Verb Wage PQ, Jan,
 XVIII, 83-5
 983 *Wages Salary]* WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT 'Wages' and
 'Salary' NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 138
 984 *Warn]* L, A S 'Warn' Poster Use NQ, May 13, CLXXVI, 332
 985 *Warphan]* P, L AS, Oct, XIV, 190
 986 *Waywardens]* V NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 366
 987 *Weasel Words]* BETTER ENGLISH Sept, IV, 27
 988 *Week-End]* C, D NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 66, G W Younger,
ib, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 104
 989 *Yiz]* MELLEN, IDA M The Irish 'yiz' Words, Nov, 1938, IV, 123
 990 *You All]* LONG, E HUDSON The Southerners' 'You All'
 Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, 1, 652-5

VIII (b) SEMANTICS

- 991 BACK, H The Synonyms for 'child', 'boy', 'girl', in Old
 English (Bibl 1937, 979) Rev. by K Jost in IF, 1938, LVI, 74
 992 BLAKE, FRANK R The Study of Language from a Semantic
 Point of View IF, Dec, 1938, LVI, 241-55
 993 BURKE, KENNETH Semantic and Poetic Meaning Southern
 Rev, Winter, IV, 501-23
 994 HAYAKAWA, S I The Meaning of Semantics NR, Aug 2,
 XCIX, 354-7

995 JAECKEL, B Der anschaulich-individuelle Plural der besitzanzeigenden Substantiva im Englischen Gottingen diss 8vo pp 124

996 SPRINGER, OTTO Probleme der Bedeutungslehre Germanic Rev, July, 1938, XIII, 159-74

997 WEMAN, BERTIL Old English Semantic Analysis and Theory with special Reference to Verbs denoting Locomotion (Bibl 1936, 914) Rev by B von Lindheim in Ang Bbl, L, 35-40

VIII (c) INFLEXION AND WORD-FORMATION

998 ALLEN, E F To Hyphen or Not to Hyphen Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 11-13

999 BALL, ALICE MORTON Compounding in the English Language N Y H W Wilson 8vo pp 236 \$2 50 Rev by R T Oliver in QJS, Dec, XXV, 683, by R J Menner in AS, Dec, XIV, 300-2

1000 BERREY, LESTER V Newly-Wedded Words AS, Feb, XIV, 3-10

1001 BUCHHOLZ, E Das Verbum Substantivum im Mittelenglischen (Bibl 1937, 986) Rev by H Koziol in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 272-3

1002 BUCK, H L Adjectives Beyond Comparison Better English, Oct, 1938, II, 23-4

1002a CARR, CHARLES T Nominal Compounds in Germanic (St Andrews University Publications, No xvi) London Milford pp xxxvi, 497 18s

1003 COLLINSON, W E Indication A Study of Demonstratives, Articles and other Indicators (Bibl 1938, 1029) Rev by K Thielke in NS, 1938, XLVI, 473-4

1004 DEUTSCHBEIN, MAX Aspekte und Aktionsarten im Neuenglischen N Mon, Apr, May, x, 129-48, 190-201

1005 E, E E Assumed Singular NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 80, Mary Brown, G G L, and E J G Forse, *ib*, Aug 15, CLXXVII, 121

1006 HIBERNICUS The Possessive Case of Names Ending in s NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 81

1007 IGNORAMUS Words Compounded with 'Pan' NQ, Apr. 22, CLXXVI, 280, T Percy Armstrong, *ib*, May 13, CLXXVI, 337

1008 KOZIOL, HERBERT Imperativbildungen und Wahlspruchwörter GRM, XXVII, 148-50

1009 — Zu den Reim- und Ablautbildungen im Englischen E Studien, LXXIII, 158-9

1010 — Handbuch der englischen Wortbildungslehre (Bibl 1938, 1035) Rev by F Holthausen in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 70-1, by W Héraucourt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 332-3, by H C Mathes in DL, 1938, LIX, 992-4, by M Lehnert in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 10

1011 L, G G Final s Disregarded in Rhyme NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 214

1012 LINDELOF, UNO English Verb-Adverb Groups converted into Nouns (Bibl 1937, 991) Rev by S Potter in MLR, xxxiv, 582-4, by Johan Ellinger in Ang Bbl, L, 65-6

- 1013** QUARE Adjectives Noun and *y* NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 98-9, G G L, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 140
- 1014** TEALL, E N Meet Mr Hyphen, and Put Him in His Place N Y Funk and Wagnalls, 1937, pp 174
- 1015** WILHELMSEN, L J On the Verbal Prefixes for- and fore- in English Oslo Dybwad Kr 2
- 1016** ZESSIN, H Der Begriff 'Bauer' im Englischen im Spiegel seiner Bezeichnungsgeschichte und Bedeutungsgeschichte (Bibl. 1938, 1043) Rev by H Thielke in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 63

VIII (*d*) NAMES

General

- 1017** American Place Names Word Study, Feb, XIV, 2
- 1018** AMERICAN SPEECH The Place Name Committee Apr, XIV, 136-8
- 1019** ANDERSON, O S The English Hundred-names the South-Western Counties (Lunds Univ Årsskrift N F Avd 1, Bd 35, Nr 5) Lund Gleerup, Leipzig Harrassowitz pp xvii, 234
- 1019a** — The English Hundred-names the South-Eastern Counties (Lunds Universitets Årsskrift, 37, 1) Lund Gleerup, Leipzig Harrassowitz pp xvi, 242 Kr 10
- 1020** ATTWATER, DONALD (comp) Names and Name-Days London Burns Oates $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 124 5s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 458
- 1021** BARKER, HOWARD F The Family Names of American Negroes AS, Oct, XIV, 163-74
- 1022** CHAPMAN, R W Adjectives from Proper Names See **453**
- 1023** CHARLES, B G Non-Celtic Place-Names in Wales See **426**
- 1024** CLAUSEN, R T On the Citation of Authorities for Botanical Names Science, Sept 30, 1938, LXXXVIII, 298
- 1025** CURIOUS Place-Names Including Trees or Plants NQ, May 27, CLXXVI, 367-8, Hibernicus, *ib*, June 10, CLXXVI, 410, G G L, *ib*, June 10, CLXXVI, 410, J Evans, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 48, W H J, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 48-9, H G L K, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 119
- 1026** DELLQUEST, AUGUSTUS WILFRID These Names of Ours a Book of Surnames (Bibl 1938, 1045) Rev by H M A in AS, Feb, XIV, 49-51
- 1027** EKWALL, EILERT The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names (Bibl 1937, 1008) Rev by R E Zachrisson in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 257-70
- 1028** FLANAGAN, JOHN T. An Early Discussion of Place Names. AS, Apr, XIV, 157-9.
- 1029** FORSTER, MAX Two Notes American Place Names and the History of American Words AS, Oct., XIV, 212-14
- 1030** HOLT, ALFRED H American Place Names (Bibl. 1938, 1054) Rev by the Editors in AS, Apr, XIV, 134
- 1031** HUGHES, DOROTHY J Coined Town-Names of North Dakota AS, Dec, XIV, 315

1032 KNEEN, J J The Personal Names of the Isle of Man Oxford Univ Press, 1937 pp lx, 295 Rev by G T Flom in JEGP, xxxviii, 465-6

1033 KOLEHMAINEN, JOHN ILMARI Finnish Surnames in America AS, Feb, xiv, 33-8

1034 — A Note on Finnish Given Names in America Mod Lang Jour, Dec, xxiv, 179-80

1035 MARTIN, STANLEY Indian Derivatives in Connecticut Place-Names NEQ, June, xii, 364-9

1036 RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE The Place Names of Tioga County, Pennsylvania AS, Oct, xiv, 181-90

1037 SHULMAN, DAVID Blend Words and Place Names See **796**

1038 STEWART, GEORGE R Nomenclature of Stream-forks on the West Slope of the Sierra Nevada AS, Oct, xiv, 191-7

1039 STROM, HILMER Old English Personal Names in Bede's History, an Etymological-phonological Investigation (Lund Studies in English, viii) Lund Gleerup, London Williams and Norgate pp xlv, 180 10 kr

1040 THIELKE, KARL Neuenglische Kose- und Spitznamen auf -s E Studien, lxxiii, 315-16

1041 VON FEILITZEN, OLOF The pre-Conquest Personal Names of Domesday Book (Bibl 1938, 1068) Rev by F R Schroder in GRM, 1938, xxvi, 174, by E Schroeder in ADA, 1938, lvii, 54-5, by G. T Flom in JEGP, xxxviii, 443-4

1042 WEEKLEY, ERNEST Jack and Jill A Study in our Christian Names London Murray $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 205 5s

1043 WILLIAMS, ARNOLD Hamburger Progeny AS, Apr, xiv, 154.

1044 WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY The Old Germanic Principles of Name-giving Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, London Milford 8vo pp xii, 300 \$4 00

1045 WORD STUDY Family Names of American Negroes Nov, xv, 4

1046 WRIGHT, HARRY ANDREW Some Vagaries in Connecticut Valley Indian Place-Names NEQ, Sept, xii, 535-44

Names

1047 *America*] THIEBEN, GAUTIER A Swiss Defines America Rotarian, Feb, liv, 61

1048 *Amphelsia*] WITHYCOMBE, E G Christian Name Amphelisia, Amphilis NQ, Jan 14, clxxvi, 27, M, *ib*, Feb 18, clxxvi, 124

1049 *Bronx*] NEW YORKER Talk of the Town Bronx's Descendants May 6, xv, 15

1050 *Chicagones*] MEREDITH, MAMIE Chicagonese, Buffalonians, Manhattaniten, Omahogs, and Other Name-Lore AS, Feb, xiv, 77-8

1051 *Coldharbour*] BENETT-STANFORD, JOHN Place-Name Coldharbour NQ, Feb 11, clxxvi, 101, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Mar 4, clxxvi, 160, H, *ib*, Mar 18, clxxvi, 193-4, Wilfrid Hooper, *ib*, Apr 1, clxxvi, 225, E Weekley, *ib*, Apr 1, clxxvi, 231, Charles Strachey, *ib*, Apr 15, clxxvi, 268

- 1052** *Cross*] L Leeds 'Cross' in Place-Names NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 46
- 1053** *Evilsizer*] F, F Surname Evilsizer NQ, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 207, Cecil Brooking, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 251
- 1054** *Jew York*] EDMUNDS, A J Jew York NQ, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 178
- 1055** *Jno*] PARRISS, W GROVE 'Jno' as Abbreviation for John NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 8, Frederic Connett White, *ib*, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 87, G D Johnston, *ib*, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 161
- 1056** *Leslie*] H, B S Leslie Ladislav NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 27
- 1057** *Lingfield*] EKWALL, EILERT The Place Name 'Lingfield' Ang, LXIII, 392-7
- 1058** *Lingfield*] MALONE, K 'Lingfield' again Ang, LXIII, 65-6
- 1059** *Nazism*] WERNER, W L Nazi-ism and Nazism AS, Dec, XIV, 318
- 1060.** *Podunk*] CARLTON, W R Podunk AS, Feb, XIV, 73-6
- 1061** *Quousque*] ASKEW, H Place-Name Quousque NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 100
- 1062** *Regis*] FORSE, EDWARD J G 'Regis' in the Names of Towns NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 269
- 1063** *The*] R Town and Village Names with 'The' attached NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 333, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 448-9

IX SYNTAX

Old English

- 1064** FOURQUET, J L'ordre des éléments de la phrase en germanique ancien Etudes de syntaxe de position Paris Les Belles Lettres, 1938 8vo pp 300 60 fr Rev by K Schneider in Ang Bbl, L, 225-33
- 1065** SUSSKAND, P Geschichte des unbestimmten Artikels im Alt- und Frühmittelenglischen (Bibl 1936, 783) Rev by H Heuer in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 22-3

Middle English

- 1066** PASCHKE, ELISABETH Der Gebrauch des bestimmten Artikels in der spätmittelenglischen Prosa (1380-1500) (Bibl 1934, 827) Rev briefly by G T Flom in JEGP, XXXVIII, 472-3
- 1067** PETERS, GERHARD Der syntaktische Gebrauch des unbestimmten Artikels im Zentral- und Spätmittelenglischen (Bibl 1937, 1067) Rev by Walther Preusler in Ang Bbl, L, 193-5

Modern English

- 1068** BARTS, E Der umschriebene Konjunctiv im Neuenglischen ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 39-46
- 1069** BRANYS, E Homonyme Substantive im Neuenglischen Berlin diss, 1938 8vo pp 122
- 1070** CHRISTOPHERSEN, PAUL The Articles A Study of their Theory and Use in English Copenhagen Einar Munksgaard, London Milford 8vo pp. 205 12s 6d

1071 EHRLING, SIGFRID Ett Syntaktiskt Teckensystem (Otto Jespersen 'Analytic Syntax' London, 1937) JEGP, July, xxxviii, 382-95

1072 ERICSON, ESTON EVERETT Observations on New English Syntax Ang, LXIII, 100-2

1073 FIEDLER, F and W MAURICE Randbemerkungen zum Gebrauch des Demonstrativpronomens im Englischen ZNU, xxxvii, 371-6

1074 GEHSE, H Die Kontaminationen in der englischen Syntax (Bibl 1938, 1089) Rev by B von Lindheim in Ang Bbl, L, 164-8, briefly by G T Flom in JEGP, xxxviii, 472

1075 LLOYD, CHARLES ALLEN Does Concord Based on Meaning Justify 'Their' Referring to 'Each' or 'Everybody'? CE, Dec, I, 267-9

1076 MARCHAND, H Syntaktische Homonymie Das umschreibende 'do' E Studien, LXXIII, 227-52

1077 MOSSÉ, FERNAND Histoire de la forme périphrastique 'être' + 'participe présent' en germanique (Bibl 1938, 1097) Rev by H Koziol in Ang Bbl, L, 261-6

1078 RANDEL, WILLIAM Verb Plus To AS, Dec, xiv, 319-20

1079 REUTER, OLE On Continuative Relative Clauses in English (Bibl 1938, 1098) Rev by A Dekker in E Studien, LXXIII, 257-8

1080 ROBERTSON, STUART British-American Differentiations in Syntax and Idiom AS, Dec, xiv, 243-54

1081 SATCHELL, THOMAS Expanded Tenses E Studies, XXI, 214-17

1082 THOMAS, RUSSELL Concord Based on Meaning Versus Concord Based on Form The Indefinites CE, Oct, I, 38-45

X. ORTHOGRAPHY

1083 ALLISON, BEULAH M Confessions of a Bad Speller Better English, Mar, III, 23-4

1084 BARKLEY, WILLIAM Inglish [simplification of spelling] N Cent, May, 1938, CXXIII, 602-15

1085 CHAPIN, R F Phoneticize English Spelling Rotarian, Apr, LIV, 60-1

1086 DISNEY, STANLEY Webster's Yankee Spelling Book Better English, Sept, 1938, II, 11-12

1087 MANCHESTER GUARDIAN WEEKLY Simplified Spelling Mar 10, p 188

1088 SMEDLEY, R C X—the Excess Letter [x is unnecessary in our alphabet] Words, Nov, 1938, IV, 119

- **1089** VASSE, EMMA The Craze of Phonetic Spelling Better English, Nov, 1938, II, 44-6

XI ANCILLARY STUDIES

XI (a) SOCIAL HISTORY, GENERAL

1090 AGAR, HERBERT *Pursuit of Happiness The Story of American Democracy* London Eyre and Spottiswoode $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ pp 386 15s
Rev in TLS, May 6, p 259

1091 ALLEN, EDWARD HERON *Comminatory Samplers* NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 13 (cf Bibl 1938, 1103)

1092 ATTWATER, DONALD (comp) *A Dictionary of the Popes From Peter to Pius XII* London Burns Oates $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 343 10s 6d
Rev in TLS, July 29, p 458

1093 BFSTERMAN, THEODORE (ed) *The Pilgrim Fathers* London Golden Cockerell Press 4to 42s
Rev in TLS, July 22, p 442

1094 BEVERIDGE, SIR WILLIAM *Prices and Wages in England from the Twelfth to the Nineteenth Century* Vol 1 London Longmans $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ pp 816 31s 6d
Rev in TLS, June 17, p 358, by G D H Cole in N St and Nation, XVIII, 24

1095 BLAIR, LAURENCE *A List of Churchwardens' Accounts* Ann Arbor, Mich Edwards Bros pp iv, 21 27 5 cm

1096 BLAIR, WALTER *Inquisitive Yankee Descendants in Arkansas* AS, Feb, XIV, 11-22

1097 BOVEY, WILFRID *The French Canadians today A People on the March* London Dent 9×6 pp 374 15s
Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 718

1098 BRADFIELD, NANCY M *Historical Costumes of England, 1066-1936* London. Harrap, 1938 pp 155

1099 BRADFORD, C A *Asses in England*. NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 48-9, 1b, June 24, CLXXVI, 438

1100 BRINGMANN, RUDOLF *Geschichte Irlands Ein Kampf um die volkische Freiheit* Berlin Junker und Dunnhaupt pp 195 RM 9 50
Rev in TLS, June 3, p v, by K Arns in Ang Bbl, L, 333-4

1101 BROOKE, IRIS *Western European Costume* Vol 1 13th to 17th century and its relation to the theatre London Harrap $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ pp 151 18s
Rev in TLS, June 10, p 346, by Lucy Barton in Quart Jour Speech, XXV, 682-6

1102 BROWN, LOUISE FARGO *Ideas of Representation from Elizabeth to Charles II* Jour Mod Hist, XI, 23-40

1103 BULLOCK, J H (ed) *The Norfolk Portion of the Chartulary of the Priory of St Pancras of Lewes* Norfolk Record Society Annual Subscription 21s
Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 582

1104 BUSHELL, T A *'Royal Mail' A Centenary History of the Royal Mail Line, 1839-1939* Trade and Travel Publications 8vo 10s. 6d
Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 482

1105 *Calendar of Exchequer Rolls in 'Notes and News'* JRLB, XXIII, p 11

1106 CARMER, CARL L *The Hudson Plus a Supplementary Essay on 'Rivers and American Folk', by the late CONSTANCE LINDSAY*

SKINNER as Original Editor of the Series 'Rivers of America' N Y Farrar and Rinehart 8vo pp 434 \$2 50 Rev by J P Gavit in SRL, July 1, xx, 5

1107 CARUS-WILSON, E The Overseas Trade of Bristol Bristol Record Society, Vol VII 21s Rev briefly by C H W in Hist, xxiii, 370-1

1108 CATALINI, G The Norse Discovery of America and the Turkey NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 291-2

1109 CHILVERS, HEDLEY A The Story of De Beers London Cassell 10 x 7½ pp 361 21s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 757

1110 CLARK, GRAHAME Archaeology and Society London Methuen 7½ x 5 pp 235 7s 6d Rev briefly in TLS, Dec 30, p 758, by V Gordon Childe in Antiq, xiii, 466-8

1111 CLEMENTS, H J B Armorial Book-Stamps and their Owners Library, xx, 121-35

1112 COLE, G D H Persons and Periods (Bibl 1938, 1121) Rev by M D G in Hist, xxiii, 374-5

1113 COMMAYER, HENRY STEELE and AILAN NEVINS (eds) The Heritage of America Boston Little, Brown 8vo pp xxiv, 1152 \$4 00 Rev by S V Benét in SRL, Sept 30, xx, 6, by Downing in Com, Oct 13, xxx, 565-6, by R L Duffus in NYTBR, Oct 15, pp 1, 30

1114 COULTON, G G Social Life in Britain from the Conquest to the Reformation Cambridge Univ Press, N Y Macmillan Co pp xx, 566 \$4 50 Rev by J T McNeill in Church History, June, viii, 175-6

1115 — Inquisition and Liberty (Bibl 1938, 1125) Rev by G Post in AS, Apr, xiv, 240-3, by P Evans in AHR, xlv, 201-2, by M F Ashley-Montagu in Isis, xxx, 558-60

1116 CRAWFORD, HENRY J French Travellers in Scotland Stirling privately printed for Author by A Learmonth and Son

1117 DAVIS, E JEFFRIES The Great Chronicle of London TLS, Oct 14, pp 593, 594

1118 DUNHAM, WILLIAM HUSE, JR and STANLEY PARGELLIS (eds) Complaint and Reform in England, 1436-1714 (Bibl 1938, 1124) Rev briefly in Hist, xxiii, 372

1119 EXNER, H Der Einfluss des Erasmus auf die englische Bildungs-idee (Breslau diss) Berlin Junker und Dunnhaupt pp 159

1120 FELLOWES, EDMUND H The Knights of the Garter, 1348-1939 With a complete list of the Stall-Plates in St George's Chapel (Historical Monographs relating to St George's Chapel, Windsor) London SPCK 8vo pp 114 6s

1121 FITZPATRICK, BRIAN British Imperialism and Australia, 1783-1833 London Allen and Unwin 8½ x 5½ pp 396 18s Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 510

1122 FLEMMING, PERCY 'Harley Street' from Early Times to the Present Day London H K Lewis 2s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, p 347

1123 GODLEY, SIR ALEXANDER Life of an Irish Soldier London Murray 8½ x 5½ pp 363 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 6, p 267

1124 GREENBIE, MARJORIE BARSTOW American Saga The History and Literature of the American Dream of a Better Life N Y and

London Whittlesey House, McGraw-Hill Bk Co 8vo pp 682 \$4 00
 Rev in AL, Nov, XI, 333, by A Nevins in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 7

1125 GUEDALLA, PHILIP *America's Unknown History II Closing the Gap* TLS, Jan 14, p 19

1126 HENSON, HERBERT HENSLEY *The Church of England* Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 264 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 680, 'Clerus Anglicanus', *ib*, Nov 25, p 685

1127 HEWINS, GEOFFREY SHAW *Notes on ancient tithe barns* London Mitre Press 8vo 2s 6d

1128 HODGEN, MARGARET T *Domesday Water Mills* Antiq, XIII, 261-79

1129 HOLDSWORTH, SIR WILLIAM *Some Makers of English Law* (Bibl 1938, 1142) Rev briefly in Hist, XXIII, 379

1130 HOUSTON, MARY G *Medieval Costume in England and France, 13th, 14th and 15th centuries* London Black 9½ x 7 pp 239 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 720

1131 HUFNER, WERNER *Das Landvolk von Devonshire in der neueren englischen Literatur unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner sozialen Bedingungen, seines Brauchtums und seines Charakters* Halle diss, 1938 pp 118

1132 INDORF, H *Fair Play und der englische Sportgeist* (Britanica 15) Hamburg diss Hamburg Friedericksen, de Gruyter and Co 8vo pp 78 RM 3 Rev by H Eberhard in Ang Bbl, L, 335-6

1133 JEKYLL, GERTRUDE and SYDNEY R JONES *Old English Household Life* London Batsford 8¾ x 5½ pp 120 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 518

1134 JENNINGS, W IVOR *Parliament* Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp 162 25s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 713

1135 JONES, M G *The Charity School Movement a Study of Eighteenth-Century Puritanism in Action* (Bibl 1938, 1145, 2697) Rev by B Williams in EHR, LIV, 132-4

1136 JONES, P E *The Worshipful Company of Poulterers of the City of London* Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 252 21s Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 606

1137 JORDAN, W K *The Development of Religious Toleration in England* (Bibl 1938, 1146) Rev by M M Knappen in Church History, June, VIII, 178-9, by E W Kirby in AHR, July, XLIV, 881-2, by R H Bampton in Phil Rev, XLVIII, 440-2, by R H Nichol in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 211-12, by J L Connolly in Cath Hist Rev, xxv, 78-80, by S L in Church Quart Rev, CXXXIX, 173-4

1138 KEIR, D L *The Constitutional History of Modern Britain, 1485-1937* London Black, 1938 pp 568 Rev by A Berniedale Keith in EHR, LIV, 317-19, by M M Knappen in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 584

1139 KENT, WILLIAM *London Worthies* London Heath Cranton. 8 x 5½ pp xiv, 421 10s 6d Rev in NQ, June 10, CLXXVI, 413-14

1140 LAMBERT, R S *The Cobbett of the West* London Nicholson and Watson 8¾ x 5½ pp 254 10s 6d

1141 LONGDEN, HENRY ISHAM *Northamptonshire and Rutland Clergy from 1500 Vol III Northampton*. Archer and Goodman 8vo pp. 332 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 482

1142 MACDONALD, NORMAN Canada, 1763-1841, Immigration and Settlement London Longmans $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ p 589 21s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 314

1143 MCDOWELL, R B The Irish government and the provincial press Hermathena, LIII, pp 138-47

1144 CONSTITUTIONALISM AND THE CHANGING WORLD Collected Papers by C H MCILWAIN Cambridge Univ Press $9 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 320 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 690

1145 McKECHNIE, HECTOR The Lamont Clan, 1235-1935 Edinburgh, for the Clan Society Neill 8vo 21s

1146 MACKINNON, JAMES The Origins of the Reformation N Y and London Longmans, Green 8vo pp xi, 448 \$6 40 Rev by S H Thomson in Church History, Dec, VIII, 375-7

1147 MACMUNN, SIR GEORGE The American War of Independence in Perspective London Bell $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 381 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 11, p 659

1148 MADGE, SIDNEY J The Domesday of Crown Lands (Bibl 1938, 1154) Rev by R Lennard in EHR, LIV, 127-9, by W C Abbott in AHR, XLIV, 694

1149 MARRIOTT, SIR JOHN R English Political Institutions an introductory study Oxford Clar Press $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 434 5s

1150 MARTINDALE, HILDA Women Servants of the State, 1870-1938 Foreword by LORD BALDWIN London Allen and Unwin 7s 6d Rev by Mona Wilson in English, II, 391-2, in TLS, Sept 24, p 616

1151 MASSINGHAM, H J Country Relics Cambridge Univ Press. 8vo pp 256 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 622

1152 MATHIESON, J F The Africa Company NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 33

1153 Peterborough Local Administration Vols ix and x Ed by W T MELLOWS Northampton Record Society Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 646

1154 MOHLER, NORA M and MARJORIE H NICOLSON The First 'Electrical' Flying Machine Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 143-58

1155 MONEY-KYRLE, ROGER Superstition and Society London Hogarth Press $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 173 4s 6d

1156 MOONEY, JOHN (comp) Octocentenary of S Magnus Cathedral, Kirkwall Kendal Titus Wilson 1s 6d

1157 MOTTRAM, R H Trader's Dream The Romance of the East India Company N Y and London Appleton-Century $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp xii, 322 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 589

1158 NOTESTEIN, WALLACE English Folk (Bibl 1938, 1161) Rev by G M Trevelyan in Hist, XXIII, 361-3, by G Dangerfield in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 7, by D Owen in YR, XXVIII, 618-22, by J Sparrow in Spectator, Feb 10, pp 230, 232

1159 OWEN, SIR D J The Ports of the United Kingdom their Origin and Development London Allman 9×6 pp 374 12s 6d

1160 PAGE, ELIZABETH The Tree of Liberty N Y Farrar and Rinehart 8vo pp xii, 895 \$3 00 Rev by B R Redman in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 5

- 1161** PONTIFFEX, BRYAN *The City of London Livery Companies* London Methuen $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 101 6s
- 1162** PROSSER, C W and M SHARP *A Short Constitutional History of England* London Longmans 5s Rev in TLS, Apr 9, p 254
- 1163** PULESION, W D *The Life and Work of Captain Alfred Thayer Mahan* London Cape 9×6 pp 351 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 2, p 700
- 1164** REDFORD, ARTHUR and INA STAFFORD RUSSELL *The History of Local Government in Manchester Vol 1 Manor and Township* London Longmans $9 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 408 21s
- 1165** SCHOFFLER, H *Abendland und Altes Testament* (Bibl 1937, 1139) Rev by R Metz in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 302-7
- 1166** SEKON, G A *Locomotion in Victorian London* (Bibl 1938, 1173) Rev by C Kirby in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 375-6
- 1167** SWEEZY, P M *Monopoly and Competition in the English Coal Trade 1550-1850* (Harvard Economic Studies, LXIII) London Milford 8vo pp 186 10s 6d Rev briefly by T S W in Hist, XXIV, 84-5
- 1168** TONGE, JOHN *The Arts of Scotland* London Kegan Paul $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 128 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 21
- 1169** TUKE, MARGARET J *A History of Bedford College for Women, 1849-1937* Oxford Univ Press $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp xvi, 364 10s 6d Rev by B Edgell in HJ, XXXVII, 665-7, in TLS, Apr 29, p 250
- 1170** TURBERVILLE, A S *Three Recent Works on English Constitutional History* Hist, XXIV, 16-31
- 1171** WAGNER, ANTHONY RICHARD *Heralds and Heraldry in the Middle Ages* Oxford Univ Press $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 167 10s 6d
- 1172** WICKS, ROBERT RUSSELL *One Generation and Another handing on a family tradition* London Scribner $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 200 6s
- 1173** WOODWARD, W E *A New American History* London Faber and Faber, 1938 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Mar 19, p 179

XI (b) MYTHOLOGY, LEGEND, FOLK-LORE

- 1174** ANDERSON, GENEVA *Tennessee Tall Tales* Texas Folklore Society Bull, v, 51-65
- 1175** ARROWOOD, C F *There's a Geography of Humorous Anecdotes.* Texas Folklore Society Pubs, xv, 75-84
- 1176** ASHON, J W *Some Jump Rope Rhymes from Iowa* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 119-23
- 1177** BANKS, M MACLEOD *British Calendar Customs* (Bibl 1937, 1145) Rev by M Beckwith in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, July-Sept, 1938, LI, 357-8
- 1178** BECKWITH, MARTHA *Folklore News* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Oct-Dec, 1938, LI, 442-4
- 1179** BISHOP, M *The Ghost Sheep Dog* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 119-21
- 1180** BLAKE, R B *Rose and His Story of the Alamo.* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs., xv, 27-41
- 1181** BOGGS, RALPH STEELE *A Folklore Expedition to Mexico* SFQ, June, III, 65-73

- 1182 BOGGS, R S Folklore Bibliography for 1938 SFQ, Mar, III, 45-57
- 1183 ——— El folklore y el panamericanismo Universidad Catolica Bolivariana, IV, 226-9
- 1184 BOTKIN, B A W P A and Folklore Research 'Bread and Song' SFQ, Mar, III, 7-14
- 1185 BREWSTER, PAUL G Folksongs from Indiana SFQ, Dec, III, 201-22
- 1186 ——— Folk Sayings from Indiana AS, Dec, XIV, 261-8
- 1187 ——— Riddles from Southern Indiana SFQ, June, III, 93-105
- 1188 ——— Folk Cures and Preventatives from Southern Indiana SFQ, Mar, III, 33-43
- 1189 ——— Rope-Skipping, Counting-out, and Other Rhymes of Children SFQ, Sept, III, 173-85
- 1190 ——— Folktales from Indiana and Missouri Folklore, I, 294-310
- 1191 BUCHANAN, A M (ed) Folk Hymns of America NY J Fischer, 1938 4to pp xl, 94 \$1.25
- 1192 CAMPBELL, MARIE Play Party Tunes and Fritter-Minded Ballads Texas Folklore Soc Bull, v, 17-48
- 1193 CARRIÈRE, JOSEPH MÉDARD Tales from French Folk-Lore of Missouri (Bibl 1938, 1200) Rev by E C Parsons in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, LII, 215-16
- 1194 CHAPPELL, L W (ed) Folksongs of Roanoke and the Albemarle See 1396
- 1195 CHASE, RICHARD The Origin of 'The Jack Tales' SFQ, Sept, III, 187-91
- 1196 CHASE, RICHARD and KATHRYN CHASE Lucky Jack. (The Jack Tales, No 5) SFQ, Mar, III, 21-4
- 1197 DOBIE, J FRANK Rose and His Story of the Alamo Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 9-16
- 1198 ——— The Roadrunner in Fact and Folklore Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 146-76
- 1199 DOBIE, J FRANK, M C BOATRIGHT and H H RANSOM Coyote Wisdom (Bibl 1938, 1205) Rev by J A Lomax in Southwest Rev, Jan, XXIV, 228-32
- 1200 ——— (eds) In the Shadow of History Austin, Texas Folk-Lore Soc 8vo pp 187 \$2.50 Rev by K Simons in N Mexico Quart, Nov, IX, 255-6
- 1201 DOERING, E E A Charm of the Gulf of Mexico Sponge Fishers Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 123
- 1202 DOERING, JOHN F Note on the Dyeing or half Leinich among the Pennsylvania-Dutch of Ontario Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 124-5
- 1203 DONDORE, DOROTHY The Children of Eve in America Migration of an Ancient Legend SFQ, Dec, III, 223-9
- 1204 DRAKE-CARNELL, FRANCIS It's An Old Scottish Custom London Peter Davies 8x5½ pp 264 8s 6d
- 1205 EHRENTREICH, A (ed) Englische Folksmarchen ausgewählt und ubetragen Jena Diederichs 8vo pp 280 RM 5
- 1206 EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE Witchcraft in the Norfolk Circuit Paignton Author 8vo. pp 8 6d

- 1207** FARR, T J Tennessee Folk Beliefs Concerning Children Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 112-16
- 1208** FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT Idaho Lore Caldwell, Id Caxton Printers 8vo pp 256 \$2 50 Rev in NYTBR, Dec 10, p 30
- 1209** FLANAGAN, JOHN T A Pioneer in Indian Folklore James Athearn Jones NEQ, Sept, XII, 443-53
- 1210** FLANDERS, H H, E F BALLARD, G BROWN and P BARRY The New Mountain Songster, Traditional Folksongs of Vermont New Haven Yale Univ Press 8vo pp 272 \$3 50 Rev by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 2
- 1211** FRAZER, SIR J G Aftermath (Bibl 1936, 1011, 1937, 1168) Rev by D D Lee in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 206
- 1212** FUNKHOUSER, MYRTLE Folk-Lore of the American Negro A Bibliography (Cf Bibl 1938, 1216) Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, XVI, 159-60
- 1213** GARDNER, EMELYN E Folklore from the Schokarie Hills (Bibl 1937, 1170) Rev by V Randolph in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 209-10
- 1214** GARDNER, EMELYN E and GERALDINE J CHICKERING (eds) Ballads and Songs of Southern Michigan Ann Arbor Univ of Michigan Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 501 15s Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 528, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Sept 17, p 24, in NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 233-4
- 1215** GOODWIN, GRENVILLE Myths and Tales of The White Mountain Apache (Amer Folklore Soc Memoirs, No 33) N Y J J Augustin 8vo pp xviii, 223 \$3 50
- 1216** GORDON, ROBERT W Folk-Songs of America Issued by the Folk-Song and Folklore Department, National Service Bureau, W P A Federal Theatre Project, No 73, S, December, 1938 4to pp 110 25 cents Rev by R Smith in SFQ, Mar, III, 60-2
- 1217** — American Folksongs Caravan, I, 15-17
- 1218** GUY, ROWLEY Pawnee Traditions and Customs Chronicles of Okla, June, XVII, 151-69
- 1219** HALLOWELL, A I Some European Folktales of Berens River Saulteaux Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, LII, 155-79
- 1220** HAMER, M L Anecdotes as Side Lights to Texas History Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 59-74
- 1221** HAUFMANN, O H Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida (No VII) Witchcraft SFQ, Dec, III, 197-200
- 1222** HENCH, A L To Come to Fetch Fire Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 123-4
- 1223** HIBERNICUS Hunting the Wren NQ, June 10, CLXXVI, 399-405
- 1224** HICKS, MARY A and LUCY M COBB Carolina Ghost Lore Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 531-2, 1b, Sept, I, 618-20, 1b, Oct, I, 716
- 1225** HOAG, GILBERT THOMAS Two Norse Myths of the Thieving Hawk Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 294-7
- 1226** HOGAN, W R Amusements in the Republic of Texas Jour Southern History, Nov, 1937, III, 397-421

1227 HOWLAND, ARTHUR C (ed) *Materials Toward a History of Witchcraft* Collected by HENRY CHARLES LEA Three Vols Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press, London Milford 8vo pp 1592 \$12 00, 55s Rev by C L'E Ewen in AHR, Oct, XLV, 96-8, by S J Herben in NYTBR, May 7, p 4

1228 IGNOFFO The Moon as a Malignant Influence NQ, May 13, CLXXVI, 331, D S Owen and A S E Ackermann, *ib*, May 27, CLXXVI, 373, Demetrius Caclamano, *ib*, June 3, CLXXVI, 391-2, D C, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 442

1229 JACKSON, GEORGE PULLEN Did Spiritual Folk-Songs Develop First in the Northeast SFQ, Mar, III, 1-3

1230 KELLY, ISABEL T Northern Paiute Tales Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Oct-Dec, 1938, LI, 364-438

1231 KNÖTT, SARAH GERTRUDE The National Folk Festival—Its Problems and Reasons SFQ, June, III, 117-24

1232 KOCH, FREDERICK H American Folk Plays Ed with an Introd, American Folk Drama in the Making Foreword by ARCHIBALD HENDERSON See 4498

1233 KUNTSMANN, JOHN G The Bird that Fouls its Nest SFQ, June, III, 75-91

1234 KUPPER, W T Folk Characters of the Sheep Industry Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 85-118

1235 LANTIS, MARGARET The Mythology of Kodiak Island, Alaska Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 123-72

1236 LEY, WILLY The Unicorn—Myth or Man-Made Frontiers, iv, 50-4

1237 McDOWELL, LUCIEN L and FLORA L McDOWELL Folk Dances of Tennessee Old Play Party Games of the Caney Fork Valley Ann Arbor, Mich Edwards Bros, 1938 pp 79 Rev by B A Botkin in SFQ, Sept, III, 194-5

1238 McNEILL, LOUISE Gauley Mountain NY Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp xviii, 98 \$2 00 Rev by T C Chubb in NYTBR, Aug 27, p 2

1239 MILLER, O K B Heroes, Outlaws and Funny Fellows of American Popular Tales NY Doubleday 8vo. pp x, 332 \$2 50

1240 MOCKLER, M E Moon Lore from West Virginia Folklore, L, 310-14

1241 NEELY, CHARLES and J W SPARGO Tales and Songs of Southern Illinois Menasha, Wis Geo Banta, 1938 pp xix, 270

1242 O'SULLIVAN, D J (ed) The Bunting Collection of Irish Folk Music and Songs Part vi Irish Folk Song Society Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 759

1243 PARSONS, ELSIE CLEWS Pueblo Indian Religion 2 vols Chicago Univ Press, London Cambridge Univ Press 8vo 35s set Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p. 506

1244 POUND, LOUISE Some Texts of Western Songs SFQ, Mar, III, 25-31

1245 PRICE, ROBERT Who Was Johnny Appleseed Ohio Archaeological and Hist Quart, Jan, XLVIII, 28-33

1246 — The New England Origins of Johnny Appleseed NEQ, Sept, XII, 454-69

- 1247 QUINN, E VERNON *Stories and Legends of Garden Flowers* N Y Stokes 8vo pp 240 \$2 50
- 1248 R, M U H *Salt Folk-Lore* NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 333, J D Rolleston, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 395, B Bonnerjea and Hibernicus, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 444-5
- 1249 ——— 'Halloween False Face' *Mumming in America* NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 63
- 1250 RICKARD, J A *Folklore as an Aid to the Teacher of History* Texas Folklore Soc Bull, v, 71-9
- 1251 ROHRBOUGH, E G *How Jim Bowie Died* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 48-58
- 1252 SCHINHAN, JAN PHILIP *Spanish Folklore from Tampa, Florida* (No VI) *Folksongs* SFQ, Sept, III, 129-63
- 1253 SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG *Gemeinsame Themen deutscher, englischer und schottischer Volksballaden* NS, XLVII, 234-60
- 1254 SCHMIDT, W and H WUCHERPFENNIG *Die Volksballaden vom Totenamt Beispiele deutscher und schottischer Balladenkunst* N Mon, 1938, IX, 365-83
- 1255 SCHUBEL, FR *Die sudenglische Legende von den elftausend Jungfrauen* (Bibl 1938, 1240) Rev by K Wittig in Ang Bbl, L, 41-4, cf F Schubel *ib*, L, 157-9, by J P Oakden in MLR, xxxiv, 257-8
- 1256 SEDILLO-BREWSTER, M *Mexican and New Mexican Folk-Dancing* 2nd ed Albuquerque, N M 4to pp 48 \$2 00
- 1257 Meeting of the Southeastern Folklore Society [report] SFQ, June, III, 125-8
- 1258 SKEAT, W W *A Song of a Cornish Giant* NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 262-3
- 1259 SMITH, G HUBERT *Three Miami Tales* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, LII, 194-208
- 1260 SMITH, GRACE P *A Vermont Variant of 'The Frog's Courting'* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 125-7
- 1261 STEGEMEIER, HENRI *The Dance of Death in Folksong, with an Introduction on the History of the Dance of Death* Univ of Chicago diss
- 1262 STORM, D *The Pastor and the Serpent* Texas Folklore Soc Pubs, xv, 122-33
- 1263 STROUP, THOMAS B *Another Southern Analogue to the Mak Story* SFQ, Mar, III, 5-6
- 1264 STUART, MARIE W *The 'Luck' of the Family* NQ., June 29, CLXXVII, 74-7
- 1265 SYPHERD, WILBUR O *Jephthah and His Daughter* An Introduction to a Study of Historical, Legendary, Mythological, and Cult Relations Delaware Notes (Univ of Delaware), 12th Ser., pp 1-18
- 1266 THOMPSON, HAROLD W *Body, Boots and Britches* Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo pp 530 \$3 50 Rev by C Morley in SRL, Dec 30, XXI, 5-6, by C Carmer in NYTBR, Dec 31, p 2
- 1267 THOMPSON, STITH *Folklore News* Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 117

1268 TSANOFF, R A Folklore and Traditions in a Growing Society Texas Folklore Soc Pubs , xv, 1-8

1268^a WHITING, BARTLETT JERE Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays (Bibl 1938, 1261) Rev by M P Tilley in MLN , LIV, 295-9

1269 WHITMAN, WILLIAM Origin Legends of the Oto Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 173-205

1270 WILSON, ANN SCOTT Pearl Bryan SFQ , Mar , III, 15-19

1271 ZUBER, W P Rose and His Story of the Alamo Texas Folklore Soc Pubs , xv, 17-27

1272 ——— Inventing Stories about the Alamo Texas Folklore Soc Pubs , xv, 42-7

XI (c) TOPOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

1273 ALBION, ROBERT GREENHALGH and JENNIE BARNES POPE The Rise of the New York Port, 1815-1860 N Y Scribner's 8½-6½ pp 499 15s Rev in TLS , Apr 29, p 254

1274 ANDERSON, IAIN F To Introduce the Orkneys and Shetlands a pilgrimage from Piccadilly London Clarke 8×5½ pp 228 7s 6d Rev in TLS , Sept 2, p 519

1275 ARMITAGE, DORIS MARY The Taylors of Ongar portraits of an English Family of the 18th and 19th centuries Cambridge Heffer 8½×5½ pp 270 10s 6d Rev in TLS , Mar 11, p 145

1276 BENTON, G MONTAGU The Church of St Ouen (alias St Andrews), Fingringhoe, Essex Oxford Univ Press, for author 8vo 5s 6d Rev in TLS , May 27, p 319

1277 BRYAN, KATHERINE A P Genealogy of the Baltzly-Balsley-Polsley Family, with Other Variations of the Name Columbus, O Author 8vo pp 400 \$5 00

1278 COFFMAN, FLOYD W The Conrad Clan, Family of John Stephen Conrad, Sr and Allied Lines Harrisonburg, Va J K Ruebush 8vo pp 355 \$10 00

1279 COX, LOUIS S (comp) The Cox Families of Holderness with Partial Genealogies of the Cox, Randall, Nutter and Pickering Families and Biographical Sketches of Four Brothers Descendants of these Families Brattleboro, Vt Stephen Daye Press 8vo pp 235 \$5 00

1280 CRUWYS, C S MARGARET A Cruwys Morchard Notebook, 1066-1874 James Townsend 8vo 2s 6d Rev in TLS , Oct 7, p 583

1281 DARBY, H C (ed) The Cambridge Region Cambridge Univ Press 6s Rev in TLS , Jan 14, p 31

1282 DE BLACAM, AODH The Black North an account of the six counties of unrecovered Ireland, their people, treasures and history Dublin Gill 8½×6 pp 319 7s 6d

1283 DEMAREST, MARY A and WILLIAM H S DEMAREST (comps). The Demarest Family New Brunswick, N J W H S Demarest 8vo pp 576 \$5 00

1284 DENNISTON, ELMER L A Genealogy of the Stukey, Ream, Grove, Clem, Nicholas, Ham, Sewell, Freeman, and Denniston Families Harrisburg, Pa Author 8vo pp 700 \$5 00

1285 DICKIN, EDWARD PERCIVAL *A History of Brightlingsea* A member of the Cinque Ports Brightlingsea D H James, 5 New Street 8s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 759

1286 DORLING, E E *Epsom and the Dorlings* London Stanley Paul $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 260 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 645

1287 DREW, J S *Compton near Winchester* Winchester Warren and Son 8vo 9s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 507

1288 DRUETT, WALTER W *The Stanmores and Harrow Weald through the Ages* Uxbridge The Hillingdon Press, London Simpkin, Marshall 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 47

1289 DUNLOP, J G *The Dunlops of Dunlop and of Auchenskaith, Keppoch and Gairbraid* Butler and Tanner privately printed Rev by TLS, Nov 25, p 690

1290 FFOULKES, CHARLES *Arms and the Tower* London Murray $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 258 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 605

1291 FRITH, BRIAN *The Gyde Family of Gloucestershire* NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 45.

1292 GERBERICH, ALBERT H *Brenneman History* [detailed genealogy from 1634 to 1938, with notes running back to 1477] Carlisle, Pa Author, 1938 8vo pp xii, 1217 \$5 00

1293 GLOVER, WILLIAM L *Colonel Joseph Glover and His Descendants* S Carolina Hist and Geneal Mag, Jan, XL, 1-10

1294 GOODNIGHT, GERTRUDE HAMILTON *Genealogy Gray—Boulware—Samuel—Shaddock—Halbert—McGuire—Hamilton* Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, July, XLVII, 255-65

1295 GRAHAM, J J *Weardale Past and Present* Northumberland Press $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 118 5s

1296 H *Kensington Palace* NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 202

1297 HAINES, BLANCHE MOORE *Ancestry of Sharplers Moore and Rachel (Roberts) Moore Three Rivers*, Mich Author 8vo Maps \$5 00

1298 HAZEN, CELESTE PEMBER (comp) *John Pember, the History of the Pember Family in America* Springfield, Vt Compiler 8vo pp 324 \$17 50

1299 HEINEMANN, CHARLES B *Vivion Family of Virginia* (Cf Bibl 1938, 1286) Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, Jan, XLVII, 56-84, 1b, Apr, XLVII, 166-82

1300 *Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy* Vol II By WILLIAM WADE HINSHAW, THOMAS WORTH MARSHALL (compiler) Ann Arbor, Michigan Edwards Brothers, 1938 8vo pp 1126 \$20 00 Rev by H J Eckenrode in Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, July, XLVII, 273

1301 HOBHOUSE, CHRISTOPHER *Oxford as it was, and as it is to-day* London Batsford $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 130 8s 6d. Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 596

1302 HOLTZCLAW, B C *The Newson Family and Related Families of Surry, Isle of Wight, Southampton and Sussex Counties, Va* Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, July, XLVII, 265-71, Oct, XLVII, 363-74 (to be continued)

1303 HONE, JOSEPH *The Moores of Moore Hall* London Cape 8 x $5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 287. 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 610

1304 HORTON-SMITH, L G H The Ancient Northern Family of Lumley NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 88-9

1305 HOTHAM, MRS MARGARET SCHALL The Schall Family in America, a History of the Descendants of Michael Schall, Born 1739—Died 1830 Saltsburg, Pa Author, 1938 8vo pp 166 \$12 50

1306 INNES OF LEARNEY, THOMAS The Tartans of the Clans and Families of Scotland Edinburgh W and A K Johnston 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 106

1307 JACOBUS, DONALD L (comp) History of the Seymour Family, Descendants of Richard Seymour of Hartford, Conn New Haven, Conn Compiler 8vo pp xiv, 662, 8 \$25 00

1308 KEMP, GEORGE E Kemps of Ollantigh and Kemps of Poole Seattle, Wash Author 8vo pp xi, 81 \$3 25

1309 KENNEDY, MRS CLARA HART Edward Hart, Descendants and Allied Families Normal, Ill Author 8vo pp xii, 239 \$10 00

1310 LINDENBERGER, RUTH EASON Beard Family History and Genealogy Lawrence, Kansas Author 8vo pp 123 \$5 00

1311 MACCULLOCH, DONALD B Romantic Lochaber Edinburgh Moray Press 9 x 5½ pp 256 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 531

1312 MACDIARMID, HUGH The Islands of Scotland Hebrides, Orkneys and Shetlands London Batsford 9 x 6 pp 160 10s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 422

1313 MACINNES, C M A Gateway of Empire Bristol Arrowsmith 9½ x 6½ pp 456 15s Rev in TLS, July 8, p 409

1314 MADGE, SIDNEY J Mediaeval Records of Harringay alias Hornsey From 1206-1307 Hornsey Public Libraries Committee 1s Rev in TLS, July 8, p 411

1315 MAIS, S P B Highways and Byways in the Welsh Marches London Macmillan 8 x 5½ pp 359 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 425

1316 MELVILLE, LAWRENCE The Fair Land of Gowrie Coupar Angus William Culross and Son 8vo 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 531

1317 MOORE, HOWARD P The Patten Families NY Author 8vo pp 194 \$3 50

1318 PALMER, W M A History of the Parish of Borough Green, Cambridgeshire Cambridge Bowes and Bowes 15s. Rev in NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 322-3

1319 PAPE, T Newcastle-under-Lyme in Tudor and Early Stewart Times (Bibl 1938, 1301) Rev by G S T in Hist, xxiv, p 85, by Godfrey Davies in Jour Mod Hist, xi, 432

1320 PETTIGREW, MARION D Marks-Barnett Families and Their Kin Macon, Ga. J W Burke 8vo pp 441 \$7 50

1321 POPE-HENNESSY, JAMES London Fabric London Batsford 8½ x 5½ pp 192 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 630

1322 POWER, WILLIAM The Face of Edinburgh Glasgow John Smith and Son 8vo 4s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 519

1323 QUINN, D B and A A RUDDOCK (ed) The Port Books or Local Customs Accounts of Southampton for the Reign of Edward IV Vol II, 1477-1481 Publications of the Southampton Record Society

Southampton Cox and Sharland, Ltd 28s Rev in TLS, June 3 p 330

1324 RANDOLPH, ROBERT I Meade-Randolph Kin Virginia Mag of Hist and Biog, Oct, XLVII, 361-3

1325 RANKE, VINNETA W (comp) The Blackburn Genealogy Washington, D C Author 8vo pp 150 \$7 50

1326 RIGGS, JOHN BEVERLEY The Riggs Family of Maryland Baltimore Author 8vo pp xix, 534 \$10 00 Rev by F B Culver in Maryland Hist Mag, Dec, XXXIV, 370-1

1327 ROBERTS, HENRY D A History of the Royal Pavilion, Brighton London Country Life 11½ × 8½ pp 242 21s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 21, cf *ib*, Jan 14, p 25

1328 ROTH, CECIL The Magnificent Rothschilds London Hale 9 × 5½ pp 291 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 44

1329 SALLEY, A S The Maybank Family S Carolina Hist and Geneal Mag, Oct, XL, 115-21

1330 — Hext Family Records S Carolina Hist and Geneal Mag, July, XL, 97-9

1331 SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, GEORGE. The Lowlands of Scotland London Batsford 8½ × 5½ pp 120 8s 6d

1332 A History of the Seymour Family Compiled under the Direction of GEORGE DUDLEY SEYMOUR by DONALD L JACOBUS New Haven D L Jacobus 8vo pp xiv, 662, 8 \$25 00

1333 SMITH, J F Liverpool in History and Literature LAR, vi, 164-70

1334 SOUTHAM, HERBERT Cadwaleder Family NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 14-15

1335 STEPHEN, WILLIAM The Story of Inverkeithing and Rosyth Edinburgh Moray Press 5s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 319

1336 THOMPSON, BEATRICE HAMILTON Glastonbury Truth and Fiction London Mowbray 7½ × 5 pp 22 6d

1337 TRENHOLME, EDWARD CRAIG Trenholme in Yorkshire Oxford A T Broome and Son 5s

1338 TRUMBULL, WILLIAM (ed). The Papers of the Marquess of Downshire Historical Manuscripts Commission. Vol III London Stationery Office, 1938 Rev by A C W in EHR, LIV, 534-5, by Harold Hulme in AHR, XLV, 217-18

1339 TURBERVILLE, A S Welbeck Abbey and its Owners 2 vols 1539-1879 London Faber £2 10s Vol I (Bibl 1938, 1178) Vol II pp xix, 480 Both rev by E Hughes in Hist, XXIV, 149-51 Vol I rev by G S Thomson in EHR, LIV, 122-5

1340 The Family of Twysden and Twisden Their History and Archives from an Original by SIR JOHN RAMSKILL TWISDEN, completed by C H DUDLEY WARD London Murray 9¼ × 6¼ pp 483 18s Rev in TLS, Apr. 22, p 238

1341 WAGNER, ANTHONY R. Historic Heraldry of Britain An illustrated series of British historical arms, with notes, glossary, and an introduction to heraldry NY Oxford Univ Press 10 × 7½ pp 118 \$5 00, 18s Rev in TLS, June 17, p 361

1342 WHITE, ROSCOE ROSS White Family Records, Descendants of

Peregrine White, son of William and Susanna (Fuller) White, 1620-1939
 Clarksburg, W Va Author 8vo pp 262 \$6 50

1343 WYNDHAM, H A A Family History, 1410-1688 The Wyndhams of Norfolk and Somerset Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ pp 331 16s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 745, by James Pope-Hennessy in N St and Nation, XVIII, 933-4

1344 *Bedfordshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) The Counties of Bedford and Huntingdon home of Bunyan and Cromwell (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 305 7s 6d

1345 *Berkshire*] ——— Berkshire Alfred's own Country (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 275 7s 6d

1346 *Buckinghamshire*] JENKINS, J G (ed) The Cartulary of Missenden Abbey Part I Buckinghamshire Archaeological Soc Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 567

1347 LEHARDY, WILLIAM and GEOFFREY LL RECKITT (eds) County of Buckingham Calendar to the Sessions Records Vol III, 1705-1712, and Appendix 1647 Aylesbury Crouch 8vo 10s Rev in TLS, Dec 2, p 706

1348 *Cambridgeshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Cambridgeshire the Country of the Fens (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 248 7s 6d

1349 SALZMAN, L F (ed) The Victoria History of the County of Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely Vol I Oxford Univ Press, 1938 pp xiii, 436 £3 3s Rev by K St Joseph in Antiq, XIII, 254-5

1350 *Derbyshire*] A Descriptive Catalogue of Land-Charters and Muniments relating to Vills and Burghs of North Derbyshire Compiled by T WALTER HALL Sheffield J W Northend 8vo 5s

1351 *Devon*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Devon Cradle of our Seamen London Hodder and Stoughton 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 31

1352 *Dorset*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Dorset Thomas Hardy's Country London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 335 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 531

1353 *East Anglia*] WALLACE, DOREEN East Anglia London Batsford 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ p 120 8s 6d

1354 *Essex*] BAX, CLIFFORD Highways and Byways in Essex London Macmillan 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ pp 359 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 425

1355 *Gloucestershire*] BECKINSALE, R P Companion into Gloucestershire London Methuen 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 pp 285 7s 6d

1356 *Hampshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Hampshire with the Isle of Wight (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 509 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 555

1357 *Hertfordshire*] LEHARDY, WILLIAM and GEOFFREY LL RECKITT (eds) Hertfordshire County Records Calendar to the Sessions Records 1799-1833 Vol IX Hertford Clerk of the Peace Office 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 2, p 706

1358 *Isle of Man*] CUBBON, WILLIAM (ed) A Bibliographical Account of Works relating to the Isle of Man Vol II Oxford Univ Press; London Milford 8vo pp 1536 10s 6d

1359 *Jersey*] HAWKES, JACQUETTA The Archaeology of the Channel Islands II The Bailiwick of Jersey (Jersey, Société Jersiaise) 10 x 7½ pp xviii, 320 25s Rev by V G Childe in Ant J, xix, 336-8

1360 *London*] BELL, WALTER GEORGE A Short History of the Worshipful Company of Tylers and Bricklayers of the City of London London H G Montgomery, for private circulation Rev in TLS, June 10, p 346

1361 LOVELL, PERCY W and W MCB MARCHAM Survey of London Vol XIX Old St Pancras and Kentish Town (The Parish of St Pancras, Pt II) London King 21s Rev in TLS, Jan 28, p 53

1362 SMITH, SIR HUBERT LLEWELLYN The History of East London from the Earliest Times to the End of the Eighteenth Century London Macmillan 8½ x 5½ pp xxxii, 308. 12s 6d Rev. in TLS, Sept 2, p 517

1363 THOMAS, A H and I D THORNLEY (eds) The Great Chronicle of London London Dolphin 4to pp lxxvi, 502 Rev by J Tait in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Apr 7, p 275, by A L Rowse in Spectator, Apr 28, p 714

1364 *Northamptonshire*] SALZMAN, L F (ed) The Victoria History of the Counties of England Northampton Vol IV (Bibl 1938, 1333) Rev. by C Brinkmann in Historische Zeitschrift, 1938, CLVIII, 165-6

1365 *Norfolk*] MILLICAN, PERCY (ed) Norfolk Record Society Vol XI The First Register of Norwich Cathedral Priory A Transcript and Translation by H W SAUNDERS Norfolk Record Society Yearly subscription 21s Rev. in TLS, Apr 22, p 238

1366 *Oxford*] ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS An Inventory of the Historical Monuments in the City of Oxford London H M Stationery Office 21s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 756

1367 *Oxfordshire*] SALZMAN, L F (ed) The Victoria History of the Counties of England Oxford Vol I 10½ x 6½ pp 498 63s

1368 WICKHAM LEGG, L G (ed) Tusmore Papers (Oxfordshire Record Series, Vol XX) Oxford for the Society pp xi, 110

1369 *Shropshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Shropshire county of the western hills (King's England Series) London Hodder and Stoughton 8½ x 5½ pp 253 7s 6d

1370 *Somerset*] BEACHCROFT, GWEN and ARTHUR SABIN (eds) Two Compotus Rolls of Saint Augustine's Abbey, Bristol (for 1491-2 and 1511-12) Bristol for Bristol Record Society, 1938 pp viii, 324 Rev. in NQ, CLXXVI, 341-2

1371 *Sussex*] EARDLEY, F STENTON Horsted Keynes, Sussex The Church and Parish of St Giles London Macmillan 8 x 5½ pp 150 3s 6d Rev in TLS, July 29, p 459

1372 *Wiltshire*] MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Wiltshire cradle of our civilisation (King's England Series) London. Hodder and Stoughton 8 x 5½ pp 416 10s 6d

1373 *Worcestershire*] FRASER, MAXWELL Companion into Worcestershire London Methuen 7½ x 5 pp 277 7s 6d

1374 MEE, ARTHUR (ed) Worcestershire London. Hodder and Stoughton 1938 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 31

1375 *Yorkshire*] CLAY, CHARLES TRAVIS (ed) Early Yorkshire

Charters Vol vi The Paynel Fee Based on the Manuscripts of the late William Farrer Yorkshire Archaeological Soc 25s Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 471

1376 The Georgian Society for East Yorkshire Publications Vol 1, Pt II Transactions 1938-39 Hull M Harland and Son, for the Society. 3s 6d to non-members

1377 HENDERSON, ARTHUR E Some Yorkshire Abbeys then and now Whitby, Rievaulx, Byland and Kirkstall, together with Howden Minster and Gisborough Priory London SPCK 9½×6 pp 80 6s Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 630

1378 RAINE, ANGELO (ed) York Civic Records Vol 1. Yorkshire Archaeological Soc 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 483

XII LITERATURE, GENERAL

XII (a) LITERARY HISTORY

Anthologies

1379 AGATE, JAMES (comp) Speak for England London Hutchinson 6½×4½ pp 254 5s Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 735

1380 AUDEN, W H (ed) The Oxford Book of Light Verse (Bibl 1938, 1337) Rev by J J R in CW, Aug, CXLIX, 631, by A Meeher, Jr in Poetry, May, LIV, 111-13, by E Wilson in NR, Jan 18, xcvii, 321, by D McCord in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, June, CLXIII, by P M J in NYTBR, Jan 22, p 2

1381 BENÉT, W R and N H PEARSON (comps) The Oxford Anthology of American Literature (Bibl 1938, 1341) Rev by W M Sale, Jr in YR, Mar, xxviii, 639-41, by R P Blackmur in Southern Rev, Summer, v, 193-8

1382 BLODGETT, HAROLD (ed) The Story Survey Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo pp 805 \$2 00

1383 BOAS, GUY (comp) A New Treasury of English Verse London Macmillan 7×5½ pp 587. 6s

1384 BROOKS, CLEANTH, JR and R P WARREN (eds) Understanding Poetry (Bibl 1938, 1345) Rev by V. C Koch in QJS, Oct, xxv, 499-500

1385 BUTOW, HANS Der englische Geist Meister des Essays von Bacon bis zur Gegenwart Leipzig-Markkleeberg Rauch pp 287 Rev by K Arns in Ang Bbl, L, 317-18

1386 BULLETT, GERALD (ed) The English Galaxy of Shorter Poems. Everyman's Library London Dent 7×4½ pp 512 2s

1387 — (comp) The Jackdaw's Nest a five-fold Anthology London Macmillan 8×5½ pp 1027 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 551

1388 CAMPBELL, OSCAR J, HARDIN CRAIG, J F A PYRE and JOSEPH M THOMAS (eds) Great English Writers (Bibl 1938, 1347) Rev by J F Fullington in EJ, College ed, Feb, xxviii, 158-9.

1389 CLARK, D L, W B GATES, E E LEISY (eds) *The Voices of England and America* 1, Beowulf to Burns, II, Wordsworth to O'Neil N Y Thomas Nelson 4to pp x, 765, xii, 1037 \$3 00 each

1390 COLCORD, JOANNA C *Songs of American Sailormen* Introd by LINCOLN COLCORD N Y W W Norton, 1938 8vo pp 212 \$3 50 Rev by J Arrowsmith in NEQ, Mar, XII, 146-7

1391 COX, JOHN HARRINGTON *Traditional Ballads Mainly from West Virginia* N Y National Service Bureau, 1697 Broadway (American Folk-Song Publication, No 3) 8vo pp xiv, 109 25 cents Rev by E C Kirkland in SFQ, Sept, III, 193-4

1392 DE LA MARE, WALTER JOHN (comp) *Behold this Dreamer!* of Reverie, Night, Sleep, Dream, Love-dreams, Nightmare, Death, the Unconscious, the Imagination, Divination, the Artist, and Kindred Subjects [Selections in prose and poetry] N Y Knopf, London Faber. 9½ x 6 pp viii, 694, xx \$4 50, 21s Rev by E Wagenknecht in NYTBR, Oct 15, p 2, by J Powers in Com, Sept 22, xxx, 502-3, by M M Colum in Forum, Nov, CII, 231, in TLS, June 3, pp 326, 328, by W R Benét in SRL, Sept 9, xx, 7

1393 EASTMAN, MAX *Anthology for the Enjoyment of Poetry* N Y Scribner's 8vo pp 354 \$3 00

1394 EDDY, MARY O (comp) *Ballads and Songs from Ohio* Introd by JAMES HOLLY HANFORD N Y J J Augustin 8vo pp 357 \$5 50

1395 ELLIS, H MILION, LOUISE POUND and G W SPOHN *A College Book of American Literature from the Beginnings to the Present* 2 vols N Y Amer Bk Co 8vo pp xiv, 1018, xvi, 1089 \$5 00

1396 *Folk-songs of Roanoke and the Albemarle* Ed by LOUIS W CHAPPELL Morgantown, W Va Ballad Press 8vo pp 203 \$3 00

1397 GEOFFREY, WILLIAM (ed) *The Compleat Lover* [anthology of prose and verse on love] N Y Harrison-Hilton Books 8vo pp 291 \$2 75

1398 GILKES, MARTIN (comp) *Tribute to England* London Hutchinson 8¼ x 5½ pp 255 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 563

1399 GREBANIER, BERNARD D N and STEPH THOMPSON (eds) *English Literature and Its Backgrounds* N Y Cordon Co. 8vo pp 919 \$2 75

1400 HAGGLUND, BEN *Ballads of Hay-baling* San Benito, Texas 8vo pp 32 50 cents

1401 HARRISON, THOMAS P, JR *The Pastoral Elegy, an Anthology English Translations* by HARRY JOSHUA LEON Austin, Texas Univ of Texas 8vo pp xii, 312 \$2 50 Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 583

1402 HENNECKE, H *Englische Gedichte von Shakespeare bis W B Yeats Einführungen, Urtexte, und Übertragungen* Berlin Kiepenheuer, 1938 pp 160

1403 HENSON, HERBERT HENSLEY. *Selected English Sermons sixteenth to nineteenth centuries* Oxford Univ Press (World's Classics) 6 x 3½ pp 428 2s Rev by C Smyth in Spectator, Mar 3, p 357.

1404 HOLMES, JOHN *The Poet's Work* [anthology of poets' writings on poetry] N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 189 \$2 00 Rev by J K M in CW, Oct, CL, 118-19, by J E Tobin in Com, June 9, xxx, 192

1405 HONEY, WILLIAM BOWYER (ed) *The Sacred Fire* an anthology of English poems from the fourteenth century to the present day chosen and arranged with an introduction London Routledge $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp xii, 488 7s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 377, in NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 88-9

1406 KINGSMILL, HUGH (ed) *Courage* an anthology London Bles $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp 272 8s 6d

1407 KOCH, FREDERICK HENRY (ed) *American Folk Plays* See 4498

1408 LIEDER, PAUL ROBERT and Others (eds) *British Poetry and Prose* (Bibl 1938, 1359) Rev by L L Rockwell in EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 79-80

1409 LINSOTT, ELOISE H (ed) *Folk Songs of Old New England*, Introd by JAMES M CARPENTER N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 358 \$5 00 Rev by H Reynolds in NYTBR, Dec 10, p 5

1410 MACWHANNELL, NINIAN (ed) *Oor Mither Tongue* (Bibl 1938, 1364) Rev by A W in Burns Chronicle, xiv, 112-13

1411 MADDISON, JOHN and KENNETH GARWOOD *The English Novel An Anthology of English Prose Fiction* London Harrap, 1938 pp 317

1412 *Tellers of Tales* Selected and with an Introduction by W SOMERSET MAUGHAM N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp xxxix, 1526 \$3 75 Rev by R A Cordell in SRL, June 24, xx, 7

1413 MILLER, PERRY and THOMAS H JOHNSON (eds) *The Puritans* (Bibl 1938, 1367) Rev by S T Williams in AL, Mar, xi, 101-3

1414 MULGAN, JOHN (ed) *Poems of Freedom* Introduction by W H AUDEN London Gollancz 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, 1938, p 37

1415 NEESER, ROBERT W (ed) *American Naval Songs and Ballads* (Bibl 1938, 1370) Rev by C G in AL, Jan, x, 524.

1416 NETTLETON, GEORGE HENRY and ARTHUR E CASE (eds) *British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan* Boston Houghton Mifflin, London Harrap $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ pp 964 \$4 00, 15s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 459

1417 PARKER, E W (ed) *The Poets' Company* London Longmans $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ 2s 9d

1418 PITCHER, SEYMOUR M and Others (eds) *Two Creative Traditions in English Poetry* Introd by NORMAN FOERSTER N Y. Farrar and Rinehart 12mo pp 434 \$2 00

1419 RASCOE, BURTON (ed) *An American Reader [1838-1938]* (Bibl 1938, 1377) Rev by M M Hoover in AL, Mar, xi, 111-12

1420 READ, HERBERT (ed) *The English Vision* an anthology London Routledge $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ pp 364 3s 6d

1421 — *The Knapsack* London Routledge $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ pp 632 6s

1422 RHYS, ERNEST (ed) *The Golden Treasury of Longer Poems* London Dent $7 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ 1s 6d

1422a ROSE, FÉLIX *Les Grands Lyriques Anglais* Paris Didier London Continental Distributors $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 441. 7s 6d

1423 SHAFER, ROBERT (ed) *From Beowulf to Thomas Hardy* New ed with Period Introductions Vol 1 N Y Doubleday 4to pp xii, 1072 \$3 00.

1424 SMITH, R and H RUFFY American Anthology of Old World Ballads (Bibl 1938, 1380) Rev by G Herzog in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 129-30

1425 SIERN, G B Long Story Short A Collection London Cassell 7½ x 5 pp 284 7s 6d

1426 STEVENS, PEARLE MOORE (ed) The Greater Texas Anthology of Verse with Poets of the Southwest San Antonio Naylor Co 8vo pp 198 \$3 00

1427 ULLMAN, SAMUEL S Plays of America's Growth N Y Dodd, Mead 12mo pp 237 \$2 00

1428 UNTERMEYER, LOUIS (ed) Book of Living Verse, Limited to the Chief Poets N Y Harcourt, Brace 12mo pp xix, 567 \$1 15

1429 VAN LOON, HENDRIK and GRACE CASTAGNETTA The Songs America Sings N Y Simon and Schuster Folio pp 96 \$2 00 Rev in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 16

1430 WALSH, THOMAS (ed) The World's Great Catholic Poetry Imperial ed N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xii, 584 \$1 60

1431 WANN, LOUIS (ed) Century Readings in the English Essay Rev ed N Y Appleton-Century 8vo pp 621 \$3 75

1432 WHARTON, EDITH N J and Others (eds) Eternal Passion in English Poetry N Y Appleton-Century 8vo pp 197 \$2.50

1433 WHIMSTER, DONALD C (ed) A Century of Lyrics, 1550-1650 London Arnold, 1938, pp 127

General

1434 ALPERT, LEO M Naughty, Naughty! [famous books of questionable propriety] Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 8

1435 ANDERSON, PAUL RUSSELL and MAX HAROLD FISCH Philosophy in America From the Puritan to James N Y Appleton-Century 8vo pp 570 18s

1436 BINYON, LAURENCE Art and Freedom Romanes Lecture Oxford Univ Press pp 37 2s

1437 BOLWELL, ROBERT WHITNEY Concerning the Study of Nationalism in American Literature AL, Jan, x, 405-16

1438 BOND, RICHMOND P Some early English newspapers and periodicals at Yale Yale Univ Library Gazette, XIII, 69-75

1439 BURPEE, LAWRENCE J Literary Piracy QQ, Autumn, XLVI, 295-303

1440 BURRIS, QUINCY GUY Mourning Too Hasty [On the disappearance of the familiar essay] Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 69-75

1441 BURTT, EDWIN A (ed) The English Philosophers from Bacon to Mill With an Introduction N Y Modern Library pp xxiv, 1041

1442 CAUGHEY, JOHN WALTON Shaping a Literary Tradition Pacific Hist Rev, June, VIII, 201-14

1443 CAZAMIAN, LOUIS Essais en deux Langues (Bibl 1938, 1397) Rev in TLS, June 3, p iii

1444 CHAMBERS, R W Man's Unconquerable Mind Studies of English Writers from Bede to W P Ker London Cape 9 x 6 pp 414 15s. Rev in TLS, Mar 25, p 174; by E H W Meyerstein in Merc,

xxxix, 662, by E G S in CR, CLXI, 123-4, in Manchester Guardian Weekly, May 12, p 375

1445 CHAMPION, SELWYN Racial Proverbs A Selection of the World's Proverbs arranged Linguistically London Routledge, N Y Macmillan 1938 8vo pp cxxix, 767 \$10 00, 35s Rev by D B Porter in Jour of Negro Hist, Jan, xxiv, 106-9

1446 DAVIS, RICHARD B Literary Tastes in Virginia before Poe William and Mary College Quart, xix, 55-68

1447 DE VOTO, BERNARD Friend's Influence on Literature SRL, Oct 7, xx, 10-11

1448 DISHER, WILLSON Melodrama The Mirror of Democracy TLS, Aug 12, pp 478, 484

1449 DOBRÉE, BONAMY (ed) Introductions to English Literature 5 vols London Cresset Press 8x5 6s each vol 31s 6d the set Vol I The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON pp 431 Rev in TLS, May 13, p 277 Vol II The English Renaissance, 1510-1688 By VIVIAN DE SOLA PINTO (Bibl 1938, 1923) Rev by W F Schurmer in Ang Bbl, L, 81-4, by Monica Redlich in Spectator, Aug 4, pp 192-3 Vol IV The Victorians and After, 1830-1914 By EDITH C BATHO (Bibl 1938, 3067) Rev by W F Schurmer in Ang Bbl, L, 81-4 Vol V The Present Age, from 1914 By EDWIN MUIR pp 309 Rev in TLS, June 24, p 377, cf Life Without Criticism, *ib*, June 24, p 373

1450 DOUGLAS, DAVID C English Scholars London Cape 9x6 pp 381 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 11, pp 654-6

1451 DRUMMOND, J C and ANNE WILBRAHAM The Englishman's Food A History of Five Centuries of English Diet London Cape 9x6 pp 574 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 309

1452 EBISCH, WALTHER and LEVIN LUDWIG SCHUCKING Bibliographie zur Geschichte des literarischen Geschmacks in England Ang, LXIII, 1-64

1453 ELTON, OLIVER Essays and Addresses N Y Longmans, Leeds. Arnold 7½x5 pp 275 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 666

1454 FERGUSON, DE LANCEY On Humor as One of the Fine Arts SAQ, Apr, xxxviii, 177-86

1455 GHOSH, J C and E G WITHYCOMBE Annals of English Literature, 1475-1925 (Bibl 1936, 1142) Rev by Cl-E Engel in RLC, xix, 359-60

1456 GILBERT, KATHARINE E and H KUHN A History of Esthetics N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xxii, 582 \$4 25

1457 GILES, EDWARD L Shipwrecks and Desert Islands NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 218-20, J Trenchard Hardyman, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 268-9

1458 GREENBIE, MARJORIE BARSTOW American Saga The History and Literature of the American Dream of a Better Life See 1124

1459 H, B S Patronage of Literature in America NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 208, A J Edmunds, *ib*, May 13, CLXXVI, 340.

1460 HANEY, JOHN LOUIS The Story of Our Literature Rev and enlarged ed N Y Scribner's 12mo pp xvi, 437. \$1 50

1461 HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN *New Science from Old Books. More Books*, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, XIV, 227-52

1462 HERRON, IMA HONAKER *The Small Town in American Literature* Durham, N C Duke Univ Press, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 477 \$4 00, 20s Rev by R C Beatty in Southern Lit Messenger, June, I, 428-9

1463 HICKS, GRANVILLE *Literature and the War* CE, Dec, I, 199-207

1464 HILLS, WILLIAM P *Richard Hill of Hillend and Balliol MS 354 NQ*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 452-6

1465 HOLMES, JOHN HAYNES *The Ten Greatest American Books* Unity, Oct, 2, CXXIV, 46-8

1466 HULSMAN, P *Der wirtschaftsstandische Gedanke in der englischen Literatur Eine ideengeschichtliche Untersuchung* Jena diss, 1938 8vo pp 59

1467 JACKSON, JOSEPH F A *Literary Landmarks of Philadelphia* Philadelphia McKay. 8vo pp 353 \$7 50

1468 LANE, ROSE WILDER *Regional Writing for a National Literature* Southern Lit Messenger, Mar, I, 210ff

1469 LINDOU, LESLIE DAE *Humanism Hardy Perennial* Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 3-11

1470 LITTLE, A C (ed) *Studies in the history of political philosophy Vol I From Hobbes to Hume* Manchester Univ Press 8½ x 5½ pp 394 25s

1471 MAJOR, MABEL, REBECCA W SMITH and T M PEARCE *Southwest Heritage A Literary History with a Bibliography* Albuquerque, N M Univ of N M Press 8vo pp 165 \$2 00 Rev by J A. Lomax in Southwest Rev, Apr, XXIV, 354-7

1472 MERSAND, JOSEPH *Traditions in American Literature, a Study of Jewish Characters and Authors* N Y Modern Chapbooks 8vo pp xvi, 247 \$2 00 Rev in Amer Hebrew, Aug 25, CXLV, No 15, in Jewish Outlook, Sept, IV, No 1; in Contemporary Jewish Record, July-Aug, II, No 4, in Jewish Layman, Sept, XIV, No 1, in Advocate, Nov 3, xcvi, No 39

1473 MODDER, MONTAGU F *The Jew in the Literature of England to the End of the Nineteenth Century* Philadelphia Jewish Publication Soc 8vo pp 451 \$2 50

1474 MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON *Heroes of Thought* N Y. Messner, 1938 8vo pp xiii, 368 \$3 75 Rev by C D T in ELH, Mar, VI, 6-8, by M M in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, XIV, 67

1475 N *English Societies for the Study of Authors* NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 264, T Cann Hughes, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 300-1, E L Sterling and Benjamin Walker, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 339, T O M, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 374, T Cann Hughes, J D Rolleston, and T O Mabbott, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 394, G G L, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 447, O M Wood, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 485

1476 NAMIER, L B *In the Margin of History* London. Macmillan 8 x 5½ pp 312 7s 6d

1477 NICHOLS, CHARLES WASHBURN *Bird Song in England* [and in English Literature] SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 204-14

1478 The Oregon Trail The Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean
Compiled and Written by the Federal Writers' Project of the Works
Progress Administration Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association
N Y Hastings House 8vo pp xii, 243 \$2 00

1479 PRAZ, MARIO *Storia della Letteratura inglese* (Bibl 1937,
1387) Rev by W Hubner in *N Mon*, 1938, ix, 235-6

1480 REID, LOUIS *Broadcasting Books Drama, Fiction, and
Poetry on the Air* SRL, Jan 14, xix, 3-4, 13-14

1481 RINEHART, MARY ROBERTS *Writing Is Work* Boston Author
12mo pp 25 75 cents

1482 ROTH, CECIL (ed) *Anglo-Jewish Letters, 1158-1917* Soncino
Press, 1938 9½ × 6 pp 351 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 70

1483 SCHMIDT, OTTO *English Scholars in Japan* NQ, Jan 7,
CLXXVI, 9

1484 SELIGO, IRENE *Zwischen Traum und Tat Englische Profile*
Frankfurt am Main Societatsverlag pp 464 RM 7 50 Rev in TLS,
Mar 4, p vi

1485 SMART, GEORGE K *A New England Experiment in Idealism*
Travel, Nov, LXXXIV, 14-16

1486 SMITH, WILLIAM GEORGE *The Oxford Dictionary of English
Proverbs* (Bibl 1938, 1420) Rev by H W B in AS, Feb, xiv, 51-2

1487 STUART, DOROTHY MARGARET *The Girl through the Ages*
London. Harrap 8½ × 5½ pp 288 5s

1488 ——— *The Boy through the Ages* London Harrap 8½ × 5½
pp 288 5s

1489 THURMANN, E *Der Niederschlag der evangelischen Be-
wegung in der englischen Literatur* Munster diss, 1936 pp 128 Rev
by M Rosler in *E Studien*, 1938, LXXIII, 141-2, by E Vowinckel in
LGRP, LIX, 96-7, by H E in *GRM*, xxvi, 323-4

1490 *TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT* *English Humour 1500 to 1800*
TLS, 1938, May 21, p 360

1491 TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSTER *Painter and poet studies in
the literary relations of English painting The Charles Eliot Norton
Lectures, 1937-38* Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, Oxford
Univ Press 8vo pp 188 15s

1492 WALKER, FRANKLIN *San Francisco's Literary Frontier*
N Y Knopf 8vo pp 437 \$5 00 Rev by A Moffett in *NYTBR*,
July 16, pp 6, 18

1493 WINTERICH, JOHN T *America's First Readers* Publishers'
Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 1977-9

Prose

1494 CLASSE, ANDRÉ *The Rhythm of English Prose* Oxford Black-
well 9 × 6 pp vi, 138 10s 6d Rev briefly by F Pyle in *MLR*, xxxv, 272

1495 *Selected Speeches on the Constitution* Ed by CECIL S.
EMDEN 2 vols Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 6 × 3½ pp 273,
314 2s each Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 690

1496 FRANCIS, J H *From Caxton to Carlyle, a Study of the De-
velopment of Language, Composition and Style in English Prose* N Y
Macmillan 12mo pp 249 \$1 35

Drama

1497 AGATE, JAMES *The Amazing Theatre* London Harrap 9×5½ pp 304 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 688

1498 COLEMAN, EDWARD D *The Jew in English Drama An Annotated Bibliography* (Cf Bibl 1938, 1430) Bull N Y Pub Lib, Jan, XLIII, 45-52, *ib*, Apr, XLIII, 374-8, *ib*, May, XLIII, 443-581 (to be continued)

1499 DIETZ, C *Ein englisches Nationaltheater?* Die Literatur, 1938, XL, 597-9

1500 FLETCHER, EDWARD G *The Beginnings of the Professional Theatre in Texas* (Bibl 1936, 1227) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5

1501 FRENZ, HORST *Die Entwicklung des sozialen Dramas in England vor Galsworthy* Bleicherode am Harz Carl Nieft, 1938 pp 69

1502 HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY *The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936* Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania, printed for the Author 18cm pp vi, 151 Rev by O S Coad in AL, Nov, XI, 312-13

1503 HASSALL, W O *Plays at Clerkenwell A Correction* MLR, XXXIV, 79

1504 PHELPS, ARTHUR L *Canadian Drama* UTQ, IX, 82-94

1505 ROBINSON, LENNOX (ed) *Irish Theatre Lectures Delivered during the Abbey Theatre Festival held in Dublin in August 1938* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xiii, 229 \$3.00

1506 ROSENBAACH, A S W *The First Theatrical Company in America* Proc Amer Antiq Soc, N S, XLVIII, 300-10

1507 SHERWOOD, WILLIAM *First Theatres of the South The Story of Virginia's Barter Theatre* Southern Lit Messenger, Jan, 1, 56-9

1508 SKINNER, OTIS *The Last Tragedian, Booth Tells His Story* N Y Dodd, Mead 8vo pp 224 \$3.00 Rev by G Vernon in Com, Oct 6, XXX, 541-2

1509 SNIDER, ROSE *Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward* (Bibl 1937, 1420) Rev by K Wittig in E Studien, LXXIII, 281-3

1510 STALLMANN, H *Malapropismen im englischen Drama von den Anfängen bis 1800* Berlin diss, 1938 8vo pp 113

1511 STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE *Dublin Theatres and Theatre Customs* Kingsfort, Tenn Kingsfort Press 8vo pp xviii, 406 \$3.75. Rev in TAM, Sept, XXIII, 682-3

1512 WITHINGTON, ROBERT *Excursions in English Drama* (Bibl 1938, 1439) Rev by G C Taylor in MLN, Apr, LIV, 314

Fiction

1513 MOORE, ERNEST R *Influence of the Modern Mexican Novel on the American Novel* RLC, XIX, 123-7

1514 O'BRIEN, EDWARD J *The American Short Story* Eng Lit and Educ Rev, Nov 1938, IX, 4-8

1515 Q *Government Offices in Fiction* NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 227

1516 SCHULZE, SIGURD Die Darstellung der Landbevölkerung im englischen Roman Königsberg diss Dusseldorf Nolte, 1938 8vo pp 121 RM 3 80 Rev by K Wittig in Ang Bbl, L, 246-7

1517 — Der landliche Mensch im englischen Roman NS, 1938, XLVI, 452-62

1518 SHOLL, ANNA McC Goose Flesh in Literature [survey of the ghost-story] CW, CL, 306-11

1519 STRESAU, H Englische Romane Europ Revue, 1938, XIV, 626-30

1520 WEDGEWOOD, C V History in Fiction TLS, July 22, p 438

Poetry

1521 BARRY, PHILLIPS (ed) The Maine Woods Songster Cambridge, Mass Powell Printing Co 23 5 cm pp 102

1522 BOTKIN, BENJAMIN A The American Play-Party Song, with a Collection of Oklahoma Texts and Tunes (Bibl 1938, 1448) Rev by E E Gardner in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, July-Sept, 1938, LI, 356-7

1523 BREARLEY, H C Ba-ad Nigger [in folk-song] SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 75-81

1524 BUSH, DOUGLAS Mythology and the Romantic Tradition in English Poetry (Bibl 1938, 1451) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 603-4, by A Koszul in JEGP, XXXVIII, 311-12, by E F D'Arms in CJ, June, XXXIV, 547-8, by R F Jones in CJ, Nov, XXXV, 113-14

1525 CAMPBELL, MARIE Feuding Ballads from the Kentucky Mountains SFQ, Sept, III, 165-72

1526 — Funeral Ballads of the Kentucky Mountains SFQ, June, III, 107-15

1527 CHAPPELL, LOUIS W (ed) Folk-songs of Roanoke and the Albemarle Morgantown, W Va Ballad Press 8vo pp 203 \$3 00

1528 COX, ANNIE PAGE The Yodel Song of the South Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, I, 621

1529 DOERFLINGER, WILLIAM M The 'Alabama' [a song] Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, I, 696-7

1530 ECKSTORM, FANNIE HARDY Two Maine Texts of 'Lamkin' Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 70-4

1531 The Pursuit of Poetry A Book of Letters about Poetry Written by English Poets, 1550-1930 Collected and edited by DESMOND FLOWER London Cassell 9x5½ pp 320 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 26, pp 502, 504

1532 GAGEY, EDMOND McADOO Ballad Opera London Milford pp xii, 260 15s (Bibl 1938, 1457) Rev by G Tillotson in RES, xv, 358-61, by E L Avery in MP, Aug, XXXVII, 104-6

1533 GARDNER, EMELYN E and GERALDINE J CHICKERING Ballads and Songs of Southern Michigan See 1214

1534 HALPERT, HERBERT Some Ballads and Folk Songs from New Jersey Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 52-69

1535 HUDSON, A P Folksongs of Mississippi (Bibl 1938, 1466) Rev by A Lomax in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 211-13, by S B Hustvedt in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, July-Dec, LII, 324-5

- 1536** HULL, MYRA E Cowboy Ballads Kansas Hist Quart, Feb, VIII, 35-60
- 1537** JORDAN, PHILIP D A Further Note on 'Springfield Mountain' Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 118-19
- 1538** KORSON, GEORGE Minstrels of the Mine Patch Songs and Stories of the Anthracite Industry (Bibl 1938, 1471) Rev by L Pound in SFQ, Mar, III, 59-60, in NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 144
- 1539** LONGINI, MURIEL DAVIS Folk Songs of Chicago Negroes Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 96-111.
- 1540** MANN, WOLFGANG. Lateinische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Fruhhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths Halle Niemeyer 8vo pp 207 RM 9 00 Rev by Hans Marcus in Ang Bbl, L, 299-301
- 1541** NEELY, CHARLES Four British Ballads in Southern Illinois Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 75-81
- 1542** NILES, JOHN JACOB Songs of the Hill-Folk, More Songs of the Hill-Folk, Ballads, Carols, and Tragic Legends from the Southern Appalachian Mountains N Y Schirmer, 1936 Rev by H Halpert in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 128-9
- 1543** SCARBOROUGH, DOROTHY A Song Catcher in Southern Mountains (Bibl 1937, 1479) Rev by W J Entwistle in MLR, xxxiv, 129-30, by L Pound in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Apr-June, 1938, LI, 210-11
- 1544** SCHREY, K The Soul of Britain in her Poetry Paderborn Schöningh pp. 143 RM 1 90 Rev by K Arns in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, pp 203-4
- 1545** THOMAS, JEANNETTE B Ballad Makin' in the Mountains of Kentucky, with music arranged by Walter Kop N Y Holt 8vo pp 288 \$3 00 Rev by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Oct 15, p 10
- 1546** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT The Wonder of Discovery Explorers' Gifts to Poetry TLS, 1938, Jan 1, pp 1-2
- 1547** TRENT, ASHER E Kentucky Folksong in Northern Wisconsin Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 1-51
- 1548** UMBLE, JOHN The Old Order Amish, Their Hymns and Hymn Tunes Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 82-95
- 1549** WEISS, HARRY B English and American Valentine Writers [with Check List] Bull N Y. Pub Lib, Feb, XLIII, 71-86

XII (b) LITERARY CRITICISM

General

- 1550** ADLEK, MORTIMER J Lesson in Criticism Com, Oct 13, xxx, 548-51
- 1551** ALDRICH, VIRGIL C Beauty as Feeling Kenyon Rev, Summer, I, 300-7
- 1552.** ANDERSON, A H Notes on Plato's Aesthetic Philosophical Rev, Jan, XLVIII, 65-70.
- 1553** ANGOFF, CHARLES Three Notes on American Literature N Amer Rev, Spring, ccxlvii, 38-41

1554 BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS *Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice, Classicism in the Rhetoric and Poetic of Italy, France, and England, 1400-1600* Ed by DONALD L CLARK N Y Columbia Univ Press 12mo pp xiv, 251 \$2 75

1555 BANDINI, A R *About Style Mainly* CW, Sept, cxlix, 650-7

1556 BEISWANGER, GEORGE W *The Esthetic Object and the Work of Art* *Philosophical Rev*, Nov, XLVIII, 587-605

1557 BOCK, HELLMUT *Vom Ideal adliger Lebensfuhrung in England* GRM, XXVII, 40-55

1558 BOND, R WARWICK *Studia Otiosa Attempts in Criticism* London Constable 1938 pp x, 228 7s 6d (Bibl 1938, 1486) Rev by V de S Pinto in RES, xv, 89-91, by F S Boas in MLR, xxxiv, 98-9

1559 BURKE, KENNETH *The Calling of the Tune* Kenyon Rev, Summer, I, 272-82

1560 C, H S *Wanted—A History [of Literature]* SRL, Aug 19, xx, 8-9

1561 CHURCH, R W *An Essay on Critical Appreciation* (Bibl 1938, 1490) Rev by C J Ducasse in *Philosophical Rev*, Nov, XLVIII, 638-40, by I E in *Jour of Philos*, July 20, xxxvi, 416-17

1562 CLAY, N L *The English Critic From Chaucer to Auden* London Heinemann 7½×5 pp 224 2s 6d

1563 CLOUGH, WILLIAM O *Irony A French Approach* SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 175-83

1564 DAICHES, DAVID *Principles of Literary Criticism* NR, Mar 1, xcvi, 95-8

1565 DEMMIG, CH *Das literarische Amerika Ende und Anfang* *Kölnische Volkszeitung*, cclvi

1566 DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST *The Interplay of Literature and Science during the last three Centuries* HJ, xxxvii, 225-45

1567 EBISCH, W and L L SCHUCKING *Bibliographie zur Geschichte des literarischen Geschmacks in England* Ang, LXIII, 1-64

1568 ELLIOTT, G R *Humanism and Imagination* (Bibl 1938, 1494) Rev by C H Grattan in AL, May, xi, 226-8, by J Buchler in VQR, Spring, xv, 310-14, by B Bissell in SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 446-50, by E C Knowlton in SAQ, July, xxxviii, 355-6, by F I Carpenter in NEQ, Sept, xii, 558-9, by W M Frohock in Com, Feb 24, xxix, 499, by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, ci, 138-40, by J Cuornos in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 17, by A Warren in Kenyon Rev, Summer, I, 336-9

1569 FIRTH, SIR CHARLES *Essays Historical and Literary* (Bibl 1938, 4216.) Rev by B E C Davies in RES, xv, 118-19, by B Willey in MLN, Feb, liv, 156, by M M Knappen in AHR, XLIV, 356-7

1570 FORD, FORD MADOX *The March of Literature* London Allen and Unwin pp xiv, 878 16s (Bibl 1938, 1496) Rev by J K M in CW, Feb, cxlviii, 633-4, by E C Knowlton in SAQ, July, xxxviii, 347-8, in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, xiv, 25-6

1571 HINTZ, HOWARD W *The Quaker Influence in American Literature* *Friends Intelligencer*, July 15, Aug 5, Sept 9, xcvi, 455-7, 506-7, 523-4, 555-6, 585-6, 619-20

1572 KALLEN, H M *Beauty and Use A Pragmatic Interpretation* Philosophical Rev , XLVIII, 316-22

1573 KELLY, B M *The Well of English* (Bibl 1937, 1521) Rev by C Hohoff in Hochland, 1938, XXXV, 329-31

1574 KEMP, HARRY, LAURA RIDING and Others *The Left Heresy in Literature and Life* London Methuen 7½ × 5 pp 278 7s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, p 345

1575 LEE, IRVING J *A Study of Emotional Appeal in Rhetorical Theory, with Special Reference to Invention, Arrangement, and Style* Summaries of Doctoral Diss, North-Western Univ, VII, 36-40

1576 LEWIS, C S *Rehabilitations and other Essays* NY and London Oxford Univ Press 9 × 5½ pp viii, 197 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 604-5, in TLS, Aug 26, p 502, in NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 305-6

1577 LINDBERGH, ANNE MORROW *Adventurous Writing* SRL, Oct 14, XX, 8-9

1578 McDOWELL, TREMAINE *Regionalism in American Literature* Minnesota History, June, XX, 105-18

1579 MÜLLER, W D *Geschichte der Utopia-Romane der Welt-literatur* Munster diss 8vo pp 195.

1580 PARKS, EDD WINFIELD *Segments of Southern Thought* (Bibl 1938, 1512) Rev. in AL, Mar, XI, 116-17

1581 POWYS, JOHN COWPER *Enjoyment of Literature* (Bibl 1938, 1514) Rev by E C Knowlton in SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 348-9, by C A Hawley in Unity, Apr 3, CXXIII, 46-7

1582 RICHARDS, I A *The Philosophy of Rhetoric* (Bibl 1938, 1517) Rev by C. P Lyons in MLN, Mar, LIV, 213-15

1583 ROSENKRANZ, SAM *Literature and Indoctrmation* EJ, Sept, XXVIII, 539-44

1584 SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE *Why Not?* [relation of English departments to creative literature] SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 8

1585. SCHIRMER, W F *Geschichte der englischen Literatur von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart* (Bibl 1938, 1525) Rev by A Heinrich in NS, XLVI, 82-7, by M Wildt in DL, LIX, 702-8, by W E Suskind in Die Literatur, Sept, XL, 758, by W Hubner in N Mon, IX, 234-5, by F Brie in E Studien, LXXII, 283-6, by W Keller in ZNU, XXXVII, 265-6, by H G Fiedler in English, II, 247-9, by K M in MLN, Dec, LIV, 626-7, by F Wild in Archiv, CLXXV, 108-11, by K Brunner in LGRP, LX, 179-81

1586. SCHNEIDER, ELIZABETH *Aesthetic Motive* NY Macmillan. 8vo pp 136 \$1 75

1587 SCUDDER, VIDA *The Privilege of Age, Essays Secular and Spiritual* NY Dutton. 8vo pp 319 \$3 50 Rev by G G. in SRL., July 1, XX, 20

1588 SMITH, JAMES HARRY and EDD W PARKS *The Great Critics, an Anthology of Literary Criticism* Rev. and enlarged ed NY Norton 8vo pp 786 \$5 50

1589 SPENCER, THEODORE *The Critic's Function* SR, Oct-Dec, XLVII, 552-8

1590 STROUT, A L *Culture and Cult, American vs English Literature.* SR., Jan-Mar, XLVII, 96-105

1591 TILLYARD, E M W and C S LEWIS *The Personal Heresy: A Controversy* London, N Y and Toronto Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp viii, 150 \$2 00, 6s Rev by D F in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 20, by R Z Temple in SR, Oct-Dec, xlvii, 596-9, by T Merton in NYTBR, July 9, p 16, in NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 394-5

1592 TRAUB, W *Auffassung und Gestaltung der Cleopatra in der englischen Literatur* (Bibl 1938, 1533) Rev by W Mann in Ang Bbl, L, 201-2

1593 VANN, WILLIAM H *On the Liberal in Literature* Southwest Rev, July, xxiv, 472-4

1593a WATTS, NEVILLE *The 'Englishness' of English Literature* CW, Oct, CL, 35-45

1594 WEAVER, BENNETT *The Reading of Literature* CE, Oct, I, 30-8

1595 WICKENDEN, HELEN S *Of Literary Coteries* Dalhousie Rev, XIX, 353-8

1596 WINTERS, YVOR *Maule's Curse Seven Studies in the History of American Obscurantism* Norfolk, Conn New Directions, 1938 8vo pp xii, 240 \$3 00 Rev by F I Carpenter in NEQ, Sept, xii, 558-9

1597 WOODRUFF, M DOROTHY *Realism and Romance* SAQ, July, xxxviii, 293-6

Drama

1598 ANDERSON, MAXWELL *The Essence of Tragedy* Washington Anderson pp 53 Rev by E C. Knowlton in SAQ, xxxviii, 473

1599 BAKER, HOWARD *Induction to Tragedy a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus'* Baton Rouge, La State Univ Press 8vo pp 247 \$2 75 Rev by B H in QJS, Oct, xxv, 504, by Tucker Brooke in MLN, LIV, 629, in QR, cclxxiii, 184, by Rolf Kaiser in Archiv, CLXXV, 230-3

1600 BLOCK, ANITA *The Changing World in Plays and Theatre* See 4640

1601 BOYD, A W *Mummers' Play at Christmas* NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 30-1 (cf Bibl 1938, 1547), William Bradbrooke, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 31, A W Boyd, *ib*, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 44, J Hautenville Cope, *ib*, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 87

1602 BURRIS-MEYER, HAROLD and EDWARD C COLE *Scenery for the Theatre* London. Harrap 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ pp 487 30s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 379

1603 FEIBLEMAN, JAMES *In Praise of Comedy* London Allen and Unwin, N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 284 10s 6d, \$3 75 Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 506

1604 FLEMING, RUDD *Of Contrast between Tragedy and Comedy* Jour of Philos, Sept 28, xxxvi, 543-53

1605 HAMILTON, CLAYTON *The Theory of the Theatre and other Principles of Dramatic Criticism* N Y H Holt 8vo pp xviii, 481. \$3 50 Rev by B. H in QJS, Oct, xxv, 501-2

1606 HARDING, HELEN E (ed) *Comparative Tragedies, Old and New—Including Shakespeare's Hamlet, Sophocles' Electra, O'Neill's*

Beyond the Horizon N Y Noble and Noble 12mo pp vi, 486
\$1 25 Rev by A Tauber in QJS, Oct, xxv, 505

1607 OULD, HERMAN The Art of the Play N Y Pitman Pub Co
8vo pp x, 176 \$2 75

1608 PERRY, HENRY TEN EYCK Masters of Dramatic Comedy and
their Social Themes Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press 8vo
pp xxii, 428 \$4 00

1609 REILLY, JOSEPH J The Deathless Drama CW, Aug, cxlix,
522-30

1610 WHITFIELD, G J N Introduction to Drama Oxford Univ
Press 12mo pp 187 3s 6d

1611 WHITWORTH, GEOFFREY. Theatre in Action (Bibl 1938, 1552)
Rev by T Squire in TAM, Feb, xxiii, 153

Fiction

1612 BALLARD, EMERALD G A Study of Certain Masterpieces of
Prose Fiction in the Light of Twentieth Century Criticism of Technique
University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis Urbana pp 18

1613 BENTLEY, PHYLLIS 'Tell Me a Story' the Art of Narrative
CE, Nov, I, 118-27

1614 HAMILTON, CLAYTON MEEKER The Art of Fiction Rev ed
N Y Doubleday 12mo. pp 359 \$2 00

1615 PHILLIPS, GEORGE L The Gothic Element in the American
Novel before 1830 West Virginia Univ Bulletin, III, 37-45

1616 ROGERS, WINFIELD H Form in the Art-Novel Helicon, II,
1-7

1617 SCHLOTKE, CH Zur Entwicklung des Abenteuerromans von
Defoe bis Stevenson Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 17, p 9

1618 SCHULZE, S Der landliche Mensch im englischen Roman
NS, 1938, XLVI, 452-62

1619 WHITE, WILLIAM Sir William Osler as a Critic of the Novel
N Y Medical Record, 1938, cxlviii, 340-2

1620 WRIGHT, LYLE H Propaganda in Early American Fiction
Papers Bibl Soc Amer, xxxiii, 98-106

Poetry

1621. APP, AUSTIN J. The Poets Aren't Sissies CW, Aug, cxlix,
583-91

1622 ARCHIBALD, RAYMOND CLARE Mathematicians, and Poetry
and Drama Science, Jan 13, LXXXIX, 19-26, 1b, Jan 20, XXXIX, 46-50

1623 BORGESE, G A Outline of a Poetics [to be continued] Poetry,
Dec, LV, 140-7

1624 BRONOWSKI, J The Poet's Defence [Studies of the critical
theories of Dryden, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Swinburne, Hous-
man and Yeats] N Y Macmillan, London: Cambridge Univ Press
8½ x 5½ pp vi, 258 \$2 50, 7s. 6d Rev. by A Tate in NR, Aug 16,
c, 52-3, by S A Coblenz in NYTBR, June 18, pp 2, 18; in NQ, May
20, CLXXVI, 359-60, by V de S Pinto in English, II, 317-18, in TLS,
May 27, p 315.

- 1625** BROWNELL, BAKER *Art in Action* N Y Harper's 12mo pp 231 \$2 00 Rev by D F in SRL, Nov 4, XXI, 19
- 1626** CALLAN, NORMAN *Poetry in Practice* London Drummond, 1938 8vo pp 211 3s 6d
- 1627** CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER *Illusion and Reality* (Bibl 1938, 1568) Rev by D F in SRL, Jan 28, XIX, 20, by H Gregory in NR, Feb 8, XCVIII, 25, by K Brégy in Com, July 14, XXX, 302
- 1628** DE LA MARE, WALTER JOHN *Dream and Poetry* SRL, Aug 5, XX, 3-4, 14-15
- 1629** EMPSON, WILLIAM *English Pastoral Poetry* (Bibl 1938, 1572) Rev by J E Congleton in SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 450-7, also in SR, Oct-Dec, XLVII, 592-5
- 1630** FLANDERS, HELEN H and HELEN NORFLEET *Country Songs of Vermont* N Y G Schirmer, 1937 Rev by H Halpert in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, Jan-Mar, LII, 128-9
- 1631** GARROD, H W *The Study of Poetry* (Bibl 1937, 1588) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 297-8.
- 1632** HAMILTON, G R *Poetry and Contemplation* (Bibl 1938, 1573) Rev by B Cerf in MLR, XXXIV, 99-100
- 1633** HENDERSON, PHILIP *Poet and Society* London Secker and Warburg 12mo pp 248 7s 6d
- 1634** HOLMES, JOHN *The Poet's Work* N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 189 \$2 00
- 1635** J, W H *Swan signifying Poet 'Swan-Song'* NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 311-13, *Hibernicus*, *ib*, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 353-4, T C C, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 412.
- 1636** KNIGHT, G WILSON *The Burning Oracle* Studies in the Poetry of Action Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ pp vi, 292 \$4 25, 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 2, pp 514, 516 (The Dynamics of Poetry), by H I'A Fausset in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Sept 8, p 194, by A C in SRL, Sept 16, XX, 20
- 1637** MCCARTHY, AUGUSTINE *The Christian Poet as an Artist* CW, June, CXLIX, 300-5
- 1638** MAYER, E *Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten* Freiburg diss pp 103 8vo Rev by Leo von Hübner in Ang Bbl, L, 149-50
- 1639** MYERS, HENRY ALONZO *Dramatic Poetry and Values* EJ, College ed, May, XXVIII, 356-64
- 1640** READ, HERBERT EDWARD *Poetry and Anarchism* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 126 \$2 00 Rev by A Tate in NR, Aug 16, c, 52-3, by W J Grace in Com, Oct 27, XXXI, 17-18
- 1641** RIDLEY, M R *Poetry and the Ordinary Reader* N Y Dutton 12mo pp vii, 151 \$1 50
- 1642** SCOTT, A F *Poetry and Appreciation* a selection of poems and passages from poets of 14th century to the present day for critical appreciation London Macmillan 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 pp 235 3s 6d
- 1643** SMITH, JAMES HARRY *The Reading of Poetry* With an Intro by ROBERT M GAY Boston Houghton Mifflin 8vo pp xxi, 441 \$2 00
- 1644** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT *Poetry and Freedom* TLS, Jan 21, p 41

1645 TINKER, CHAUNCEY BREWSIER Painter and Poet (Bibl 1938, 1596) Oxford Univ Press 15s Rev by W G Constable in SKL, Jan 21, XIX, 18, by A W in PQ, Apr, XVIII, 159-60

1646 TURNFILL, MARTIN Poetry and Crisis (Bibl 1938, 1597) Rev by C J McC in CW, Feb, CXLVIII, 630-1

1647 VALÉRY, PAUL Poésie et Pensée abstraite Zaharoff Lecture Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 26 2s

1648 WALZEL, OSKAR Grenzen von Poesie und Unpoesie Frankfurt am M Schulte-Bulinke, 1937. pp x, 235 Rev by Friedrich Kamz in LGRP, LX, 312-15

XII (c) METRE

1649 BERNARD, J E, JR The Prosody of the Tudor Interlude See 1984

1650 BUELL, ROBERT K Lectures on the Technique of Verse Writing Mountain View, Calif Author 12mo pp 119 \$1 50

1651 HENDREN, J W A Study of Ballad Rhythm (Bibl 1937, 1613) Rev by S B Hustvedt in Jour Amer Folk-Lore, July-Dec, LII, 324-5

1652 HILLYER, ROBERT On Reading Verse Aloud Atlantic Mo, July, CLXIV, 91-5

1653 LOANE, GEORGE G Final s in Rhyme TLS, 1938, Jan 15, p 44

1654 ORDEMAN, D THOMAS How many Rhyme Schemes has the Sonnet? CE, Nov, I, 171-3

1655 SECKEL, DIETRICH Holderlins Sprachrhythmus Mit einer Einleitung über das Problem des Rhythmus und einer Bibliographie zur Rhythmus-Forschung Palaestra, 207 Leipzig Mayer and Muller, 1937 pp iv, 350

1656 THOMPSON, ELBERT N S The Octosyllabic Couplet PQ, XVIII, 257-68

XIII. OLD ENGLISH

XIII (a) GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1657 ARNTZ, HELMUT Bibliographie der Runenkunde Leipzig Otto Harrassowitz pp xiv, 293 Rev by G T Flom in JEGP, July, XXXVIII, 441-3.

1658 BEER, HERBERT Führen und Folgen, Herrschen und Beherrschtwerden im Sprachgut der Angelsachsen Breslau Priebatsch pp 327 RM 12 50

1659 BENNETT, J A W The History of Old English and Old Norse Studies in England from the time of Francis Junius till the end of the eighteenth century Abstracts of Dissertations, Univ of Oxford, 1938, XI, 110-15

1660 DOWNS, LYNWOOD G. Notes on the Intensive Use of Germanic *te, *to, 'to too' JEGP, Jan, XXXVIII, 64-8

1661 GRAMM, WILLI Die Körperpflege der Angelsachsen Eine kulturgeschichtlich-etymologische Untersuchung Heidelberg Winter, 1938 8vo pp 137 RM 7 Rev by E V K Dobbie in *Germanic Rev.*, Oct., XIV, 225-6

1662 KUHN, SHERMAN M The Dialect of the Corpus Glossary PMLA, Mar., LIV, 1-19

1663 MALONE, KEMP Humblus and Lotharus See **1738**

1664 MARQUARDT, H Die altenglischen Kenningar (Bibl 1938, 1616) Rev by F R Schroder in GRM, 1938, xxvi, 45, briefly by S Potter in MLR, xxxiv, 128, by J W Rankin in JEGP, xxxviii, 282-5

1665 The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON See **1449**

1666 RICHTER, HEINE Englische Geschichtsschreiber des 12 Jahrhunderts (Bibl 1938, 1619) Rev by J C Russell in Speculum, XIV, 263-5

1667 ROSTEUSCHER, J H W Germanischer Schicksalsglaube und angelsächsische Elegiendichtung E Studien, LXXIII, 1-131

1668 TIMMER, B J The Place of the Attributive Noun-Genitive in Anglo-Saxon with special reference to Gregory's 'Dialogues' E Studies, Apr., XXI, 49-72

1669 TUVE, ROSEMOND Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons ELH, Sept., VI, 165-90

1670 WRIGHT, C E The Cultivation of Saga in Anglo-Saxon England Edinburgh Oliver and Boyd pp ix, 310 15s

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1671 ARNOLD, HUGH Stained Glass of the Middle Ages in England and France London Black 9½×7 pp 283 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 690

1672 BRUCE-MITFORD, R L S Anglo-Saxon brooch and pot from Brixworth, Northants Ant J, xix, 325-6

1673 CROWFOOT, GRACE M. The Tablet-woven Braids from the Vestments of St Cuthbert at Durham Ant J, xix, 57-80

1674 HODGKIN, R H A History of the Anglo-Saxons Second ed Two volumes Oxford Univ. Press. 30s Rev. in TLS, May 11, p 235

1675 JOHNSTONE, P K Mons Badonicus and Cerdic of Wessex Antiq., XIII, 92-6

1676 KENDRICK, T D, ERNST KITZINGER and DEREK ALLEN The Sutton Hoo Finds BMQ, XIII, 111-36

1677 LOWTHER, A W G Saxon Pottery from Walton-on-Thames, Wotton, and Farnham, Surrey Ant J, xix, 323-5

1678 Map of Britain in the Dark Ages, North Sheet Southampton. Ordnance Survey Office, 1938 5s Rev (under title Early Scotland) in Antiq., XIII, 53-7, by C A R R in Ant J, xix, 451-3

1679 NELSON, PHILIP An Anglo-Saxon Gold Finger-ring Ant J, XIX, 182-4

1680 Anglo-Saxon Charters Ed with translation and notes by A J Robertson (Cambridge Studies in English Legal History) Cambridge

Univ Press, N Y Macmillan Co 9½ × 6 pp xxxviii, 555 25s, \$8 00
Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 468

1681 RYAN, ALICE M A Map of Old English Monasteries and Related Ecclesiastical Foundations AD 400-1066 (Cornell Studies in English, xxviii) Ithaca, N Y Cornell Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp vi, 33 1 Map \$1 00, 4s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 583

1682 SCHRODER, ED Die Northumbrische Königsgenealogie Gottingen Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1938 Rev by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 135

1683 STEWART-BROWN, R 'Bridge-Work' at Chester EHR, LIV, 83-7

1684 VISIAK, E H The Sutton Hoo Burial-Ship NQ, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 191

1685 WILKINSON, BERTIE. Northumbrian Separation in 1065 and 1066 JRLB, XXIII, 504-26

XIII (b). OLD ENGLISH WRITINGS

Aelfric. **1686** Aelfric's Colloquy Ed by G N GARMONSWAY (Methuen's Old English Library) London Methuen 7½ × 5 pp 76 2s 6d Rev by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 313-14

Alcuin. **1687** RENSCHER, HELGA Kenningar bei Alkuin Zur Disputatio Pippini cum Albino Beitr zur Gesch der deutschen Spr und Lit, 1938, Jan, LXII, 143-55

Aldhelm. **1688** MAGOUN, F P, JR Aldhelm's Diocese of Sherborne *brwestan wuda* Harvard Theological Rev, xxxii, 103-14

Alfred. **1689** TIMMER, B J The Place of the Attributive Noun-Genitive in Anglo-Saxon with special reference to Gregory's 'Dialogues' E Studies, XXI, 49-72

Andreas. **1690** KLAEBER, F Beowulf 769, Andreas 1526 E Studien, LXXIII, 185-9

Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. **1691** HOLTHAUSEN, F. Zu dem ae Gedichte von Ælfreds Tode (1036) Ang Bbl, L, 157

Apollonius of Tyre. **1692** GOEPP, PHILIP H, JR The Old English Apollonius of Tyre Extract from a diss, Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH, June, 1938 (cf Bibl. 1938, 1675)) Baltimore, 1938 21cm pp v, 150-72

Battle of Brunanburh. **1693** CAMPBELL, ALISTAIR (ed) The Battle of Brunanburh (Bibl 1938, 1631) Rev by D Everett in MÆ, IX, 35-9, by K Schneider in Ang Bbl, L, 267-73

Battle of Maldon. **1694** GORDON, E V (ed) The Battle of Maldon (Bibl 1938, 1633) Rev by D Everett in MÆ, VIII, 156-8

Bede. **1695** BULST, W Bedas Sterbehed ZDA, LXXV, 111-14

1696 JAAGER, W Bedas metrische Vita sancti Cuthberti (Bibl 1937, 1670) Rev by K Langosch in DL, LIX, 408-10

1697 JONES, CHARLES W Bedae Pseudepigrapha Scientific Writings Falsely Attributed to Bede Ithaca, N Y Cornell Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 169 \$3 00, 14s

1698 KER, N. R The Hague Manuscript of the Epistola Cuthberti de Obitu Bedae with Bede's Song MÆ, VII, 40-44

1699 LAISTNER, M L W Bedae Venerabilis Expositio Actuum Apostolorum et Retractatio See **433**

1700 LINKKE, G Grammatische und phraseologische Tautologie im ae Beda Archiv, CLXXV, 98-101

1701 STROM, HILMER Old English Personal Names in Bede's History Lund Studies in English, VIII London Williams and Norgate pp xix, 181

1702 WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY Sir Thomas Browne and Bede NQ, CLXXVI, 243

Beowulf. **1703** ANDREW, S O Three textual cruxes in 'Beowulf' MÆ, VIII, 205-7

1704 GIRVAN, RITCHIE Beowulf and the Seventh Century (Bibl 1938, 1643) Rev by W Jungandreas in ZFDG, LXIII, 339

1705 HOLTHAUSEN, F (ed) Beowulf nebst den kleineren Denkmälern der Heldensage 7 Auflage Heidelberg Winter, 1938 pp x, 124 Rev by Fr Klaeber in Ang Bbl., L, 161-2

1706 HUPPÉ, BERNARD F A Reconsideration of the Ingeld Passage in 'Beowulf' JEGP, XXXVIII, 217-25

1707 KEILLER, ALEXANDER and STUART PIGGOTT The Chambered Tomb in 'Beowulf' Antiq, XIII, 360-1

1708 KLAEBER, FR A Few Beowulf jottings, ll 62-, 168-, 194, 600, 670, 1151-, 1210, 1212-14a, 1440, 2178, 2362, 3146, Finnsburg 6 and 16 Ang Bbl, L, 330-2

1709 — Beowulfiana Minora Ang, LXIII, 400-25

1710 — Beowulf 769, Andreas 1526 See **1690**

1711 — A Notelet on the Ingeld Episode in 'Beowulf' Ang Bbl, L, 223-4

1712 LAWRENCE, WILLIAM WITHERLE Grendel's Lair JEGP, XXXVIII, 477-80

1713 Beowulf Translated into Verse by WILLIAM ELLERY LEONARD. NY Heritage Press 4to pp 129 \$3 25

1714 MACKIE, W S Notes upon the Text and the Interpretation of 'Beowulf' MLR, XXXIV, 515-24

1715 MAGOUN, F P, JR. Zum heroischen Exorzismus des Beowulf-epos Arkiv for Nordisk Filologi, LV, 215-28

1716 MALONE, KEMP Notes on 'Beowulf' Ang, LXIII, 103-12.

1717 — Hygelac E Studies, XXI, 108-19

1718 — Swerting Germanic Rev, Dec, XIV, 235-57

1719 TOLKIEN, J R R Beowulf The Monsters and the Critics See **396**

1720 WHITBREAD, L Grendel's Abode: an Illustrative Note E Studies, XXII, 64-6

1721 WHITELOCK, D 'Beowulf', 2444-2471 MÆ, VIII, 198-204

Brussels Cross. **1722** D'ARDENNE, S T R O The Old English Inscription on the Brussels Cross E Studies, XXI, 145-64, 271-2

Caedmon. **1723** DOBBIE, ELLIOTT VAN KIRK The Manuscripts of Caedmon's Hymn and Bede's Death Song (Cf Bibl 1938, 1655) Rev by N R Ker in MÆ, VIII, 76-9, by A Macdonald in MLR, XXXIV, 80-1, by R Willard in JEGP, XXXVIII, 280-2, by W Bulst in DL, LIX, 1418-20

1724 WHITBREAD, L. An Analogue of the Caedmon Story RES, xv, 333-5

Corpus Glossary. **1725** KUHN, SHERMAN M. The Dialect of the Corpus 'Glossary' PMLA, LIV, 1-19

Daniel. **1726** NUNGEZER, EDWIN. The Use of the Contraction 'y' for 'thou' NQ, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 171-2

Elene. **1727** HOLTHAUSEN, F. Zur Elene, l 629 Ang Bbl, 1938, XLIX, 348-9

Exeter Book. **1728** HERBEN, STEPHEN J. The Ruin MLN, Jan, LIV, 37-9

1729 HOLCHNER, CECILIA A. Wessex and Old English Poetry, with Special Consideration of 'The Ruin' See **1733**

1730 KONICK, MARCUS. Exeter Book Riddle 41 as a Continuation of Riddle 40 MLN, LIV, 259-62

Harrowing of Hell. **1731** CROTTY, GENEVIEVE. The Exeter 'Harrowing of Hell' PMLA, LIV, 349-58.

Ruin, The. **1732** HERBEN, STEPHEN J. The Ruin See **1728**

1733 HOLCHNER, CECILIA A. Wessex and Old English Poetry, with Special Consideration of 'The Ruin' NY privately printed. 12mo pp vi, 146

Seafarer, The. **1734** ANDERSON, O S. The Seafarer An Interpretation (Bibl 1938, 1662) Rev by G Scherer in ADA, 1938, LVII, 182-3, by E Blackman in MLR, XXXIV, 254-6, by K Malone in MLN, LIV, 232-3

Widsith. **1735** MALONE, KEMP. Becca and Seafola E Studien, LXXIII, 180-4

1736 ——— A Note on 'Widsith' 9a Ang Bbl, 1938, XLIX, 375-6

1737 ——— A Note on 'Widsith' 76-8 JEGP, XXXVIII, 226-8

1738 ——— Humblus and Lotherus Acta Philologica Scandinavica, XIII, 201-14

Wulfstan. **1739** WHITELOCK, DOROTHY (ed) Sermo Lupi ad Anglos London Methuen 7½ x 5 pp viii, 63 2s 6d

XIV. MIDDLE ENGLISH

XIV (a) GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1740 ACKERMAN, ROBERT W. Armor and Weapons in the Middle English Romances Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 104-18

1741 BENNETT, J A W. A Middle English Inscription NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 387-8

1742. BEVERIDGE, J. Two Scottish Thirteenth-Century Songs ML, XX, 352-64

1743 BOWERS, R H. The Middle English 'St Brendan's Confession' Archiv, CLXXV, 40-9

1744 BRESSIE, RAMONA. MS Sloane 3548, Folio 158 [a leaf from a medieval Catalogue of Books] MLN, Apr, LIV, 246-56

1745 CHILDS, HERBERT E. A Study of the Unique Middle English Translation of the 'De Regimine Principum' of Aegidius Romanus (MS Digby 233) Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 555-8

1746 DAY, MABEL. Fragment of an Alliterative Political Prophecy RES, xv, 61-6

1747 DEVLIN, SISTER MARY AQUINAS. Bishop Thomas Brunton and his Sermons Speculum, xiv, 324-44

1748 GLUNZ, H. H. Die Literarästhetik des europäischen Mittelalters (Bibl 1938, 1674) Rev by H. O. Burger in DL, 1938, LIX, 600-4, by H. Rudiger in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 2, by R. Woesler in ZFAAK, xxxii, 90-2, by Mario Praz in E. Studies, xxi, 166-9

1749 GRISDALE, D. M. (ed.) Three Middle English Sermons from the Worcester Chapter Manuscript F 10 (Leeds School of English Language Texts and Monographs, No. v) Kendal Titus Wilson pp xxx, iii 7s 6d

1750 HENINGHAM, ELEANOR K. An Early Latin Debate of the Body and Soul, Preserved in MS Royal 7 A III in the British Museum (N.Y. Univ. diss.) N.Y. N.Y. Univ. Press

1751 HOLTHAUSEN, FERDINAND. Ein me. Hymnus auf Maria und Christus Ang. Bbl, L, 309-11

1752 HONTI, JOHN TH. Vinland and Ultima Thule MLN, Mar., LIV, 159-72

1753 HOPPER, VINCENT FOSTER. Medieval Number Symbolism (Bibl. 1938, 1678) Rev by J. T. McNeill in Jour. of Religion, July, xix, 302, by E. A. M. in Jour. of Philos., July 6, xxxvi, 386, by D. E. Smith in AHR, July, XLIV, 872-3, by E. O. Sisson in MLR, xxxiv, 428

1754 JONES, LESLIE WEBBER (ed.) Classical and Mediaeval Studies in Honor of Edward Kennard Rand (Bibl 1938, 1679, 1691) Rev by R. W. H. in MÆ, VIII, 62-5

1755 KAISER, ROLF. Zur Geographie des mittelenenglischen Wortschatzes See 807

1756 KLEINEKE, W. Englische Fürstenspiegel vom Polycraticus Johannes von Salisbury bis zum Basilikon Doron König Jakobs I (Bibl 1938, 1681) Rev by K. Brunner in LGRP, LX, 284-6

1757 KOEHLER, W. R. W. (ed.) Medieval Studies in Memory of A. Kingsley Porter (Harvard-Radcliffe Fine Arts Series) Cambridge, Mass. Harvard, Oxford Univ. Press 2 vols. Folio pp 343, 412 \$25.00, 105s Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 552

1758 LEWIS, C. S. The Allegory of Love: a Study in Medieval Tradition (Bibl 1937, 1737) Rev by G. Barnard in E. Studies, xxi, 78-82

1759 LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN. Introduction to Medieval Literature, chiefly in England, Reading List and Bibliography N.Y. Columbia Univ. Press, Oxford Univ. Press 8vo pp 25 25 cents, 2s

1760 MCGARRY, SISTER LORETTA. The Holy Eucharist in Middle English Homiletic and Devotional Verse (Bibl 1938, 1683) Rev by M. I. O'Sullivan in Ang. Bbl, L, 298-9

1761 MARSHALL, MIRIAM HELENE. Thirteenth-Century Culture as illustrated by Matthew Paris Speculum, xiv, 465-77

1762 MEDIEVAL STUDIES Vol 1, 1939 [Seven monographs in the field of medieval scholarship] N Y Sheed and Ward for the Institute of Medieval Studies 4to pp 280 \$5 00

1763 NORDENFALK, CARL An Early Mediaeval Shorthand Alphabet *Speculum*, Oct., XIV, 443-7

1764 The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON See **1449**

1765 ROBBINS, ROSSILL HOPE Popular Prayers in Middle English Verse MP, May, XXXVI, 337-50

1766 — Private Prayers in Middle English Verse SP, XXXVI, 466-75

1767 — The Gurney Series of Religious Lyrics PMLA, LIV, 369-90

1768 — The 'Arma Christi' Rolls MLR, XXXIV, 415-21

1769 THOMPSON, JAMES WESTFALL The Literacy of the Larty in the Middle Ages (Univ of Calif Pub in Educ, IX) Berkeley, Calif Univ. of Calif Press 8vo pp vi, 198 \$2 00, 12s Rev by M W Baldwin in Cath Hist Rev, Oct., XXV, 348-9

1770 — The Medieval Library See **299**

1771 THOMSON, S HARRISON Progress of Medieval Studies in the United States and Canada Boulder, Colorado Univ of Colorado 22 5 cm pp 74 Contents —Papers read at Learned Societies, Books in Press, Items of Special Interest, A List of Medievalists and their Publications; Doctoral Dissertations, Obituary, Index by Fields of Interest

1772 WEBER-LIEL, BRUNO Die Sprache Winchesters im Spätmittelalter (Forschungen zur englischen Philologie, 8) Jena Biedermann pp 128

1773 WELLS, JOHN EDWIN Seventh Supplement to a Manual of the Writings in Middle English, 1050-1400 (Bibl 1938, 1688) Rev briefly by R B McK in RES, xv, 371, by H A C Green in MLR, XXXIV, 474, by H Flasdieck in Ang Bbl, L, 67-9, by J S P Tatlock in *Speculum*, XIV, 397

1774 WHITEHALL, HAROLD On the Etymology of 'Lad' See **834**

1775 WILSON, R M Early Middle English Literature (Methuen's Old English Library) London Methuen 7½ x 5 pp x, 309 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 626

History, Archaeology, Art, Legend

1776 ADLER, MICHAEL Jews of Medieval England London Goldston 8vo pp 384 12s 6d Rev by N B in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Sept 8, p 195, in TLS, Nov 25, p 686

1777 ANDREWS, H C and G C DUNNING A Thirteenth-Century Slurrup and Storage-Jar from Rabley Heath, Herts. Ant J, XIX, 303-12

1778 B, R S The Tailors of Chester NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 83, W W. Gill, ib, Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 194

1779 BENNETT, H S Life on the English Manor (Bibl 1938, 1692) Rev by N Denholm-Young in Hist, XXIII, 359-60

1780 BENNETT, R F. The Early Dominicans (Bibl 1938, 1693) Rev by G Post in *Speculum*, XIV, 112-13.

1781 BRAUN, HUGH *The English Castle* (Bibl 1937, 1764) Rev by R F Jessup in *Ant J*, xix, 333-4

1782 BRUCE-MITFORD, R L S *Two Medieval Pottery Vessels* *BMQ*, xiii, 35-8

1783 CATE, JAMES LEA and EUGENE N ANDERSON (eds) *Medieval and Historiographical Essays in Honor of James Westfall Thompson* (Bibl 1938, 1696) Rev by G C Boyce in *Speculum*, xiv, 113-15, by A C Krey in *AHR*, Apr, XLIV, 575-6

1784 CHAPLIN, W N *Lollardy and the Great Bible Church Quart* Rev, CXXVIII, 210-37

1785 CHRIMES, S B *Some Letters of John of Lancaster as Warden of the East Marches towards Scotland* *Speculum*, Jan, xiv, 3-27

1786 CHRISTIE, A G I *English Medieval Embroidery* Oxford Clarendon Press, London Milford (Bibl 1938, 1701) Rev in *TLS*, 1938, Sept 24, p 614

1787 COULTON, G G *Medieval Panorama* (Bibl 1938, 1698) Rev by E G S in *CR*, CLV, 247-9, by A van Gennep in *Mercure de France*, 1er Jun, 404-6, by J M Lloyd Thomas in *HJ*, xxxvii, 499-504, by M L Zisowitz in *SRL*, Apr 8, xix, 18, by J T McNeill in *Church History*, June, viii, 175-6, by H H Coulton in *Cath Hist Rev*, July, xxv, 189-92, in *NQ*, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 16-17, by J McSorley in *CW*, CXLIX, 116, by C V Wedgwood in *Spectator*, Jan 6, pp 26-7, by B Wilkinson in *Canadian Forum*, xviii, 351

1788 DARLINGTON, R R *The Rise and Decline of the Medieval Community* *Antiq*, xiii, 16-24

1789 DEAN, PHILIP *The Prophecies of Merlin* *NQ*, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 174, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 251

1790 DOBLE, CANON G H *The Relics of Saint Petroc* *Antiq*, xiii, 403-15

1791 DUCKETT, ELEANOR S *The Gateway to the Middle Ages* (Bibl 1938, 1704) Rev by M B Ogle in *Speculum*, xiv, 115-17, by J T McNeill in *Church History*, Sept, viii, 287-8, by H M Gamer in *MP*, Feb, xxxvi, 314-18

1792 EASSON, D E and ANGUS MACDONALD (eds) *Charters of the Abbey of Inchcolm* Edinburgh Scottish History Society Rev in *TLS*, Apr 29, p 254

1793 ELMAN, PETER *Jewish Trade in Thirteenth Century England* *Historia Judaica*, i, 91-104

1794 EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE *Devon Taxation Returns in 1334* Paignton Author is

1795 GAUPP, FRITZ *The Condottiere John Hawkwood* *Hist*, xxiii, 305-21

1796 GRAHAM, ROSE *An Essay on English Monasteries* London Bell (for the Historical Association) 2s Rev in *TLS*, June 17, p. 362

1797 GREEN, VICTOR G *The Franciscans in Medieval English Life* (1224-1348) Patterson, N J St Anthony Guild Press 8vo pp 175 \$2 00 Rev by B L C in *CW*, Oct, CL, 117-18

1798 HASKINS, GEORGE L *A Chronicle of the Civil Wars of Edward II.* *Speculum*, xiv, 73-81

1799 JOLLIFFE, JOHN EDWARD AUSTIN *The Constitutional History of Medieval England* (Bibl 1938, 1712) Rev by C Stephenson in *Speculum*, xiv, 248-51, by A B White in *AHR*, Apr, xlv, 589-94

1800 KENDRICK, T D *Bronze Figure of the Virgin and Child* *Ant J*, xix, 327-8

1801 KERN, F *Kingship and Law in the Middle Ages* Oxford Blackwell 8½ × 5½ pp 245 12s 6d

1802 KIMBLE, GEORGE H T *Geography in the Middle Ages* London Methuen, 1938 8vo pp x, 272 15s Rev by L Thorndike in *AHR*, July, xlv, 868-70, by H C D in *EHR*, liv, 171-2, by D B Durand in *ISIS*, xxx, 540-2

1803 LEVETT, ADA ELIZABETH *Studies in Manorial History*, ed by H M CAM, M COATE, L S SUTHERLAND N Y Oxford Univ Press, 1938 pp xix, 399 \$8 50 Rev by J F Baldwin in *Speculum*, xiv, 499-501

1804 LEWIS, ALUN Roger Leyburn and the Pacification of England, 1265-7 *EHR*, liv, 193-214

1805 LITTLE, A G (ed) *Franciscan History and Legend in English Medieval Art* (Bibl 1937, 1798) Rev by M Avery in *Speculum*, xiv, 387-9

1806 LLOYD, ROGER *The Golden Middle Age* N Y and London Longmans 9 × 5½ pp 255 \$3 50, 10s 6d Rev briefly by D D in *Hist*, xxiv, 173

1807 MCNEILL, JOHN T and HELENA M GAMER *Medieval Handbooks of Penance* (Bibl 1938, 1719) Rev by S H Thomson in *Church History*, June, viii, 170-2, by T P Oakley in *Cath Hist Rev*, Apr, xxv, 113, by T P Oakley in *AHR*, July, xlv, 873-4, by T P Oakley in *Speculum*, Apr, xiv, 254-6

1808 MARCUS, JACOB R *The Jew in the Medieval World A Source Book, 315-1791* (Bibl 1938, 1720) Rev by D M Quinn in *SAQ*, Apr, xxxviii, 238-9, by H Haulperin in *Classical Weekly*, Apr 7, xxxiii, 248-9, by S W Baron in *AHR*, xlv, 421-2, in *MÆ*, viii, 82-3

1809 *Bartholomeus of Exeter, Bishop and Canonist A Study in the Twelfth Century* by DOM ADRIAN MOREY Cambridge Univ Press, 1937 pp xii, 322 21s Rev by R W H in *MÆ*, viii, 65-7, by E B Graves in *Speculum*, xiv, 120-2

1810 OAKLEY, THOMAS P *Religion and Law in the Middle Ages* CW, Feb, cxlviii, 582-7

1811 ONSLOW, THE EARL OF *The Empress Maud* London James Clarke 8½ × 5½ pp 206 10s 6d

1812 REINHARD, JOHN REVELL *Mediaeval Pageant* London Dent, N Y Harcourt, Brace 8½ × 5½ pp 660 15s, \$4 00 Rev in *TLS*, July 1, p 394, by W R Trask in *NYTBR*, May 14, p 14

1813 RUSSELL, JOSIAH COX *Charter Witness-Lists Again* *Speculum*, Jan, xiv, 108-9

1814 SALUSBURY-JONES, G T *Street Life in Medieval England* Oxford Pen-in-Hand Publishing Co 7½ × 5 pp 205 5s Rev in *TLS*, June 24, p 379

1815 SANDBERGER, DIETRICH *Studien über das Rittertum in England, vornnehmlich im 14 Jahrhundert* (Bibl 1937, 1812) Rev by R Diogerert in *Ang. Bbl L*, 168-77

1816 SAYLES, G. O. (ed.) *Select Cases in the Court of King's Bench under Edward I* Vol III Selden Society London Quaritch 52s 6d
Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 530

1817 SCHLAUCH, MARGARET *The Allegory of Church and Synagogue Speculum*, Oct., XIV, 448-64

1818 SHAW, PETER *The Black Prince* Hist., XXIV, 1-15

1819 SIEDSCHLAG, BEATRICE N. *English Participation in the Crusades, 1150-1220* (Bryn Mawr diss., XXIV) Privately printed pp viii, 175

1820 STEINBERG, S. H. *Two Portraits of Sir John of Hartshill* Ant J., XIX, 438-9

1821 *The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fourth Year of the Reign of King John*, ed DORIS M. STENTON (London: Pipe Roll Society, NS, vol xv) Rev briefly by F. M. P. in Hist., XXIII, 369

1822 *The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fifth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas, 1203* Edited by DORIS M. STENTON Printed for the Society by J. W. Ruddock and Sons, Lincoln Yearly subscription, 21s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 30

1823 STOLZ, A. *Anselm von Canterbury Sein Leben, seine Bedeutung, seine Hauptwerke* München Rosel u Pustet 8vo pp 335 RM 6 80 Rev by R. Schneider in Die Literatur, XLI, 58

1824 SUTHERLAND, L. S. and M. McKISACK (eds.) *Fourteenth Century Studies* by MAUDE VIOLET CLARKE (Bibl 1938, 1699) Rev by C. R. C. in MÆ, VIII, 83-4

1825 TANQUEREY, FRÉDÉRIC JOSEPH *Lettres du roi Edward I à Robert de Bavent, King's Yeoman, sur des Questions de Vènerie* JRLB, XXIII, 487-503

1826 TAPPAN, E. M. *In Feudal Times Social Life in the Middle Ages* London Harrap 7½ x 5 pp 256 3s 6d

1827 THOMAS, A. H. and I. D. THORNLEY (eds.) *The Great Chronicle of London* (Guildhall Library MS 3313) London Library Committee of the Corporation of the City of London, 1938 4to. pp lxxvi, 502. Rev by G. L. Haskins in Speculum, XIV, 504-5, in TLS, Sept 16, p 544

1828 VALLESE, T. (ed.) *Un ignoto Ricettario medico Inglese del XIV secolo trovato nel Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli* Naples Dino Amodio L 20

1829 WALTERS, W. H. *The Edwardian Settlement of North Wales in its Administrative and Legal Aspects* Cardiff Univ of Wales Press Board Rev briefly by D. L. E. in Hist., XXIII, 369-70

1830 WARD, P. L. *The Coronation Ceremony in Mediaeval England*. Speculum, XIV, 160-78.

1831 WEINBAUM, MARTIN *The Incorporation of Boroughs* (Bibl 1938, 1733) Rev. by J. H. Le Patourel in EHR, LIV, 114-15

1832 WHITEHALL, HAROLD *A Most Ancient Petition* (Pro SC 8, 192/95, 80) PQ, XVIII, 306-10

1833 WILKINSON, B. *The Deposition of Richard II and the Accession of Henry IV* EHR, LIV, 215-39

1834 WOODFORDE, REV CHRISTOPHER *English Stained Glass and Glass-Painters in the Fourteenth Century* See 397

1835 WRIGHT, H. G. *The Protestation of Richard II in the Tower in September 1399* Manchester Univ Press and the John Rylands Library JRLB, XXIII, 151-65

Philosophy and Science

1836 BUCHANAN, SCOTT The Doctrine of Signatures N Y . Harcourt, 1938 8vo pp xiv, 205 \$2 75 Rev by J. Horrell in *Speculum*, Apr., xiv, 236-7

1837 DE WULF, MAURICE M C J History of Medieval Philosophy Vol II Transl by E C MESSENGER (Bibl 1938, 1736) Rev by W O'Meara in *Com*, Feb 10, xxix, 446

1838 FERGUSON, WALLACE K Humanist Views of the Renaissance *AHR*, Oct., xlv, 1-28.

1839. GASELEE, STEPHEN Notes on the Vocabulary of Alexander Neckam *Speculum*, Jan., xiv, 106-7

1840 GILSON, ERIENNE Reason and Revelation in the Middle Ages (Bibl 1938, 1739) Rev by J Buchler in *VQR*, Spring, xv, 311-14, by D E Roberts in *Jour of Religion*, Oct., xix, 389-90, by J H R, Jr, in *Jour of Philos*, Aug 31, xxxvi, 495-6, by P Colum in *NYTBR*, Jan 29, p 16

1841 JOHNSON, FRANCIS R Astronomical Thought in Renaissance England (Bibl 1938, 1740, 1953) Rev by C M Coffin in *JEGP*, - xxxviii, 143-7

1842 LEVY, RAPHAEL and FRANCISCO CANTERA The Beginning of Wisdom An Astrological Treatise by Abraham Ibn Ezra Baltimore Johns Hopkins 8vo pp lxxvi, 235 \$2 75 Rev by S Gandz in *Speculum*, July, xiv, 384-7

1843 MAYER, C F A Medieval English Leechbook and its 14th-century Poem on Blood-letting *Bull of the History of Medicine*, vii, 381-91.

1844 PATCH, HOWARD R Three Medieval Ideas *Smith College Studies in Mod. Lang*, xxi, 159-73

1845 THORNDIKE, LYNN Additional Incipits of Mediaeval Scientific Writings in Latin *Speculum*, Jan., xiv, 93-105

XIV (b) MIDDLE ENGLISH WRITINGS

Ancrene Riwe. **1846** COLLEDGE, ERIC 'The Recluse' A Lollard Interpolated Version of the 'Ancrene Riwe' *RES*, xv, 1-5, 129-45

1847 COLLEDGE, ERIC 'The Hours of the Planets' An Obscure Passage in 'The Recluse' [from 'Ancrene Riwe'] *MLN*, June, liv, 442-5

Arthurian Legend. **1848** BAKER, SISTER IMOGENE The King's Household in the Arthurian Court from Geoffrey of Monmouth to Malory (Bibl 1938, 1747) Rev by A C Baugh in *MLN*, Feb., liv, 145-6

1849 BRODEUR, ARTHUR G Arthur, Dux Bellorum University of California Publications in English, iii, No 7, pp 237-84

1850 LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN. Chivalric and Dramatic Imitations of Arthurian Romance Mediaeval Studies in Memory of A Kingsley Porter, i, 79-97

1851. LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN and LAURA HIBBARD LOOMIS Arthurian Legends in Mediaeval Art See 441

1852 NEWSTEAD, HELAINE *Bran the Blessed in Arthurian Romance* (Columbia Univ Studies in Eng and Comp Lit, No 141) N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press. 8vo pp 222 18s 6d, \$2 75

1853 NITZE, WILLIAM A and ARCHER TAYLOR *Some Recent Arthurian Studies* MP, Feb, xxxvi, 307-12

1854 PARRY, JOHN J *Arthurian Bibliography* pp 14 Rev by Hans Marcus in Ang Bbl, L, 198

1855 REID, MARGARET J C *Arthurian Legend, Comparison of Treatment in Modern and Mediaeval Literature, a Study in the Literary Value of Myth and Legend* London and Edinburgh Oliver and Boyd, 1938 8vo pp viii, 277 15s

1856 TATLOCK, J S P *The Dates of the Arthurian Saints' Legends* Speculum, July, xiv, 345-65

1857 WILLIAMS, MARY Notes on 'Perlesvaus' Speculum, Apr xiv, 199-208

Bokenham, Osbern. 1858 SERJEANTSON, MARY S (ed) *Legendys of Hooly Wummen* See 405

Chaucer, Geoffrey. 1859 BIRNEY, EARLE *The Beginnings of Chaucer's Irony* PMLA, LIV, 637-55

1860 BOUGHNER, DANIEL C *Elements of Epic Grandeur in the 'Troilus'* ELH, vi, 200-10

1861 BRADY, HALDEEN *Chaucer and Graunson the Valentine tradition* PMLA, LIV, 359-68

1862 BRESSIE, RAMONA 'A gouvernour wily and wys' MLN, LIV, 477-90

1863 CLEMEN, W *Der junge Chaucer Grundlagen und Entwicklung seiner Dichtung* Kölner anglistische Arbeiten, 33 Bochum-Langendreer Poppinghaus, 1938 pp viii, 243 RM 8 00 Rev by W Schmidt in Ang Bbl, L, 7-9

1864 DAVIES, H W *Chaucer's name* TLS, 1938, Sept 17, p 598

1865 DEMPSTER, GERMAINE *A Further Note on Dorigen's 'Exempla'* MLN, LIV, 137-8

1866 DODDS, M H *Chaucer Spenser Milton in Drama and Fiction* NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 69, T O M, 2b, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 89

1867 ESTRICH, R M *Chaucer's Prologue to the 'Legend of Good Women' and Machaut's 'Le Jugement dou Roy de Navarre'*. SP, Jan, XXXVI, 20-39

1868 GALWAY, MARGARET *Chaucer's Shipman in Real Life* MLR, XXXIV, 497-514

1869 HAMILTON, MARIE PADGETT *Death and Old Age in 'The Pardoner's Tale'* SP, xxxvi, 571-6

1870 — *Echoes of Childermas in the Tale of the Prioress* MLR, XXXIV, 1-8

1871 HARRIS, BRICE *Some Seventeenth-Century Chaucer Allusions* PQ, Oct, xviii, 395-405

1872 HAWKINS, LAURENCE F *The Place of Group F in the Canterbury Chronology* (Bibl 1938, 1779) Rev by Hermann Heuer in Ang Bbl, L, 296-8, by M B Ruud in MLN, Feb, LIV, 140-2

1873 HEILMAN, ROBERT B Three Modern Chaucer Allusions NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 117

1874 HÉRAUCOURT, WILL Das Hendiadyon als Mittel zur Hervorhebung des Werthhaften bei Chaucer E Studien, LXXIII, 190-201

1875 — Die Wertwelt Chaucers, die Wertwelt einer Zeitwende (Kulturgeschichtliche Bibliothek, Band 1) Heidelberg Carl Winter pp xv, 403 RM 15

1876 HORRELL, JOE Chaucer's Symbolic Plowman Speculum, xiv, 82-92

1877 KENYON, JOHN S 'Wife of Bath's Tale', 1159-62 MLN, LIV, 133-7

1878 KUHLE, ERNEST P and HENRY J. WEBB. Chaucer's Squire ELH, VI, 282-4

1879 LENNOX, WILLIAM G John of Gaddesdon on Epilepsy Annals of Medical History, 3rd ser, 1, 282-306

1880 MAYNARD, THEODORE The Connection between the Ballade, Chaucer's Modification of it, Rime Royal, and the Spenserian Stanza (Bibl 1938, 1791) Rev by I A Gordon in MLR, XXXIV, 429

1881 MERSAND, JOSEPH Chaucer's Romance Vocabulary (Bibl 1938, 1792) Rev. by S H. B in PQ, XVIII, 91-2, by M B Ruud in MLN, Feb, LIV, 140-2.

1882 MIZENER, ARTHUR Character and Action in the case of Criseyde PMLA, LIV, 65-81

1883 PATCH, HOWARD ROLLIN On Rereading Chaucer Cambridge, Mass. Harvard Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 269 \$2 50; 10s 6d Rev by M M Colum in Forum, Oct, CII, 160-1, in NQ, Sept. 2, CLXXVII, 180

1884 PRATT, ROBERT A Chaucer and the Visconti Libraries ELH, VI, 191-9

1885 ROBBINS, ROSSELL HOPE The 'Speculum Misericordie' PMLA, Dec, LIV, 935-66

1886 SANDERLIN, GEORGE. Quotations from St Bernard in 'The Parson's Tale' MLN, LIV, 447-8

1887 SCOTT-THOMAS, H F A Chaucerian(?) Fisherman MLN, LIV, 448-9 (cf Bibl 1938, 1788)

1888 SHANLEY, JAMES LYNDON The 'Troilus' and Christian Love ELH., VI, 271-81

1889 STILLWELL, GARDINER Chaucer's Plowman and the Contemporary English Peasant ELH, VI, 285-90

1890 VALLESE, J (ed) La Novella del Chierico di Oxford, da un codice inglese inedito del xv secolo Naples Amodio L 20

1891 WAGER, WILLIS 'Fleshly Love' in Chaucer's 'Troilus' MLR, XXXIV, 62-6

1892 WHITMORE, SISTER MARY ERNESTINE Medieval English Domestic Life and Amusements in the Works of Chaucer (Bibl 1938, 1802) Rev by F Schubel in E Studien, LXXIII, 303-5, by M B Ruud in MLN, Feb, LIV, 140-2

Dame Sirith. **1893** SCHRODER, EDWARD 'Dame Sirith' (Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, pp 179-202.) Göttingen Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht 1936 RM 1 Rev. by G L. Brook in MÆ., VIII, 71-2

Earliest English Prose Psalter. 1894 REUTER, OLE A Study of French Words in the Earliest Complete English Prose Psalter *See* 810

1895 REUTER, O R Instances of 'the which' in the Glossed Prose Psalter and their Relation to the French Original, as represented by the MS Bibl Nat fr 6260 NM, XL, 75-82

Gast of Gy. 1896 BOWERS, R H (ed) The Gast of Gy (Bibl 1938, 1807) Leipzig Tauchnitz 8vo pp 51 Rev by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 242-4

Geoffrey of Monmouth. 1897 STEPHENS, G ARTOUR Carmarthen as the Birth-place of Geoffrey of Monmouth Carmarthen Jour, Aug 18 and 25, pp 6

John of Salisbury. 1898 PIKE, JOSEPH E (tr) John of Salisbury's Frivolities of Courtiers and Footprints of Philosophers Minneapolis Univ of Minn 8vo pp x, 436 \$7 50

Langland, William. 1899 BLOOMFIELD, MORTON W Present State of 'Piers Plowman' Studies Speculum, XIV, 215-32

1900 DUNNING, T P Piers Plowman An Interpretation of the A-Text (Bibl 1938, 1813) Rev by H Koziol in E Studien, LXXXIII, 263-6

1901 DURKIN, J T Kingship in the Vision of Piers Plowman Thought, XIV, 413-21

1902 HUPPÉ, B F The A-Text of 'Piers Plowman' and the Norman Wars PMLA, LIV, 37-64

1903 MARCETT, MILDRED ELIZABETH Uhtred de Boldon, Friar William Jordan, and Piers Plowman (Bibl 1938, 1816) Rev by J A W Bennett in MÆ, VIII, 169-71, by F Krog in Ang Bbl, L, 195-7, by E Blackman in MLR, XXXIV, 255-6, by C O Chapman in MLN, LIV, 472-3

1904 MITCHELL, A G The text of 'Piers Plowman', C, Prologue l 215 MÆ, VIII, 118-20

1905 RICHARDSON, M E 'Piers Plowman' TLS, Mar 11, pp 149-50

Life of Christ. 1906 PREGER, E Das mittelenglische Stanzaic Life of Christ eine sprachgeschichtliche Untersuchung München diss 8vo pp 45

Miracle Plays. 1907 DEASY, BROTHER C PHILIP St Joseph in the English Mystery Plays (Bibl 1938, 1824) Rev by S B Hemingway in JEGP, XXXVIII, 142

1908 KINCAID, STERLING P The Dramaturgics of the English Morality Plays and Certain Moral Interludes Abstracts of Diss, Univ of S Calif, pp 43-6

1909 MELCHERS, P Kulturgeschichtliche Studien zu den mittelenglischen Misterienspielen Bonn diss Würzburg Triltsch, 1938 8vo pp iii, 56 RM 2 80

1910 SALTER, F M (ed) The 'Trial and Flagellation' with Other Studies in the Chester Cycle (Bibl 1936, 1681) Rev by John Butt in RES, xv, 91-2

1911 — The Banns of the Chester Plays RES, xv, 432-57

1912 WEARY, ERICA H The Staging of the English Mystery Plays. Abstracts of Diss, Univ of Calif, pp 52-7

1913 WELLS, HENRY W Style in the English Mystery Plays
JEGP, XXXVIII, 360-81, 496-524

1914 WELLS, MINNIE E The Age of Isaac at the Time of the Sacrifice
MLN, Dec, LIV, 579-82

1915 WOOD, FREDERICK T The Comic Elements in the English
Mystery Plays Neophilologus, Oct, XXV, 39-48

Ormulum. **1916** MATTHES, H Das Ormulum, sein Gehalt und sein
Verfasser GRM, 1938, XXVI, 265-78

The Owl and the Nightingale. **1917** HUGANIR, KATHRYN Further
Notes on the Date of 'The Owl and the Nightingale' Ang, LXIII, 113-34

Pearl. **1918** CHAPMAN, COOLIDGE OTIS Numerical Symbolism in
Dante and 'The Pearl' MLN, LIV, 256-9

Peterborough Chronicle. **1919** EINARSSON, STEFAN Two Scandi-
navisms in the 'Peterborough Chronicle' JEGP, Jan, 1938, XXXVII,
18-20

Play of the Sacrament. **1920** CUTTS, CECELIA The English Back-
ground of the 'Play of the Sacrament' Univ of Wash Abstracts of
Theses, III, 369-71

Rolle, Richard. **1921** ARNOULD, E J F Richard Rolle and the
Sorbonne JRLB, XXIII, 68-101

1922 NIEDERSTENBRUCH, ALEX Die geistige Haltung Richard
Rolles Archiv, CLXXV, 50-64

Sawles Warde. **1923** Sawles Warde Ed by R M WILSON The
Conflict of Wit and Will Fragments of a Middle English Alliterative
Poem Ed by BRUCE DICKINS (Leeds School of English Language,
Nos III and IV) pp xlv, 115, 26 8s 6d Rev in TLS, July 1, p 392,
by K Brunner in Ang Bbl, L, 338-43

Scrope, Stephen. **1924** SCHOFIELD, MARGARET E The Dicts and
Sayings of the Philosophers (Bibl 1938, 1833) Rev by R Hittmair in
E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 83-7

Sir Degare. **1925** FAUST, G P Sir Degare A Study of the Texts
and Narrative Structure (Bibl 1937, 1938) Rev by J P Oakden in
MLR, XXXIV, 256-7

Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. **1926** LOHMANN, O Die Sage von
Gawain und dem grünen Ritter (Bibl 1938, 1836) Rev by O Boerner
in NS, 1938, XLVI, 426-7, by E Ackerknecht in Die Literatur, Oct,
1938, XLI, 54-5, by H L Savage in JEGP, XXXVIII, 445-50, by H Mar-
cus in E Studien, LXXIII, 266-7

1927 WRIGHT, ELIZABETH M Additional Notes on 'Sir Gawain and
the Green Knight'. JEGP, XXXVIII, 1-22

Syr Tryamowre. **1928** ERDMAN SCHMIDT, A J Syr Tryamowre,
a metrical romance, with introduction, glossary and notes (Bibl 1938,
1840) Rev by G L Brook in MÆ, VIII, 67-71

Wychf, John. **1929** CAMMACK, MELVIN M (ed) John Wychf and
the English Bible, with a foreword by FRANK GLENN LANKARD N Y
Amer Tract Soc, 1938 12mo pp xiv, 289 \$1 75

XIV (c) MIDDLE SCOTTISH WRITINGS

1930 *Chronicon Anglo-Scoticum* Scottish Chronicle known as the Chronicle of Holyrood, ed by MARJORIE OGILVIE ANDERSON, with some add notes by ALAN ORR ANDERSON (Publications, 3rd ser, vol 30) Edinburgh Scottish Hist Soc, 1938 8vo pp ix, 221 Rev by C Robinson in *Speculum*, Jan, xiv, 110

1931 BRIE, F Die nationale Literatur Schottlands von den Anfängen bis zur Renaissance (Bibl 1938, 1842) Rev by A Heinrich in NS, 1938, XLVI, 332, by A Macdonald in MLR, xxxiv, 584-5, by K Arns in *Literaturblatt*, LX, 250-2

XV FIFTEENTH CENTURY

XV (a) GENERAL

Literary History and Criticism

1932 BROWN, CARLETON (ed) *Religious Lyrics of the Fifteenth Century* Oxford Clar Press, NY Oxford Univ Press $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 426 \$3 50, 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, pp 624, 628

1933 BAKER, COURTLAND D Certain Religious Elements in the English Doctrine of the Inspired Poet during the Renaissance ELH, Dec, VI, 303-23

1934 BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice See 1554

1935 COLLEDGE, ERIC The English Prose 'Benedictus' a second MS MÆ, Feb, VIII, 45-9

1936 HASELDEN, R B A Scribe and Printer in the Fifteenth Century HLQ, Jan, II, 205-11

1937 LEWIS, C S The Fifteenth-Century Heroic Line See 410

1938 MEAD, H R Fifteenth-Century Schoolbooks HLQ, Oct, III, 37-42

1939 MEISSNER, P Englische Literaturgeschichte 2 Von der Renaissance bis zur Aufklärung (Bibl 1938, 1848) Rev by H. Marcus in DL, 1938, LIX, 195-6, by W Hubner in N Mon, ix, 235, by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 116-17, by G Kirchner in LGRP, LX, 388-91

1940 The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON See 1449.

1941 ROBBINS, ROSSELL HOPE English Almanacks of the Fifteenth Century PQ, XVIII, 321-31

1942 — Punctuation Poems—a Further Note RES, xv, 206-7

1943 TALBERT, ERNEST WILLIAM A Fifteenth-Century Lollard Sermon Cycle Studies in English, Univ of Texas Pub, pp 5-30

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

1944. Calendar of the Fine Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office, vol XVIII Henry VI, A.D 1445-1452 London Stationery Office pp vii, 399 \$6 50

- 1945** CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY Vol VIII (Bibl 1937, 1959)
Rev by P RASSOW in *Historische Zeitschrift*, CLIX, 123-4
- 1946** FLYNN, VINCENT J Longe Parvula TLS, Dec 9, p 717
- 1947** HODGSON, NORMA H Peter Idley TLS, July 8, p 412
- 1948** The Register of Henry Chichele, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1414-1443 Vol II Wills proved before the Archbishop or his Commissaries Ed by E F JACOB, with the assistance of H C JOHNSON Oxford Univ Press, 1938 pp lx, 866 15s Rev by C R Cheney in *MÆ*, IX, 49-53, in TLS, Jan 14, p 20
- 1949** MAZZOLA, JOHN P The Writings of John Wessel Gansfort (1419-1489) considered as a Critique of the Theological and Ecclesiastical Problems of the Fifteenth Century Abstract of Thesis Univ of Pittsburgh Bull, xv, 198-204.
- 1950** R, H F Richard of Gloucester and Scotland NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 118
- 1951** RICHARDSON, H G An Oxford Teacher of the Fifteenth Century JRLB, XXIII, 436-57
- 1952** SCHOFIELD, B A Barking Abbey Rental BMQ, XIII, 84-5
- 1953** SMITH, H MAYNARD Pre-Reformation England (Bibl 1938, 1857) Rev by W E Lunt in AHR, Oct, XLV, 117-18, in QR, CCLXXII, 117-18, in Nat Rev, CXII, 399-400, by G R Potter in Hist, XXIV, 145-6, by W E Beet in London Quart and Holborn Rev, Jan, 120-2, by A H Thompson in Church Quart Rev, CXXIX, 138-44
- 1954** W, U V 'Reading Tawny' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 8
- 1955** WEDGWOOD, J and ANNE D HOLT History of Parliament Vol II (Bibl 1937, 1970) Rev by E G Hawke in Fort Rev, CXLV, 238-9, by May McKisack in EHR, LIV, 315-17, by H L Gray in AHR, XLIV, 876-8, in Spectator, Jan 6, p 30, by J A R Marriott in QR, CCLXXII, 189-205

XV (b) AUTHORS

- Ballads.** **1956** GABLE, J HARRIS Bibliography of Robin Hood (Univ of Nebraska Studies in Lang, Lit, and Criticism, No 17) Lincoln, Neb Univ of Nebraska 8vo pp 163 75 cents
- Caxton, William.** **1957** BUHLER, CURT F Two Caxton problems Library, Dec, XX, 266-71, cf JRLB, XXIII, 102-6, also Library, 1936, XVII, 362-3
- 1958** KOSZUL, A A propos de quelques éditions récentes de Caxton EA, III, 384-7
- 1959** POVEY, K The Caxton Indulgence of 1476 Library, Mar, XIX, 462-4
- 1960** THOMAS, H The Book of Divers Ghostly Matters BMQ, Feb, XIII, 5-6
- Dunbar, William.** **1961** BAXTER, J W William Dunbar TLS, Apr 8, p 208
- Everyman.** **1962** TIGG, E R Is 'Elckerlyc' Prior to 'Everyman'? JEGP, Oct, XXXVIII, 568-96
- Hawes, Stephen.** **1963** SELLERS, H Two Poems by Stephen Hawes and an Early Medical Tract BMQ, Feb, XIII, 7-8

Henryson, Robert. 1964 STEARNS, MARSHALL W Robert Henryson and the Fulgentian Horse MLN, LIV, 239-45

James I of Scotland. 1965 MACDONALD, ANGUS Notes on 'The Kingis Quair' MLR, XXXIV, 569-72

1966 MACKENZIE, W MACKAY (ed) The Kingis Quair Ed from the manuscript with intro, notes and glossary London Faber 7½ x 5 pp 163 7s 6d

Lydgate, John. 1967 BROWN, CARLETON See Myche, Say Lytell, and Lerne to Soffer in Tyme MLN, Feb, LIV, 131-3

1968 KOCH, H John Lydgate's Troy Book Der Eindruck der burgerlichen Weltanschauung im hofischen Versroman Berlin diss 8vo pp 85

Malory, Sir Thomas. 1969 LOOMIS, ROGER SHERMAN Malory's Beaumains PMLA, LIV, 656-68

1970 VINAVER, EUGENE A Note on the Earliest Printed Texts of Malory's 'Morte Darthur' JRLB, XXIII, 102-6

1971 WILSON, ROBERT H Malory, the Stanzaic 'Morte Arthur', and the Mort Artu MP, Nov, XXXVII, 125-38

Tiptoft, John. 1972 MITCHELL, R J John Tiptoft (Bibl 1938, 1869) Rev briefly by E F J in EHR, LIV, 362-3, by A Steel in Hist, XXIV, 143-5, by H W Rice in Cath Hist Rev, XXV, 115-16

Woodes, Nathaniel. 1973 WINE, CELESTA Nathaniel Woodes Author of the Morality Play 'The Conflict of Conscience' RES, xv, 458-63.

XVI SIXTEENTH CENTURY

XVI (a) GENERAL

Anthologies

1974 GUINEY, LOUISE IMOGEN Recusant Poets, 1535-1633 With a Selection from their Work 1 Saint Thomas More to Ben Jonson London and N Y Sheed and Ward 8vo pp xvi, 420 18s, \$6 00 Rev by M Wade in NYTBR, Sept 10, p 20, by B M Kelley in CW, May, CXLIX, 242-4, by J B Code in Cath Hist Rev, July, XXV, 232-3, by K Bregy in Com, Mar 24, XXIX, 610, by E Underhill in Merc, XXXIX, 553-5, in TLS, Apr 1, p 188, by G Greene in Spectator, Apr 28, p 720

1975 McILWRAITH, A K (ed) Five Elizabethan Tragedies (Bibl 1938, 1872) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXXIII, 91, by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 114

1976 O'BRIEN, EDWARD J (ed) Elizabethan Tales With an Introd (Bibl 1937, 1993) Rev by G H C in QQ, Spring, XLVI, 118-20.

Literary History and Criticism

1977 ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY Another fragment from Henslowe's Diary Library, xx, 154-8

1978 ASHTON, J W Peter Martyr on the Function and Character of Literature PQ, XVIII, 311-14

1979 BABCOCK, ROBERT W Index of Names and Subjects Occurring in the Bibliography [SAB, Jan, xiv, 2-26] of Elizabethan Topics Published in 1938 SAB, Apr, xiv, 101-7

1980 BAESECKE, ANNA Das Schauspiel der englischen Komödianten in Deutschland (Bibl 1938, 1876) Rev by G Skopnik in DL, 1938 LIX, 15-19

1981 BAKER, COURTLAND D Certain Religious Elements in the English Doctrine of the Inspired Poet during the Renaissance See **1933**

1982 BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy A Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' University, La Louisiana State University 8vo pp x, 248 \$2.75 Rev by T Brooke in MLN, Dec, LIV, 629, by J Wilcox in SRL, July 8, XX, 18 See **1599**

1983 BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice See **1554**

1984 BERNARD, J E, JR The Prosody of the Tudor Interlude (Yale Studies in English, vol 96) New Haven Yale Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp xii, 227 \$3.00, 14s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 378

1985 BRADBROOK, M C Themes and Conventions of Elizabethan Tragedy (Bibl 1938, 1881) Rev by E E Stoll 'Recent Shakespeare Criticism' in ELH, VI, 52-7

1986 BRENNECKE, ERNEST, JR Shakespeare's Musical Collaboration with Morley PMLA, LIV, 139-49 With a Reply and a Symposium (JOHN ROBERT MOORE), *ib*, LIV, 149-52, and a Postscript (ERNEST BRENNECKE, JR), *ib*, LIV, 152

1987 BUSH, DOUGLAS The Renaissance and English Humanism (The Alexander Lectures in English, 1939) Toronto Univ of Toronto Press 8vo pp 139 \$1.50

1988 CAMDEN, CARROLL Memory, the Warden of the Brain PQ, XVIII, 52-72

1989 CAWLEY, ROBERT RALSTON The Voyagers and Elizabethan Drama See **437**

1990 CHEW, SAMUEL C The Crescent and the Rose Islam and England during the Renaissance (Bibl 1938, 1886) Rev by M H Braaksma in E Studies, XXI, 129-33, by W G Rice in MLN, LIV, 62-3, by A C W in EHR, LIV, 172-3, by C Read in AHR, XLIV, 601-2

1991 — Time and Fortune (in Elizabethan literature) ELH, VI, 83-113

1992 CLARK, ELEANOR GRACE Elizabethan Fustian A Study in the Social and Political Background of the Drama with Particular Reference to Marlowe (Bibl 1938, 1887) Cf E G Clark in SAB, xiv, 57-9

1993 CRAIG, HARDIN The Enchanted Glass the Elizabethan Mind in Literature (Bibl 1938, 1888) Rev by Giulio Vallesse in Rinascita, II, 125-6, by H Nicolai in DL, LIX, 1272-7

1994 CRAIG, HARDIN, DAVID PATRICK and WILLIAM WELLS Recent Literature of the Renaissance [bibliography] SP, Apr, xxxvi, 252-334

1995 CRANE, WILLIAM G Wit and Rhetoric in the Renaissance (Bibl 1938, 1890) Rev by G D Willcock in MLR, xxxiv, 84-5, by C D Thorpe in JEGP, xxxviii, 466-8, by H H Hudson in MLN,

Feb , LIV, 147-8, by René Pruvost in EA , III, 144-6, by F Brie in E Studien, LXXIII, 289-91

1996 EAGLES, R L The Date and Authorship of the MS Play 'Sir Thomas More' NQ , July 29, CLXXVII, 78, H W Crundell, *ib* , Aug 12, CLXXVII, 120-1

1997 FARNHAM, WILLARD The Mediaeval Heritage of Elizabethan Tragedy (Bibl 1938, 1896) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR , xxxiv, 88-9

1998 GRAY, M M Queen Elizabeth's Players [in Scotland] TLS , Jan 14, pp 25, 26

1999 GRIFFIN, WILLIAM J. Tudor Control of Press and Stage Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Sept 1, No 378 Brief abstract

2000 HARBAGE, ALFRED Elizabethan Acting PMLA , LIV, 685-708

2001 HISTORICA Oldcastle's Treatise on Book-keeping NQ , Feb 18, CLXXVI, 118-19, C A Bradford, *ib* , Mar 4, CLXXVI, 158-9, Wm Jaggard, *ib* , Mar 4, CLXXVI, 159

2002 HUDSON, HOYT H An Oxford Epigram-Book of 1589 HLQ , Jan, II, 213-17

2003 — John Leland's List of Early English Humanists HLQ , Apr, II, 301-4

2004 JOHN, LISLE CECIL The Elizabethan Sonnet Sequences Studies in Conventional Concerts London Milford 14s (Bibl 1938, 1905) Rev by K. Tillotson in RES , xv, 348-50, briefly by G Bullough in MLR , xxxiv, 635-6, by H E Rollins in MLN , Apr, LIV, 315-16, in NQ , Mar 18, CLXXVI, 198

2005 KAHIN, HELEN A Controversial Literature about Women A Survey of the Literature of this Type with Special Reference to the Writings of the English Renaissance Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 575-8

2006 KNAPPEN, M M Tudor Puritanism A Chapter in the History of Idealism Chicago Univ of Chicago Press, London Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 555 \$4 00, 25s Rev in TLS , Aug 5, p 470, by E N S Thompson in PQ , xviii, 411, by J E Neale in Hist , xxiv, 146-7, by H Craig in MLN , Dec, LIV, 600-3, by J H Gleason in NEQ , xii, 558-62, by R G Usher in AHR , xlv, 121-37, by P Hutchison in NYTBR , Feb 26, p 19, by F L van Baumer in YR , Sept, xxix, 208-11

2007. KNIGHTS, L C Drama and Society in the Age of Jonson (Bibl 1938, 1907) Rev by G H C in QQ , Spring, XLVI, 118-20

2008 KOLDEWEY, EVA Über die Willensfreiheit im alteren englischen Drama (Bibl 1937, 2025) Rev by W Héraucourt in Ang Bbl , L, 44-5

2009 LAURENS, ANDRÉ DU A Discourse of the Preservation of the Sight Translated by RICHARD SURPHLET Introduction by SANFORD V LARKEY (Bibl 1938, 1911) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR , xxxiv, 91

2010 LITCHFIELD, FLORENCE L The Treatment of the Theme of Mutability in the Literature of the English Renaissance a Study of the Problem of Change between 1558 and 1660 Summaries of Ph D Theses, Univ of Minn , I, 164-8

2011 MANN, WOLFGANG Lateinische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Frühhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths, Untersuchung zur nationalen und religiösen Grundlegung des englischen Humanismus *See* 1540

2012 MARSDEN, W A 'A Path-Way to Penitence' *BMQ*, XIII, 96-7

2013 MILLIGAN, BURTON A Rogue Types and Roguery in Tudor and Stuart Literature *Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations*, VII, 14-18

2014 NICOLL, ALLARDYCE Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage (*Bibl* 1938, 1920) *Rev* by P Meissner in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 275-9, by F Delattre in *EA*, III, 42-3

2015 NUNGEZER, EDWIN The Use of the Contraction 'u' for 'Thou' *NQ*, CLXXVII, 171-2

2016 O'CONNOR, WM VAN When Elizabethans Laughed *SAB*, Oct, XIV, 243-7

2017 ORSINI, NAPOLEONE Studi sul Rinascimento italiano in Inghilterra (*Bibl* 1938, 1921) *Rinascita*, II, 299-304

2018 OSENBURG, FREDERIC C The Ideas of the Golden Age and the Decay of the World in the English Renaissance *University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis Urbana* pp 18

2019 PERCY, LORD EUSTACE John Knox (*Bibl* 1938, 1922) *Rev* by J D Mackie in *EHR*, LIV, 505-6, by R Kirby in *London Quart and Holborn Rev*, Apr, p 273

2020 PINTO, VIVIAN DE SOLA The English Renaissance, 1510-1688 *See* 1449

2021 The Beginnings of English Literature to Skelton, 1509 By W L RENWICK and HAROLD ORTON *See* 1449

2022 RIESE, TEUT Die englische Psalmdichtung im sechzehnten Jahrhundert *Diss Freiburg* 1 Br Munster Buschmann, 1938 pp viii, 119 *Rev* by W Schrinner in *Ang Bbl*, L, 9-11, by S B Liljegren in *LGRP*, LX, 250

2023 SALESKI, R E Supernatural Agents in Christian Imagery *Word Studies in Elizabethan Dramatists JEGP*, XXXVIII, 431-9

2024 STARNES, D T Literary Features of Renaissance Dictionaries *SP*, Jan, XXXVII, 26-50

2025 STOLL, ELMER EDGAR Recent Elizabethan Criticism *ELH*, VI, 39-57

2026 STOLLE, E Die Zeitgenossen und unmittelbaren Nachfolger Shakespeares in der englischen Kritik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts *Hamburg diss*, 1938 pp 57

2027 TUVE, ROSEMOND Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons *See* 1669

2028 WELLS, HENRY W Elizabethan and Jacobean Playwrights *N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press* 8vo pp xiv, 327 \$2 75, 14s

2029 WEST, ROBERT H The Invisible World, a Study of Pneumatology in Elizabethan Drama (*Vanderbilt Univ diss*) Athens, Ga Univ of Ga Press 8vo pp xviii, 275

2030 WILLIAMS, ARNOLD A Note on Pessimism in the Renaissance *SP*, XXXVI, 243-6

2031 WILSON, ELKIN CALHOUN England's Eliza (*Harvard Studies*

in English, xx) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 479 \$5 00, 21s Rev by G Mattingly in SRL, Mar 11, xix, 18, by S A Tannenbaum in SAB, xiv, 254

2032 WILSON, F P The English Jestbooks of the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries LQ, ix, 121-58

2033 WILSON, JOHN DOVER Through Elizabethan Eyes Cambridge Univ Press $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 114 2s Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 567

2034 WINE, CELESTA Nathaniel Woodes Author of the Morality Play 'The Conflict of Conscience' RES, xv, 458-63

2035 WINTERS, YVOR The 16th Century Lyric in England A Critical and Historical Reinterpretation Poetry, Feb, LIII, 258-72, *ib*, Mar, LIII, 320-35, *ib*, Apr, LIV, 35-51

2036 WOESLER, R Die standische Schichtung des Schriftstellertums in der englischen Renaissance Berlin diss, 1936 pp 92

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2037 AITKEN, JAMES M The Trial of George Buchanan before the Lisbon Inquisition Edinburgh Oliver and Boyd $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 241 12s 6d

2038 ALLEN, J W English Political Thought, 1603-1660 Vol 1 1603-1644 London, 1938 Rev by M M Knappen in AHR, XLIV, 602-4, by A S P Woodhouse in EHR, LIV, 731-4, by H E Barker in UTQ, VIII, 472-7

2039 AUSTIN, WARREN B Claudius Hollyband an Elizabethan Schoolmaster NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 237-40, also *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 255-8

2040 BLACKSTONE, BERNARD (ed) The Ferrar Papers (Bibl 1938, 1941, 2348) Rev by D C MacGregor in RES, xv, 372, by F S Boas in English, II, 314-16, by F E Hutchinson in EHR, LIV, 325-6, by F Higham in Hist, XXIV, 67-8, by Courant in EA, III, 44, by F R Arnott in Church Quart Rev, CXXVII, 362-3

2041 BOAS, FREDERICK SAMUEL Queen Elizabeth, the Revels Office and Edmund Tilney (Bibl 1938, 1942) Rev by E K C in EHR, LIV, 176-7

2042 BODLEIAN LIBRARY RECORD Notes and News Cranmer's Library BLR, Feb, I, 57-8

2043 BOWERS, FREDSON T A Sixteenth-Century Plough Monday Play Cast RES, xv, 192-4

2044 Calendar of the Patent Rolls Philip and Mary Vol 1, 1553-54, vol II, 1554-55, vol III, 1555-57 London, 1936-8 Rev by Roger Chauviré in Rev hist, Mémoires et Etudes, CLXXXV, 354-5, by Conyers Read in AHR, XLV, 119-20

2045 Calendar of the Patent Rolls Philip and Mary Vol IV, 1557-8 H M Stationery Office 35s

2046 Calendar of the Patent Rolls Elizabeth Vol 1, 1558-60 H M Stationery Office 40s

2047 CHAMBERLIN, FREDERICK Elizabeth and Leycester N Y Dodd, Mead 8vo pp 487 \$5 00 Rev by W M Wallace in SRL, Dec 30, XXI, 11

2048 CHAUVIRÉ, ROGER *Le Secret de Marie Stuart* Paris, 1937
Rev by E A Whitney in AHR, XLIV, 352-3, by Pierre Janelle in EA, III, 164-5, by J E Neale in EHR, LIV, 726-7, by P F in *Revue bleue politique et littéraire*, LXXVII, 284

2049 CLAREMONT, FRANCESCA *Catherine of Aragon* London Hale $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp 294 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 757

2050 CLEMENTS, H J B *Armorial Book Stamps and Their Owners* Library, XX, 121-35

2051. COLLEDGE, ERIC *The Maid of Kent* TLS, Sept 16, p 539

2052 CONSTANT, ABBÉ G *The Reformation in England* Vol I, Henry VIII, 1509-1547 Translated by R E Scantlebury London Sheed and Ward 8vo 16s

2053 COTTE, SOUKY DE *La Reine vierge vie privée d'Elizabeth d'Angleterre* Paris Michel, 1938 pp 255

2054 EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE *The Golden Chalice A Documented Narrative of an Elizabethan Pirate* Paignton Author 8vo 1s Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 555

2055 — *Witchcraft in the Star Chamber* For the Author, 103, Gower Street, WC 1 8vo 3s 6d Rev briefly in TLS, Jan 14, p 30, in NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 71-2

2056 FATTA, CORRADO *Il Regno di Enrico VIII d' Inghilterra secondo i documenti contemporanei* 2 vols Firenze, 1938 Rev by R B. Merriman in AHR, XLIV, 954-5, by G B in EHR, LIV, 530-1

2057 FRANÇON, MARCEL *Notes sur l'esthétique de la femme au xvie siècle* Harvard Univ Press pp 195

2058 GARRETT, CHRISTINA HALLOWELL *The Marian Exiles A Study in the Origins of Elizabethan Puritanism* (Bibl 1938, 1950) Rev by R P Stearns in Church Hist, Mar, VIII, 97-8, by J E Neale in EHR, LIV, 501-4, by E F Hawkes in Cath Hist Rev, xxv, 105, by C Read in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 350-2, by A H Sweet in Jour Mod Hist, Mar, XI, 69-70

2059 GARRETT, C H and M R TOYNBEE *Tudor and Stuart MSS at Turin. English relations with Savoy* TLS, Sept 16, p 544

2060 GESSLER, J *Une Royale Curiosité Pédagogique* [an essay of Edward VI] Leuvense Bijdagen, Jaargang XXIX, 41-58

2061 GORE-BROWNE, ROBERT *Lord Bothwell* (Bibl 1937, 2074) Rev by Pierre Janelle in EA, III, 165-6

2062 HACKETT, FRANCIS *Queen Anne Boleyn* NY Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp 477 \$2 75 Rev by G Mattingly in SRL, Sept 23, xx, 7, in TLS, Oct 7, p 575

2063 HARRISON, G B *The Elizabethan Journals* London Routledge, 1938 3 vols pp xiii, 395, 379, 364 Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 474-5

2064 — *The Elizabethan Journals, Being a Record of Those Things Most Talked of During the Years 1591-1603* NY Macmillan 8vo pp 415 \$4 50

2065. — *The Life and Death of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex* (Bibl 1938, 1952) Rev by Raymond P Stearns in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 385-6.

2066 HAY, DENYS The Manuscript of Polydore Vergil's 'Anglica Historia' EHR, LIV, 240-51

2067 HENRY-BORDEAUX, PAULE Marie Stuart I Reine de France et d'Ecosse II Les prisons et la mort Paris, 1938 Rev by L de Gerin-Ricard in Rev Universelle, LXXV, 737-9, by Louis Mandin in Mercure de France, 15 juillet, pp 402-13, by Pierre d'Espezel in Polybiblion, June, pp 626-7, by Edmond Jaloux in Les Nouvelles Littéraires, Feb 25, p 4, by A Digeon in EA, III, 166-7

2068 HILLS, WM P Richard Hill of Hillend and Balliol MS 354 NQ, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 452-6

2069 HIND, A M An Elizabethan Pack of Playing-Cards BMQ, XIII, 2-4

2070 JAMES, ROWLAND The Baths of Bath in the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries Bristol Arrowsmith 5s Rev briefly by M D G in Hist, XXIII, 372-3

2071 JONES, EMYR GWYNNE (comp) Exchequer Proceedings (Equity) Concerning Wales Henry VIII-Elizabeth Cardiff Univ of Wales Press Board, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 411 21s Rev in TLS, Apr 29, p 254

2072 KENNEY, REGINALD A Captain John Martin TLS, Sept 9, p 527

2073 LIDDELL, J R Leland's List of Manuscripts in Lincolnshire Monasteries EHR, LIV, 88-95

2074 LINDSEY, JOHN The Tudor Pawn The Life of Lady Jane Grey Cambridge Univ Press, 1938 Rev by W K Jordan in AHR, XLIV, 355-6, by J L Connolly in Cath Hist Rev, XXV, 80-1

2075 MCCOLLEY, GRANT Nicolas Reymers and the Fourth System of the World Popular Astronomy, Jan, 1938, XLVI, 1-7

2076 MAGEE, BRIAN The English Recusants (Bibl 1938, 1956) Rev by Joseph McSorley in CW, CXLVIII, 635

2077 NEALE, J E Königin Elisabeth (Bibl 1937, 2084) Rev by E T Sehart in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 144-8

2078 READ, CONYERS The Tudors (Bibl 1937, 2089) Rev by J B Code in Cath Hist Rev, Jan, XXIV, 474-5

2079 SCHULZ, H C An Elizabethan Map of Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire HLQ, Oct, III, 43-6

2080 SILVETTE, HERBERT Philemon Holland in Coventry Annals of Medical History, 3rd series, I, 99-100, 196

2081 — A Short-Title List of the Writings of Philemon Holland of Coventry, Doctor of Physicke Charlottesville privately printed 21cm pp x, 18

2082 SIMMONS, WALTER LEE, JR Sir John Hawkins, Knight. Abstracts of Dissertations, Ohio State Univ, 1938-9, No 29, pp 123-30

2083 STEPHENSON, MILL and R H PEARSON Brasses to the Arundell Family at Mawgan-in-Pyder, Cornwall Ant J, XIX, 125-46.

2084 TANNENBAUM, S A Elizabethan Bibliographies NY the Author, 1938 pp x, 94, xiii, 40, viii, 40 Rev by Baldwin Maxwell in MLN, LIV, 605-6

- 2085** WALTERS, H B London Churches at the Reformation London S P C K 25s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 319, in Spectator, May 26, p 922
- 2086** WHITEBROOK, J C Tudor Abbots who became Bishops, 1535-1547 NQ, May 6, CLXXVI, 308-10, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, May 20, CLXXVI, 356, Richard Hussey, *ib*, July 22, CLXXVII, 70, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 104
- 2087** WHITNEY, EDWARD ALLEN Erastianism and Divine Right HLQ, July, II, 373-98
- 2088** — Reformation Essays London S P C K 9×5½ p 172 8s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 368
- 2089** WILLCOCKS, M P Mary Queen of Scots London Allen and Unwin 8¼×5½ pp 430 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 572
- 2090** WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN B, JR Elizabethan England, 41 Plates with 32 pp Brochure (Museum Extension Publications, Illustrative Set, No 1) Boston Museum of Fine Arts Folio pp 71 \$5 00 Rev by H Craig in Jour Mod Hist, XI, 531-2
- 2091** WILLIAMSON, JAMES A The Age of Drake (Bibl 1938, 1960) Rev by G E Manwaring in Hist, XXIII, 363-4, by F Mood in AHR, XLV, 120-1, by Léon Lemonnier in EA, III, 168, by G R C in Geographical Jour, XCIII, 89-90, by C T A in EHR, LIV, 175-6
- 2092** WOLF, EDWIN, JR Edward Halle's 'The Vnion of the Two Noble and Illustre Famelies of Lancastre and Yorke' and Its Place among English Americana Papers Amer Bibl Soc, XXXIII, 40-54
- 2093** Y Netherland Horse-Tail Pardons and the Elizabethans NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 27

XVI (b) AUTHORS

- Awdeley, John.** **2094** MILLIGAN, BURTON The Counterfeit Soldier in Mother Hubbard's Tale NQ, CLXXVI, 421-2
- Bale, John.** **2095** DAVIES, W T A Bibliography of John Bale OBS, V, Pt IV, 203-79
- Ballads.** **2096** BAKER, HERSCHEL C Classical Material in Broadside Ballads, 1550-1625 PMLA, Dec, LIV, 981-9
- Campion, Thomas.** **2097** KASTENDIECK, M M England's Musical Poet Thomas Campion (Bibl 1938, 1966) Rev by H E Fellowes in RES, XV, 99-101, by E B in ML, XX, 76-7, by G R Potter in MLN, LIV, 632
- Chettle, Henry.** **2098** HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill' See **2102**
- Dekker, Thomas.** **2099** ADKINS, MARY GRACE MUSE Puritanism in the Plays and Pamphlets of Thomas Dekker Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 86-113
- 2100** ECCLES, MARK Thomas Dekker Burial Place NQ, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 157
- 2101.** HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L Thomas Dekker's Early Work for the Theatre A Study in the Problems of Dekker's Technique of Composition and Collaboration to December 22, 1600 Abstracts of Diss, Univ of So Calif, 1937, pp 35-9

2102 HALSTEAD, WILLIAM L Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill' PQ, XVIII, 381-94

2103 ——— Note on the text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt' MLN, Dec, LIV, 585-9

2104 ——— Note on Dekker's 'Old Fortunatus' MLN, LIV, 351-2

2105 ——— Dekker's Arrest by the Chamberlain's Men NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 41-2

2106 HUGHES, T CANN Dekker and Pyne Burial Places NQ, July 1, CLXXVII, 11

Deloney, Thomas. **2107** REUTER, O R Some Aspects of Thomas Deloney's Prose Style NM, XL, 23-73

Drayton, Michael. **2108** CRUNDELL, H W Drayton and 'Edward III' NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 258-60, K Tillotson, *ib*, May 6, CLXXVI, 318-19, H W Crundell, *ib*, May 20, CLXXVI, 356-7

2109 ST CLAIR, F Y Drayton's First Revision of his Sonnets SP, XXXVI, 40-59

2110 SHORT, R W Jonson's Sanguine Rival RES, xv, 315-17, cf Percy Simpson, *ib*, xv, 464-5

2111 TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN Michael Drayton as a 'Historian' in the 'Legend of Cromwell' MLR, xxxiv, 186-201

2112 ——— Drayton and Richard II 1597-1600 RES, xv, 172-9

2113 WATSON, SARA RUTH 'Moly' in Drayton and Milton NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 244

Elderton, William. **2114** R, M U H William Elderton NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 9, also Y, *ib*, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 50, M H Dodds, *ib*, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 141

Elyot, Sir Thomas. **2115** GRETHER, EMIL Das Verhältnis von Shakespeares 'Hemrich V' zu Sir Thomas Elyots 'Governour' See **2406**

2116 WARREN, LESLIE C Humanistic Doctrines of the Prince from Petrarch to Sir Thomas Elyot A Study of the Principal Analogues and Sources of 'The Boke Named the Governour' (Part of a Univ of Chicago diss) Chicago Univ of Chicago Libraries 23cm pp 85-119

Fraternitie of Vacabondes. **2117** CHESTER, ALLAN G The Date and Authorship of 'The Fraternitie of Vacabondes' MLN, May, LIV, 347-51

Godwin, Francis. **2118** MCCOLLEY, GRANT (ed) The Man in the Moone and Nuncius Inanimatus (Bibl 1938, 1986) Rev by K Tillotson in MLR, xxxiv, 92-3

Golding, Arthur. **2119** GOLDING, L T An Elizabethan Puritan Arthur Golding (Bibl. 1938, 1988) Rev briefly by F H in Hist, xxiii, 375, by J E N in EHR, LIV, 553

Gosson, Stephen. **2120** ALLEN, DON CAMERON Melbancke and Gosson See **2173**

Greene, Robert. **2121** LAW, ROBERT ADGER 'A Looking Glasse' and the Scriptures See **2158**

2122 LIEVSAY, JOHN LEON Robert Greene, Master of Arts, and 'Mayster Steeven Guazzo' SP, xxxvi, 577-96

2123 MCNEAL, THOMAS H The Literary Origins of Robert Greene SAB, July, xiv, 176-81

2124 PRUVOST, RENÉ Robert Greene et ses Romans (1558-1592) (Bibl 1938, 1996) Rev in TLS, June 3, p 111

2125 VINCENT, CHARLES JACKSON *Natural History in the Works of Robert Greene* Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 334-5

2126 ——— *Further Repetitions in the Works of Robert Greene* PQ, xviii, 73-77

2127 ——— Pettie and Greene MLN, LIV, 105-11, cf *ib*, LIV, 398

Heywood, John. **2128** BÈRE, R DE LA *John Heywood, Entertainer* (Bibl 1938, 1998) Rev by G H C in QQ, Spring, XLVI, 118-20

2129 CAMERON, K W *John Heywood and Richard Stonley* SAB, Jan, xiv, 55-6

2130 ROBERTS, CHARLES W *The authorship of 'Gammer Gurton's Needle'* PQ, Apr, xix, 97-113

2131 WITHINGTON, ROBERT *Paronomasia in John Heywood's Plays* Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, xxi, 221-39

Heywood, Thomas. **2132** BUSH, DOUGLAS *William Painter and Thomas Heywood* MLN, LIV, 279-80

Holnshed, Raphael. **2133** DODSON, SARAH CLARA *The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holnshed* Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 74-85

Hooker, Richard. **2134** BOUGHNER, DANIEL C *Notes on Hooker's Prose* RES, xv, 194-200

2135 D'ENTREVES, ALEXANDER PASSERIN *The Mediaeval contribution to political thought* Thomas Aquinas, Marsilius of Padua, Richard Hooker Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 148 8s 6d Rev by J J Rolbiecki in Cath Hist Rev, xxv, 228-9, by R N Hunt in Church Quart Rev, cxxviii, 325-7

Hoskins, John. **2136** OSBORN, L B *The Life, Letters and Writings of John Hoskyns* (Bibl 1938, 2001) Rev by W F Schirmer in E Studien, LXXIII, 269-71, by H H Hudson in MLN, LIV, 147-8, by G Davies in AHR, XLIV, 354-5

Hudson, Thomas. **2137** CRAIGIE, JAMES *Hudson's 'Historie of Judith' Source of Allusions Wanted* NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 226

Jonson, Benjamm. **2138** ALLEN, DON CAMERON *Ben Jonson and the Hieroglyphics* PQ, xviii, 290-300

2139 BROWN, J L *Bodin et Ben Jonson* RLC, 20e année, pp 66-81

2140 ELIOT, SAMUEL A, JR *The Lord Chamberlain's Company As Portrayed in 'Every Man Out of His Humor'* Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, xxi, 64-80

2141 GRAHAM, C B *Jonson Allusions in Restoration Comedy* RES, xv, 200-4

2142 *Selected Works* Ed with an Introduction by HARRY LEVIN London Nonesuch Press 8x4 $\frac{3}{4}$ pp xvi, 1010 10s 6d (Bibl 1938, 2009) Rev by E Simpson in RES, xv, 477-8

2143 MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE *Some Latin Doggerel Attributed to Ben Jonson A Restoration* NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 422-4

2144 *Classical Influence upon the Tribe of Ben, A Study of Classical Elements in the non-dramatic poetry of Ben Jonson and his Circle* By KATHRYN ANDERSON MCEWEN Cedar Rapids, Iowa The Torch Press pp xxix, 316 \$3 00

2145 NEUMANN, JOSHUA H *Notes on Ben Jonson's English* PMLA, LIV, 736-63

2146 RENDALL, GERALD H Ben Jonson and the First Folio Edition of Shakespeare's Plays Colchester Benham and Co 8vo 1s Rev briefly in TLS, Oct 28, p 631

2147 SHORT, R W Jonson's Sanguine Rival See **2110**

2148 SIMPSON, EVELYN Jonson and Donne A Problem of Authorship RES, xv, 274-82

2149 SIMPSON, PERCY Ben Jonson and the Devil Tavern MLR, xxxiv, 367-73

2150 — The Ben Jonson Exhibition BQR, viii, 405-11

2151 TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Ben Jonson (a Concise Bibliography) (Bibl 1938, 2014) Rev by T G Ehrsam in LQ, Jan, ix, 100-1

2152 VINCENT, HOWARD P Ben Jonson Allusions NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 26

2153 WHEELER, CHARLES FRANCIS Classical Mythology in the Plays, Masques and Poems of Ben Jonson London Milford 16s (Bibl 1938, 2017) Rev by P Simpson in MLR, xxxiv, 435-6, by D Bush in JEGP, xxxviii, 315

Kyd, Thomas. **2154** BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' See **1599, 1982**

2155 SCHUCKING, L L Die Zusätze zur 'Spanish Tragedy' (Bibl 1938, 2020) Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 115-18

2156 STOLL, ELMER EDGAR 'Hamlet' and 'The Spanish Tragedy' again See **2392**

2157 WELLS, WILLIAM The authorship of 'King Lear' NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 434-8

Lodge, Thomas. **2158** LAW, ROBERT ADGER 'A Looking Glasse' and the Scriptures Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 31-47

2159 RINGLER, WILLIAM The Source of Lodge's 'Reply to Gosson' RES, xv, 164-71

Lyly, John. **2160** AUSTIN, WARREN B John Lyly and Queen Elizabeth NQ, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 146-7

2161 BOUGHNER, DANIEL C The background of Lyly's Topsas PMLA, Dec, LIV, 967-73

2162 KNIGHT, G. WILSON Lyly RES, xv, 146-63

2163 WILLCOX, ALICE Medical References in the Dramas of John Lyly Annals Med Hist, 1938, x, 117-26

Lyndsay, Sir David. **2164** MURISON, WILLIAM Sir David Lyndsay, Poet and Satirist of the Old Church in Scotland (Bibl 1938, 2026) Rev. by J T McNeill in Church Hist, Mar, viii, 94-5, by G D H in Church Quart Rev, CXXVII, 170-1

Marlowe, Christopher. **2165** Plays Oxford Univ Press 6½ x 3½ pp 467 2s

2166 BAKELESS, JOHN Christopher Marlowe and the Newsbooks. Journalism Quart, 1937, xiv, 18-22

2167 BROWN, BEATRICE DAWE Marlowe, Faustus, and Simon Magus PMLA., LIV, 82-121

2168. HAYES, JAMES J A Rime-Index to Marlowe's Poems and Plays with Conclusions Therefrom Programs Announcing Candidates for

Higher Degrees (Univ of Iowa Studies, N S, No 378, Sept, 1) Brief abstract

2169 HENDERSON, PHILIP And Morning in his Eyes A Book about Christopher Marlowe (Bibl 1937, 2185) Rev by E Eckhardt in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 92-4

2170 NORMAN, CHARLES Marlowe's London TAM, Apr, XXIII, 291-8

2171 WILK, MARY M Christopher Marlowe and the Classics Abstracts of Diss, Univ of S Calif, 1936, pp 45-6

2172 WOLTHIUS, G W The Rector in Marlowe's 'Doctor Faustus' Neophilologus, XXV, 49-50

Melbancke, Brian. **2173** ALLEN, DON CAMERON Melbancke and Gosson MLN, Feb, LIV, 111-14 Further comment, *ib*, May, LIV, 398

Meres, Francis. **2174** ALLEN, DON CAMERON (ed) Francis Meres's Treatise 'Poetrie' (Bibl 1938, 2038) Rev by H C Matthes in Ang Bbl, L, 72-9

2175 'Palladis Tamia' With Preface by DON CAMERON ALLEN N Y Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints (Bibl 1938, 2039) Rev by S A T in SAB, xiv, 128, in TLS, Apr 28, p 239

2176 MATTHES, HEINRICH CHRISTOPH Francis Meres und Erasmus von Rotterdam Ang, LXIII, 426-35

2177 TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Francis Meres SAB, Apr, xiv, 128

Mirror for Magistrates. **2178** CAMPBELL, LILY B (ed) The Mirror for Magistrates (Bibl 1938, 2040) Rev by K Tillotson in MLR, xxxiv, 585-7, by H E Rollins in MLN, LIV, 207-8, by A L Rowse in N St and Nation, xvii, 257, by F Brie in E Studies, xxi, 220-2

2179 ROWSE, A L 'Mirror for Magistrates' TLS, Apr 15, p 217

More, Sir Thomas. **2180** CHAMBERS, R W Shakespeare and 'More' TLS, June 3, p 327 See **2244**

2181 — Thomas More (Bibl 1936, 1916) Rev by W G Zeeveld in MLN, Feb, LIV, 142-5

2182 DELCOURT, JOSEPH Saint Thomas More CW, Jan, CXLVIII, 446-54

2183 English Prayers and Treatise on the Holy Eucharist Ed with Introd by PHILIP E HALLETT London Burns Oates, 1938 pp 48

2184 ROUAULT, J Une rencontre spirituelle de Joachim du Bellay avec Pic de la Mirandole et Saint Thomas More Eurydice, Sept, 1938, *ib*, Feb, 1939

2185 Die Briefe des heiligen Thomas More aus dem Gefangnisse Übertr v K SCHMIDTHUS Freiburg Herder 1938 pp 98

Norton, Thomas. **2186** BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy, a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' See **1599, 1982**

2187 WATSON, SARA RUTH 'Gorboduc' and the Theory of Tyrannicide MLR, xxxiv, 355-66

Oxford, Edward de Vere, Earl of. **2188** CLARK, EVA TURNER The Man Who Was Shakespeare (Bibl 1938, 2049) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 294-305

Patient Grissill. **2189** HALSTEAD, W L Collaboration on 'The Patient Grissill' .See **2102**

Peele, George. 2190 BRINKMANN, H Die dramatische Kunst in George Peele's Arraignment of Paris Munster Diss Lengerich in W 1938 pp 59

2191 BROOKE, TUCKER A Latin Poem by George Peele(?). HLQ, Oct, III, 47-67

2192 JENKINS, HAROLD Peele's 'Old Wive's Tale' MLR, xxxiv, 177-85

2193 WELLS, WILLIAM The authorship of 'King Leir' NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 434-8

Pettie, George. 2194 HARTMAN, HERBERT (ed) A Petite Pallace of Pettie His Pleasure (Bibl 1938, 2051) Rev in TLS, Jan 28, p 62, by G D Willcock in RES, xv, 473-5, by C J Vincent in MLN, LIV, 316, in NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 71

2195 VINCENT, C J Pettie and Greene See 2127

Raleigh, Sir Walter. 2196 EWEN, C L'E Raleigh's Last Voyage NQ, CLXXIV, 254-6

2197 — Raleigh's Last Adventures London Author, 1938, pp 16

2198 Sir Walter Raleigh's Instructions to his Son and to Posterity Reprinted by the Roanoke Island Historical Assoc Nanteo, NC

Sackville, Sir Thomas. 2199 BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' See 1599, 1982

2200 HEARSEY, MARGUERITE (ed) The Complaint of Henry Duke of Buckingham (Bibl 1938, 2057) Rev by F Brie in E Studies, xxi, 220-2

2201 WATSON, SARA RUTH 'Gorboduc' and the Theory of Tyrannicide MLR, xxxiv, 355-66

Sandys, George. 2202 DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE George Sandys TLS, July 22, p 438

Sapientia Solomonis. 2203 PAYNE, ELIZABETH R (ed) Sapientia Solomonis, acted before the Boys of Westminster School, Jan 17, 1565-6 (Bibl 1938, 2059) Rev by A H Carter in MP, Aug, xxxvii, 100-2, in TLS, May 27, p 319

Seagar, Francis. 2204 MUNSTERBERG, MARGARET Seagar's Metrical Psalter More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 51-5

Shakespeare, William.

EDITIONS

2205 Le Théâtre Complet de Shakespeare Avant-propos par ANDRÉ GIDE, traductions de J COPEAU et S BING, ED FLEG, A GIDE, F V HUGO, P J JOUVE et G PITOEFF, P LEYRIS et E HOLLAND, MAETERLINCK, E MORAND et M SCHWOB, G DE POURTALÈS, J SUPERVEILLE Rev by J Prévost in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 492-3

2206 PARROTT, THOMAS MARC, EDWARD HUBLER and ROBERT STOCKDALE TELFER (eds) Shakespeare (Bibl 1938, 2063) Rev by G C Taylor in MLN, Apr, LIV, 313-14

2207 ROLLINS, HYDER EDWARD (ed) The Poems (New Variorum Edition of Shakespeare) (Bibl 1938, 2065) Rev by C J Sisson in

MLR, xxxiv, 259-60, by A Thaler in JEGP, xxxviii, 450-5, by L L Schucking in Ang Bbl, L, 97-8, by R A Law in MLN, liv, 138-40

2208 The Sonnets of Shakespeare and Southampton. Ed by WALTER THOMSON (Bibl 1938, 2062) Rev by T Brooke in MLN, Dec, liv, 630, by J B Leishman in RES, xv, 93-6, by G Bullough in MLR, xxxiv, 591-3

2209 BROOKE, C F TUCKER (ed) Shakespeare's Sonnets (Bibl 1938, 2067) Rev by G Bullough in MLR, xxxiv, 591-3

2210 MESSIAEN, PIERRE William Shakespeare Les Comédies Nouvelle Traduction Française Paris Desclée, De Brouwer pp 1478 Fr 80 Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 614

2211 Shakespeare's Hamlet, the Second Quarto, 1604 With an Introduction by OSCAR JAMES CAMPBELL (Bibl 1938, 2071) London Milford 16s Rev by R B McK[errow] in RES, xv, 96-7, by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 98-9, by B M in PQ, xviii, 91, in NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 53-4

2212 The Tragedy of Hamlet A critical edition of the Second Quarto, 1604, with introduction and textual notes by THOMAS MARC PARROTT and HARDIN CRAIG (Bibl 1938, 2068) Rev by W W Greg in RES, xv, 208-13, by B M in PQ, xviii, 89-91

2213 King Lear, 1608 (Pied Bull Quarto) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles See 449

2214 The Merchant of Venice, 1600 (Hayes Quarto) Shakespeare Quarto Facsimiles See 450

2215 The Merry Wives of Windsor, 1602 (Quarto Facsimiles, No 3) See 451

2216 The Complete Works of Shakespeare Ed by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE As You Like It, Julius Caesar, Macbeth, The Tempest (Bibl 1938, 2073) 18cm pp 194 85 cents Rev by W T Hastings in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 13, in NQ, CLXXVI, 395-6

2217 The Complete Works of Shakespeare Ed by GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE A Midsummer Night's Dream 16mo pp 174 85 cents The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark 16mo pp 354 85 cents

2218 WILSON, JOHN DOVER (ed) Richard II Cambridge Univ Press, N Y Macmillan 7 × 4½ pp xciv, 250 8s 6d, \$2 25 Rev in NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 232-3, in TLS, July 1, p 392

GENERAL CRITICISM

2219 ALEXANDER, PETER Shakespeare's Life and Art London Nisbet 9 × 5½ pp 248 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 25, p 122, cf *ib*, Feb 25, p 121, by R W Chambers in MLR, xxxiv, 587-91, by H B Charlton in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Feb 3, p 94, by K Muir in Spectator, Mar 3, pp 359-60

2220 ALLEN, DON CAMERON Shakespeare and the Doctrine of Cosmic Identities SAB, July, xiv, 182-9

2221 ARNS, K Zweite deutsche Shakespearewoche 9-15 Okt Zeit f Neusprachl Unterr, xxxvi, 386-8

2222 BACHMANN, H Wo stand Shakespeare innerlich? Die Durchdringung einer politischen Welt und eines dichterischen Werkes Germania, 1938, Nr 159

2223 BAKER, OLIVER In Shakespeare's Warwickshire (Bibl 1938, 2077) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 294-305

2224 BALDWIN, T W Shakespeare Facsimiles TLS, May 6, p 265

2225 BARRELL, CHARLES W Identifying Shakespeare Scientific Amer, CLXII, 4-8, 43-5

2226 BARTLETT, HENRIETTA C and ALFRED W POLLARD A Census of Shakespeare's Plays in Quarto, 1594-1709, rev and enlarged by HENRIETTA C BARTLETT New Haven Yale Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 4to pp 170 \$10 00, 56s 6d

2227 BARTLETT, HENRIETTA C Shakespeare Census TLS, 1938, June 4, p 386

2228 BERGMANN, A Einleitung in die 'Shakespearomanie' [C D Grabbes] Jahrbuch der Grabbe-Gesellschaft, I, 25-9

2229 BLACK, MATTHEW W and MATTHIAS A SHABER Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632-1685 See **435**

2230 BOUGHNER, DANIEL C 'Red Wine and Rennish' SAB, Jan, XIV, 46-50

2231 BRADBROOKE, WILLIAM Shakespeare's Grave Opened. NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 31-2, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 32, P M, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 32

2232 BRANDL, A Shakespeare Leben, Umwelt, Kunst (Bibl 1938, 2082) Rev. by A Eichler in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 405-6

2233 BRENNECKE, ERNEST, JR Shakespeare's Musical Collaboration with Morley See **1986**

2234 BROWN, IVOR The Shakespeare Industry Harper's Mag, June, CLXXIX, 97-104

2235 BROWN, IVOR and GEORGE FEARON The Shakespeares and the Birthplace Stratford-on-Avon Edward Fox and Son 8vo 1s

2236 ———— Amazing Monument a Short History of the Shakespeare Industry This Shakespeare Industry (American Title) N Y. Harper's, London Heinemann 8½ x 5½ pp 326 \$2 75, 10s 6d Rev by J T W in SRL, Sept 9, XX, 20, in TLS, Apr 1, p 185, by B Ifor Evans in Manchester Guardian Weekly, Apr 14, p 294, in Spectator, Apr 28, p 732

2237 BRUGGEMANN, F (ed) Die Aufnahme Shakespeares auf der Bühne in den sechziger und siebziger Jahren (Bibl 1938, 2083) Rev by Marian P Whitney in Books Abroad, XIII, 224-5

2238 BURRE, H Das Freundschaftsmotiv und seine Abwandlung in den Dramen Shakespeares Marburg diss, 1938 pp 56

2239 CADOUX, ARTHUR T Shakespearean Selves an Essay in Ethics (Bibl 1938, 2084) Rev in London Quart and Holborn Rev, Jan, pp 132-3

2240 CARTIER, GÉNÉRAL Quelques précisions au sujet de l'acteur William Shakespeare Mercure de France, avril 1, pp 92-109

2241 CHARLTON, H B Shakespearean Comedy (Bibl 1938, 2085) Rev by W Schmidt in Ang Bbl, I, 104-6, by R S Knox in UTQ, IX, 107-11, by G Connes in EA, III, 38-9, by V Bonnet in E Studies, XXI, 20-3

2242 CHESTERTON, GILBERT KEITH Shaw und Shakespeare Deut Allgem Zeitung, 1938, p 225

- 2243** CLARK, DAVID LEE *Shelley and Shakespeare* PMLA, Mar, LIV, 261-87
- 2244** CRUNDELL, H W *Shakespeare and the Play of 'More'* TLS, May 20, pp. 297-8, reply by R W Chambers, *ib*, June 3, p 327
- 2245** CURRY, W C *Shakespeare's Philosophical Patterns* (Bibl 1938, 2089) Rev by F Brie in *E Studies*, XXI, 82-3, by G Connes in *EA*, III, 104, by J C Ranson in *Kenyon Rev*, I, 75-80
- 2246** DAVIES, W ROBERTSON *Shakespeare's Boy Actors* NY and London Dent $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp 208 \$3 25, 10s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Feb 4, p 74, by R S Knox in *UTQ*, IX, 115-16, in *NQ*, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 215-16, in *Quart Rev*, CCLXXII, 370
- 2247** DE CHAMBRUN, CLARA LONGWORTH *Shakespeare Rediscovered* 12s 6d (Bibl 1938, 2091) Rev by A Walker in *RES*, XV, 215-16, by C J Sisson in *MLR*, XXXIV, 91, by B T Spencer in *SR*, XLVII, 294-305, by A in *Polybiblion*, CXCv, 364-6
- 2248** DENGİ *Shakespeare Kimdi?* (Who was Shakespeare?) (In *Turkish New Script*) London Luzac 8vo pp 31 1s
- 2249** DODSON, SARAH CLARA *The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holinshed* *Studies in English*, Univ of Texas, pp 74-85
- 2250** DOUGLAS, LORD ALFRED *Shakespeare and Will Hughes* *TLS*, 1938, May 21, p 353
- 2251** DOUGLAS-OSBORN, E H 'Danke as a Dog' *TLS*, Feb 25, p 122
- 2252** DOWLIN, CORNELL M *Two Shakespeare Parallels in Studley's Translation of Seneca's 'Agamemnon'* *SAB*, Oct, xiv, 256
- 2253** DRAPER, JOHN W *Falstaff's Robin and Other Pages* *SP*, July, XXXVI, 476-90
- 2254** DUNN, ESTHER CLOUDMAN *Shakespeare in America* NY Macmillan 8vo pp 310 \$3 50 Rev by O Skinner in *SRL*, Oct 28, XXI, 12, in *NYTBR*, Dec 3, p 4
- 2255** EAGLES, R L *Shakespeare's Birthplace* *NQ*, May 27, CLXXVI, 368
- 2256** ECKLOFF, L *Heroismus und politisches Fuhrertum bei Shakespeare* *ZNU*, 1938, XXXVII, 97-112
- 2257** EINARSSON, STEFÁN *Shakespeare á Íslandi Sérprent úr Tímartinu* 1937 og 1938 Winnipeg The Viking Press
- 2258** ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA *Some recent Research in Shakespeare's Imagery* See 448
- 2259** EMPSON, WILLIAM and GEORGE GARRETT *Shakespeare Survey* London Brendin, 1937 pp 63
- 2260** ESQUERRA, RAMON *Shakespeare a Catalunya* Barcelona Institució del Teatre, 1937 pp 194 3 ptas Rev by H Thomas in *MLR*, XXXIV, 459-60
- 2261** EVERETT, A L *Shakespeare in 1596* *SAB*, July, xiv, 144-57
- 2262** EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE *Shakespeare and seamen* London Author 8vo 6d
- 2263** ——— *Shakespeare of Nottinghamshire* *NQ*, CLXXIV, 100-1, see also F Williamson, *ib*, CLXXIV, 134
- 2264** FARINELLI, ARTURO *La visión de Italia en la obra de Shakespeare*. La Nación Buenos Aires 9, 16 julio

2265 FEELY, JOSEPH M Shakespeare's Maze Further Deciphered Rochester, N Y Author 1938 8vo pp 249 \$4 00

2266 FRANZ, WILHELM Zur Sprachkunst Shakespeares Ang , LXII, 347-55

2267 — Die Sprache Shakespeares in Vers und Prosa unter Berücksichtigung des Amerikanischen entwicklungsgeschichtlich dargestellt Shakespeare-Grammatik in 4 Auflage überarbeitet und wesentlich erweitert Halle Niemeyer pp xl, 730 RM 26

2268 FRIPP, EDGAR INNES Shakespeare Man and Artist 2 vols (Vol I, pp xxii, 464, vol II, pp xii, 465-939) (Bibl 1938, 2102) Rev by A Walker in RES, xv, 213-15, by C J Sisson in MLR, xxxiv, 433-4, by B T Spencer in SR, XLVII, 294-305, by B R Lewis in SAB, xiv, 37-45, by A Brandl in DL, LX, 1061-4

2269 GLUISI, FEDERICO Shakespeare e le sue relazioni con la musica Studi Inglesi, April

2270 GLUNZ, H H Shakespeare und Morus (Kolner Anglistische Arbeiten, 32) Bochum-Langendreer, 1938 pp ix, 267 RM 6 00 Rev by W Schmidt in Ang Bbl, L, 101-3, by A Brandl in DL, LX, 18-21

2271 — Shakespeares Staat Forschung und Fortschritte, xv, 6-7

2272 GRAY, ARTHUR Shakespeare's Son-in-Law, John Hall Cambridge Heffer 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 470

2273 HAEMMERLING, K Der Mann, der Shakespeare hieß (Bibl 1938, 2107) Rev by C F W Behl in Die Literatur, 1938, July, XL, 622-3, by H Fischer in Stimmen der Zeit, 1938, LXVIII, 421

2274 HARDMAN, D What about Shakespeare? N Y and London Nelson $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ pp 184 75 cents, 2s

2275 HARRISON, G B Introducing Shakespeare London Penguin Books pp 184 6d Rev in TLS, Apr 8, p 204, by R W Zandvoort in E Studies, XXI, 144

2276 HASTINGS, WILLIAM T The Fourth Forger A Supplemental Minority Report SAB, Oct, xiv, 248-51 See **2296**

2277 HEUER, H Lebensgefühl und Wertwelt in Shakespeares Romerdramen ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 65-90

2278 HOCHÉ, A C Geisteskranke bei Shakespeare Kolner Zeitung, Nos 407, 408

2279 HOTSON, LESLIE I, William Shakespeare, Do Appoint Thomas Russell, Esq (Bibl 1938, 2110) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 294-305

2280 HUCH, R Bacon-Shakespeare Deutsches Volkstum, 1938, XX, 10, p 715

2281 — Das Ratsel Shakespeare Deutsches Volkstum, 1938, XX, 2, pp 80-7

2282 HUEBNER, F M Strafford und Shakespeares tragische Ehe Theater der Welt, 1938, II, 3

2283 HUNTER, EDWIN R Shakespeare's Mouthpieces Manner of Speech as a Mark of Personality in a Few Shakespeare Characters SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 406-23

2284 JACOB, GEORG Shakespeare Studien Herausgegeben nach dem Tode des Verfassers von H JENSEN Hamburg, N Y, 1938 pp 37 Rev by E Wieghel in Ang Bbl, L, 101

2285 JACOBI, WALTER Form und Struktur der Shakespeareschen Komödien Eine Vorstudie zum Problem des Dramatischen bei Shakespeare Triltsch u Huther, 1937 (Bibl 1937, 2276) Rev briefly by J B Leishman in RES, xv, 371-2

2286 KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S Designs on Mr Upton A Ruminaton on Sciolism and Its Engagements with William Shakespeare SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 106-18

2287 KNIGHT, G WILSON The Imperial Theme Further Interpretations of Shakespeare's Tragedies including the Roman Plays Oxford Bookshelf Edition Oxford Univ Press, London Milford $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 348 5s Rev in TLS, July 1, p 395

2288 KNUDSEN, HANS Shakespeare auf der deutschen Bühne Geistige Arbeit, May 5, pp 9-10

2289 KRANZ, WALTHER Shakespeare und die Antike Drei Beiträge E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 32-8

2290 KROEPLIN, H Die Shakespeare-Texte Berliner Tageblatt, 1938, No 298

2291 ——— Shakespeare und der deutsche Leser Deutsche allgemeine Zeitung, No 229

2292 LEMAITRE, JACQUES Bacon et Shakespeare Nouvelles découvertes cryptographiques Mercure de France, 1er juillet, p 206, cf Général Cartier, *ib*, p 206

2293 LEWIS, B ROLAND Shakespeare, Man and Artist SAB, Jan, XIV, 37-45

2294 MCCORMICK, VIRGINIA TAYLOR Women and Love As Shakespeare Sees Them CW, Dec, CL, 330-4

2295 MCKERROW, RONALD B Prolegomena to the Oxford Shakespeare a Study in Editorial Method Oxford Clarendon Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 466 6s, \$2 25 Rev in TLS, May 27, p 315, by R W Zandvoort in E Studies, XXI, 169-71, by F P Wilson in Library, XX, 234-9

2296 MAIR, JOHN The Fourth Forger, William Ireland and The Shakespeare Papers N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xvi, 244 \$2 75 Rev by W H Hastings in SRL, June 24, xx, 16, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, June 4, p 2, cf W T Hastings, SAB, xiv, 248-51, The Fourth Forger a Supplemental Report

2297 MANDIN, LOUIS Etude Shakespearienne Le Mystère de la Perle et du Judéen Mercure de France, 1er mars, pp 257-92

2298 MARKS, SEYMOUR Signatures of Shakespeare TLS, June 10, P 341

2299 MEDEFIND, H Shakespeare mit Stratfordur Augen Eine neue Stellungnahme zu einer alten literarischen Streitfrage Hamburger Tageblatt, No 217

2300 MENON, C NARAYANA Shakespeare Criticism, an Essay in Synthesis (Bibl 1938, 2132) Rev briefly by J Crofts in MLR, xxxiv, 636, by L L Schucking in Ang Bbl, L, 80, by R S Knox in UTQ, ix, 113-15, by A W Pirkhofer in E Studien, LXXIII, 393-5, by Georges Connes in EA, III, 103

2301 MESSIAEN, PIERRE Les Drames historiques de Shakespeare

Rev des cours et conférences, XXXIX (Ire série), 692-709, (2e série), 137-56, 454-65, 626-39

2302 MESSIAEN, PIERRE Les Drame historiques de Shakespeare Falstaff Rev des cours et conférences, XL (Ire série), 84-96, 280-8

2303 — L'Erudition de Shakespeare Revue bleue politique et littéraire, LXXVII, 181-5

2304 METTIN, H C Die Bedeutung des Adels bei Shakespeare Deut Adelsblatt, LV, 994-6

2305 MONACO, MARION Shakespeare on the French Stage in the Eighteenth Century Bryn Mawr College diss Doctoral Dissertations accepted by American Universities, 1938-1939 N Y Wilson pp 98

2306 MORHARDT, MATHIAS À la rencontre de William Shakespeare (Bibl 1938, 2138) Rev by Marian P Whitney in Books Abroad, XII, 188

2307 MUIR, KENNETH and SEAN O'LOUGHLIN The Voyage to Illyria (Bibl 1938, 2139) Rev by M Priess in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 95-9, by K Tillotson in RES, xv, 217-18, by B T Spencer in SR, XLVII, 119-29

2308 MURPHY, GEORGE H Shakespeare and the Ordinary Man, with a foreword by Sir Joseph Chisholm Toronto Ryerson Press 12mo pp x, 41 50 cents

2309 PARKER, W R Shakespeare and Milton MLN, LIII, 556

2310 PASCAL, R Shakespeare in Germany, 1740-1815 (Bibl 1938, 2141) Rev briefly by G Kitchin in MLR, XXXIV, 297

2311 PENNINK, R Nederland en Shakespeare (Bibl 1937, 2308) Rev by Gerhard Buck in Literaturblatt, LX, 383-4

2312 PEREGRINUS The Age of Shakespeare's Characters NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 83, H Kendra Baker, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 123, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 197

2313 PHELPS, WILLIAM L Notes on Shakespeare Proc of Amer Philos Soc, LXXXI, 573-9

2314 Shakespeare's Hand in the Play of 'Sir Thomas More' Papers by A W POLLARD, W W GREG, E MAUNDE THOMPSON, J DOVER WILSON, and R W CHAMBERS, with the text of the Ill May Day scenes edited by W W GREG Cambridge Univ Press 10s

2315 PRATT, JOHN MILLER The Influence of Shakespeare on English Tragedy, 1700-1750 Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 320-5

2316 RANSOM, J G Was Shakespeare a Philosopher? Kenyon Rev, I, 75-80

2317 REUTER, GABRIELE New German Studies of Shakespeare NYTBR, Oct 8, p 8

2318 RIDLEY, M R Shakespeare's Plays a Commentary (Bibl 1938, 2149) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 119-29

2319 RYLANDS, GEORGE (ed) The ages of man Shakespeare's image of man and nature London Heinemann 7½ × 4½ 7s 6d

2320 S De Vere, Earl of Oxford, Author of Shakespeare's Plays NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 368

2321 SANDERLIN, GEORGE The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century MLN, June, LIV, 462-6

2322 SATO, KIYOSHI Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare Studies in English Literature by the English Lit Soc of Japan, XIX, 339-50

2323 SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG Shakespeare im Leben und in der Wissenschaft des neuen Deutschland ZNU, XXXVIII, 174-7

2324 ——— Shakespeares Leben und der Sinn der Tragödien NS, XLVI, 9, pp 339-53

2325 SCHUMMER, K Shakespeare Nordischer Mythos und christliche Metaphysik Hochland, XXXVI, 191-205

2326 SCHWEINSHAUPT, G Shakespeares Dramatik in ihrer gehaltenen und formalen Umwandlung auf dem österreichischen Theater des 18. Jahrhunderts Königsberg diss, 1938 pp 120

2327 SHIRLEY, JOHN (ed) Sir Thomas More An anonymous Play of the Sixteenth Century Ascribed in part to Shakespeare Canterbury Goulden 1938 8vo 1s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 28, p 62

2328 SMITH, J C Scott and Shakespeare See 410.

2329 SMITH, ROBERT M Why a First Folio Shakespeare remained in England RES, XV, 257-64

2330 SPENCER, HAZELTON The Art and Life of William Shakespeare N Y Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp xx, 495 \$2.25

2331 SPIEGELBERGER, W Shakespeares Caesarbild N Mon, x, 177-89

2332 STOLL, ELMER EDGAR Shakespeare Forebears MLN, LIV, 332-9

2333 ——— Shakespeare's Jew UTQ, VIII, 139-54

2334 ——— Shakespeare's Young Lovers (Bibl 1937, 2322) Rev by K Tillotson in RES, xv, 98-9, by Joan Bennett in MLR, XXXIV, 89-90, by E Eckhardt in E Studien, LXXIII, 273-4, by T Spencer in MLN, LIV, 396

2335 STOLLE, E Die Zeitgenossen und unmittelbaren Nachfolger Shakespeares in der englischen Kritik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts Hamburg diss 8vo pp 57

2336 STROEDEL, W Shakespeare-Pflege auf der deutschen Bühne vom Ende des Weltkrieges bis zur Gegenwart Weimar diss Bohlau, 1938 pp 97

2337 SUMMERS, MONTAGUE The First Illustrated Shakespeare Connoisseur, 1938, CII, 305-9

2338 TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Shakespeare and his Contemporaries A Classified Bibliography for 1938 SAB, Jan, XIV, 2-26, cf *ib*, XIV, 101-7, 'Index of Names and Subjects', by R W Babcock

2339 ——— The Mystery of the Shakespeare Manuscripts SAB, July, XIV, 190-1

2340 ——— Shakespeare's Verse SAB, Jan, XIV, 60-1

2341 TILLYARD, E M W Shakespeare's Last Plays (Bibl 1938, 2173) Rev by R S Knox in UTQ, Oct, IX, 111-13, by R Huchon in EA, III, 39-42

2342 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Shakespeare in France TLS, Oct 21, p 609

2343 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Soviet Shakespeare TLS , Apr 29, p 249

2344 TRAVERSI, D A Approach to Shakespeare Sands, Paladin Press pp 152 Rev by R G Cox in Scrutiny, vii, 459-61

2345 TREMOLIERES, DR La Part de Belleforest (de Samattan) dans trois œuvres de Shakespeare Bull de la Société d'histoire et d'archéologie du Gers, xxxix, 154-6, 201-7

2346 VANDIVER, E P, JR Stevenson and Shakespeare SAB , Oct , xiv, 232-8

2347 VAN DOREN, MARK Shakespeare N Y H Holt 8vo pp viii, 344 \$3 00 Rev by W H Auden in Nation, Oct 21, cxlix, 444-5, by M M Colum in Forum, Oct , cii, 161-2, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Nov 12, p 2, by W T Hastings in SRL , Oct 7, xx, 7

2348 VOIGT, FELIX A and WALTER A REICHART Hauptmann und Shakespeare Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Fortlebens Shakespeares in Deutschland Breslau Maruschke and Berendt, 1938 pp viii, 154 RM 5 00 Rev by H Steinhauer in MLN , Nov , liv, 545-6, by W Preusler in Ang Bbl , L, 119-21, by Winifred Smith in Books Abroad, xiii, 356

2349 WATKINS, W B C Absent thee from Felicity [Swift and Shakespeare] See **3450**

2350 WESTFALL, ALFRED VAN R American Shakespearean Criticism, 1607-1865 N Y H W Wilson Co 8vo pp xii, 305 \$2 75 Rev by H R Stevens in AL , Nov , xi, 321-3

2351 WHITE, WILLIAM Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon and Burton Bull of Hist Medicine, Apr , vii, 392-408

2352 WOLLENBERG, ROBERT Shakespeare, Personliches aus Welt und Werk Berlin Emil Ebering. pp 139 M 5 80-7 80

SEPARATE WORKS

As You Like It

2353 DRAPER, JOHN W Jaques' 'Seven Ages' and Bartholomaeus Anglicus MLN , liv, 273-6

2354 STOLL, ELMER EDGAR Jaques, and the Antiquaries MLN , liv, 79-85

THE COMEDY OF ERRORS

2355 ELLIOTT, G R Weirddness in 'The Comedy of Errors' UTQ , Oct , ix, 95-106

CORIOLANUS

2356 DRAPER, JOHN W Shakespeare's 'Coriolanus' a Study in Renaissance Psychology West Virginia Univ Bull , iii, 22-36

2357 HEUER, HERMANN Shakespeare und Plutarch Studien zu Wertwelt und Lebensgefühl im 'Coriolanus' Ang , lxii, 321-46

2358 KRIEGER, H Shakespeares Coriolan und Wir NS , xlvii, 131-47

CYMBELINE

2359 JOHNSTON, MARY Cymbeline, iii, v, 70-4 TLS , 1938, Jan 22, p 60

HAMLET

2360 BAUGHAN, DENVER EWING A compliment to Sidney in 'Hamlet' NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 133-6

2361 BONJOUR, ADRIEN On Artistic Unity in 'Hamlet' E Studies, XXI, 193-202

2362 BOURLAND, CAROLINE B Of Men and Angels Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 6-9

2363 COLES, BLANCHE Shakespeare Studies Hamlet (Bibl 1938, 2193) Rev by J W Draper in JEGP, XXXVIII, 618, by G C Taylor in MLN, LIV, 233.

2364 CONKLIN, PAUL S A History of Hamlet Criticism Part I, 1601-1800 Summaries of Ph D Theses, Univ of Minn, I, 151-4

2365 CRIPPS, A R A Difficult Line in Hamlet TLS, 1938, Jan 8, p 28

2366 DRAPER, JOHN W The Hamlet of Shakespeare's Audience 15s (Bibl 1938, 2195) Rev by L L Schucking in RES, xv, 350-1, by G B Harrison in MLR, XXXIV, 435, by Georges Connes in EA, III, 266-7, by John Wilcox in SAB, xiv, 122-6, by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 250

2367 — Hamlet's Melancholy Annals Medical Hist, ix, 142-7 Rev by A E Swaen in Neophilologus, xxiv, 153

2368 — Study of 'Hamlet' SAB, Apr, xiv, 122-6

2369 EHRENTREICH, A Bemerkungen zu einem deutschen Hamlet-Roman N Mon, ix, 481-3

2370 FRERKING, J Hamlet und der Totengraber Deut Zukunft, VI, 9

2371 FRIESE, H Zu Goethes Hamletklärung ZNU, xxxvii, 173-9

2372 GILDER, ROSAMOND Hamlet Revisited TAM, Oct, xxiii, 709-11

2373 GLUNZ, HANS Das Problem des 'Hamlet' heute NS, XLVII, 356-70, 394-405

2374 GROOM, BERNARD The Varieties of Style in 'Hamlet' See 410

2375 GUTTMAN, SELMA The Fencing Bout in 'Hamlet' SAB, Apr, xiv, 86-100

2376 HAMPDEN, JOHN 'Without the Prince of Denmark' TLS, May 27, p 313, cf Frederick Harker, *ib*, June 3, p 327

2377 HEYN, W Hamlet, ich rufe dich Die Lösung des Hamlet-Problems Berlin Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft 8vo pp. 151 RM 3 80 Rev by W Keller in ZNU, 1938, xxxvii, 199-200, by E Wiegelin in Ang Bbl, L, 99-101

2378 HUCH, R Hamlet Eine Studie. Die Literatur, xli, 475-8.

2379 KLEIN, M Shakespeares 'Hamlet' NS, 1938, XLVI, 7/8, pp 261-80

2380 KUNSTLER, G A Der dramatische Aufbau von Shakespeares 'Hamlet' Zeit fur Asthetik in allg Kunstwiss, xxxii, 46-86

2381 L, L Ophelia NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 81, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 212-13

2382 LAWRENCE, W J The Folio Text of 'Hamlet' TLS, Dec 30, p 760

2383 LAWRENCE, WILLIAM WITHERLE Hamlet and the Mouse-trap PMLA, LIV, 709-35

2384 LEVILLIER, ROBERTO Hamlet, el resentido Nosotros, Epoca 2a, Año IV, 3-17

2385 MCGINN, DONALD JOSEPH Shakespeare's Influence on the Drama of his Age studied in 'Hamlet' (Bibl 1938, 2204) Rev by A Walker in RES, xv, 351-3, by A J A Waldock in MLR, xxxiv, 294-5, by J W Draper in JEGP, xxxviii, 617-18, by F T Bowers in MLN, liv, 214-15

2386 McMANAWAY, JAMES G and WILLIAM B VAN LENNEP A 'Hamlet' emendation MLR, xxxiv, 68-70

2387 MORGAN, ROBERTA The Philosophic Basis of Coleridge's 'Hamlet' Criticism ELH, Dec, vi, 256-70

2388 PARROTT, THOMAS MARC and HARDIN CRAIG The Tragedy of 'Hamlet' (Bibl 1938, 2205) Rev by T Pyles in MLN, Mar, liv, 205-7, by B M in PQ, Jan, xviii, 89-91

2389 SCHICK, J Corpus Hamleticum Hamlet in Sage und Dichtung, Kunst und Musik Vol 1, 5 Die Scharfsinnsproben Vol 2 Von Vorderasien bis Germanien Leipzig Harrassowitz 8vo RM 30 00 Rev by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 249-50

2390 SCHRODER, F R Der Ursprung der Hamletsage GRM, 1938, xxvi, 81-108

2391 SCHUCKING, L L The Meaning of Hamlet Transl by G RAWSON (Bibl 1938, 2210) Rev by B T Spencer in SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 119-29

2392 STOLL, ELMER EDGAR 'Hamlet' and 'The Spanish Tragedy' Again MP, Nov, xxxvii, 173-86

2393 TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A To Be or Not to Be and The Platform Where We Watched Hamlet SAB, Jan, xiv, 62-4

2394 ——— Mistress Ophelia SAB, Oct, xiv, 252-6

2395 ——— Hamlet v Laertes SAB, Apr, xiv, 127

2396 TILLYARD, E M W The Dumb Show TLS, Apr 15, p 217

2397 WEIGELIN, E Eine neue Hamleterklärung NS, 1938, XLVI, 353-5

2398 WILCOX, JOHN [John W] Draper's Study of 'Hamlet' SAB, Apr, xiv, 122-6

2399 ZUCKER, A E The Courtiers in 'Hamlet' and 'The Wild Duck' MLN, Mar, liv, 196-8

I HENRY IV

2400 CRUNDELL, H W The Text of 'I Henry IV' NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 347-9

2401 KRUTCH, JOSEPH WOOD Virtue in That Falstaff Nation, Feb 11, CXLVIII, 184-5

2402 SHAABER, MATTHIAS A A Textual Dilemma in 'I Henry IV' MLN, liv, 276-8

2403 SMALL, SAMUEL A The Reflective Element in Falstaff SAB, Apr, xiv, 108-21, 2b, Apr, xiv, 131-43

II HENRY IV

2404 DRAPER, JOHN W Falstaff's Robin and other Pages SP., xxxvi, 476-90

2405 MCCAIN, H E A Note on the Second Part of King Henry the Fourth SAB, Jan, xiv, 51-4

HENRY V

2406 GREYHER, EMIL Das Verhältnis von Shakespeares 'Heinrich V' zu Sir Thomas Elyots 'Governour' Marburg Bauer, 1938 pp 46

JULIUS CAESAR

2407 KLEIN, DAVID Has Cassius Been Misinterpreted? SAB, Jan, XIV, 27-36

2408 ROSSITER, A P Line-Division in 'Julius Caesar' TLS, July 29, pp 453-4, reply by R B McKerrow, *ib*, Aug 19, p 492

2409 STAEDLER, E Die klassischen Quellen der Antoniusrede in Shakespeares Julius Caesar N Mon, x, 235-45

KING JOHN

2410 ASH, D F Anglo-French relations in 'King John' EA, III, 349-58

KING LEAR

2411 GRAHAM, PAUL G Hebbel's Study of 'King Lear' Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 81-90

2412 GREG, W W The date of 'King Lear' and Shakespeare's use of earlier versions of the story Library, Mar, XX, 377-400

2413 — The Variants in the First Quarto of 'King Lear' a Bibliographical and Critical Inquiry Oxford Univ Press for the Bibliographical Society pp 192

2414 GURLAND, INGEBORD Das Gestaltungsgesetz von Shakespeares 'King Lear' Bonn Phil diss, 1938 Würzburg Triltsch 8vo pp 99

2415 HENDERSON, W B DRAYTON Montaigne's 'Apologie of Raymond Sebond' and 'King Lear' SAB, Oct, XIV, 209-25

2416 NOSWORTHY, J M 'King Lear'—the moral aspect E Studies, Dec, XXI, 260-8

2417 PERKINSON, RICHARD H 'Is this the Promis'd End?' E. Studien, LXXIII, 202-II

2418 TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A The Classic Players and 'King Lear' SAB, Apr, XIV, 128

2419 VAN DRAAT, P FIJN If Cordelia Ang, LXIII, 135-43

LOVE'S LABOUR'S LOST

2420 RISE, A P Tempered with Sighs [Love's Labour's Lost, IV, III] TLS, 1938, Oct 1, p 627

2421 STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR Garrick and an Unknown Operatic Version of 'Love's Labour's Lost' RES, July, xv, 323-8

2422 YOUNG, G M Love's Labour's Lost [II, 1, 221-2] TLS, 1938, Apr 16, p 264

MACBETH

2423 C, T C 'A Summer's Cloud' NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 99, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 212

2424 COLES, BLANCHE Shakespeare Studies Macbeth (Bibl 1938, 2230) Rev by G C Taylor in MLN, LIV, 233

2425 DUNLAP, A R What Purgative Drug? [Macbeth, v, iii, 556] MLN, LIV, 92-4

2426 FRANZ, W Zu Macbeth III, 1 In Beitrage zu Geschichte, Literatur und Sprachkunde, vornehmlich Wurttembergs Tubingen, Mohr Behl pp 254-6

2427 HADAS, MOSES Clytemnestra in Elizabethan Dress Class Weekly, Apr 24, XXXII, 255-6

2428 KELLETT, E E Macbeth and Satan London Quart and Holborn Rev, July, 289-99

2429 NELSON, ESTHER A 32 Lady Macbeths Emerson Quarterly, Apr, XIX, 11-16

2430 PERAZZI, VINCENZO Una nota al 'Macbeth' Studi Inglesi, Jan

2431 STUNZ, ARTHUR M The Contemporary Setting of 'Macbeth' Programs [of Univ of Iowa] Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378 Brief abstract

2432 THORSON, PER A Note on 'Macbeth' E Studies, XXI, 73-5

2433 Z The Witches' Brew in 'Macbeth' NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 352

MEASURE FOR MEASURE

2434 CHAMBERS, R W The Jacobean Shakespeare and 'Measure for Measure' See 391

MERCHANT OF VENICE.

2435 FLASDIECK, H M Judisches im und zum 'Merchant of Venice' N Mon, 1938, IX, 4, pp 148-60, *ib*, IX, 5, pp 182-9

2436 HANNIGAN, JOHN E Shylock and Portia SAB, July, xiv, 169-75

MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR

2437 CROFTS, J E V Shakespeare and the Post-Horses a New Study of 'The Merry Wives of Windsor' (Bibl 1938, 2242) Rev by G C Taylor in MLN, LIV, 395-6

2438 ROOK, W ALAN 'What the Good-Yere' [Merry Wives, I, iv, 130] TLS, June 17, p 358 reply by F W P Hicks, *ib*, June 24, p 373

MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM

2439 CAMBILLARD Le Songe d'une Nuit d'Eté Thème astrologique EA, III, 118-26

2440 LEGOUIS, EMILE La Psychologie dans le Songe d'une Nuit d'Eté EA, III, 113-17

2441 MILLER, DONALD C Titania and the Changeling E Studies, XXII, 66-70

2442 STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' in the Hands of Garrick and Colman PMLA, June, LIV, 467-82

OTHELLO

2443 BAINE, RODNEY M The Sagittary A Note on 'Othello' SAB, Oct, xiv, 226-31

2444 DRAPER, JOHN W The Jealousy of Iago Neophilologus, xxv, 50-60

2445 ——— The Choleric Cassio Bull of the Hist of Medicine, vii, No 6, pp 583-94

2446 MESSIAEN, PIERRE A propos d'Othello Mercure de France, 1er avril, pp 237-8, cf Réponses de Louis Mandin, *ib*, 1er avril, pp 238-43, 735-45, et de M Messiaen, *ib*, 1er mai, pp 733-5

2447 MORRIS, AMOS R I Thought So Then 'Othello', v, ii, 192 Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxv, 573-8

2448 TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Cassio's Hopes PQ, xviii, 316-18

THE PASSIONATE PILGRIM

2449 'The Passionate Pilgrim' Reproduced in Facsimile from the Unique Copy in the Folger Shakespeare Library Introd by J Q ADAMS (Folger Library Pubs) NY and London Scribner's 8vo pp lxvi, 64 pp of plates \$4 00

PERICLES.

2450 HASTINGS, WILLIAM T Shakespeare's Part in 'Pericles' SAB, Apr, xiv, 67-85

RICHARD II

2451 DODSON, SARAH The Northumberland of Shakespeare and Holinshed. Studies in English, Univ of Texas Pub, pp 74-85

2452 TILLOTSON, KATHLEEN Drayton and Richard II 1507-1600 See 2112

RICHARD III.

2453 PRAZ, MARIO King Richard III, i, iii, 241 TLS, Nov 11, p 655, cf H H C, *ib*, Nov 18, p 675

2454 VAN LENNEP, WILLIAM Richard the Third TLS, 1938, Apr 30, p 296 See also Montague Summers, *ib*, May 7, p 316, also W Van Lennep, *ib*, June 18, p 418

ROMEO AND JULIET

2455 ALLEN, N B 'Romeo and Juliet' Further Restored MLN, liv, 85-92

2456 CHARLTON, H B 'Romeo and Juliet' as an Experimental Tragedy See 392

2457 COLE, JOHN W Romeo and Rosaline Neophilologus, xxiv, 285-9

2458 COLUCCI, LORIS La novella di Giulietta e Romeo e le sue fonti classiche Rassegna Nazionale, iv, June, xxvii, 426-34

2459 DRAPER, J W Shakespeare's 'Star-Crossed Lovers' RES, xv, 16-34

SONNETS

2460 BRAY, DENYS Shakespeare's Sonnet-Sequence London: Secker, 1938 pp xii, 246 12s 6d Rev by K Tillotson in RES, xv, 346-8

2461 SANDERLIN, GEORGE The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century MLN, LIV, 462-6

2462 SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG Sinnesänderung und Bildvertiefung in Shakespeares Sonetten Ang, LXII, 206-305

2463 SKINNER, B F Alliteration in Shakespeare's Sonnets Psychological Record, Oct

2464 STOLL, ELMER EDGAR Poetic Alliteration MLN, LV, 388-90, cf B F Skinner, Psychological Record, Oct

2465 TITHERLEY, ARTHUR WALSH Shakespeare's sonnets as from the pen of William Stanley, Sixth Earl of Derby Liverpool Philip Svo 2s

THE TIMING OF THE SHREW

2466 DRAPER, JOHN W Kate the Curst Jour of Nervous and Mental Disease, June, LXXXIX, 757-64

THE TEMPEST

2467 HIPPOCLIDES My foot NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 426, C Wanklyn, *ib*, July 8, CLXXVII, 34

2468 KING, A H Some Notes on Shakespeare's 'Tempest' E Studies, XXII, 64-6

TIMON OF ATHENS

2469 KOCHER, PAUL H 'Timon of Athens', Act v, Scene 3 SAB, Oct, XIV, 239-42

TITUS ANDRONICUS.

2470 BAKER, HOWARD Induction to Tragedy a Study in a Development of Form in 'Gorboduc', 'The Spanish Tragedy' and 'Titus Andronicus' See 1599, 1982

TROILUS AND CRESSIDA

2471 CAMPBELL, OSCAR JAMES Comical Satyre and Shakespeare's Troilus and Cressida (Bibl 1938, 2265) Oxford Univ Press 15s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 458, in NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 305, by René Lalou in EA, III, 265-6

TWELFTH NIGHT.

2472 ARMSTRONG, T PERCY 'Patience on a Monument' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 10-11 (cf Bibl 1938, 2269), also G G L, *ib*, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 11

2473 BAKER, H KENDRA 'Twelfth Night', 'The Lady of the Strachy' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 11-12 (cf Bibl 1938, 2270), also W H Welply, *ib*, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 48, Rockingham, *ib*, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 249

2474 DRAPER, JOHN W The Melancholy Duke Orsino Bull Inst Hist Medicine, VI, 1020-9

2475 GORDON, D J Twelfth Night and Gli Ingannati, a note Bol degli studi inglesi in Italia, VII, 17-27

THE WINTER'S TALE

2476 WHITE, CHRISTINE A Biography of Autolycus SAB, July, XIV, 158-68

Sidney, Sir Philip. **2477** BAUGHAN, DENVER EWING A compliment to Sidney in 'Hamlet' See **2360**

2478 — The question of Sidney's love for his wife NQ, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 383-5

2479 BILL, A H The Life and Death of the renowned Sir Philip Sidney London Cassell, 1938 pp 372 15s Rev by Berta Siebeck in E Studien, LXXIII, 267-9

2480 COOKE, PAUL JOHN The Spanish Romances in Sir Philip Sidney's 'Arcadia' University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana pp 16

2481 FRANTZ, R W Note (on passage in Sidney source of Swift's Houyhnhnms) ELH, VI, 82

2482 MYRICK, K O Sir Philip Sidney as a Literary Craftsman (Bibl 1938, 2277) Rev by M S Goldman in JEGP, XXXVIII, 136-41

2483 ROWE, KENNETH THORPE The Countess of Pembroke's Editorship of the 'Arcadia' PMLA, LIV, 122-38

2484 — Elizabethan Morality and the Folio Revisions of Sidney's 'Arcadia' MP, Nov XXXVII, 151-72

2485 — The Love of Sir Philip Sidney for the Countess of Pembroke Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, xxv, 579-95

2486 SIEBECK, BERTA Das Bild Sir Philip Sidneys in der englischen Renaissance Weimar Bohlaus (Schriften der deutschen Shakespeare Gesellschaft, Bd III) pp xvi, 198 RM 7 05 Rev by T P Harrison, Jr, in JEGP, XXXIX, 583-5

2487 — Laudatory Verses on Sir Philip Sidney TLS, 1938, Feb 26, p 136

Skelton, John. **2488** DALE, DONALD Editions of Skelton TLS, Feb 18, p 106, cf Desmond Hawkins, *ib*, Mar 4, p 136

2489 HIBERNICUS Skelton's Reputation NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 84

2490 LLOYD, L J John Skelton A Sketch of his Life and Writings Oxford Blackwell, 1938 pp 152 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 85, by B E C Davis in MLR, xxxiv, 429-30, by F M Salter in RES, xv, 339-42, by D F in SRL, Apr 1, xix, 18, in Merc, Jan, p 474, by A Koszul in EA, III, 265, by Philip Henderson in Spectator, Jan 13, p 63

2491 NELSON, WILLIAM John Skelton, Laureate (Columbia Univ Studies in English) NY Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp ix, 266 \$3 00, 15s Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 499, by L C Warren in Church Hist, Dec, viii, 378-9, by T Merton in NYTBR, May 28, p 2, in NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 53-4

2492 SALE, HELEN S Skelton's 'Heare After Foloweth Certain Bokes' Yale Univ Lib Gaz, XIV, 12

Spenser, Edmund. **2493** CARTIER, GÉNÉRAL Le secret du Cercueil de Spenser Mercure de France, 15 mai, pp 207-10

2494 DODDS, M H Chaucer Spenser Milton in Drama and Fiction See **1866**

2495 DRESSLER, GRAHAM M A Study of Aphorisms in the Poetry of Edmund Spenser Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 559-60

2496 GALIMBERTI, ALICE Edmondo Spenser, l'Ariosto inglese (Bibl 1938, 2288) Rev by E Seilhère in Rev d'hist diplomatique, LII, 388, by P L Valenti in Convivium, XI, 355-60

2497 GOTTFRIED, RUDOLF Irish Geography in Spenser's View ELH, June, VI, 114-37

2498 Works A Variorum Edition The Faerie Queene Book v (Bibl 1938, 2300) Ed by E GREENLAW, C G OSGOOD, F M PADEL-FORD, etc Rev by H S V Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 291-2, by H J C Grierson in MLN, LIV, 293-5, by E Buyssens in Rev belge de phil et d'hist, XVII, 961-2

2499 The Faerie Queene Books VI and VII (Bibl 1938, 2301) Ed by E GREENLAW, C G OSGOOD, F M PADEL-FORD, etc Rev (vol VI) by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 113-14, (vol VII) by A Brandl in Archiv, CLXXV, 228-30

2500 HARRISON, THOMAS PERRIN, JR Divinity in Spenser's Garden of Adonis Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 48-73

2501 The Works of Edmund Spenser Vol v Ed by R HEFFNER (Bibl 1938, 2282) Rev by H J C Grierson in MLN, Apr, LIV, 293-5, by H S V Jones in JEGP, Apr, XXXVIII, 291-2

2502 HULBERT, VIOLA BLACKBURN The Belge Episode in the 'Faerie Queene' SP, XXXVI, 124-46

2503 JUDSON, ALEXANDER CORBIN Thomas Watts, Archdeacon of Middlesex (and Edmund Spenser) (Indiana Univ Pub, Humanities Series) Bloomington, Indiana Indiana Univ Press 8vo pp 26 50 cents

2504 L, G G Queries from Spenser NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 190

2505 LIEVSAY, JOHN L Spenser and Guazzo A Comparative Study of Renaissance Attitudes Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1938, III, 323-9

2506 MICHIE, SARAH 'The Faerie Queene' and 'Arthur of Little Britain' SP, XXXVI, 105-23

2507 MILLICAN, C BOWIE Notes on Mulcaster and Spenser ELH, VI, 214-16

2508 — The Northern Dialect of 'The Shepheardes Calender' ELH, VI, 211-13

2509 — Spenser's and Drant's Poetic Names for Elizabeth Tanaquil, Gloriana, and Una HLQ, Apr, II, 251-63

2510 — The Supplicats for Spenser's Degrees HLQ, July, II, 467-70

2511 MILLIGAN, BURTON The Counterfeit Soldier in 'Mother Hubbard's Tale' NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 421-2

2512 MOUNTS, CHARLES E Spenser's seven Bead-men and the corporal works of mercy PMLA, Dec, LIV, 974-80

2513 RATHBORNE, ISABEL E The Meaning of Spenser's Fairyland (Bibl 1938, 2293) Rev by B E C Davis in MLR, XXXIV, 87-8, by H S V Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 289-91, by W F Schirmer in E Studien, LXXXIII, 392-3

2514 SUGDEN, H W The Grammar of Spenser's Faerie Queene (Bibl 1937, 2505) Rev by W Preusler in IF, 1938, LVI, 240

2515 VIGLIONE, FRANCESCO *La poesia lirica di Edmondo Spenser* (Bibl 1937, 2507) Rev by B E C Davis in MLR, xxxiv, 432-3, by Karl Brunner in Literaturblatt, LX, 181-2, cf Correspondence in TLS, Sept 10, 1938

Stradling, Sir John. **2516** KIRK, RUDOLPH (ed) *Two Bookes of Constancie Written in Latine by Iustus Lipsius, Englished by Sir John Stradling* [1594] Notes by CLAYTON M HALL (Rutgers Univ Studies in English, No 2) New Brunswick Rutgers Univ 8vo pp ix, 223 \$4 50

Surrey, Henry Howard, Earl of. **2517** CASADY, EDWIN R *Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey* See 436

2518 PUTT, S GORLEY *A Suppressed Hendiadys in a Poem by Surrey* MLR, xxxiv, 66-7

Tottel's Miscellany. **2519** PARKER, WILLIAM R *The Sonnets in Tottel's Miscellany* PMLA, LIV, 669-77

Tyndale, William. **2520** BARBER, B *Aquila William Tyndale London Quart and Holborn Rev*, Apr 1938, pp 240-6

2521 GREENSLADE, S L *The Work of William Tyndale, with an Essay on Tyndale and the English Language* by G O Bone London and Glasgow Blackie and Son, 1938 8vo pp vi, 222 8s 6d

Udall, Nicholas. **2522** CHITTY, HERBERT *Nicholas Udall* TLS, July 22, pp 437-8

2523 *Nicholas Udall's 'Roister Doister'*, ed from the Eton copy, by G SCHEURWEGS (Materials for the Study of Old English Drama, N S, xvi) Louvain Librairie Universitaire Uystruyst pp lxxxiv, 132

Westcote, Sebastian. **2524** ROBERTS, CHARLES W *The Authorship of 'Gammer Gurton's Needle'* PQ, Apr, XIX, 97-113

Wilkins, George. **2525** DICKSON, GEORGE B *The Identity of George Wilkins* SAB, Oct, XIV, 195-208

Wilmot, Robert. **2526** MURRAY, JOHN *'Tancred and Gismund'* RES, 1938, Oct, XIV, 385-95

Wyatt, Sir Thomas. **2527** HALSTEAD, W L *Note on the Text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt'* See 2103

XVII SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

XVII (a) GENERAL

Anthologies

2528 BLACK, MATTHEW WILSON (ed) *Elizabethan and Seventeenth-Century Lyrics* (Bibl 1938, 2305) Rev by J Bennett in MLR, xxxiv, 636-7, by D F in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 22

2529 BROOKS, H F *Rump or An Exact Collection of the Choycest Poems and Songs Relating to the Late Times* OBS, v, Pt IV, 283-304

2530 MARSHALL, L B (ed) *Rare Poems of the Seventeenth Century* (Bibl 1937, 2522) Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 118-19

2531 NETTLETON, GEORGE H and ARTHUR E CASE (ed) *British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan* See 1416

Literary History and Criticism

2532 ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCY Hill's List of Early Plays in Manuscript Library, xx, 71-99

2533 ALLEN, B SPRAGUE Tides in English Taste (1619-1800) (Bibl 1938, 2306) Rev by A S P Woodhouse in UTQ, July, VIII, 461-7, by L Cazamian in EA, III, 46-7

2534 ANTHONY, SISTER ROSE The Jeremy Collier Stage Controversy, 1698-1726 (Bibl. 1938, 2307) Rev by E N Hooker in MLN, May, LIV, 386-9

2535 AVERY, EMMETT L The Stage Popularity of 'The Rehearsal', 1671-1777 Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Dec, VII, 201-4

2536 BAKER, HERSCHEL C Classical material in Broadside Ballads, 1550-1625 See **2096**

2537 BLACK, MATTHEW W and MATTHIAS A SHAABER Shakespeare's Seventeenth-Century Editors, 1632-1685 See **435**

2538 BOND, RICHMOND P English Literature, 1660-1800 A Current Bibliography See **54**

2539 BOYCE, BENJAMIN Tom Brown of Facetious Memory Grub Street in the Age of Dryden (Harvard Studies in English, xxi) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 216 \$2 50, 10s 6d Rev by H Macdonald in RES, xv, 482-3

2540 BUSH, DOUGLAS The Renaissance and English Humanism See **1987**

2541 BUTT, JOHN The Facilities for Antiquarian Studies in the Seventeenth Century See **410**

2542 CAMDEN, CARROLL Memory, the Warden of the Brain See **1988**

2543 DAVIES, GODFREY English Political Sermons, 1603-1640 HLQ, Oct, III, 1-22

2544 Delights for Ladies, to adorn their Persons, Tables, Closets, and Distillatories London, 1609 (Facsimile reprint, Trovillion Private Press, Herrin, Illinois)

2545 DOUGLAS, DAVID C The Development of English Medieval Scholarship between 1660 and 1730 Trans Royal Hist Soc, xxi, 21-39

2546 ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA M The Jacobean Drama (Bibl 1938, 2312) Rev by E E Stoll in 'Recent Elizabethan Criticism', ELH, vi, 39-52

2547 FREDÉN, GUSTAV Friedrich Menius und das Repertoire der englischen Komodianten in Deutschland Stockholm Boktryckeri A-B P A Palmers Eftf pp viii, 527 Kr 10 00

2548 GRAHAM, C B Jonson Allusions in Restoration Comedy See **2141**

2549 H, C E Thomas Ellwood NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 246

2550 HARBAGE, ALFRED Elizabethan Acting PMLA, LIV, 685-708

2551 — Cavalier Drama See **440**

2552 HARDYMAN, J TRENCHARD Francis Trenchard NQ, Feb. 4, CLXXVI, 81

2553 HARRIS, BRICE Some Seventeenth-Century Chaucer Allusions See **1871**

2554 HARRISON, JOHN BRADFORD The Influence of Court Platonism on Caroline Drama Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations, No 31, pp 97-104

2555 HISCOCK, W G 'Friendship' Francis Finch's Discourse and the Circle of the Matchless Orinda RES, xv, 466-8

2556 MACMILLAN, DOUGALD (comp) Catalogue of the Larpent Plays in the Huntington Library See **102**

2557 MATHEW, DAVID The Jacobean Age London Longmans, 1938 15s Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 67, by E V Cardinal in Cath Hist Rev, xxv, 203-4, by C E Byles in Illustrated London News, Feb 25, p 308, by H M Smith in CQR, cxxviii, 160-1, in CR, clv, 126, by J Loiseau in EA, III, 148-9, in Nat Rev, cxii, 270

2558 MULLETT, CHARLES F Some Seventeenth-Century Manuscript Sermon Memoranda HLQ, Apr, II, 305-8

2559 MURDOCK, KENNETH B The Sun at Noon Three Biographical Sketches N Y Macmillan 8vo pp viii, 327 \$2 75, 12s 6d Rev by E VR W in CW, July, cxlix, 507-8, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, June 4, p 3

2560 MURRIE, ELEANORE BOSWELL Notes on the Printers and Publishers of English Song-books, 1651-1702 Edinburgh Bibliographical Soc Trans, 1938, I, No III, 243-76

2561 NICHOLSON, MARJORIE English Almanacs and the New Astronomy Annals of Science, IV, 1-33

2562 NICOLL, ALLARDYCE Stuart Masques and the Renaissance Stage (Bibl 1938, 2325) Rev by P Meissner in E Studien, LXXIII, 275-9, by Floris Delattre in EA, III, 42-3

2563 NOYES, GERTRUDE E Bibliography of Courtesy and Conduct Books in Seventeenth-Century England (Bibl 1938, 2326) Rev by W Ebisch in Ang Bbl, I, 12-13, by G Murphy in Library, Mar, xix, 495-6, by W L Ustick in MLN, June, LIV, 476, by Ernest Alker in LGRP, LX, 386

2564 — Some interrelations of English dictionaries of the seventeenth century PMLA, Dec, LIV, 990-1006

2565 PATRICK, J MAX Puritanism and Poetry Samuel Gott UTQ, VIII, 211-26

2566 PIERCY, JOSEPHINE K The 'Character' in Literature of Early New England NEQ, Sept, XII, 470-6

2567 — Studies in Literary Types in Seventeenth-Century America (1607-1710) (Yale Studies in English, xci) New Haven Yale Univ Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 360 \$3 50, 21s 6d Rev by K B Murdock in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 19, in TLS, Sept 2, p 518

2568 The English Renaissance, 1510-1688 By VIVIAN DE SOLA PINTO See **1449**

2569 PRAZ, MARIO Studies in Seventeenth-Century Imagery Vol I London Warburg Institute 8vo pp 223 10s 6d Rev by Jean Adhémar in HR, VI, 404-5, in TLS, Mar II, p 151, by G S Haight in E Studies, XXI, 223-5

2570 ROHR-SAUER, PH V English metrical Psalms from 1600 to 1660 (Bibl 1938, 2330) Rev by W Schrunner in Ang Bbl, I, 9-11,

by M Rosler in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 279-81, by S B Liljegen in *Litteraturblatt*, LX, 250

2571 ROSENFELD, SYBIL M *Strolling Players and Drama in the Provinces, 1660-1760* N Y Macmillan, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp x, 334 15s Rev in *NQ*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 125-6, in *TLS*, Aug 12, P 475

2572 *Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson* (Bibl 1938, 444, 2333) See **447**

2573 SHAFER, ROBERT (ed) *Seventeenth Century Studies* Second Series By Members of the Graduate School, University of Cincinnati Princeton Princeton Univ Press, London Milford, 1937 pp x, 285 53 50, 16s

2574 SILVETTE, HERBERT *On Quacks and Quackery in Seventeenth Century England* *Annals of Medical History*, 3rd ser, I, 239-51

2575 SMITH, DANE FARNSWORTH *Plays about the Theatre in England from 'The Rehearsal' in 1671 to the Licensing Act in 1737* (Bibl 1938, 2335) Rev by H H Borchardt in *DL*, LIX, 1786-7

2576 SPENCER, THEODORE and MARK VAN DOREN *Studies in Metaphysical Poetry* (Bibl 1938, 2336) Oxford Univ Press Rev in *NQ*, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 234, by D F in *SRL*, July 29, XX, 21

2577 STOCKWELL, LA TOURETTE *Dublin Theatres and Theatre Customs (1637-1820)* Kingston, Tenn Kingston Press, 1938 8vo pp xvii, 406

2578 SWEDENBERG, H T *Fable, Action, Unity and Supernatural Machinery in English Epic Theory, 1650-1800* *E Studien*, LXXIII, 39-48

2579 THIJSSSEN SCHOUTE, C L *Nicolas Jarichides Wieringa, een zeventiende-eeuws Vertaler van Boccacini, Rabelais, Barclai Leti e a* Bevattende ook een onderzoek naar de vermaardheid dier schrijvers in Nederland Assen Van Gorcum pp 493 Cf C L Thijssen Schoute in *Neophilologus*, XXIV, 290-1

2580 *TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT* *Devotional Poetry* Donne to Wesley *The Search for an Unknown Eden* *TLS*, 1938, Dec 24, p 814

2581 TUVE, ROSEMOND *Ancients, Moderns, and Saxons (study of O E in 16th and 17th centuries)* See **1669**

2582 VAN LENNEP, WILLIAM *Two Restoration Comedies* *TLS*, Jan 28, pp 57-8

2583 WELLS, HENRY W *Elizabethan and Jacobean Playwrights* N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 327 \$2 75, 14s

2584 WHITE, H C *The Metaphysical Poets* (Bibl 1937, 2563) Rev by R Kirk in *E Studien*, 1938, LXXII, 288-92

2585 WILLIAMS, EDWIN E *Dr James Drake and the Restoration Theory of Comedy* *RES*, xv, 180-91

2586 WILSON, F P *The English Jestbooks of the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries* See **2032**

2587 WRIGHT, LOUIS B *The Classical Tradition in Colonial Virginia*. *Papers Bibl Soc Amer*, XXXIII, 85-97

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

2588 ABBOTT, WILBUR CORTEZ (ed) *The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell* Vol 1 (Bibl 1938, 2355) Rev in QQ, Autumn, XLVI, 374-5

2589 ABBOTT, WILBUR CORTEZ and CATHERINE D CRANE *The Writings and Speeches of Oliver Cromwell* Vol II *The Commonwealth, 1649-1653* Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 806 21s. Rev in TLS, Oct 14, pp 592, 594

2590 ASHLEY, MAURICE *Marlborough* London Duckworth (Great Lives Series) 7½×4½ pp 144 2s Rev in TLS, May 13, p 282

2591 BAYLEY, A R *Arms of Jesus College, Oxford* NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 74-7, R A M Dixon, *ib*, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 215, A R Bayley, *ib*, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 269

2592 BENNET, J A W *Oxford in 1699* *Oxoniensia*, IV, 147-52

2593 BERRY, SIR JAMES and STEPHEN G LEE *A Cromwellian Major-General The Career of Colonel James Berry* Oxford Clarendon Press, London Milford, 1938 pp vi, 325 15s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 28, by Godfrey Davies in EHR, LIV, 729-30, by E S de Beer in Hist, XXIV, 266-8

2594 BLACKSTONE, BERNARD (ed) *The Ferrar Papers* (Bibl 1938, 2348) See 2040

2595 CALVERTON, V F *The Awakening of America* Vol I NY John Day 8vo pp xii, 474 \$3 75 Rev by P Miller in SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 6

2596 CAMELL, CHARLES RICHARD *The Great Duke of Buckingham* London Collins 9½×6½ pp 394 21s Rev in TLS, June 10, p 344, by H R Williamson in Fort Rev, CXLVI, 232-3

2597 CANT, REGINALD *The Embassy of the Earl of Leicester to Denmark in 1632* EHR, LIV, 252-62

2598 CLARK, RUTH *Sir William Trumbull in Paris, 1685-1686* (Bibl 1938, 2352) Rev in TLS, Mar 4, pp 138-9

2599 CLEMENTS, H J B *Armorial Book-Stamps and Their Owners* Library, XX, 121-35

2600 COKE, DOROTHEA *The Last Elizabethan* (Bibl 1938, 2354) Rev by G Davies in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 354-5

2601 COOKE, HAROLD P *Charles I and His Earlier Parliaments A Vindication and a Challenge* London S P C K, The Sheldon Press 7s 6d Rev in Nat Rev, CXIII, 264-5

2601a DALGLEISH, DORIS N *People called Quakers* London Milford 7s 6d Rev briefly by M D G in Hist, XXIV, 86, by C G Stellman in NYHTB, Jan 15, p 12

2602 DAMPIER, WILLIAM *A Voyage to New Holland [1698]* Ed by JAMES A WILLIAMSON London Argonaut Press 8vo 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 572

2603 DAVIES, GODFREY *The Early Stuarts, 1603-1660* (Bibl 1938, 2356) Rev by W Notestein in Jour Mod Hist, Mar, XI, 72-3

2604 DAWSON, WILLIAM HARBUTT *Cromwell's, Understudy The Life and Times of General John Lambert* (Bibl 1938, 2357) Rev by

W C Abbott in AHR, XLV, 128-30, by Godfrey Davies in EHR, LIV, 727-9, by E S De Beer in Hist, XXIV, 266-8

2605 DAWSON, WILLIAM HARBUTT Was Cromwell tolerant? TLS, Oct 21, p 609, reply by Florence E Dyer in *ib*, Oct 28, p 625

2606 DE BEER, E S The Site of Buckingham Palace in 1655 NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 297

2607 — The London Hospitals in the Seventeenth Century NQ, CLXXVII, 362-3

2608 — The Gates of the City of London Nightly Closing after 1666 NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 201-2

2609 — Whitehall Palace Inigo Jones and Wren NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 471-3

2610 DRAKE, DAPHNE Queries from a Devonshire Yeoman's Household Diary NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 80, A C C, P Griffiths, and F C White, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 120, W W Gill, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 141, W W Gill, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 215, W W Gill, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 250, D S Drake, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 339

2611 FOSTER, SIR WILLIAM (ed) The Voyages of Nicholas Downton to the East Indies, 1614-15 [Hakluyt Society] London Quaritch 8vo pp 260 25s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 458

2612 GARRETT, C H and M R TOYNBEE Tudor and Stuart MSS at Turin English Relations with Savoy See **2059**

2613 GAY, EDWIN F The Temples of Stowe and Their Debts Sir Thomas Temple and Sir Peter Temple, 1603-1653 HLQ, July, II, 399-438

2614 GIBB, M A The Lord General A Life of Thomas Fairfax (Bibl 1938, 2362) Rev briefly by G D in EHR, LIV, 366-7, by J H Hexter in AHR, XLIV, 884-5, by E S De Beer in Hist, XXIV, 266-8

2615 — Buckingham, 1592-1628 London Cape 9×5½ pp 334 7s 6d

2616 GILES, EDWARD L Shipwrecks and Desert Islands NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 218-20, cf J T Hardyman, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 268-9

2617 HALLER, WILLIAM The Rise of Puritanism (Bibl 1938, 2365) Rev by F L V Baumer in YR, Sept, XXIX, 208-11, by A E Baker in UTQ, July, VIII, 472-7, by R T F in Personalist, XX, 418-19, by F Higham in Hist, XXIV, 147-8, by T Wilkinson in London Quart and Holborn Rev, July, 399-400, by T M Pearce and D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Feb, IX, 68-70, by L H Carlson in Church Hist, Sept, VIII, 290-1, by J T McNeill in Jour of Religion, July, XIX, 284-6, by A S P Woodhouse in AHR, Oct, XLV, 123-5, by M M Knappen in Jour Mod Hist, June, XI, 208-11

2618 HAY, MALCOLM V The Enigma of James II London Sands, 1938 pp xvi, 243 8s 6d Rev by G N Clark in Hist, XXIV, 268-9

2619 HIGHAM, FLORENCE Faith of our fathers the men and movements of the seventeenth century London S C M 7½×5 pp 198 5s

2620 HINDS, A B (ed) Report on the Manuscripts of the Marquess of Downshire Preserved at Easthampstead Park, Berks Vol III Paper of William Trumbull the Elder, 1611-1612 His Majesty's Stationery Office 12s Rev in TLS, Mar 4, pp 138-9

- 2621** HISCOCK, W G Pamphlets at Christ Church TLS, May 13, p 288
- 2622** HOWARD, CHRISTOPHER Sir John Yorke of Nidderdale, 1565-1634 London Sheed and Ward $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 70 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 630
- 2623** HUGHES, RUPERT Stately Timber[Puritans] N Y Scribner's 8vo pp viii, 638 \$2 75 Rev by J P Marquand in SRL, Feb 18, XIX, 13
- 2624** IGNORAMUS Charles II's Question to the Royal Society NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 138
- 2625** JAMES, ROWLAND The Baths of Bath in the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries See **2070**
- 2626** JANON A Captive in Barbary the Reverend Adam Elliott Caian, XLVII, 89-102
- 2627** Correspondentie van Willem III en van Hans Willem Bentinck Tweede Gedeelte, Deel III Uitgegeven door N JAPIKSE
- 2628** KELSALL, R KEITH Statute wages during a Yorkshire epidemic, 1679-81 Yorkshire Archaeological Jour, XXIV, 310-16
- 2629** KIRBY, EIHYN WILLIAMS Sermons before the Commons, 1640-42 QHR, Apr, XLIV, 528-48
- 2630** KNAPPEN, M M Tudor Puritanism A Chapter in the History of Idealism See **2006**
- 2631** LEACH, A L History of the Civil War (1642-49) in Pembroke-shire and on its Borders London Willerby 8s 6d Rev briefly by F J R in Hist, XXIII, 373-4
- 2632** LEES, R M Parliament and the Proposal for a Council of Trade, 1695-6 EHR, LIV, 38-66
- 2633** LESLIE, J H Christmas in the Navy, 1675 NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 52
- 2634** LYON, T The Theory of Religious Liberty in England, 1603-39 (Bibl 1938, 2371) Rev by W K Jordan in AHR, XLIV, 355-6, by J L Connelly in Cath Hist Rev, XXV, 80-1
- 2635** MACKAY, JANET Little Madam A Biography of Henrietta Maria London Bell 8vo pp xi, 380 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 619
- 2636** MACLYSAGHT, EDWARD (ed) Irish Life in the Seventeenth Century After Cromwell London Longmans $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp vii, 463 12s 6d Rev in TLS, July 1, p 391, by C Maxwell in Hermathena, LIII, 218-19, by C V Wedgewood in Spectator, May 12, p 814
- 2637** MACPIKE, EUGENE FAIRFIELD Dr Edmond Halley (1656-1742) A bibliographical guide to his life and work arranged chronologically preceded by a list of sources, including references to the history of the Halley family London Taylor and Francis pp 54
- 2638** MAYCOCK, A L Nicholas Ferrar of Little Gidding (Bibl 1938, 2376) Rev by F Higham in Hist, XXIV, 67-8, by P Courant in EA, III, 45-6
- 2639** MAYO, L S John Endecott (Bibl 1938, 2377) Rev briefly by W L B in Hist, XXIV, 86-7
- 2640** MÉGROZ, R L The Real Robinson Crusoe Being the Life and Strange Surprising Adventures of Alexander Selkirk London Cresset Press $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 244 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 6, p 259

2641 MILLER, PERRY The New England Mind The Seventeenth Century N Y Macmillan 8vo pp xiv, 528 \$3 75 Rev by W Haller in SRL, Dec 2, XXI, 38-9, by O Shepard in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 9

2642 MILLER, PERRY and THOMAS H JOHNSON The Puritans N Y American Book Company, London Allen and Unwin 9x6 pp 862 16s Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 470, by R N C Hunt in Church Quart Rev, CXXIX, 144-7, by W Haller in AHR, XLIV, 855-7, by R T F in Personalist, XX, 419-20

2643 NETTELS, CURTIS P The Roots of American Civilization (Bibl 1938, 2383) London Allen and Unwin 21s Rev by C F Strong in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 646-7, in TLS, Dec 9, p 721

2644 NUTTALL, GEOFFREY F (ed) Letters of John Pinney, 1679-1699 Oxford Univ Press, London Milford pp xxii, 136 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 425, in NQ, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 161-2

2645 PENROSE, BOIES The Sherleian Odyssey Being a Record of the Travels and Adventures of Three Famous Brothers during the Reigns of Elizabeth, James I and Charles I Taunton Wessex Press, 1938 pp 289 Rev by W F in Geog Jour, XCII, 376

2646 PETRIE, SIR CHARLES ALEXANDER The Stuarts (Bibl 1938, 2386) Rev in QQ, Autumn, XLVI, 374-5

2647 PHILLIPS, C E L Cromwell's Captains London, 1938 Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 28, by W C Abbott in AHR, XLV, 129-30, in QR, CCLXXII, 176, by E S De Beer in Hist, XXIV, 266-8

2648 PRIDEAUX, S P T John Prideaux In Piam Memoriam Salisbury Bennett Brothers 8vo 1s Rev briefly in TLS, Jan 14, p 30

2649 PRIMROSE, J B A London printer's visit to India in the seventeenth century Library, XX, 100-4

2650 RATCLIFF, S C and H C JOHNSON (eds) Warwick County Records Vol IV Quarter Sessions Order Book Easter, 1657 to Epiphany, 1665 Foreword by SIDNEY WEBB Warwick L Edgar Stephens 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 110

2651 REDDAWAY, T F Sir Christopher Wren and the Re-Building of London NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 92-3

2652 REINHOLD, H Puritanismus und Aristokratie (Bibl 1938, 2388) Rev by A Heinrich in NS, 1938, XLVI, 469-70, by J Weldkamp in Neophilologus, XXV, 70-1

2653 RENIER, G J William of Orange London Dent 7x4½ pp 169 1s 6d

2654 RICE, JAMES V Gabriel Naude, 1600-1653 (Johns Hopkins Studies in Romance, Literature and Language) Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, Oxford Univ Press pp 134 6s

2655 ROBBINS, CAROLINE (ed) The Diary of John Milward, Esq (Bibl 1938, 2379) Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 78

2656 SHARP, L W (ed) The Early Letters of Robert Wodrow Edinburgh Scottish History Society. Rev briefly by R L M in Hist, XXIV, 88

2657 SIMPSON, W J SPARROW The Consecration of Bishops for Scotland in 1610 HJ, XXXVII, 448-56

2658 The Minute Book of the Monthly Meeting of the Society of Friends for the Upperville of Buckinghamshire 1669-1690 Transcribed

with Introduction and Notes by BEATRICE SAXON SNELL For Records Branch of Buckinghamshire Archaeological Society Hague and Gill, 1937 pp xix, 253 Rev by W Fischer in *Ang Bbl*, L, 49-51

2659 STEEHOLM, CLARA and HARDY James I of England The Wisest Fool in Christendom London Michael Joseph 15s (Bibl 1938, 2391) Rev in *TLS*, Jan 14, p 29

2660 TANNENBAUM, SAMUEL A Elizabethan Bibliographies See **2084**

2661 TAYLOR, F (ed) An Early Seventeenth Century Calendar of Records Preserved in Westminster Palace Treasury Manchester Univ Press and the John Rylands Library 2s 6d *JRLB*, xxiii, 228-341

2662 THOMSON, G S Life in a Noble Household, 1641-1700 (Bibl 1938, 2393) Rev by W C Abbott in *AHR*, XLIV, 357-9

2663 TREVELYAN, G M The English Revolution, 1688-89 London Thornton Butterworth 6½×4½ pp 255 5s Rev briefly by M A T in *Hist*, xxiv, 178

2664 VARLEY, FREDERICK JOHN Oliver Cromwell's Latter End London Chapman and Hall 7½×5 pp 63 2s 6d Rev in *TLS*, June 24, p 378, in *NQ*, CLXXVI, 287, cf letters on the death of Henry Ireton by F J Varley, F W Cock, E S de Beer, *ib*, CLXXVI, 323, 357-8, 390-1, 429, 429-30, *ib*, CLXXVII, 30-1

2665 WARLOW, G H Anna de Lille and the Trial of Charles I *NQ*, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 219, G H Warlow, *ib*, May 6, CLXXVI, 310-12

2666 WEDGWOOD, C V Oliver Cromwell London Duckworth 7½×4½ pp 144 2s Rev in *TLS*, June 17, p 351, by A L Rowse in *Spectator*, July 14, p 62

2667 WERTENBAKER, THOMAS J The Founding of American Civilization the Middle Colonies (Bibl 1938, 2395) Rev by W L Burn in *Hist*, xxiv, 72-4; by L W Labaree in *AHR*, Apr, XLIV, 644-6

2668 WHITE, FREDERIC CONNETT Conscription in Cromwell's Day *NQ*, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 157, G H Barlow, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 195, E Verdon Paterson, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 195-6

2669 WINSHUP, GEORGE PARKER A Document concerning the First Anglo-American Press Library, xx, 51-70

2670 WOODHOUSE, A S P (ed) Puritanism and Liberty (Bibl 1938, 2396) Rev by F Higham in *Hist*, xxiv, 147-8, by F E Budd in *English*, II, 313-14, by E Barker in *UTQ*, Jan, VIII, 238-41, by M M Knappen in *Jour Mod Hist*, June, XI, 208-11, by J W Gough in *EHR*, LIV, 507-8, by W Haller in *AHR*, XLIV, 855-7, by R N C Hunt in *Church Quart Rev*, cxxviii, 152-7

XVII (b) AUTHORS

An Antidote Against Melancholy. **2671** S, E More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, xiv, 27-8

Aubrey, John. **2672** POWELL, ANTHONY John Aubrey *TLS*, July 1, p 390

Aylett, Robert. **2673** PADEFORD, FREDERICK M Robert Aylett A Supplement *HLQ*, July, II, 471-8

Bacon, Francis. **2674** BOCK, H Staat und Gesellschaft bei Francis

Bacon (Bibl 1938, 2400) Rev by J Krog in *Historische Zeitschrift*, 1938, CLVIII, 609-10, by D N in *EHR*, LIV, 177

2675 METZ, R Francis Bacon van Verulam Erasmus, VI, 55-70

2676 ORSINI, NAPOLEONE *Bacone e Machiavelli* (Bibl 1936, 2288) Rev by J H Whitfield in *English*, I, 359-60

2677 SOMMER, IMMANUEL *Die frühneuenglische Orthographie und Lautlehre in Lord Bacons englischen Werken* (Bibl 1938, 2403) Rev by O Boerner in *NS*, 1938, XLVI, 472, by S Potter in *MLR*, XXXIV, 634, by H Koziol in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 255-7, by K. Hammerle in *Ang Bbl*, L, 47-9, by K Brunner in *LGRP*, LX, 321-2

2678 TINIVELLA, GIOVANNI *Bacone e Locke, dottrina e critica* Milan Bocca pp 225

2679 WHITE, WILLIAM *Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon, and Burton* See **2351**

Banks, John. **2680** *The Unhappy Favourite, or, The Earl of Essex* Ed with an Introduction and Notes by THOMAS M H BLAIR N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press pp xiii, 143 \$2 75, 17s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Nov 25, p 691, in *NQ*, CLXXVII, 467-8

Baxter, Richard. **2681** HADEN, W H *Richard Baxter The Man and His Work* London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr, pp 232-7

2682 JAEGER, JULIUS P *An Introduction to Richard Baxter's 'A Holy Commonwealth'* Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, 1937, II, 569-74

2683 MARTIN, T H *Richard Baxter and 'The Reformed Pastor'* Baptist Quart, Apr

Beaumont, Francis. **2684** MAXWELL, BALDWIN *Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger* Chapel Hill Univ of North Carolina Press pp x, 238 \$3 00

Behn, Aphra. **2685** MATHEWS, ERNST G *Montfleury's 'Ecole des Jaloux' und Aphra Behn's 'The False Count'* MLN, LIV, 438-9

Bible, The. **2686** *The Complete Bible, an American Translation* Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo Various pages \$3 00

2687 BLUNDEN, EDMUND *The Byble in Englyshe* TLS, 1938, June 11, p 400

2688 C, A B *The Vulgate English Editions* NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 317

2689 CHAPLIN, W N *Lollardy and the Great Bible* See **1784**

2690 FALLOWS, JOHN PRINCE *A Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians* By MARTIN LUTHER Translated by ERASMUS MIDDLETON Harrison Trust 5s Rev in *TLS*, Dec 30, p 759

2691 HUTSON, HAROLD H and HAROLD R WILLOUGHBY *The Ignored Taverner Bible of 1539* Crozier Quart, XVI, 161-75

2692 KENYON, SIR FREDERIC *Our Bible and the Ancient Manuscripts* London Eyre and Spottiswoode 10 x 6½ pp 278 10s 6d

2693 LEISHMAN, THOMAS L *Our Ageless Bible, from Early Manuscripts to Modern Versions* Boston Wilde 12mo pp 144 \$1 35

2694 M, M *A Norman Manuscript of the Old Testament* More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, XIV, 21-2

2695 MAYHEW, ARTHUR (ed) *The English Bible Selections* Ginn
6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 291 2s 9d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 378

2696 PARKER, ERIC (comp) *Anthology of the Bible* Philadelphia
Lippincott, London Seeley Service 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 511 \$3 00, 7s 6d
Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 615

2697 POPE, HUGH A brief history of the English version of the New
Testament first published at Rheims in 1582, continued down to the
present day Library, Mar, XX, 351-76

2698 ROSENTHAL, ERWIN I J *Rashi and the English Bible*
JRLB, XXIV, 138-67

2699 RUMBALL-PETRE, E A R *Some Historic Bibles* Colophon,
New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 11

2700 SMITH, SIR WILLIAM (ed) *A Dictionary of the Bible, Com-
prising its Antiquities, Biography, Geography and Natural History*
[Abridged ed] N Y Revell 4to pp 776 \$2 00

2701 SYPHERD, WILBUR OWEN *The Literature of the English Bible*
(Bibl 1938, 2421) Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 79

2702 WALLIS, N HARDY (ed) *The New Testament translated by
William Tyndale 1534* Introd by ISAAC FOOT See 446

Breton, Nicholas. **2703** ROBERTSON, JEAN 'The Passions of the
Spirit' (1599) and Nicholas Breton HLQ, Oct, III, 69-75

2704 *The Arbor of Amorous Devices* Ed by HYDER E ROLLINS
(Bibl 1937, 2658) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LIX, 1022-4

Browne, Sir Thomas. **2705** CARTER, JOHN Sir Thomas Browne's
Autograph Corrections Library, XIX, 492-3, cf *ib*, Dec 1938, XIX,
347-53

2706 FINCH, JEREMIAH S Sir Thomas Browne and the Strolling
Players in Norwich RES, XV, 468-70

2707 *Religio medici* Ed with a new edition by GEOFFREY KEYNES
Eugene Univ of Oregon Printed for the members of the Limited
Editions Club by John Henry Nash 4to pp XIX, 114 \$10 00

2708 KEYNES, GEOFFREY Browne's Letter to a Friend Corresp
in TLS, 1938, Nov 19, p 748

2709 LEROY, OLIVIER *Le Chevalier Thomas Browne* Paris
Didier Fr 80 Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 11

2710 McC, H Sir Thomas Browne on Vulgar Errors More Books,
Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, XIV, 29

2711 WOOLF, HENRY BOSLEY Sir Thomas Browne and Bede
See 1702

Bunyan, John. **2712.** *Catalogue of the John Bunyan Library* (Frank
Mott Harrison Collection) Bedford Borough of Bedford Public
Library, 1938 pp 42

2713 CRUMP, W B *Great-heart's Map* TLS, Feb 4, p 73

2714 HARRISON, FRANK MOTT (ed) *The Pilgrim's Progress from this
World to That which is to Come* (Bedford Edition) Bedford Sidney
Press, 1938 pp XIV, 304 2s 6d Rev by R B McK in Library, XIX,
496-7

2715 — Two Johns Bunyan (1628-1688)—Wesley (1703-1791)
London Quart and Holborn Rev, July, 347-54

2716 LOHRLI, ANNE John Bunyan His Literary Reputation in

England, 1656-1830 With an Appendix briefly Considering his Reputation in the Victorian Era and in Contemporary Times Abstracts of Diss, Univ of S Calif, 1937, pp 40-5

2717 WRIGHT, LUELLA M John Bunyan and Steven Crisp Jour of Religion, Apr, XIX, 95-109

Burton, Robert. 2718 EWING, S B, JR Burton, Ford and 'Andromana' PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1007-17

2719 The Anatomy of Melancholy Ed by FLOYD DELL and PAUL JORDAN-SMITH N Y Tudor Pub Co 8vo pp 1036 \$1 80

2720 WHITE, WILLIAM Osler on Shakespeare, Bacon and Burton See **2351**

Butler, Samuel. 2721 DOLLING, R P T Samuel Butler, Author of 'Hudibras' NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 317, E S de Beer, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 373

2722 RICHARDS, E A Hudibras in the Burlesque Tradition (Bibl 1938, 2441) Rev by B HARRIS in JEGP, XXXVIII, 635-6

Cartwright, William. 2723 EVANS, WILLA McCLUNG 'To Splendor' PMLA, June, LIV, 405-11

Chapman, George. 2724 GILBERT, ALLAN H Chapman's Fortune with Winged Hands Supplementary MLN, LIV, p 201, cf *ib*, Mar, LIV, 190-2

2725 HOWARTH, R G The Date of 'Bussy d'Ambois' NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 25

2726 LOANE, GEORGE G Chapman and Scapula NQ, June 10, CLXXVI, 405-6

2727 POGRELL, NANCY VON Die philosophisch-poetische Entwicklung George Chapmans (Britannica, 18) Hamburg de Gruyter pp 171 RM 7 50 Rev in Literarisches Zentralblatt, xc, 455

2728 RUTLEDGE, LESLIE ABRAM George Chapman's Theory of the Soul and of Poetry Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 331-4

2729 SMALLEY, DONALD The Ethical Bias of Chapman's 'Homer' SP, XXXVI, 169-91

Cleveland, John. 2730 MATHIESON, J F Cleveland on Tyranny NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 136

Collier, Jeremy. 2731 RINGLER, W Another Collier Forgery TLS, 1938, Oct 29, pp 693-4

Cotton, Charles. 2732 TURNER, ERNEST M Cotton's Poems TLS, 1938, Jan 22, p 60, also John Beresford, *ib*, Jan 29, p 76

Cowley, Abraham. 2733 VINCENT, HOWARD P Three Unpublished Letters of Abraham Cowley MLN, LIV, 454-8

Crashaw, Richard. 2734 WARREN, AUSTIN Richard Crashaw, a Study in Baroque Sensibility University, La La State Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 260 \$3 00

Davenant, Sir William. 2735 DOWLIN, CORNELL MARCH The First Edition of 'Gondibert' Quarto or Octavo? Library, xx, 167-79

2736 NETHERCOT, ARTHUR H Sir William D'Avenant. (Bibl 1938, 2459) Cambridge Univ Press 20s Rev in TLS, June 3, p 323 by P Meissner in Ang Bbl, L, 273-4, by A K McIlwraith in RES, xv, 353-6, by E Murtie in MLR, xxxiv, 596-7, by P Hutchison in

NYTBR, Jan 15, p 4, comment on certain reviews by A H Nethercot, *ib*, Apr 30, p 27, by H Spencer in MLN, Dec, LIV, 606-7, by A Nicoll in SRL, Feb 4, XIX, 19, by T Squire in TAM, Aug, XXIII, 613-14, by J G McNanaway in LQ, Apr, IX, 242-4

Davies, Sir John. 2737 PERKINSON, RICHARD H The Polemical Use of Davies' 'Nosce Teipsum' SP, Oct, XXXVI, 597-608

Donne, John. 2738 BELL, CHARLES Donne's 'Farewell to Love' (ll 28-30) TLS, July 1, p 389, cf Arthur Coon, *ib*, Aug 12, p 479, cf George Williamson in MP, Feb, XXXVI, 301-3

2739 BENNETT, R E John Donne and Everard Gilpin RES, xv, 66-72

2740 BOWERS, FREDSON T An Interpretation of Donne's Tenth Elegy MLN, LIV, 280-2

2741 COFFIN, CHARLES MONROE John Donne and the New Philosophy (Bibl 1938, 2461) Rev by F E Budd in RES, xv, 101-3, by Rudolf Metz in E Studien, LXXIII, 397-401

2742 Holy Sonnets Introd by H I'ANSON FAUSSET Engravings by E Gill London Dent 8vo 10s 6d

2743 GRETTON, GEORGE HERMANN John Donne The Spiritual Background Hamburg de Gruyter, 1936 pp 318 Rev by K Brunner in Literaturblatt, LX, 21

2744 — John Donne Seine Beziehung zu seiner Zeit und sein Einfluss auf seine 'richt-metaphysischen' Nachfolger Carew, Suckling, Marvell, und Rochester Heidelberg diss, 1938 8vo pp 53

2745 HENNECKE, HANS John Donne und die metaphysische Lyrik Englands Die Literatur, XLI, 21-4

2746. HUSAIN, ITRAT The Dogmatic and Mystical Theology of John Donne Preface by SIR HERBERT J C GRIERSON London Macmillan, 1938 pp xv, 149 Rev by A Démilhère in EA, III, 146

2747 INCE, RICHARD Angel from a Cloud London Massie 8½ × 5½ pp. 452 8s 6d Rev in TLS, July 29, p 455

2748 MOLONEY, MICHAEL F. John Donne The Flight from Mediaevalism University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana pp 7

2749 MOSES, W R The Metaphysical Conceit in the Poems of John Donne Vanderbilt Univ, Abstracts of Theses, pp 28-9

2750 RUGOFF, MILTON A Donne's Imagery, a Study in Creative Sources NY Corporate Press 8vo pp 270 \$2 50

2751 SIMPSON, EVELYN Johnson and Donne A Problem of Authorship RES, xv, 274-82

2752 WILLIAMSON, GEORGE Donne's 'Farewell to Love' MP, XXXVI, 301-3

Dryden, John. 2753 ALLEN, N B The Sources of John Dryden's Comedies (Bibl 1938, 2470) Rev by H Peyre in RLC, XIX, 354-5

2754 BALL, ALICE DULANY An Emendation of Dryden's 'Conquest of Granada', Part One ELH, VI, 217-18

2755 BROWER, REUBEN ARTHUR Dryden's Poetic Diction and Virgil PQ, XVIII, 211-24

2756 CLARK, WILLIAM S Some Notes on Dryden RES, 1938, XIV, 330-2

2757 CUNNINGHAM, HUGH T Sons of Belial TLS, June 10, p 342

2758 DICK, HUGH G The Dryden Almanac Story A Further Analogue PQ, XVIII, 222-4

2759 FOX, ADAM Dryden the poet at work Oxford Mag, LVII, 644-5

2760 GORDON, R K Dryden and the 'Waverley Novels' MLR, XXXIV, 201-6

2761 HAMMETT, E A A Note for the 'N E D' MLN, LIV, 449

2762 HUNTLEY, FRANK LIVINGSTONE Dryden, Rochester, and the Eighth Satire of Juvenal PQ, XVIII, 269-84

2763 L, G G 'Ever Fair and Ever Young' NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 228

2764 LEGOUIS, PIERRE A Journal from Parnassus EA, 1938, II, 151-5

2765 MACDONALD, HUGH John Dryden, a Bibliography of Early Editions and of Drydeniana Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press pp xiv, 358 30s, \$10 Rev in NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 231-2, by A E in LAR, VI, 527, in TLS, June 10, p 348, by H Williams in Library, XX, 341-3, by J Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Dec 16, CXXXVI, 2215-16

2766 Hymns Attributed to John Dryden Ed by GEORGE RAPALL NOYES and GEORGE REUBEN POTTER (Bibl 1938, 2477, 2478) Rev by F T Wood in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 103-6

2767 SCHWEITZER, JEROME W Dryden's Use of Scudéry's 'Almahide' MLN, LIV, 190-2

2768 WARD, CHARLES E An Unpublished Dryden Letter TLS, 1938, Oct 29, p 700

2769 — Dryden's 'Spanish Friar' and a Provincial Touring Company NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 96-7

2770 WILSON, J HAROLD Rochester, Dryden, and the Rose-Street Affair RES, XV, 294-301

D'Urfey, Tom. 2771 USTICK, W LEE Tom D'Urfey and the Graveyard MP, Feb, XXXVI, 303-6

England's Helicon. 2772 McCUSKER, HONOR England's Helicon More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Nov, XIV, 403-9

Evelyn, John. 2773 KEYNES, GEOFFREY John Evelyn A Study in Bibliophily and a Bibliography of his Writings (Bibl 1938, 2486) Rev by F E Budd in RES, XV, 220-1

2774 SAMPSON, HARRIET (ed) The Life of Mrs Godolphin N Y., Toronto, and London Oxford Univ Press 12mo pp xxxiii, 282 \$3 50, 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 723

Feltham, Owen. 2775 TUPPER, FRED S New Facts Regarding Owen Feltham MLN, LIV, 199-201

Fletcher, John. 2776 KEMPLING, WILLIAM B The Faithful Shepherdess TLS, 1938, Jan 22, p 60

2777 MAXWELL, BALDWIN Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger See 2684

2778 SPENCER, THEODORE The Two Noble Kinsmen MP, Feb, XXXVI, 255-76

Fletcher, Phineas. 2779 LANGDALE, A BARNETT Phineas Fletcher's Marriage a Parallel to the Shakespeare Marriage Records NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 327-8

2780 LANGDALE, A B Phineas Fletcher Man of Letters, Science and Divinity (Bibl 1938, 2492) Rev by P Meissner in DL, 1938, LIX, 155-8, by C F Kofoid in Isis, XXXI, 86-7

Ford, John. **2781** EWING, S B, JR Burton, Ford, and 'Andromana' See 2718

2782 SENSABAUGH, G F Ford's Tragedy of Love-Melancholy E Studien, LXXIII, 212-19

2783 — John Ford and Platonic Love in the Court SP, XXXVI, 206-26

Fox, George. **2784** CADBURY, HENRY J (ed) Annual Catalogue of George Fox's Papers Compiled in 1694-1697 See 62

Fuller, Thomas. **2785** HOUGHTON, WALTER E, JR The Formation of Thomas Fuller's Holy and Profane States (Bibl 1938, 2494) Rev by V de S Pinto in RES, xv, 218-20, by J Crofts in MLR, XXXIV, 437-40, by R F Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 641-3

2786 WALTON, MAXIMILIAN GRAFF (ed) The Holy State and the Profane State (Bibl 1938, 2495) Rev by J Crofts in MLR, XXXIV, 437-40, by R F Jones in JEGP, XXXVIII, 641-3, by V de S Pinto in RES, xv, 478-9, by T M Pearce and D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Feb, ix, 66-7, by R S Nichols in Church Hist, June, VIII, 177-8, by R T F in Personalist, xx, 420

Glaphorne, Henry. **2787** WALTER, J H 'Wit in a Constable' Censorship and Revision MLR, XXXIV, 9-20

Gott, Samuel. **2788** PATRICK, J MAX Puritanism and Poetry Samuel Gott UTQ, Jan, VIII, 211-26

Greville, Sir Fulke. **2789** Poems and Dramas of Fulke Greville, first Lord Brooke Ed by GEOFFREY BULLOUGH 2 vols Edinburgh and London Oliver and Boyd $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp viii, 323, 284 30s Rev in TLS, July 1, p 392, by David Garnett in N St and Nation, XVII, 542-3, by Edward Sackville-West in Spect, July 7, pp 24-5

Habington, William. **2790** COMBS, HOMER CARROLL William Habington's 'Castara', A Collation of the Editions of 1634, 1635, and 1640, with an Intro and Notes Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ, VII, 5-8

Herbert, George. **2791** COULTER, CORNELIA C A Possible Classical Source for the Blackamoor Maid PQ, Oct, XVIII, 409-10

2792 HUTCHINSON, F E The First Edition of Herbert's Temple OBS, v, Pt III Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 168

2793 — Missing Herbert Manuscripts TLS, July 15, p 421

2794 RATTRAY, N F A Herbert Query TLS, June 24, p 374, reply by J Middleton Murry, *ib*, July 1, p 390, by B Goulding Brown, *ib*, July 8, p 406

2795 THOMPSON, ELBERT N S 'The Temple' and 'The Christian Year' PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1018-25

Heywood, Thomas. **2796** GALINSKY, H Die Familie im Drama von Thomas Heywood (Bibl 1938, 2508) Rev by A Eichler in LGRP, LX, 26-7

Hobbes, Thomas. **2797** BALZ, ALBERT G A The indefensibility of dictatorship and the doctrine of Hobbes Jour of Philosophy, XXXVI, 141-55

2798 GOOCH, G P Hobbes *See* 394

2799 PETROSOVA, M Hobbes o religii Pod znamenem marksizma, 1938, No VI, 133-45

2800 SCHMITT, CARL Der Leviathan in der Staatslehre des Thomas Hobbes Sinn und Fehlschlag eines politischen Symbols Hamburg Hanseatische Verlagsanstalt, 1938 pp 132

2801 TAYLOR, A E An Apology for Mr Hobbes Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson, pp 129-47

2802 — The Ethical Doctrine of Hobbes Philosophy, 1938, XIII, 406-24

2803 THORPE, C D The Aesthetic Theory of Thomas Hobbes (Language and Literature Series, vol XVIII) University of Michigan Press, Oxford Univ Press, London Milford

2804 Of Liberty and Necessity Introduction and Notes by BARON CAY VON BROCKDORFF Kiel Schmidt und Klaunig, 1938 pp xiv, 16, 84 Rev by R Metz in Ang Bbl, L, 15-16

2805 VON BROCKDORFF, BARON CAY Hobbes als Polyhistor Kiel Lipsius und Tischer pp 39 Rev by R Metz in Ang Bbl, L, 244-6

2806 WHITMAN, ERNEST AVARD A Study in the originality of Hobbes' practical theories Univ of Washington Abstracts of Theses, 1938, III, 331-5

Hubbard, William. **2807** ADAMS, RANDOLPH G William Hubbard's 'Narrative', 1677 A Bibliographical Study Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXIII, 25-39

Hutchinson, Anne. **2808** KENYON, THEDA Scarlet Anne N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp 312 \$2 00 Rev by C La Farge in SRL, Aug 19, xx, 18, by A Warren in NEQ, Dec, XII, 796-8, by M Widde-mer in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 2

L'Estrange, Sir Roger. **2809** EWEN, C L'ESTRANGE Roger L'Estrange's 'Autobiography' Paignton Author 1s Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 482

Locke, John. **2810** AARON, R I The Limits of Locke's Rationalism Seventeenth Century Studies Presented to Sir Herbert Grierson, pp 292-310

2811. CARTER, JOHN Locke Human Understanding (1690) Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, x, 2

2812 MACKIE, R ANDREW John Locke Modern Educator School and Soc, Sept 9, L, 334-8

2813 TINIVELLA, GIOVANNI Bacone e Locke, dottrina e critica *See* 2678

2814 — La dottrina di Locke e i suoi sviluppi Giornale critico della filosofia italiana, 1938, XIX, IV-V, 295-340

2815 — Giovanni Locke e i pensieri sull' educazione Milan La Prora, 1938

Lovelace, Richard. **2816** EVANS, WILLA McCLUNG Lawes' and Lovelace's 'Loose Saraband' PMLA, LIV, 764-7

Mabbe, James. **2817** HOUCK, HELEN PHIPPS Mabbe's Paganization of the 'Celestina' PMLA, LIV, 422-31

Marston, John. **2818** WOOD, H HARVEY (ed) The Plays of John Marston Vol III Edinburgh Oliver and Boyd 8½ x 5½ pp 356 15s

Marvell, Andrew. 2819 PUTT, S GORLEY *Mosaïques of the Air* A Note on Andrew Marvell English, II, 366-75

2820 WARD, CHARLES E *Andrew Marvell's Widow* TLS, 1938, May 14, p 336

Massinger, Philip. 2821 BALL, ROBERT HAMILTON *The Amazing Career of Sir Giles Overreach* a history of the stage Princeton Princeton Univ Press, London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 468 \$5 00, 22s 6d Rev in TLS, July 15, p 427, in TAM, Sept, XXIII, 681, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Apr 9, p 27

2822 MAXWELL, BALDWIN *Studies in Beaumont, Fletcher and Massinger* See 2684

Middleton, Thomas. 2823 ADAMS, JOSEPH QUINCEY *The Ghost of Lucrece* (Bibl 1938, 2532) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 261-2

2824 *Hengist, King of Kent, or The Mayor of Queenborough* Ed by R C BALD (Bibl 1938, 2531) Rev by J Murray in RES, xv, 221-5, by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 261-2, by H Spencer in MLN, Dec, LIV, 607-8

2825 FISHER, MARGERY *Notes on the Sources of Some Incidents in Middleton's London Plays* RES, xv, 283-93

2826 LARSEN, T *Swinburne on Middleton* TLS, June 17, pp 357-8, cf F Page, *ib*, July 8, p 406

2827 SULLIVAN, FRANK 'Swathie' TLS, June 24, p 373

Milton, John. 2828 PATTERSON, FRANK ALLEN (ed) *The Works of John Milton* (Bibl 1938, 2535) Vol I, Pt 2, vol II, Pts I and 2 rev by H. Fletcher in JEGP, XXXVIII, 147-52 *The Latin Prose Works* (vols XIV, XVII) rev by H Fletcher in JEGP, XXXVIII, 292-300 Vol XVIII rev by H Fletcher in JEGP, XXXVIII, 292-300, in NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 35, in TLS, Jan 7, p 8

2829 *Paradise Lost Paradise Regained, the Minor Poems, and Samson Agonistes* (Bibl 1938, 2538, 2539) Ed by M Y HUGHES Brief mention by W R Parker in MLN, Jan, LIV, 75

2830 BEECHING, H C (ed) *The Poetical Works* (Bibl 1938, 2540) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LX, 916-18

2831 ALDRIDGE, ALFRED OWEN *Milton's and Pope's conception of God and man* Bibliotheca sacra, xcvi, 444-58

2832 BALDWIN, EDWARD C 'Shook the Arsenal' A Note on *Paradise Regained* PQ, Apr, XVIII, 218-22

2833 BANKS, THEODORE H *The Meaning of 'Gods' in 'Paradise Lost'* MLN, LIV, 450-4

2834 BENHAM, ALLEN R *The So-called Anonymous or Earliest Life of Milton* ELH, VI, 245-55

2835 BENNETT, JOSEPHINE WATERS *Milton's Use of the Vision of Er* MP, May, XXXVI, 351-8

2836 BRENNECKE, ERNEST, JR *John Milton the Elder and his Music* (Bibl 1938, 2541) Oxford Univ Press 7s 6d Rev by W G Hill in JEGP, XXXVIII, 618-20, by J A W in ML, xx, 197-8, by T M Pearce and D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Feb, IX, 67-8, by C. S Smith in MLN, LIV, 628-9, in TLS, Apr 15, p 222

2837. BURKE, CHARLES BELL *Coleridge and Milton* NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 42

2838 CHAFFURIN, L Milton Les Langues Modernes, xxxvie année, No 5, pp 441-7

2839 DIEKHOFF, JOHN S Milton's Prosody in the Poems of the Trinity Manuscript PMLA, LIV, 153-83

2840 — Milton on Himself, Milton's Utterances upon Himself and his Works N Y and London Oxford Univ Press $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp xxxvi, 307 \$3 50, 15s Rev by M L Zisowitz in SRL, June 17, xx, 18, by D Roberts in NYTBR, June 4, p 2, in TLS, June 10, p 346

2841 DODDS, M H Chaucer Spenser Milton in Drama and Fiction See 1866

2842 DORIAN, DONALD C Milton's 'Epitaphium Damonis', II 181-197 PMLA, LIV, 612-13

2843 FINK, Z S Wine, Poetry and Milton's Elegia Sexta E Studies, XXI, 164-5

2844 FLETCHER, HARRIS Milton's Homer JEGP, XXXVIII, 229-32

2845 FRENCH, J MILTON Milton in Chancery, New Chapters in the Lives of the Poet and his Father See 439

2846 GIBBS, PAUL T Milton's Use of the Law of Nature Univ of Wash, Abstracts of Theses, III, 319-21

2847 GILBERT, ALLAN H 'A double Janus'—'Paradise Lost', XI, 129 PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1026-30

2848 GILMAN, WILBUR E Milton's Rhetoric Studies in his Defense of Liberty (University of Missouri Studies, xiv, 3) Columbia Missouri Univ Press pp 193 \$1 25

2849 GRIERSON, SIR H J C Milton and Wordsworth (Bibl 1938, 2554, 3849) Rev by Wolfgang Mann in Ang Bbl, L, 206-9

2850 H, C E 'The Pansy freaked with Jet' NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 98, E H V and Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 139, V R, *ib*, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 175

2851 HAMMERLE, KARL 'To save appearances' ('Paradise Lost', VIII, 82), ein Problem der Scholastik Ang, LXIII, 368-72

2852 HANFORD, JAMES HOLLY 'That shepherd, who first taught the chosen seed' a note on Milton's Mosaic Inspiration UTQ, VIII, 403-19

2853 — Milton in Current Criticism EJ, College ed, May, XXVIII, 342-8

2854 HAVILAND, THOMAS P John Milton—Religious Liberal Christian Register, cxviii, 261-3

2855 — Hugh Henry Brackenridge and Milton's 'Piedmontese' Sonnet NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 243-4

2856 KRETER, H Bildungs- und Erziehungsideale bei Milton (Eine kulturpolitische Studie zum 17 Jahrhundert) (Studien zur englischen Philologie, No 93) Halle Niemeyer, 1938 pp vi, 64 RM 2 40 Rev briefly by E O Sisson in MLR, xxxiv, 637, by P Meissner in DL, LX, 918-19

2857 L, G G Milton's Eglantine NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 225, C A Knapp, *ib*, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 267

2858 — 'Paradise Lost' 'Lose' or 'Loose' NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 89 (Cf Bibl 1938, 2556)

2859 LILJEGREN, S B Miltons italienische Reise Ang Bbl, XLIX, 377-8

2860 LOOTEN, C Milton quelques aspects de son génie (Bibl 1938, 2563) Rev. by P H in RLC, XIX, 354

2861 MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE Chatterton and Milton a question of forgery NQ, CLXXVII, 314

2862 MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE and J MILTON FRENCH First Supplement to the Columbia 'Milton' NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 329-30

2863 MCCOLLEY, GRANT Milton's Ariel NQ, July 15, CLXXVII, 45

2864 — Milton's Golden Compasses NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 97-8, cf Joseph E Morris, *ib*, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 176-7

2865 — Milton's Lost Tragedy PQ, XVIII, 78-83

2866 — Paradise Lost Harvard Theological Rev, XXXII, 181-235

2867 MENZIES, W Milton the Last Poems See **410**

2868 MILLIGAN, BURTON A An Early American Imitator of Milton See **3217**

2869 MORAND, PAUL PHELPS De Comus à Satan, L'œuvre poétique de John Milton expliquée par sa vie, thèse pour le doctorat ès lettres, présentée à la Faculté des Lettres de l'Université de Lyon Paris pp 262

2870 — The Effects of his Political Life upon John Milton, thèse complémentaire Paris pp 124

2871 MUTSCHMANN, H Milton's Projected Epic on the Rise and Future Greatness of the Britannic Nation (Bibl 1938, 2568) Note by Author on E M W Tillyard's review (MLN, May, LIII, 381-3) in MLN, May, LIV, 398

2872 — Die Beweggründe zu Miltons Festlandreise Ang Bbl, L, 278-82

2873 ORAS, ANTS Notes on Some Miltonic Usages Tartu Kruger, 1938 pp 135 Rev by W Héraucourt in Ang Bbl, L, 198-200, by Paul Meissner in DL, LX, 919-20, by H Scherpbier in Neophilologus, XXIV, 312

2874 PARKER, WILLIAM RILEY Milton's 'Fair Infant' TLS, 1938, Dec 17, p 802

2875 — Milton's Debt to Greek Tragedy in Samson Agonistes (Bibl 1938, 2571) Rev by J H Hanford in JEGP, XXXVIII, 456-7, by L R Lmd in Classical Philology, Apr, XXXIV, 178-9

2876 — Shakespeare and Milton See **2309**

2877 PEPLE, EDWARD C Notes on some Productions of 'Comus' SP, XXXVI, 235-42

2878 S, W W 'As Taint-Worm to the Weanling Flocks' NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 112-13, W W S, *ib*, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 153

2879 SANDERLIN, GEORGE WILLIAM The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet A Portion of The Sonnet in English Literature, 1800-1850 Extract from diss, Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH, Sept, 1938, cf Bibl 1938, 2574) Baltimore, 1938 21cm pp vi, 225-51

2880 SATO, KIYOSHI Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare See **2322**

2881 SAURAT, DENIS Two Notes on Milton RES, xv, 78-80, cf W A Sewell, *ib*, xv, 73-8

2882 SEWELL, ARTHUR A Study in Milton's Christian Doctrine London, N Y, Toronto Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 7½ × 5 pp xvi, 214 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 100, by A S P. Woodhouse in MLR, xxxiv, 593-6, by D C Macgregor in RES, xv, 479-82, by M Kelly in MP, Aug, xxxvii, 102-4, by J E G in London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr, p 262

2883 SEWELL, W A The Interpretation of 'Paradise Lost', Book VII, ll 165 ff RES, xv, 335

2884 STILLMAN, DONALD G Milton as Proof Reader MLN, LIV, 353-4

2885 SVENDSEN, JAMES KESTER 'Found out the massie Ore' NQ, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 331

2886 TILLYARD, E M W The Miltonic Setting, Past and Present (Bibl 1938, 2577) Rev by B A Wright in MLR, xxxv, 236-8, by A Brandl in DL, LIX, 1496-9, by George Whiting in MP, xxxvi, 215-17

2887 — The Christ of 'Paradise Regained' and the Renaissance Heroic Tradition SP, xxxvi, 247-52

2888 V, E H A curious double parallel between Milton and Fielding NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 260

2889 VISIAK, E H Milton's Prose as Represented in the Compendious Milton N Cent, cxxiii, 499-508

2890 — A Miltonian Puzzle NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 200-1

2891 WATSON, SARA RUTH 'Moly' in Drayton and Milton See **2113**

2892 WHITING, G W Milton's Literary Milieu Chapel Hill Univ of North Carolina Press pp xiv, 401 \$3 50

Morton, Thomas. **2893** CONNORS, DONALD FRANCIS Thomas Morton of Merry Mount His First Arrival in New England AL, May, xi, 160-6

Newton, Sir Isaac. **2894** BONNO, G Deux Lettres Inédites de Fontenelle à Newton See **5143**

2895 CLARK, ROBERT E D Newton's God and Ours HJ, xxxvii, 425-34

2896 MACPIKE, E F Correspondence of Sir Isaac Newton NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 294

Odiorne, Thomas. **2897** HOWARD, LEON Thomas Odiorne An American Predecessor of Wordsworth AL, Jan, x, 417-36

Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of. **2898** CLARK, W S (ed) The Dramatic Works of Roger Boyle, Earl of Orrery (Bibl 1938, 2424) Rev. by D M Walmsley in RES, xv, 103-6

Overbury, Sir Thomas. **2899** PAYLOR, W J (ed) The Overburian Characters (Bibl 1938, 2582) Rev by G Bonnard in E Studies, xxi, 279-83

Pain, Philip. **2900** Daily Meditations (Bibl 1938, 2583) Rev by P Miller in AL, May, xi, 232-3

Penn, William. **2901** BEATTY, EDWARD C O William Penn as Social Philosopher N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 351 \$3 50, 22s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 759

2902 GOLDMAN, IRVIN Deviation toward Ideas of Natural Ethics in the Thought of William Penn PQ, xviii, 337-52

2903 HULL, WILLIAM I Eight First Biographies of William Penn in Seven Languages and Seven Lands (Bibl 1937, 2857) Rev by W T Root in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 400-1

2904 — William Penn A Topical Biography (Bibl 1937, 2858) Rev by R E Spiller in AL, Jan, x, 499-500, by W T Root in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 400-1

2905 PIFI, A STUART Franklin and William Penn's 'No Cross, No Crown' MLN, LIV, 466-7

Pepys, Samuel. **2906** BONNER-SMITH, D Samuel Pepys and York Buildings Mariner's Mirror, 1938, XXIV, 226-36

2907 BRYANT, ARTHUR Samuel Pepys, the Saviour of the Navy (Bibl 1938, 2585) Rev by W C Abbott in SRL, Feb 18, XIX, 12, by W Matthews in YR, June, XXVIII, 831-3, by D A Roberts in Nation, July 22, CXLIX, 108, by E A M in QQ, Spring, XLVI, 120-1, by C James in NYTBR, Feb 12, p 4

2908 DALE, DONALD Likenesses of Elizabeth Pepys Apollo, Nov

2909 — A Pepys Portrait TLS, June 17, p 357

2910 — Mr Pepys and gardens From the papers of the late Edwin Chappell NQ, CLXXVII, 56-7

2911 — Pepys and the Sound, 1659 NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 435-6

2912 — Pepys and His Barge NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 244-5, Arthur Bryant, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 299, Donald Dale, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 338

2913 — Hewer and the Prize-Goods NQ, May 20, CLXXVI, 344

2914 FLEMING, MARY The education of Mrs Pepys Thought, xiv, 263-73

2915 PRICE, CLAIR A Full-length Portrait of Pepys N Y Times Mag, Jan 29, pp 6, 20

Plat, Sir High. **2916** TROVILLION, VIOLET and W HAL TROVILLION (eds) Delights for Ladies, Written Originally by Sir High Plat, first Printed in 1602, London, England Herrin, Ill privately printed 12mo pp xii, 120 \$2 50

Raleigh, Sir Walter. **2917** BRADBROOK, M C The School of Night (Bibl 1937, 2866) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LIX, 482-5

2918 LATHAM, AGNES M C Raleigh's Letters TLS, Feb 4, p 74, cf C L'E Ewen, *ib*, Mar 4, p 136

Randolph, Thomas. **2919** BOWERS, FREDSON T Marriot's two editions of Randolph's 'Aristippus' Library, XX, 163-6

2920 — A possible Randolph holograph Library, XX, 159-62

Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of. **2921** HUNTLEY, FRANK LIVINGSTONE Dryden, Rochester, and the Eighth Satire of Juvenal See **2762**

2922 PINTO, V DE S, and DONALD DALE The 1680 'Antwerp' Edition of Rochester's Poems Library, XX, 105-6

2923 WILSON, J HAROLD Rochester, Dryden and the Rose-Street Affair See **2770**

2924 — Two Poems Ascribed to Rochester MLN, LIV, 458-60

Roscommon, Wentworth Dillon, Earl of. **2925** NIEMEYER, CARL A Roscommon Canon SP, XXXVI, 622-36

Rymer, Thomas. 2926 LIMANSKY, CURT A Thomas Rymer TLS, Dec 23, p 743

Sanderson, Sir William. 2927 HARD, FREDERICK Ideas from Bacon and Wotton in William Sanderson's 'Graphice' SP, Apr, XXXVI, 227-34

Sandys, George. 2928 DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE George Sandys, Poet-Adventurer Americana, Apr, XXXIII, 180-95

Shirley, James. 2929 BENTLEY, GERALD EADES James Shirley and a Group of Unnoted Poems on the Wedding of Thomas Stanley HLQ, II, 219-31

Smith, John. 2930 DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE The First American Edition of Captain John Smith's 'True Travels and General Historie' Va Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, XLVIII, 97-108

2931 RANDEL, WILLIAM Captain John Smith's Attitudes toward the Indians Va Mag of Hist and Biog, July, XLVIII, 218-29

Suckling, Sir John. 2932 GRAY, PHILIP H Suckling's 'A Session of the Poets' as a Ballad Boccalmi's 'Influence' examined SP, XXXVI, 60-9

2933 HENDERSON, FLETCHER Camus' Iphigène TLS, Feb 4, pp 73-4

Tate, Nahum. 2934 W, A H The Turkish letters of Busbecq NQ, CLXXVI, 389

Temple, Sir William. 2935 FIELDEN, F J (ed) Sir William Temple three Essays London Milford, Oxford Univ Press, Indian Branch pp xxvi, 139 4s 6d

Traherne, Thomas. 2936 GRANDVOINET, RENÉE Thomas Traherne and the Doctrine of Felicity Études de Lettres, Lausanne, 13e année, No 4, July, pp 164-77

2937 WILLSON, CECIL H S Traherne and Wordsworth London Quart and Holborn Rev, July, pp 355-8

Vaughan, Henry. 2938 PARKER, WILLIAM RILEY Henry Vaughan and his publishers Library, Mar, XX, 401-11

2939 WAGNER, HILDEGARDE Das Weltbild Henry Vaughans Heidelberg diss Lengerich 1-W pp 141

Walton, Izaak. 2940 COON, ARTHUR M Izaak Walton's Second Marriage NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 299

2941 — Izaak Walton's Birthday NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 424

2942 — Izaak Walton's Occupation and Residence NQ, Feb 18, CLXXVI, 110-12, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, July 29, CLXXVII, 82, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 122

2943 — Izaak Walton, 'prochein amy' MLN, Dec, LIV, 589-92

2944 GOODSPEED, CHARLES ELIOT Bethune and 'The Compleat Angler' 'Angling in America' Boston Houghton Mifflin pp 171-85

2945 JAGGARD, WILLIAM Izaak Walton's occupation NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 122

Webster, John. 2946 ANDERSON, MARCIA LEE Webster's Debt to Guazzo SP, XXXVI, 192-205

2947 — Hardy's Debt to Webster in 'The Return of the Native' MLN, LIV, 497-501

2948 HALSTEAD, W L Note on the Text of 'The Famous History of Sir Thomas Wyatt' See 2103

XVIII EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

XVIII (a) GENERAL

Anthologies

- 2949** BREDVOLD, LOUIS I, ALAN D McKILLOP and LOIS WHITNEY (eds) *Eighteenth century poetry and prose* NY Nelson pp xxvii, 1154
- 2950** MARTIN, ROGER (ed) *Les Préromantiques Anglais* See **5210**
- 2951** NETTLETON, GEORGE H and ARTHUR E CASE (eds) *British Dramatists from Dryden to Sheridan* See **1416**

Literary History and Criticism

- 2952** ALTICK, RICHARD D *Humorous Hogarth—his literary associations* SR, XLVII, 255-67
- 2953** AVERY, EMMETT L *The Stage Popularity of 'The Rehearsal'*, 1671-1777 See **2535**
- 2954** BEATTIE, W 'Tales of Terror' TLS, Jan 14, p 26, cf Michael Sadleir, *ib*, Jan 7, pp 9-10
- 2955** BLAKEY, DOROTHY *The Minerva Press, 1790-1820* See **166**
- 2956** BLOCK, ANDREW *The English Novel, 1740-1850* See **50**
- 2957** BOCK, HELLMUT *Die Bedeutung der Frauen für die geistige Kultur Englands im 18. Jahrhundert* GRM, XXVII, 287-308
- 2958** BOND, RICHMOND P *English Literature, 1660-1800 a Current Bibliography* See **54**
- 2959** BRONSON, BERTRAND HARRIS *Joseph Ritson, Scholar-at-Arms* (Bibl 1938, 2630, 2973) Rev by C Rinaker in JEGP, Oct, XXXVIII, 620-23, in TLS, Nov 4, p 648.
- 2960** CABLE, MABEL HESSLER *The Idea of a Patriot King in the Propaganda of the Opposition to Walpole, 1735-1739* PQ, Apr, XVIII, 119-30
- 2961** CARLTON, W J 'The Alphabet of Reason' NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 7
- 2962** DOUGLAS, DAVID C *The Development of English Medieval Scholarship between 1660 and 1730* See **2545**
- 2963** FAIRCHILD, HOXIE NEAL *Religious Trends in English Poetry Vol 1 1700-1740 Protestantism and the Cult of Sentiment* NY Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp xiii, 612 \$5 00, 25s Rev by D F in SRL, xx, 20; by A S P Woodhouse in UTQ, VIII, 461-7, by W Haller in Church Hist, Dec, VIII, 384-5
- 2964** FUSSELL, G E 'Campama Foelix', 1700 *A Curiosity of Farming Literature* NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 237-9
- 2965** GIBBS, ANTHONY *Restoration Comedy* London Hutchinson 7½ x 5. pp 255 7s 6d
- 2966** GILES, EDWARD L *Shipwrecks and Desert Islands* NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 218-20, cf J T Hardyman, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 268-9
- 2967** GOVE, PHILIP BABCOCK *Early numbers of 'The Morning Chronicle' and 'Owen's Weekly Chronicle'* Library, xx, 412-24

2968 HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936 *See* **1502**

2969 HAVENS, RAYMOND D Poetical Miscellany TLS, June 17, p 364, reply by Davidson Cook, *ib*, July 1, p 396

2970 HEILMAN, ROBERT BECHTOLD America in English Fiction, 1760-1800 (Bibl 1938, 2643) Rev by E L Griggs in AL, Jan, x, 505-7

2971 HUGHES, HELEN SARD A Romantic Correspondence of the Year 1729 MP, Nov, xxxvii, 187-200

2972 HUMPHREYS, A R A classical education and eighteenth-century poetry Scrutiny, viii, 193-207

2973 JAMES, G F Josiah Burchett (1666?-1746) Some Additional Notes NQ, Jan 28, clxxvi, 56-8

2974 KENT, MURIEL A Lichfield Group CM, 1938, clviii, 347-58

2975 KINNE, WILLARD AUSTIN Revivals and importations of French comedies in England, 1749-1800 NY Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 12mo pp xvi, 310 \$3 00, 195

2976 KLINGBERG, FRANK J The Noble Savage as Seen by the Missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Colonial New York, 1702-1750 Hist Mag of the Protestant Episcopal Church, viii, 128-65

2977 MACDERMOT, FRANK A postscript on Tone Studies an Irish quarterly review, xxviii, 639-50

2978 Drury Lane Calendar, 1747-1776 Compiled from the Playbills and ed by DOUGALD MACMILLAN (Bibl 1938, 2649) Rev by H S in MLN, Mar, liv, 232

2979 MANN, ELIZABETH L The Problem of Originality in English Literary Criticism, 1750-1800 PQ, xviii, 97-118

2980 MORGAN, W T and C S MORGAN A Bibliography of British History (1700-1715) *See* **109**

2981 NICHOL SMITH, DAVID Some Observations on Eighteenth-Century Poetry (Bibl 1938, 2664) Rev by G Tillotson in MLR, xxxiv, 295

2982 P T C, A Writer in the 'Gentleman's Magazine'. NQ, Mar 18, clxxvi, 191

2983 PIERCY, JOSEPHINE K Studies in Literary Types in Seventeenth-Century America (1607-1710) *See* **2567**

2984 PURNELL, C J The XVIII-Century London Library NQ, May 20, clxxvi, 349-50

2985 RAMSAY, JAMES Eighteenth-century advocates and their study of legal and general literature Juridical Rev, li, 23-7

2986 RANSOME, MARY The Press in the General Election of 1710 Cambridge Hist Jour, vi, 209-21

2987 REEVES, JOHN KNIGHT Religious Thought in Boston in the 1740's as Reflected in the Periodicals Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 325-8.

2988 REYNOLDS, PAUL EVERETT The English Sonnet Sequence, 1783-1845 Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 328-30

2989 ROBERTS, W 'The Triumph of Agriculture A Poem' NQ, Nov 25, clxxvii, 386

2990 ROSENFELD, SYBIL M Strolling Players and Drama in the Provinces, 1660-1760 *See* **2571**

2991 SADLEIR, MICHAEL 'Tales of Terror' TLS, Jan 7, pp 9-10, cf W Beattie, *ib*, Jan 14, p 26

2992 SAER, H A Notes on the use of themes taken from the 'Spectator' in eighteenth-century French plays M Lang, *xxi*, 5-16, 55-61

2993 SCOTT, W R The 'Critical Review' TLS, July 8, p 412

2994 SEWALL, RICHARD B Rousseau's Second 'Discourse' in England and Scotland from 1762 to 1772 *See* **5249**

2995 SKEEL, MRS ROSWELL, JR Salesmanship of an Early American Best Seller Papers Bibl Soc Amer, *xxxii*, 38-46

2996 SLAGLE, KENNETH CHESTER The English Country Squire as depicted in English Prose Fiction from 1740 to 1800 (Bibl 1938, 2663) Rev by Kurt Wittig in Ang Bbl, *L*, 248-9

2997 SUMMERS, MONTAGUE The Gothic Quest A History of the Gothic Novel London Fortune Press, 1938 8vo pp 443

2998 SWEDENBERG, H T Fable, Action, Unity and Supernatural Machinery in English Epic Theory, 1650-1800 *See* **2578**

2999 SYPHER, WYLIE The West-Indian as a 'Character' in the Eighteenth Century SP, *xxxvi*, 503-20

3000 TOBIN, J E Eighteenth Century English Literature and its Cultural Background A Bibliography N Y Fordham Univ Press pp x, 190 \$2 00

3001 TROXELL, JANET C The History of Sir George Warrington TLS, Sept 2, p 520

3002 VALLESE, TARQUINIO Paolo Rolli in Inghilterra (Bibl 1938, 2670) Rev briefly by C Foligno in MLR, *xxxiv*, 478

3003 WASSERMAN, EARL R Hurry Headley and the Elizabethan Revival SP, *xxxvi*, 491-502

3004 WELLS, HENRY W The Seven Against London A Study in the Satirical Traditions of Augustan Poetry [verse] SR, Oct-Dec, *xlvi*, 514-23

3005 WELLS, STARING B An Eighteenth-Century Attribution JEGP, *xxxviii*, 233-46

3006 WRIGHT, LOUIS B The Classical Tradition in Colonial Virginia Papers Bibl Soc Amer, *xxxiii*, 85-97

3007 WRIGHT, LYLE H A Statistical Survey of American Fiction, 1774-1850 HLQ, Apr, *ii*, 309-18

3008 — (comp) American Fiction, 1774-1850 A Contribution toward a Bibliography *See* **152**

3009 WRIGHT, WALTER FRANCIS Sensibility in English Prose Fiction, 1760-1814 (Bibl 1937, 2995) Rev by H Huscher in Ang Bbl, *L*, 210-14

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

3010 ANDREWS, CHARLES M The Colonial Period of American History, vol iv (Cf Bibl 1938, 2677) Rev by V W Crane in AHR, July, *xliv*, 920-2

3011 ARKELL, R L *Carolane of Ansbach* N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 388 \$4 25, 12s 6d Rev in NQ, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 287-8

3012 ASHTON, T S *An Eighteenth Century Industrialist* Peter Stubs, of Warrington, 1756-1806 Manchester Univ Press 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 166 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 647

3013 BARNARD, E A B *A Broadway toll-book, 1779* Trans of the Worcestershire Archaeological Soc, xv, 69-77

3014 BARNES, DONALD GROVE *George III and William Pitt, 1783-1806* a new interpretation based upon a study of their unpublished correspondence Palo Alto, California Stanford Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiii, 512 \$5 00, 22s 6d

3015 *The private papers of John, Earl of Sandwich, first Lord of the Admiralty, 1771-82* Vol IV, 1781-82 Ed by G R BARNES and J H OWEN (Publications of the Navy Records Society, vol LXXVIII London printed for the Navy Records Society, 1938 pp xi, 446

3016 BAUMGARTNER, LEONA *John Howard (1726-1790), hospital and prison reformer* a bibliography with introd by ARNOLD M MUIRHEAD Bull of the History of Medicine, vi, 486-534, 595-626 Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press \$1 00 Rev in TLS, Aug 26, p 508

3017 BAYNE-POWELL, ROSAMUND *The English Child in the Eighteenth Century* London Murray, N Y Dutton 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp xi, 322 15s, \$3 75 Rev in TLS, June 24, p 374

3018 BENNET, CHARLES H *A Tract by Lord Camelford* TLS, Aug 19, pp 491-2

3019 BINGHAM, HIRAM *Elihu Yale, the American nabob of Queen Square* N Y Dodd, Mead pp xiii, 362

3020 BONNO, G *Quelques lettres inédites concernant les relations intellectuelles Franco-Anglaises au dix-huitième siècle* RLC, 20e année, pp 87-92

3021 BOURNE, RUTH *Queen Anne's Navy in the West Indies* New Haven Yale Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 334 \$3 50, 14s

3022 BRAY, F E *Extracts from the diary of William Bray, the Surrey historian, 1756-1800* Surrey Archaeological Collections, 1938, XLVI, 26-58

3023 BUSHNELL, NELSON S *William Hamilton of Bangour* TLS, May 6, p 265

3024 CARRINGTON, HUGH *Life of Captain Cook* London Sidgwick and Jackson 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ pp 333 16s Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p. 681.

3025 CECIL, DAVID *Whig Society in the Eighteenth Century* SRL, July 22, xx, 11-12

3026 CHURCHILL, WINSTON S *Marlborough His Life and Times* Vol IV (Bibl 1938, 2685) Rev by A H Burne in EHR, LIV, 130-2 Vols V and VI (Bibl 1938, 2686, 2687) Rev by S Porgellis in YR, 1938, Dec, xxviii, 400-3, by B L C in CW, Feb, CXLVIII, 627-8, by V Barbour in AHR, July, XLIV, 886-7, by W T Morgan in Jour Mod Hist, Dec, xi, 534-6

3027 CROUCH, CHAS HALL *Boodle's Its Founder* NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 301

3028 DAPP, KATHRYN G *George Keate, Esq, eighteenth century*

English gentleman Diss Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press
8vo pp viii, 184

3029 DAVIES, C COLLIN Warren Hastings and Oudh Oxford Univ
Press $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 286 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 646

3030 DAVIES, SIR LEONARD TWISTON and AVERYL EDWARDS Welsh
Life in the Eighteenth Century London Country Life pp xii, 243
15s Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 732

3031 DAVIS, ROSE MARY The good Lord Lyttelton A study in
eighteenth-century politics and culture Columbia University diss
Bethlehem, Pa Times Publishing Co pp ix, 442

3032 FEILING, KEITH GRAHAME The Second Tory Party, 1714-1832
London Macmillan, 1938 pp vii, 452 15s

3033 FIRMINGER, WALTER K A Letter from Calcutta, 1770 NQ,
Nov 18, CLXXVII, 363-4

3034 FULLER, RONALD Hell Fire Francis London Chatto and
Windus pp 284 10s 6d Rev in TLS, May 6, p 259

3035 GREENE, GRAHAM A Hoax on Mr Hulton Spect, Aug 25,
p 296

3036 GWYNN, STEPHEN Henry Grattan and his Times London
Harrap $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp viii, 402 5s Rev in TLS, Apr 22, p 236

3037 H, O N XVIII-Century English in India NQ, Nov 11,
CLXXVII, 351

3038 H, S L The Croker Tracts NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 9

3039 HEAL, AMBROSE Hannah Glasse and her 'Art of Cookery'
NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 29-30 (Cf Bibl 1938, 2694)

3040 HERBERT, LORD (ed) Henry, Elizabeth, and George (1734-
80) letters and diaries of Henry, Tenth Earl of Pembroke and his
Circle London Cape 9×6 pp 576 18s Rev in TLS, Nov 18,
p 673

3041 HIGGINS, E L The French Revolution as Told by Contempor-
aries London Harrap $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ pp 463 10s 6d

3042 HUDSON, DEREK Dick Turpin fact and legend CM, CLX,
505-17

3043 HUGHES, HELEN SARD Mr Cowslade's memoirs YR, XXVIII,
861-4

3044 HUMPHREYS, A L Dick Turpin in the West NQ, CLXXVI,
335, cf G Catalan, *ib*, CLXXVI, 335-6

3045 JONES, MATT BUSHNELL Vermont in the Making, 1750-1777
Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo
pp 471 \$4 00, 17s Rev in TLS, Oct 7, pp 582-3

3046 JONES, M G The Charity School Movement a Study of
Eighteenth-Century Puritanism in Action (Bibl 1938, 1145, 2697)
See 1135

3047 KLINGBERG, FRANK J Sir William Johnson and the Society
for the Propagation of the Gospel (1749-1774) Hist Mag of the
Protestant Episcopal Church, viii, 4-37

3048 KNAPP, LEWIS M Ralph Griffiths, Author and Publisher,
1746-1750 Library, xx, 197-213

3049 LANGLEY, HUBERT Doctor Arne Cambridge Univ Press
7s 6d Rev in NQ, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 161-2

3050 LESLIE, SHANE Mrs Fitzherbert London Burns, Oates and Washbourne $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 415 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 7, pp 576, 578

3051 LEWIS, W S and R M WILLIAMS Private Charity in England, 1747-57 New Haven Yale Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 132 9s Rev briefly by M D G in Hist, xxiv, 181-2

3052 LINDSEY, JOHN The Lovely Quaker London Rich and Cowan $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp x, 322 15s Rev in TLS, Apr 22, p 227 (cf TLS, Apr 29, p 250), by C Hobhouse in Spect, May 19, p 870

3053 MACDERMOT, FRANK Theobald Wolfe Tone a biographical study London Macmillan 9×6 pp 358 15s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 307

3054 MCMURTRIE, D C Eighteenth century North Carolina imprints, 1749-1800 Chapel Hill Univ of North Carolina Press, Oxford Univ Press 18s

3055 Lichtenberg's Visits to England as described in his Letters and Diaries Translated and annotated by MARGARET L MARE and W H QUARRELL Oxford Clar Press, 1938 pp xxiv, 130 7s 6d Rev by W Kalthoff in Ang Bbl, L, 302-3, by H G Atkins in MLR, xxxiv, 117-18

3056 MATTHEWS, WILLIAM (ed) The Diary of Dudley Ryder, 1715-1716 London Methuen pp xi, 407 16s Rev by S. Gorley Putt in English, III, 34-5, in TLS, May 20, p 299, by C V Wedgewood in Spect, June 30, p 1139

3057 MUIR, JOHN REID The Life and Achievements of Captain James Cook London Blackie $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 310 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 681

3058 MUNDY, P D A Letter from Charlestown in 1700 NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 136-7

3059 NEMZER Black Gates Academy NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 83

3060 NOBBE, GEORGE The North Briton John Wilkes's Paper (Columbia Univ Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 141) N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp ix, 274 \$3 00, 20s

3061 PARKER, EDWARD John Dyer TLS, July 22, p 437

3062 PECKHAM, HOWARD H (ed) George Croghan's Journal of his Trip to Detroit in 1767 Univ of Michigan Press, London Milford 8vo pp 61 \$1 25, 6s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 378

3063 POAGE, G R Henry Clay and the Whig Party Chapel Hill Univ of North Carolina Press, Oxford Univ Press 1936 \$3 50, 16s Rev briefly by H H B in Hist, xxiv, 92-3

3064 QUARRELL, W H 'Surveyor of Roasting Coffee' NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 27

3065 — The Rev Joseph Greene NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 182-6

3066 QUENNEL, PETER C Caroline of England, an Augustan Portrait N Y Viking Press, London Collins $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 349 \$3 75, 12s 6d

3067 READ, ALLEN WALKER The Motivation of Lindley Murray's Grammatical Work JEGP, xxxviii, 525-39

3068 RUTTER, OWEN (ed) John Fryer of The Bounty Notes on his career Written by his daughter Mary Ann Introduction by OWEN

- RUTTER Wood engravings by AVERIL MACKENZIE-GRIEVE London Golden Cockerel Press 42s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 722
- 3069 SCUDI, ABBIE TURNER *The Sacheverell Affair* N Y Columbia Univ Press, London P S King pp 170 2s
- 3070 SEMMES, RAPHAEL *Captains and Mariners of Early Maryland* Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, London Milford \$5 00, 22s 6d Rev briefly by J A W in Hist, xxiii, 374
- 3071 *Calendar of Treasury Books Preserved in the Public Record Office* Jan 1704 to March 1705 Vol XIX Prepared by WILLIAM A SHAW H M Stationery Office 50s
- 3072 SPINNEY, G H *Cheap Repository Tracts Hazard and Marshall edition* Library, Dec, xx, 295-340, cf TLS, Dec 30, p 755
- 3073 STARNES, DEWITT TALMAGE 'The London Vocabulary' and its Antecedents *Studies in English*, Univ of Texas, pp 114-38
- 3073a STEEGMANN, JOHN *The Rule of Taste* From George I to George IV London Macmillan 9 x 5½ pp xviii, 203 5s
- 3074 STUART, DOROTHY MARGARET *The Daughters of George III* London Macmillan 8½ x 5½ pp 126 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 596, by G Cookson in English, II, 390-1, by C Hobhouse in Spect, Oct 13, pp 519-20
- 3075 SUTHERLAND, JAMES *Background for Queen Anne* London Methuen pp xi, 228 10s 6d Rev in TLS, July 8, p 399
- 3076 SYPHER, WYLIE *Hutcheson and the Classical Theory of Slavery* Jour of Negro Hist, July, xxiv, 263-80
- 3077 TATUM, EDWARD H, JR *Ambrose Serle, Secretary to Lord Howe, 1776-1778* HLQ, Apr, II, 265-84
- 3078 TAYLER, ALISTAIR N and HELEN A H TAYLER (eds) *The Stuart Papers at Windsor* N Y Dutton, London Murray 8½ x 5½ pp 299 \$3 50, 12s 6d Rev by L K Koontz in N Mexico Quart, Aug, IX, 191-2, in TLS, Feb 25, p 114, by B D in SRL, Sept 2, xx, 20
- 3079 TAYLER, ALISTAIR and HENRIETTA TAYLER *John Graham of Claverhouse* London Duckworth 9 x 5½ pp 302 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 307, by J A Smith in Spect, Sept 1, p 334
- 3080 TAYLER, HENRIETTA *Lady Nithsdale and her Family* London Lindsay Drummond 8½ x 5½ pp 301 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 721
- 3081 *The Jacobite Court at Rome in 1719* From Original Documents at Fettercairn House and at Windsor Castle Ed by HENRIETTA TAYLER Edinburgh printed at the University Press by T and A Constable for the Scottish History Soc, 1938 12s 6d
- 3082 TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D *The Life and Work of William Gilpin, 1724-1804* (Illinois Stud in Lang and Lit, xxiv, 3-4) Urbana Univ of Illinois Press pp 336 \$3 00.
- 3083 TOMPKINS, J M S *The Polite Marriage* also *The Didactic Lyre, The Bristol Milkwoman, The Scotch Parents, Clio in Motley, and Mary Hays, Philosophess* *Eighteenth-Century Essays* pp viii, 209 (Bibl 1938, 2713) Rev by E A Baker in RES, xv, 107-8, by H W Husbands in MLR, xxxiv, 295-6, by A D. McKillop in MP, Nov, xxxvii, 219
- 3084 TUNSTALL, BRIAN *William Pitt, Earl of Chatham* London Hodder and Stoughton 9½ x 6½ pp 556 20s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, pp 22, 24

3085 VILLIERS, MARJORIE *The Grand Whiggery* London Murray 8½ × 5½ pp 420 16s Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 562, by C Hobhouse in Spect, Sept 29, p 444

3086 VON MULLER, K A *Der altere Pitt* (Schriften der Corona, vol xvii) Munchen Oldenbourg 8vo pp 169 RM 5 Bound, RM 6

3087 WHITELEY, J H *Wesley's England A Survey of XVIII-Century Social and Cultural Conditions* London Epworth Press 1937 pp 380 10s 6d (Bibl 1938, 2718) Rev by V de S Pinto in RES, xv, 233-4

3088 WILLIAMS, BASIL *The Whig Supremacy, 1714-1760.* Oxford Clar Press, London Milford 9 × 5½ pp 482 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 529

XVIII (b) AUTHORS

Addison, Joseph. **3089** HUBBELL, JAY B *Some Uncollected Poems* by Joseph Addison MP, Feb, xxxvi, 277-81

Akenside, Mark. **3090** TEN HOOR, G J *Akenside's 'The Pleasures of Imagination' in Germany* JEGP, xxxviii, 96-106

Alsop, Richard. **3091** HARRINGTON, KARL P *Richard Alsop, A Hartford Wit* Middletown, Conn Mattabesett Press 12mo pp viii, 142 \$1 75 Rev by A B Benson in AL, Nov, xi, 326-8

Barlow, Joel. **3092** BOYNTON, PERCY H *Joel Barlow Advises the Privileged Orders* NEQ, Sept, xii, 477-99

3093 ZUNDER, THEODORE A *A New Barlow Poem* AL, May, xi, 206-9

Bartram, Wilham. **3094** FAGIN, BRYLLION *William Bartram, Prophet Without Honor* NYTBR, Feb 5, pp 2, 14

3095 HARPER, FRANCIS *William Bartram's Bicentennial* Scientific Monthly, Apr, xlviii, 380-4

Beckford, William. **3096** CARTER, JOHN *Two Beckford Collections* Colophon, 1, 67-74

3097 OLIVER, JOHN W *The Life of William Beckford* Rev by A Brandl in DL, 1938, lxi, 880-2

Berkeley, George. **3098** *Principles of Human Knowledge* Ed by T E JESSOP (Bibl 1938, 2739) Rev by J Bourke in E Studien, 1938, lxxiii, 435-7

3099 JESSOP, T E *Malebranche and Berkeley* Revue internationale de philosophie, No 1, 1938, pp 121-42

3100 JOHNSTON, JOSEPH *Berkeley and the abortive bank project of 1720-21* Hermathena, liv, 110-19

3101 KARITY, ANDERS *Till tolknungen av Berkeley och Hume* Uppsala Lundequistska Bokhandeln, 1938 pp 88

Blackstone, Sir William. **3102** LOCKMILLER, DAVID A *Sir William Blackstone* (Bibl 1938, 2747) Rev by J P Pollard in NYTBR, Feb 26, p 4

3103 WARDEN, LEWIS C *The Life of Blackstone* Charlottesville, Va, Michie, 1938 8vo pp xiv, 451

Blake, William. **3104** *A Descriptive Catalogue of an Exhibition of the Works of William Blake selected from Collections in the United States* Philadelphia Philadelphia Museum of Art 8vo pp 194 Apply

- 3105** B, A Blake's Glad Day Jour of the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 65-8
- 3106** BLUNT, ANTHONY Blake's Ancient of Days Jour of the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 53-63
- 3107** BRENNER, ANITA Blake The Modern Before the Moderns N Y Times Mag, Feb 12, pp 12-13, 23
- 3108** BROWN, ALLAN R Unrecorded Engravings of Blake Colophon, 1938, III, 457-8
- 3109** GILL, FREDERICK C Blake—the poet of shattered mankind London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr, pp 185-99
- 3110** JAMOT, PAUL Turner et Blake Études, 1938, CCXXXIV, 592-603
- 3111** KEYNES, GEOFFREY (ed) Poetry and Prose of William Blake London Nonesuch Press $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ pp 936 12s 6d
- 3112** McDONALD, ROBERT William Blake's Canterbury Pilgrims Print Collector's Quart, 1938, XXV, 185-99
- 3113** MESSIAEN, PIERRE William Blake (1751-1827) Revue de l'enseignement des langues vivantes, LVI, 145-59
- 3114** PERCIVAL, MILTON O William Blake's Circle of Destiny (Bibl 1938, 2757) Rev by D Saurat in MLN, Jan, LIV, 68-9, by C Gohdes in SAQ, Apr, XXXVIII, 237-8, by S C Chew in Philosophical Rev, Sept, XLVIII, 547-8
- Bolingbroke, Henry St John. 3115** BARATIER, P Lettres Inédites de Bolingbroke à Lord Stair, 1716-1720 Imprimerie de Trévoux
- 3116** — Lord Bolingbroke Ses Écrits Politiques (Annales de l'Université de Lyon) Paris Société d'Édition Les Belles Lettres pp 370
- 3117** RADICE, SHEILA Bolingbroke in France NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 309-10
- Boswell, James. 3118** BEAULAVON, GEORGES Les derniers moments d'après les papiers intimes de Boswell Revue de métaphysique et de morale, XLVI, 471-6
- 3119** CHAPMAN, R W The Hill-Powell Boswell TLS, 1938, Dec 31, p 827
- 3120** GRAY, W FORBES New Light on James Boswell Juridical Rev, 1938, L, 142-64
- 3121** H, O N Boswell's 'Life of Johnson' Translations NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 351
- 3122** HAZEN, A T Boswell's Cancels in the 'Tour to the Hebrides' Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, No XI, 7
- 3123** MORLEY, EDITH J Boswell in the light of recent discoveries QR, CCLXXII, 77-93
- 3124** N, S Boswell to Reynolds, 1775 NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 390, Senex, *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 427, Stephen Gaselee, *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 427
- 3125** POTTLE, FREDERICK A A Blank in Boswell's Journal NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 80, Senex, *ib*, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 319-20
- Brackenridge, Hugh Henry. 3126** HAVILAND, THOMAS P Hugh Henry Brackenridge and Milton's 'Piedmontese' Sonnet See 2855
- Burke, Edmund. 3127** BARKER, ERNEST Edmund Burke et la révolution française Revue philosophique, CXXVIII, 129-60

3128 BRYANT, DONALD C Some Notes on Burke's Speeches and Writings QJS, Oct, xxv, 406-9

3129 — Edmund Burke and his Literary Friends (Washington Univ Studies—New Series—Lang and Lit, 9) St Louis, Mo Washington Univ 8vo pp xii, 323 \$3.75 Rev by V Barbour in Jour Mod Hist, Sept, xi, 387-8

3130 CLIFFORD, JAMES L Fanny Burney meets Edmund Burke See **3141**

3131 COPELAND, THOMAS W Burke and Dodsley's 'Annual Register' PMLA, LIV, 223-45

3132 MAGNUS, SIR PHILIP Edmund Burke A Prophet of the Eighteenth Century London Murray 8½ × 5½ pp xiv, 367 15s Rev in TLS, July 1, p 383, by F S Marvin in English, II, 389-90

3133 — Finances of Edmund Burke Unpublished Documents TLS, May 6, p 272

3134 SOMERSET, H V F Edmund Burke's Workmanship English, II, 234-40

3135 — Edmund Burke outside politics Dub Rev, cciv, 140-6

3136 WECTER, DIXON Edmund Burke and His Kinsmen (University of Colorado Studies, Vol 1, No 1) Boulder Univ of Colorado pp 113 \$1.00 Rev in TLS, July 8, p 412, by R T Olver in QJS, Dec, xxv, 680

3137 — Sir Joshua Reynolds and the Burkes PQ, July, xviii, 301-5

3138 — David Garrick and the Burkes See **3253**

3139 — Goldsmith and the Burkes TLS, 1938, Feb 12, p 108

3140 — Horace Walpole and Edmund Burke See **3469**

Burney, Fanny. 3141 CLIFFORD, JAMES L Fanny Burney meets Edmund Burke TLS, 1938, July 23, p 493

Burns, Robert. 3142 'Burns's "writings" are Burns' Burns Chron, xiv, 76

3143 COOK, DAVIDSON The Fame of Burns Evidence of the Auction Room TLS, 1938, Apr 30, Scottish Sect, p xi

3144 DELATTRE, FLORIS Auguste Angellier et le Génie Poétique de Robert Burns EA, III, 1-19

3145 E[WING], J[AMES] C[AMERON] Letters of Robert Burns Burns Chron, xiv, 6-10

3146 — Burns's verses to Miss Ferrier Burns Chron, xiv, 11-12

3147 — Correspondence of John Syme and Alexander Cunningham, 1789-1811 v (See Bibl 1938, 2798) Burns Chron, xiv, 77-85

3148 — Letters of Robert Burns Burns Chron, xiv, 6-10

3149 EWING, JAMES CAMERON The Eglintons' Patronage of Burns, 1786-1787 Burns Chron, xiv, 66-71

3150 — Burns's Literary Correspondents, 1786-1796 Introduction to the List of Letters addressed to the Poet printed in the 'Burns Chronicle', 1933, with Notes Burns Chron, xiv, 28-51

3151 EWING, JAMES CAMERON and DAVIDSON COOK (eds) Robert Burns's commonplace book, 1783-1785 (Bibl 1938, 2795, 2800) Rev by E M in Burns Chron, xiv, 105-8

3152 FERGUSON, DELANCEY Pride and Passion, Robert Burns,

1759-1796 N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xxii, 321 \$3 00, 12s 6d Rev by D C Macgregor in RES, xv, 363-6, in TLS, July 22, p 440, in NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 323, by A Cowie in SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 15, by R C Bald in YR, June, XXVIII, 855-9, by W H Rogers in CE, Oct, 1, 96-8, by P M Jack in NYTBR, May 28, pp 3, 12

3153 FITZHUGH, ROBERT T An American Edition of Burns TLS, Aug 26, p 508, cf J C Ewing, *ib*, Sept 30, p 563

3154 HECHT, HANS The Reception of Burns in German Literature I Weimar and Berlin Burns Chron, xiv, 52-60

3155 HENDERSON, KEITH (ed) Burns—by Himself (Bibl 1938, 2792, 2803) Rev by E M in Burns Chron, xiv, 108-10

3156 LINDSEY, JOHN Immortal Memory The Real Robert Burns (Bibl 1938, 2806) Rev by J R Brown in SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 110-11

3157 McVIE, JOHN Burns's Lodgings in Edinburgh Burns Chron, xiv, 72-6

3158 PARKER, W M Burns, Scott and Turgenev NQ, Apr 22, CLXXVI, 291-2

3159 PATERSON, ANDREW Two of a Kind [Dickens and Burns] See 3937

3160. SCHULT, FRIEDRICH (ed) Robert Burns niederdeutsch (Bibl 1938, 2810.) Rev by Hans Hecht in Burns Chron, xiv, 110-11

3161 SNYDER, FRANKLIN BLISS Robert Burns His Personality, His Reputation and His Art (Bibl 1937, 3117) Rev by I A Gordon in MLR, xxxiv, 441-2

Butler, Joseph. **3162** MOSSNER, E C Bishop Butler and the Age of Reason (Bibl 1937, 3121) Rev by J Bourke in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 308-9.

Chatterton, Thomas. **3163** MABBOTT, T O Chatterton and Milton a question of forgery See 2861

3164 MEYERSTEIN, E H W Chatterton and the Angel TLS, Jan 21, p 42

3165 — Chatterton's 'Bristowe Tragedie' TLS, Aug 5, p 467

3166 — Chatterton and Kilburn Priory TLS, 1938, July 30, p 507

3167 SYPHER, WYLIE Chatterton's 'African Eclogues' and the Deluge PMLA, LIV, 246-60

3168 WASSERMAN, EARL R The Walpole-Chatterton Controversy See 3468

Chesterfield, Earl of. **3169** CONNELLY, WILLARD Chesterfield's Son and Grandsons TLS., Nov 11, p 680

3170 — The True Chesterfield London Cassell 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ pp 526 15s

3171 GULICK, SIDNEY L, JR (ed) Some Unpublished Letters of Lord Chesterfield (Bibl 1938, 2819) Rev briefly by J R Sutherland in MLR, xxxiv, 637-8

3172 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Chesterfield Returns Rescue from Snuff-cum-Periwig TLS, Dec 16, pp 730, 734

Cibber, Colley. **3173** AVERY, EMMETT L 'The Craftsman' of July 2, 1737, and Colley Cibber Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 91-103

3174 BARKER, RICHARD HINDRY Mr Cibber of Drury Lane (Columbia Univ Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 143) NY Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 278 \$3 00, 15s Rev by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Nov, ix, 247-9, by F Winwar in NYTBR, Dec 24, p 7, in NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 358-9

Cobbett, William. 3175 CLARK, MARY ELIZABETH Peter Porcupine in America The career of William Cobbett, 1792-1800 Diss Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press pp vi, 193

3176 Letters from William Cobbett to Edward Thornton written in the Years 1797-1800 Ed with Introd and Notes by G D H COLE (Bibl 1937, 3136) Rev by C T Hallenbeck in AL, Mar, xi, 109-10

3177 MUIRHEAD, ARNOLD M An Introduction to a Bibliography of William Cobbett Library, xx, 1-40

Collins, William. 3178 AINSWORTH, EDWARD GAY, JR Poor Collins His life, his Art and his Influence (Bibl 1938, 2823) Rev by O Shepard in MLN, Jan, LIV, 64-6, by M Moore, Jr in SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 306-9, by R Hoops in Ang Bbl, L, 349-51

3179 BOOTH, BRADFORD A and CLAUDE E JONES (comps) A Concordance of the Poetical Works of William Collins Berkeley, Calif Univ. of Calif, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp vi, 126 \$1 25, 7s 6d

3180 CARVER, P L Collins and Alexander Carlyle RES, xv, 35-44

3181. — Notes on the Life of William Collins NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 128-32 Continued Aug 26, 146-50, Sept 2, 167-71, Sept 9, 182-5, Sept 16, 201-4, Sept 23, 220-3, Sept 30, 240-3, Oct 7, 258-61, concluded Oct 14, 272-4

3182 WASSERMAN, EARL R A Doubtful Poem in the Collins Canon MLN, LIV, 361-2

3183 — Collins's 'Young Damon of the vale is dead' NQ, Mar 16, CLXXVII, 193-4, cf *ib*, Oct 14, CLXXVIII, 272-4

Congreve, William. 3184 H, B C 'The Way of the World' Stage History NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 83, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 122

3185 HODGES, JOHN C Fresh Manuscript Sources for a Life of William Congreve PMLA, June, LIV, 432-8

3186 ISAACS, J Congreve's Library Library, xx, 41-2

3187 JAGGARD, WILLIAM 'The Way of the World' NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 122

3188 MCKILLOP, ALAN D The Authorship of 'A Poem to the Memory of Mr Congreve' MLN, Dec, LIV, 599

3189 SNIDER, ROSE Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward See 1509

Cowper, William. 3190 GILBERT, DOROTHY LLOYD and RUSSELL POPE The Cowper translation of Mme Guyon's poems PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1077-98

3191 HARTLEY, LODWICK C 'The Stricken Deer' and his Contemporary Reputation SP, XXXVI, 637-50

3192 — William Cowper, Humanitarian (Bibl 1938, 2826) Rev by N C Hannay in MLN, May, LIV, 391-2, by J J R in CW, June, CXLIX, 374-5

3193 LINDSAY, JACK The Evangelical Magazine TLS, 1938, Nov 12, p 725

3194 POVEY, KENNETH The Banishment of Lady Austen RES, xv, 392-400

3195 — Two Letters from Cowper to Greatheed NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 25

Crabbe, George. **3196** LANG, VARLEY HOWE Crabbe and the Eighteenth Century A Portion of Some Aspects of George Crabbe's Realism Extract from a diss, Johns Hopkins University (reprint from ELH, Dec, 1938) (Cf Bibl 1938, 2830) Baltimore, 1938 21 cm pp vi, 305-33

Cumberland, Richard. **3197** ROSENFELD, SYBIL Princess of Parma TLS, 1938, Apr 26, p 264

De Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume Jean. **3198** MASTERSON, JAMES R The Tale of the Living Fang AL, Mar, xi, 66-73

Defoe, Daniel. **3199** B, C W The Genesis of Robinson Crusoe TLS, May 13, p 282

3200 CAMPBELL, MARY ELIZABETH Defoe's First Poem Bloomington, Indiana The Principia Press, Inc, 1938 pp ix, 222 \$2 50

3201 KRONENBERGER, LOUIS Defoe the Great Materialist SRL, Sept 30, xx, 3-4, 17

3202 M, R B Raleigh and Defoe Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries, 1938, xx, 137

3203 MEGROZ, R L The Real Robinson Crusoe London Cresset Press 8½ × 5½. pp 244 12s 6d

3204 MOORE, JOHN ROBERT Defoe's Use of Personal Experience in 'Colonel Jack' MLN, liv, 362-3

3205 — Defoe in the Pillory and Other Studies (Indiana Univ Publications, Humanities Series, No 1) Bloomington, Indiana Indiana Univ Press pp xii, 249 \$2 Rev in NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 90

3206 MUHLHAUPT, FRIEDRICH. Das kaufmannische und puritanische Element in den Abenteuerromanen Daniel Defoes Freiburg diss pp 68

3207 Defoe's 'Review' Reproduced from the Original Editions with Notes by ARTHUR WELLESLEY SECORD NY Columbia Univ Press, 1938 22 vols \$88 00 Rev in TLS, July 8, p 412

3208 SINGER, HELMUT Daniel Defoe A Tour through England and Wales Eine kulturgeschichtl Studie Munich diss, 1938 pp xii, 230

3209 SNODGRASS, A E The Source of Defoe CM, CLIX, 541-9

3210 STAMM, R Der aufgeklärte Puritanismus Daniel Defoes (Bibl 1937, 3156) Rev by O Boerner in NS, 1938, XLVI, 41-2, by E G Jacob in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 6

3211 SUTHERLAND, JAMES Defoe (Bibl 1937, 3157, 1938, 2839) Rev by W T Morgan in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 360-1

Dennis, John. **3212** HOOKER, EDWARD NILES (ed) The Critical Works of John Dennis Vol 1, 1692-1711 Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, London Milford pp xii, 537 \$5, 22s 6d Rev by V de S Pinto in English, II, 388-9

Dermody, Thomas. 3213 MABBOTT, THOMAS OLLIVE Thomas Dermody (1775-1802) Another Letter NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 261-2, cf T O Mabbott, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 293-4

Dibdin, Charles. 3214 BENNETT, WILLIAM Charles Dibdin on Theorists Monthly Musical Record, 1938, LXVIII, 205-6

Dodsley, Robert. 3215 COPELAND, THOMAS W Burke and Dodsley's 'Annual Register' See 3131

3216 ROBERTS, W Verses in Dodsley's 'Museum' NQ, CLXXVII, 365

Evans, Nathaniel. 3217 MILLIGAN, BURTON A An Early American Imitator of Milton AL, May, XI, 200-6

Fenton, Ehjah. 3218 HARLAN, EARL Ehjah Fenton (1683-1730) (Bibl 1938, 2842) Rev by R A Aubin in MLN, Jan, LIV, 75-6

Fielding, Henry. 3219 ALAIN En lisant Fielding Nouvelle Revue Française, LII, 484-91

3220 AVERY, EMMETT L Fielding's Last Season with the Haymarket Theatre MP, Feb, XXXVI, 283-92

3221 BROWN, JACK RICHARD From Aaron Hill to Henry Fielding? PQ, XVIII, 85-8

3222 IYENGAR, K R SRINIVASA Fielding's Tom Jones Jour of the Univ of Bombay, VIII, II, 29-44

3223 JOESTEN, M Die Philosophie Fieldings Rev by J Buck in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 253-5

3224 JONES, HOWARD M (ed) The History of the Adventures of Joseph Andrews and His Friend Mr Abraham Adams N Y Modern Library 12mo pp xxxviii, 422 95 cents

3225 S, E Fielding as a Dramatist More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, XIV, 260

3226 V, E H A curious double parallel between Milton and Fielding See 2888

Franklin, Benjamin. 3227 HORNER, GEORGE F Franklin's 'Dogood Papers' re-examined SP, July, XXXVII, 501-23.

3228 LEWIS, FRANK R Dr Samuel Madden, Dr Johnson, and Benjamin Franklin Irish Book Lover, XXVI, 385-91

3229 Representative Selections, ed by F L MOTT and C E JORGENSEN (Bibl 1938, 2849) Rev by R E Spiller in Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, LXIII, 233-7

3230 MUZZEY, DAVID S Benjamin Franklin. Representative American Standard, May, XXV, 197-9

3231 NOLAN, JAMES BENNETT Benjamin Franklin in Scotland and Ireland, 1759-1771 (Bibl 1938, 2858) London Milford 11s 6d Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 134, by J B H in AL, Jan, x, 527, by J R Brown in SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 351-2

3232 PITT, A STUART Franklin and William Penn's 'No Cross, No Crown' MLN, June, LIV, 466-7

3233 SCUDDER, EVARTS S Benjamin Franklin, a Biography Toronto, London Collins 9 x 5½ pp 328 \$3 50, 15s Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 134

3234 SHELLING, RICHARD I Benjamin Franklin and the Dr Bray Associates Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, July, LXIII, 282-93

3235 VAN DOREN, CARL Benjamin Franklin (Bibl 1938, 2860) London Putnam 15s Rev by J B H in AL, Jan, x, 526-7, by B Knollenberg in YR, Dec, 1938, xxviii, 430-2, by B L C in CW, Jan, cxlviii, 501-3, by J P Boyd in VQR, Winter, xv, 134-7, by R E Spiller in Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Apr, LXIII, 228-33, brief rev in N Amer Rev, Spring, ccxlvii, vii, in TLS, Mar 4, pp 134, 138

3236 Indian Treaties Printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762 With an Introd by CARL VAN DOREN and Historical and Bibliographical Notes by JULIAN P BOYD Philadelphia Historical Society of Penn, 1938 8vo pp xc, 340 \$15 00 Rev in AL, Mar, xi, 115, in TLS, Mar 4, p 134

3237 WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD Franklin and Goldsmith on sheep's tails NQ, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 438-9

Freneau, Philip. **3238** DONDORE, DOROTHY Freneau's 'The British Prison Ship' and Historical Accuracy EJ, College ed, Mar, xxviii, 228-30.

3239 LEARY, LEWIS Philip Freneau's Father Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, II, 46-52

3240 — Philip Freneau at Seventy Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, June, I, 1-13

3241 MARSH, PHILIP M Philip Freneau's Personal File of 'The Freeman's Journal' N J Hist Soc Proc, July, LVII, 163-70

3242 — Philip Freneau and His Circle Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, Jan, LXIII, 37-59

3243 MARSH, PHILIP M and MILTON ELLIS Freneau's Last Home N J Hist Soc Proc, Apr, LVII, 108-13

3244 — — A Broadside of Freneau's 'The British Prison Ship' AL, Jan, x, 476-80

Garrick, David. **3245** ANGUS, WILLIAM An appraisal of David Garrick based mainly upon contemporary sources Quart Jour of Speech, xxv, 30-42

3246 C, T C Garrick's 'Christmas Tale' NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 477

3247 FISCHER, WALTHER Ein unbekannter Brief David Garricks an Samuel Richardson Ang, LXIII, 436-44

3248 STAPLETON, A B Mrs Garrick TLS, Sept 2, p 516

3249 STEIN, ELIZABETH PAULA David Garrick, Dramatist (Bibl 1938, 438, 2865) See **442**

3250 STONE, GEORGE WINCHESTER, JR 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' in the Hands of Garrick and Colman PMLA, June, LIV, 467-82

3251 — Garrick and an Unknown Operatic Version of 'Love's Labour's Lost' See **2421**

3252 — (ed) The Journal of David Garrick, describing his visit to France and Italy in 1763 See **443**

3253 WECTER, DIXON David Garrick and the Burkes PQ, Oct, xviii, 367-80

3254 WHIBLEY, LEONARD Garrick's Verses to Gray TLS, 1938, Feb 12, p 112

Gay, John. **3255** GAYE, PHOEBE FENWICK John Gay His Place

in the Eighteenth Century (Bibl 1938, 2869) Rev by W H I in PQ, Apr, XVIII, 175-6

3256 MURAKAMI, SHIKO On John Gay's 'Fables' Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, XIX, 494-503

Gibbon, Edward. **3257** ARMSTRONG, T PERCY Gibbon and St George NQ, 1938, CLXXV, 209-10

3258 HART-DAVIS, RUPERT Gibbon's Library TLS, Apr 29, p 250

3259 MACHIN, I W J Gibbon's Debt to Contemporary Scholarship RES, xv, 84-8

3260 SAUNDERS, J J Gibbon and 'The Decline and Fall' Hist, XXIII, 346-55

3261 THOMAS, JOHN Edward Gibbon and His Circle Portrayed by Wedgwood Medallions and Busts Apollo, 1938, XXVII, 248-53

Gildon, Charles. **3262** WELLS, STARING B An Eighteenth-Century Attribution JEGP, XXXVIII, 233-46

Gilmer, Francis Walker. **3263** DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE Francis Walker Gilmer Life and Learning in Jefferson's Virginia Richmond, Va Dietz Press 8vo pp xvi, 408 \$5 00

Gilpin, William. **3264** TEMPLEMAN, WILLIAM D The Life and Work of William Gilpin (Illinois Studies in Lang and Lit, XXIV, Nos 3-4) Urbana, Ill Univ of Illinois Press 4to pp 336 \$3 00

Godwin, William. **3265** EARLE, OSBORNE The Reputation and Influence of William Godwin in America Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 289-94

Goldsmith, Oliver. **3266** CHÊN, SHOU-YI Oliver Goldsmith and his 'Chinese Letters' T'ien Hsia Monthly, VIII, 34-52

3267 COPE, THOMAS D The Stargazers' Stone Penn Hist, VI, 205-20

3268 IGNOTO Goldsmith repeating himself at length NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 424

3269 WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD Franklin and Goldsmith on sheep's tails See **3237**

3270 WECTER, DIXON Goldsmith and the Burkes See **3139**

Gray, Thomas. **3271** BRIGGS, E R Gray's 'Elegy' a French Source? RLC, XIX, 451-71

3272 CARTER, JOHN Gray Odes 1757 Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, x, 2-3, XI, 2-3

3273 FUKUHARA, RINTARO Thomas Gray, Gentleman Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, 1938, XVIII, 544-54

3274 JAGGARD, WILLIAM Imitations of Gray's 'Elegy' NQ, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 133-6, cf L Thompson, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 214, J W McCain, Jr, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 228, E Syers, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 254-5, F C White, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 282-3

3275 JONES, WILLIAM POWELL Thomas Gray, Scholar (Bibl 1938, 2884) Rev by P Meissner in Ang Bbl, L, 16-18, briefly by A Tillotson in RES, xv, 373, by O Shepard in MLN, Jan, LIV, 64-6

3276 LOANE, GEORGE G Gray's Elegy TLS, Feb 18, p 105

3277 MARTIN, ROGER Essai sur Thomas Gray (Bibl 1936, 2767) Rev by O Shepard in MLN, Jan, LIV, 64-6

3278 MARTIN, ROGER *Chronologie de la Vie et de l'Œuvre de Thomas Gray* (Bibl 1936, 2766) Rev by O Shepard in MLN, Jan, LIV, 64-6

3279 RHEDECYNIAN *Imitations of Gray's 'Elegy'* NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 98, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 141-2, Lawrence Thompson, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 214, J W McCain, Jr, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 228, F C White, *ib*, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 282-3

3280 SWEDENBERG, H T, JR *Thomas Gray's Journal for 1754 from the first of March* HLQ, Oct, III, 77-102

3281 SYERS, EDGAR *A Parody on Gray's 'Elegy'* NQ, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 254-5

3282 WATSON, H D *Punctuation of Gray's Elegy* TLS, Feb 11, p 89

3283 *The Poems of Thomas Gray With an Introduction by LEONARD WHIBLEY* (World's Classics, No 474) NY and London Oxford Univ Press 24mo pp xxxii, 162 80 cents, 2s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 723

3284 WHIBLEY, LEONARD *Gray Odes 1757 Bibliographical Notes and Queries*, 1938, II, II, 3-4

3285 — *Garrick's Verses to Gray* See **3254**

Griffiths, Ralph. **3286** KNAPP, LEWIS M *Ralph Griffiths, Author and Publisher, 1746-1750* Library, XX, 197-213

Hawkins, Sir John. **3287** SIMMONS, WALTER LEE, JR *Sir John Hawkins, Knight The Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations*, No 29, pp 123-30

Hopkinson, Francis. **3288** HASTINGS, GEORGE E *Two Uncollected Essays by Francis Hopkinson* Gen Mag and Hist Chron, July, XLI, 416-22

3289 — *Francis Hopkinson and The Flag* Americana, July, XXXIII, 1-23

Hume, David. **3290** ALDRICH, VIRGIL C *Two hundred years after Hume's 'Treatise'* Jour of Philosophy, xxxvi, 600-5

3291 ARISTOTELIAN SOCIETY *Hume and present day problems The symposia read at Edinburgh, July 7-10 (1939) (Society's Supplementary Volume, xviii)* London Harrison pp xxxiv, 228

3292 BEAULAVON, GEORGES *Un opuscule retrouvé de David Hume* Rev de métaphysique et de morale, XLVI

3293 DOERING, J FREDERICK *David Hume on oratory* Quart Jour of Speech, xxv, 409-16

3294 KARITY, ANDERS *Till tolknngen av Berkeley och Hume* See **3101**

3295 *An Abstract of a Treatise of Human Nature, 1740* Repr with Introd by J M KEYNES and P SRAFFA (Bibl 1938, 2891) Rev by R W Church in Philosophical Rev, Nov, XLVIII, 643-4

3296 KLIBANSKY, RAYMOND *Letters of Hume* TLS, Jan 21, p 41, cf F H Heinemann, *ib*, Jan 28, p 58

3297 KRUSE, FR VINDING *Hume's philosophy in his Principal Work 'A Treatise of Human Nature' and in his Essays* Trans by P T FEDERSPIEL London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 67 6s

3298 MACLAGAN, W G *Letters of David Hume* TLS, 1938, Oct 1, p 627

3299 OAKE, ROGER B Did Maupertuis read Hume's 'Treatise on Human Nature'? RLC, xx, 81-7

Hurd, Richard. **3300** SMITH, AUDLEY L Richard Hurd's Letters on Chivalry and Romance ELH, Mar, vi, 58-81 Issued also as a reprint

Johnson, Samuel. **3301** BODLEIAN LIBRARY RECORD Notes and News Cancels in Johnson's Shakespeare BLR, Feb, i, 42-3

3302 BOTTING, ROLAND B Johnson, Smart, and the 'Universal Visiter' MP, Feb, xxxvi, 293-300

3303 BRADFORD, CURTIS B Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson PQ, July, xviii, 318-20

3304 — Johnson's Revision of 'The Rambler' RES, xv, 302-4

3305 — The Edinburgh 'Rambler' MLR, xxxiv, 241-4

3306 C, T C Johnson Pedantry about Words NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 437-8, Hippocrides, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 50

3307 CARLSON, C LENNART The First Magazine A History of the 'Gentleman's Magazine', with an account of Dr Johnson's editorial activity and of the notice given to America in the magazine (Brown Univ Studies, vol iv) Providence, RI Brown Univ, 1938 pp xiv, 281 \$3 00 Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 724, by W Graham in JEGP, xxxviii, 637-9, by E M Jenks in NYTBR, Aug 13, pp 2, 12

3308 CHAPMAN, R W A Johnson Letter TLS, July 29, p 460

3309 — Johnson's Letters to Taylor RES, xv, 81-4

3310 — Notes on Boswell's Text i, TLS, Feb 25, p 128 ii, *ib*, Mar 4, p 140

3311 — Johnson's Letters to Percy TLS, 1938, Jan 22, p 60

3312 — with the collaboration of ALLEN T HAZEN Johnsonian bibliography a supplement to Courtney OBS, v, iii, 119-66

3313 CLIFFORD, JAMES L Dr Johnson's Mrs Thrale TLS, Dec 30, p 755

3314 CONLEY, CAREY H The Reader's Johnson NY Amer Bk Co 8vo pp 608 \$2 00

3315 ETINGER, AMOS ASCHBACH A Note on Dr Johnson's Letter No 34 to the Rev Dr Taylor RES, xv, 80-1 See **3309**

3316 GARDNER, BELLAMY Souvenirs of Doctor Samuel Johnson Connoisseur, ciii, 203-6

3317 GOVE, PHILIP BABCOCK Notes on Serialization and Competitive Publishing Johnson's and Bailey's Dictionaries, 1755 OBS, v, Pt iv, 307-22

3318 HAZEN, A T Johnson's Life of Frederick Ruysch Bull of the Hist of Medicine, vii, 324-34

3319 — Johnson's Shakespeare a study in Cancellation TLS, 1938, Dec 24, p 820

3320 LANG, DANIEL ROBERT Dr Samuel Johnson in America A Study of his reputation 1750-1812 Univ of Illinois diss abstracts Urbana pp 19

3321 LEWIS, FRANK R Dr Samuel Madden, Dr Johnson and Benjamin Franklin See **3228**

3322 — The Book Dr Johnson did not write TLS, Jan 28, p 57

3323 — New Facts about Dr Johnson TLS, 1938, June 25, p 433

3324 MCADAM, E. L. Dr Johnson's Law Lectures for Chambers an Addition to the Canon RES, xv, 385-91

3325 MARCANTONI, JOHN D. Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson PQ, July, xviii, 318-20 See **3303**

3326 OSBORN, JAMES M. Lord Hailes and Dr Johnson 'The Lives of the Poets' TLS, 1938, Apr 16, p 262, *ib*, Apr 23, p 280

3327 PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE Johnson's Penance at Uttoxeter NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 84-5

3328 PHILOSCOTUS Johnson and Scott a Greek Inscription NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 96

3329 POWELL, L. F. Dr Johnson and a Friend Times, 1938, Nov 25, p 15

3330 ——— JOHNSON'S D. C. L. Diploma BQR, 1937-8, viii, 458

3331 READE, ALEYN LYELL Johnsonian Gleanings Pt ix Privately printed by Lund Humphries 8vo pp vi, 282 21s Rev in TLS, June 10, p 348, in NQ, July 1, CLXXVII, 16-17

3332 ——— Parson Ford TLS, 1938, Aug 6, p 519

3333 SATO, KIYOSHI Samuel Johnson on Milton and Shakespeare See **2322**

3334 SIMPSON, EVELYN Johnson and Donne A Problem of Authorship See **2751**

3335 THOMPSON, D'ARCY W. Johnson's Letters TLS, Mar 18, p 163

3336 WATKINS, W. B. C. Perilous Balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson, and Sterne Princeton Princeton Univ Press 8vo pp x, 172 \$2 00

3337 WECTER, DIXON A Johnson Problem TLS, Jan 21, pp 41-2

3338 ——— A Letter from Dr Johnson TLS, 1938, July 2, p 449

3339 WILLIAMS, HAROLD Dr Johnson's Favourite Pursuits N Cent, 1938, cxxiii, 616-29

Kenrick, William. **3340** McCUSKER, HONOR Doctor Kenrick of Grub Street More Books, xiv, 3-10

Law, William. **3341** Selected mystical writings of William Law Ed with notes and twenty-four studies in the mystical theology of William Law and Jacob Boehme, by STEPHEN HOBHOUSE London Daniel, 1938 pp xvi, 395

Lewis, Matthew Gregory. **3342.** KOZIOL, H. E. T. A Hoffmanns 'die Elexiere des Teufels' und M. G. Lewis 'The Monk' GRM, 1938, xxvi, 167-70

Lillo, George. **3343** LOSSACK, GERHARD George Lillo und seine Bedeutung für die Geschichte des englischen Dramas Gottingen diss pp 86

Macpherson, James. **3344** HOEHNE, E. Das Reich Ossians Deutsches Volkstum, xx, 127-9

Malloch, David. **3345** BOYS, RICHARD David Malloch and 'The Edinburgh Miscellany' MLN, LIV, 468-9

Malone, Edmond. **3346** NICHOL SMITH, DAVID Edmond Malone HLQ, Oct, III, 23-36

3347 TILLOTSON, A. Bishop Percy and Malone NQ, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 172, cf TLS, Mar 11, p 150

Mandeville, Bernard. 3348 ANDERSON, PAUL BUNYAN Bernard Mandeville on Gm PMLA, Sept, LIV, 775-84

Mather, Cotton. 3349 DAVIES, DAVID Coleridge's Marginalia in Mather's 'Magnalia' HLQ, II, 233-40

Mickle, William Julius. 3350 WESI, S GEORGE W J Mickle's Translation of 'Os Lusitadas' RLC, 1938, XVIII, 184-95

Moore, John. 3351 RAY, S N John Moore (1729-1802), A Forgotten Favourite of the 18th Century Calcutta Rev, 1938, LXIX, 135-8

More, Hannah. 3352 HOPKINS, MARY ALDEN Hannah More TLS, Sept 16, p 539

Murphy, Arthur. 3353 BRADFORD, CURTIS B Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson See 3303

3354 EMERY, JOHN P Murphy's criticisms in the London 'Chronicle' PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1099-1104

3355 MARCANTONI, JOHN D Arthur Murphy's Meeting with Johnson See 3325

Paine, Thomas. 3356 BERTHOLD, S M Thomas Paine, America's First Liberal (Bibl 1938, 2938) Rev by F Smith in AL, Jan, x, 504-5, by C Lyttle in Church History, Mar, VIII, 103-5

3357 BOHRINGER, R Die Propaganda Thomas Paines während des amerikanischen Unabhängigkeitskrieges (Bibl 1938, 2939) Rev by H Effelberger in NS, 1938, XLVI, 211, by H Effelberger in Ang Bbl, L, 90-1, by F Smith in AL, Jan, x, 504-5

3358 Six New Letters of Thomas Paine Being Pieces on the Five Per Cent Duty Addressed to the Citizens of Rhode Island Here First Reprinted from The Providence Gazette and Country Journal of 1782 and 1783 With Introd and Notes by HARRY H CLARK Madison Univ of Wisconsin Press 8vo pp xxxii, 63 \$2.50 Rev by F Smith in AL, Nov, XI, 306-7, in TLS, Aug 12, p 483

3359 DORFMAN, JOSEPH The Economic Philosophy of Thomas Paine Political Science Quart, 1938, LIII, 372-86

3360 FALK, ROBERT P Thomas Paine and the Attitude of the Quakers to the American Revolution Penn Mag of Hist and Biog, July, LXIII, 302-10

3361 SMITH, FRANK Thomas Paine, Liberator (Bibl 1938, 2945) Rev by R E Spiller in AL, Mar, XI, 104-5, by C Brinton in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 16

Percy, Thomas. 3362 TILLOTSON, A Bishop Percy and Malone See 3347

Philips, Ambrose. 3363 BUENO, LILLIAN DE LA TORRE Ambrose Philips TLS, 1938, Dec 17, p 802, also M G Segar, *ib*, Dec 31, p 828

3364 FOGLE, S F Notes on Ambrose Philips MLN, LIV, 354-9

3365 READE, ALEYN LYELL The Date of Ambrose Philips's Death TLS, 1938, Feb 12, p 108

3366 SEGAR, M G (ed) The Poems of Ambrose Philips (Bibl 1938, 2948) Rev by L B McCue in Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 85-7

Pope, Alexander. 3367 The Twickenham Edition of the Poems of Alexander Pope Vol iv Imitations of Horace with an Epistle to Dr Arbuthnot and The Epilogue to the Satires Ed by JOHN BUTT

London Methuen 8vo pp liv, 406 15s Rev in NQ, CLXXVII, 124-5, in TLS, July 29, pp 452, 454, vol II The Rape of the Lock, ed GEOFFREY TILLOTSON 16s

3368 ALDRIDGE, ALFRED OWEN Milton's and Pope's conception of God and Man See **2831**

3369 BRIE, FRIEDRICH Pope's 'Brutus' Ang, LXIII, 144-85

3370 DOBRÉE, BONAMY Pope's Horace TLS, Aug 12, p 479

3371 HARTLEY, LODWICK Ambiguity about Mr Pope CE, Dec, I, 254-61

3372 MACK, MAYNARD A Couplet in the 'Epistle to Dr Arbuthnot' TLS, Sept 2, p 515

3373 — The First Printing of the Letters of Pope and Swift Library, Mar, XIX, 465-85

3374 NIESS, ROBERT J A little-known Spanish translation of Pope's 'Essay on Man' Hispanic Rev, VII, 167-9

3375 OLSON, ELDER Rhetoric and the Appreciation of Pope MP, Aug, XXXVII, 13-35

3376 OLYBRIUS Pope's Sonnet on the Plague NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 314

3377 Pope The Dunciad, 1728 Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, x, II

3378 QUENNEL, PETER Pope an Augustan portrait CM, CLIX, 289-311

3379 READE, ALEYN LYLEL Pope's 'Mr Russel' of 1739 NQ, July 17, CLXXVI, 418-21

3380 ROOT, ROBERT KILBURN The Poetical Career of Alexander Pope 11s 6d (Bibl 1938, 2957) Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 78, by H Wilhams in RES, xv, 229-31, by G Tillotson in MLR, xxxiv, 262-4, by R Hoops in E Studien, LXXIII, 287-9, by G Sherburn in MLN, LIV, 541-3, by W H Irving in SAQ, XXXVIII, 231-2, by A S P Woodhouse in UTQ, VIII, 461-7

3381 TILLOTSON, GEOFFREY On the Poetry of Pope (Bibl 1938, 2959) Rev by G Sherburn in MLN, Jan, LIV, 69-70, by A S P Woodhouse in UTQ, July, VIII, 461-7, by A W in PQ, Apr, XVIII, 184-6, by M Mack in RES, xv, 231-3

3382 VINCENT, HOWARD P Some 'Dunciad' Litigation PQ, XVIII, 285-9

3383 WINSLOW, ANN Re-evaluation of Pope's Treatment of Nature Univ of Wyoming Publications, 1938, IV, No 11, 21-43

3384 WRIGHT, AUSTIN The Beginning of Pope's Friendship with Spence MLN, LIV, 359-61

Prior, Matthew. **3385** EVES, CHARLES KENNETH Matthew Prior poet and diplomatist (Columbia Univ Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 144) N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 436 \$4 00, 20s

3386 WRIGHT, H BUNKER Matthew Prior's 'Welbeloved and Dear Cossen' RES, xv, 318-23

3387 — The Birthplace of Matthew Prior TLS, Apr 29, p 250

Reynolds, Sir Joshua. **3388** CHANCE, BURTON Sir Joshua Reynolds and his Blindness and Death Annals of Medical Hist, 3rd Ser, I, 487-506

3389 TROWBRIDGE, HOYT Platonism and Sir Joshua Reynolds
E Studies, XXI, 1-7

3390 WECTER, DIXON Sir Joshua Reynolds and the Burkes
See 3137

3391 WIND, EDGAR Charity The Case History of a Pattern Jour
of the Warburg Institute, 1938, I, 322-30

3392 — Borrowed Attitudes in Reynolds and Hogarth Jour of
the Warburg Institute, 1938, II, 182-5

Richardson, Samuel. **3393** FISCHER, WALTHER Ein unbekannter
Brief David Garricks an Samuel Richardson See 3247

3394 PURDIE, E Some Adventures of 'Pamela' on the Continental
Stage German Studies Presented to Professor H G Fiedler pp 352-84

3395 TAUPIN, RENÉ Richardson, Diderot et l'art de conter French
Rev, XII, 181-94

3396 WHITE, WILLIAM Richardson Idealist or Realist? MLR,
XXXIV, 240-1

Ritson, Joseph. **3397** BRONSON, BERTRAND HARRIS Joseph Ritson
Scholar-at-Arms (Bibl 1938, 2630, 2973) See 2959

Rowe, Nicholas. **3398** WRIGHT, G W Nicholas Rowe NQ,
Jan 21, CLXXVI, 51-2

Sandys, George. **3399** DAVIS, RICHARD B George Sandys, Poet-
Adventurer Americana, XXXIII, 180-95

Savage, Richard. **3400** SUTHERLAND, JAMES R Richard Savage
TLS, 1938, Jan 1, p 12

Seward, Anna. **3401** MONK, SAMUEL H Anna Seward and the
Romantic Poets A Study in Taste See 455

Shenstone, William. **3402** ADDINGTON, MARION H The School
Mistress TLS, 1938, Apr 16, p 268

3403 HUMPHREYS, A R William Shenstone An eighteenth-century
Portrait (Bibl 1938, 2975) Rev briefly by A Tillotson in RES, xv,
372-3

3404 MALLAM, DUNCAN (ed) The Letters of William Shenstone
Minneapolis Univ of Minnesota Press, London Oxford Univ Press
pp xxxvi, 475 \$7 50, 34s Rev by M Williams in MLR, xxxiv,
440-1, by W Graham in JEGP, xxxviii, 639-40, by G Tillotson in
RES, xv, 483-6, by J Fisher in MP, xxxvii, 106-7, by P Hutchison
in NYTBR, Feb 26, p 20, by J B in SRL, xix, 18, in NQ, Apr 15,
CLXXVI, 269-70

3405 WILLIAMS, MARJORIE (ed) The Letters of William Shenstone
Oxford Blackwell 9x6 pp xxviii, 700 32s 6d Rev in TLS,
Jan 21, p 40, by D Mallam in MLR, xxxiv, 599-600, by G Tillotson
in RES, xv, 483-6, by E H W Meyerstein in Merc, xxxix, 560

Sheridan, Frances. **3406** CHEW, SAMUEL P, JR 'The Dupe' a study
in the 'Low' PQ, xviii, 196-203

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. **3407** FOSS, KENELM Here Lies Richard
Brinsley Sheridan London Richard Press Martin Secker 9x6
pp 390 16s Rev in TLS, July 1, p 392

3408 LOCKITT, C H (ed) 'The School for Scandal' and 'The
Critic' London Longmans 7x4½ pp 212 2s 3d

3409 SNIDER, ROSE Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan,
Wilde and Coward See 1509

Smart, Christopher. 3410 BOTTING, ROLAND B Christopher Smart in London Research Studies of the State College of Washington, Mar , v II, 3-54

3411 — Johnson, Smart, and the 'Universal Visiter' See 3302

3412 STEAD, WILLIAM FORCE (ed) Rejoice in the Lamb A Song from Bedlam N Y Holt, London Cape 8 x 6 pp 303 \$4 00, 15s Rev in TLS, Feb 25, p 122, by E Blunden in Spect, Feb 24, p 312

3413 — A Christopher Smart Manuscript Anticipations of 'A Song of David' TLS, 1938, Mar 5, p 152

3414 WILSON, MONA My Poor Friend Smart English, II, 299-304

Smith, Adam. 3415 KEYNES, J M Adam Smith as Student and Professor Economic History, 1938, III, 33-46

3416 SCOTT, WILLIAM R Adam Smith as Student and Professor (Bibl 1938, 2983) Rev by W Eckstein in Jour of Philos, Feb 2, XXXVI, 76

Smollett, Tobias. 3417 BÉLANGER, JEAN Note sur 'Roderick Random' et l'Expédition de Carthagène EA, III, 250-1

3418 JOLIAT, EUGÈNE Smollett, Editor of Voltaire MLN, June, LIV, 429-36

Steele, Sir Richard. 3419 BLANCHARD, RAE Richard Steele TLS, 1938, Nov 19, p 748

3420 — A Letter of Sir Richard Steele NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 45

3421 HIBERNICUS The Orrery NQ, CLXXVI, 277-8

3422 PRICE, LAWRENCE MARSDEN Inkle and Yarico Album (Bibl 1938, 2989) Rev briefly by W Husbands in MLR, XXXIV, 129, by H M Fairchild in AL, XI, 230-1

Sterne, Laurence. 3423 DOERNENBURG, EMIL W Raabe und Laurence Sterne Mitteilungen für die Gesellschaft der Freunde Wilhelm Raabes, XXIX, 68-71

3424 HALLAMORE, G J Das Bild Laurence Sternes in Deutschland (Bibl 1936, 2871) Rev by W Baungart in Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, Apr, LXIV, 119

3425 MAACK, RUDOLF Laurence Sterne im Lichte seiner Zeit (Bibl 1937, 3307) Rev by W Mann in Ang Bbl, L, 202-6

3426 PRESSLY, I P Laurence Sterne A York Miscellany London A Brown pp 188-209

3427 WATKINS, W B C Perilous balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson and Sterne See 3336

Swift, Jonathan. 3428 BARNETT, JOHN EGGER The Posthumous Reputation of Dean Swift Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 286-9

3429 BRAWNER, J P Swift and the Harley-St John Ministry West Virginia Univ Bulletin, III, 46-59

3430 BUDD, F E (ed) Gulliver's Travels the first three voyages London Macmillan 7½ x 4½ pp 310 2s 6d

3431 CASE, ARTHUR E (ed) 'Gulliver's Travels' Edited with Notes and Commentary N Y Nelson, 1938 12mo pp xiii, 374

3432 CORNU, DONALD Swift, Motte and the Copyright Struggle Two Unnoticed Documents MLN, LIV, 114-24

3433 DAVIS, HERBERT (ed) The Prose Works of Jonathan Swift Vol 1 A Tale of a Tub with other Early Works, 1696-1707 Oxford Blackwell 8x5 pp xl, 311 10s 6d Rev by H Williams in RES, xv, 356-8, in TLS, Mar 18, p 164, by P Meissner in E Studien, LXXIII, 401-3

3434 — The Prose Works of Jonathan Swift Vol II Bickerstaff Papers and Pamphlets on the Church Oxford Blackwell pp xl, 299 12s

3435 FRANTZ, R W Note (on passage in Sidney source of Swift's Houyhnhnms) ELH, VI, 82

3436 GIBBS, LEWIS Vanessa and the Dean (Bibl 1938, 3000) Rev in NYTBR, Oct 22, p 3

3437 GOLD, MAXWELL B Swift's Marriage to Stella, together with Unprinted and Misprinted Letters (Bibl 1938, 3001) Rev by R Quintana in MLN, Jan, LIV, 59-61

3438 JACKSON, ROBERT WYSE Jonathan Swift Dean and Pastor N Y Macmillan, London S P C K 7½x5 pp x, 186 \$1 50, 6s Rev by J M Connell in HJ, xxxviii, 157-60, in TLS, Aug 26, p 500, by J Hayward in Spect, Sept 1, p 333

3439 JONES, R F Ancients and Moderns A Study of the Background of the 'Battle of the Books' (Bibl 1938, 3003) Rev by L B Wright in Philosophical Rev, Mar, XLVIII, 223-5

3440 JOURDAN, G V The Religion of Dean Swift Church Quart Rev, 1938, CXXVI, 269-86

3441 MACK, MAYNARD The First Printing of the Letters of Pope and Swift See 3373

3442 MATTHEWS, ALBERT The Iroquois Virtuosi NQ, CLXXVI, 410-11

3443 NEWMAN, BERTRAM Jonathan Swift (Bibl 1938, 3005) Rev by W T Morgan in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 360-1

3444 PECHTEL, RUDOLF Der Feind der Yahoos DR, 1938, CCLVI, 36-40

3445 PETITJEAN, A M Présentation de Swift (Bibl 1938, 3007) Rev by Drieu in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 800-2, in TLS, June 3, p 111

3446 R Dean Swift in Pictures NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 248

3447 TRENCH, W F and K B GARRETT John Macky's Memoirs with Swift's Notes TLS, 1938, Aug 13, 20, pp 536, 548

3448 Le Journal à Stella de Swift, trans by RENÉE VILLOTEAU Rev by Drieu in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 800-2

3449 WATKINS, W B C Perilous balance, The Tragic Genius of Swift, Johnson and Sterne See 3336

3450 — Absent Thee from Felicity [Swift and Shakespeare] Southern Rev, Autumn, v, 346-65

3451 WILLIAMS, HAROLD Swift Miscellanea in Prose and Verse Second edition, 1713 Bibliographical Notes and Queries, 1938, II, xi, 10

3452 — (ed) The Poems of Jonathan Swift (Bibl 1938, 3018) Rev by J Sparrow in RES, xv, 225-9, by J R Sutherland in MLR,

xxxiv, 264-6, by P Meissner in *E Studien*, LXXIII, 283-7, by M A Korn in *Ang Bbl*, L, 52-4, by R Quintana in *MLN*, LIV, 59-61

3453 WILLIAMS, HAROLD and LORD ROTHSCHILD *The Grand Question Debated* RES, xv, 328-30

Taylor, Edward. 3454 *The Poetical Works of Edward Taylor*, ed by THOMAS H JOHNSON N Y Rockland eds 8vo pp 232 \$6 00 Rev by S F Damon in *NEQ*, Dec, XII, 777-80

Thomson, James. 3455 DAVENPORT, WILLIAM H *An Uncollected Poem by James Thomson, 1700-1748* NQ, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 279

3456 MURAKAMI, SHIKO *Duality in James Thomson, A Study on 'The Seasons'* Studies in English Literature by the English Literary Society of Japan, 1938, xviii, 20-36

Tillotson, John. 3457 LOCKE, LOUIS GLENN *Archbishop John Tillotson a Study of his Life, his Writings, and his Reputation* Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 297-300

Vanbrugh, Sir John. 3458 WHISTLER, LAURENCE *Sir John Vanbrugh Architect and Dramatist, 1664-1726* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 295 \$5 00 Rev by R S in *SRL*, Apr 22, XIX, 20, by P Hutchison in *NYTBR*, Mar 12, p 4, by T Squire in *TAM*, xxiii, 613-14, by W H I in *PQ*, xviii, 190-1

Walpole, Horace. 3459 BACON, LEONARD *Walpole's Dear Old Frenchwoman* SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 3-4, 15

3460 *Anecdotes of Painting in England [1760-1795] with Some Accounts of the Principal Artists, and Incidental Notes on Other Arts, Collected by Horace Walpole, and Now Digested and Published from his Original MSS*, by FREDERICK W HILLES and PHILIP B DAGHLIAN (*Bibl* 1938, 3027) Rev by C H C Baker in *MLN*, Mar, LIV, 231-2

3461 *The Duchess of Portland's Museum With an Introd* by W S LEWIS N Y Groher Club, 1936 8vo pp viii, 11

3462 *Memoranda Walpohana With an Introd* by W S LEWIS Farmington, Conn privately printed, 1937 pp ix, 18

3463 LEWIS, W S *Problems in Walpole's Correspondence with George Montagu* NQ, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 155, *ib*, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 173-4, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 192-3, J B Whitmore, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 197, W S Lewis, *ib*, Sept 16, CLXXVII, 208-9, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 226, J B Whitmore, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 230, W S Lewis, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 247, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 249, W S Lewis, *ib*, Oct 7, CLXXVII, 263-4, *ib*, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 280, E G Withycombe, *ib*, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 285-6, W S. Lewis, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 296, W Roberts, *ib*, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 302, W S Lewis, *ib*, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 315, E G Withycombe, *ib*, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 318-19, W S Lewis, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 331-2, G Catalini, G D Johnston and E G Withycombe, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 337, W S Lewis, *ib*, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 350, R A Austen-Leigh, *ib*, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 356-7, W S Lewis, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 367-8, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 386, E G Withycombe and G M, *ib*, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 390-1, W S Lewis, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 404, *ib*, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 423-4, W Roberts, *ib*, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 427, E G Withycombe, *ib*, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 427, W S Lewis, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 441-2, E S de Beer and G D Johnston, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 445, W S Lewis, *ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 459, W S Lewis and G Catalini,

ib, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 463, W S Lewis, ib, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 480, ib, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 483

3464 Yale edition of Horace Walpole's Correspondence (Bibl 1938, 3029) Horace Walpole's Correspondence with Madame du Deffand and Wiart Ed by W S LEWIS and WARREN HUNTING SMITH New Haven Yale Univ Press, London Milford 6 vols Vol III, viii, 439, vol IV, viii, 502, vol V, viii, 461, vol VI, xiv, 561 \$45 00, £12 12s

3465 LEWIS, W S and A DAYLE WALLACE (eds) Horace Walpole's Correspondence with the Rev William Cole (Bibl 1938, 3028) Rev by A Tillotson in RES, xv, 361-3

3466 PERKINSON, RICHARD H Walpole and the 'Biographia Dramatica' RES, xv, 204-6

3467 Letters to and from Madame du Deffand and Julie de Lespinasse Ed by WARREN HUNTING SMITH New Haven Yale Univ Press, London Milford, 1938 8vo pp xxiv, 97 \$5 00, 22s 6d Rev in NQ, Mar 18, CLXXVI, 197, by C D Abbott in SRL, Feb 11, XIX, 16-17

3468 WASSERMAN, EARL R The Walpole-Chatterton Controversy MLN, LIV, 460-2

3469. WECTER, DIXON Horace Walpole and Edmund Burke MLN, LIV, 124-6

3470 WOOLF, VIRGINIA Two antiquaries Walpole and Cole YR, XXVIII, 530-9

Walton, Izaak. **3471** COON, ARTHUR M Izaak Walton, 'Prochein Amy' MLN, Dec, LIV, 589-92

Warton, Joseph. **3472** VINCENT, HOWARD P Warton's Last Words on the Rowley Papers MLR, XXXIV, 572-5

Watts, Isaac. **3473** MANNING, B L The Hymns of Dr Isaac Watts Congregational Quart, 1938, XVI, 430-49

3474 PRATT, ANNE S Isaac Watts and his Gifts to Yale College New Haven Yale Univ Lib, 1938 pp vi, 116

Webster, Noah. **3475** PARTCH, CLARENCE E Noah Webster The Schoolmaster of Our Republic Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, June, II, 39-45

Wesleys. **3476** FUNSTON, JOHN WESLEY The Wesleys in Picture and Story Oak Park, Ill Author 8vo pp 137 \$1 50

Wesley, Charles. **3477** SHEPHERD, T B The children's verse of Dr Watts and Charles Wesley London Quart and Holborn Rev, Apr, pp 173-84

Wesley, John. **3478** The Conversion of John Wesley The Significance of May 24, 1738 LQR, 1938, Apr, 168-224

3479 The Conversion of John Wesley A Date in English History TLS, May 21, 1938, p 348

3480 BRADFORD, C A Wesley Portraits or Statues on Horseback NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 49

3481 CHORLEY, E C John Wesley a Review Hist Mag of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 1938, VII, 178-98

3482 DAW, A R John Wesley in Scotland the Bicentenary of Methodism Scots Mag, 1938, XXIX, 127-32

3483 DOUGHTY, WILLIAM L John Wesley in Lincolnshire (Wesley Bicentenary Manuals, No 9) London Epworth Press 12mo pp 55 1s

- 3484** FROST, ST B *Die Autoritätslehre in den Werken John Wesleys* Marburg diss Munchen Reinhardt 8vo pp 112 RM 3 80
- 3485** HARRISON, FRANK MOTT *Two Johns Bunyan (1628-1688)*—Wesley (1703-1791) *See 2715*
- 3486** McCONNELL, FRANCIS J *John Wesley* N Y Abingdon London Epworth Press 9½×6¼ pp 355 \$3 00, 10s 6d Rev by A W Nagler in *Church Hist*, Sept, VIII, 292, by J H Holmes in *Unity*, Aug 21, CXXIII, 190-1, in *TLS*, Nov 4, p 636
- 3487** NOTTINGHAM, ELIZABETH K *The Making of an Evangelist A Study of John Wesley's Early Years* Columbia Univ diss, 1938 PP v, 177
- 3488** PENNINGTON, EDGAR LEGARE *John Wesley's Georgia Ministry* *Church Hist*, Sept, VIII, 231-54
- 3489** PRESSLY, I P *John Wesley* A York Miscellany London A Brown, 1938, pp 213-19
- 3489a** PYKE, RICHARD *John Wesley Came this Way* London Epworth Press, 1938 8vo pp 160
- 3490** RATTENBURY, J ERNEST *The Conversion of the Wesleys* A Critical Study London Epworth Press, 1938 8vo pp 243
- Wheatley, Phillis.** **3491** SEEBER, EDWARD D *Phillis Wheatley Jour of Negro Hist*, July, XXIV, 259-62
- Wilkins, John.** **3492** MCCOLLEY, GRANT *The Debt of Bishop John Wilkins to the 'Apologia Pro Galileo' of Tomaso Companella* *Annals of Science*, IV, 150-68
- 3493** ——— *The Ross-Wilkins Controversy* *Annals of Science*, 1938, III, 153-89
- Young, Edward.** **3494** LAUX, K *Das Pseudoklassizistische und Romantische in E Youngs 'Night Thoughts'* Munchen diss 8vo pp 127
- 3495** MUTSCHMANN, H *The Origin and Meaning of Young's Night Thoughts* (*Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis*, B XLIII, 5) Tartu Univ of Tartu pp 22 1s Rev in *TLS*, Aug 12, p 482
- 3496** PETTIT, HENRY *Young's 'Night Thoughts'* *TLS*, Oct 14, p 593

XIX NINETEENTH CENTURY

XIX (a) GENERAL

Anthologies

- 3497** *The Literature of the Rocky Mountain West, 1803-1903* Selected and edited by LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON and PRUDENCE BOSTWICK Caldwell, Idaho The Caxton Printers 8vo pp 449 \$5 00 Rev by G R Stewart in *AL*, Nov, XI, 316-18
- 3498** MACINTYRE, C F and MAJL EWING (ed) *English Prose of the Romantic Period* (Bibl 1938, 3059) Rev in *NQ*, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 180, by R W King in *RES*, xv, 493-4
- 3499** ROBERTS, D K (comp) *The Century's Poetry, 1837-1937* 2 vols N Y Penguin Books 16mo pp 506 50 cents

3500 Rhodesian Verse, 1888-1938 Chosen by JOHN SNELLING
Foreword by SIR HERBERT J STANLEY Introduction by ARTHUR
SHEARLY CRIPPS Oxford Blackwell pp 128 4s 6d Rev in TLS,
Feb 4, p 79

3501 The Southern Harmony Songbook Reproduced, with an
Intro by the Federal Writers' Project of Kentucky Amer Guide
Series N Y Hastings House 8vo pp xxxii, 336

Literary History and Criticism

3502 ADAMS, RANDOLPH GREENFIELD Three Americanists Henry
Harrisse, George Brinley, Thomas Jefferson See 155

3503 ADDISON, AGNES Romanticism and the Gothic Revival
(Bibl 1938, 3062) Rev by E Bernbaum in AL, Nov, XI, 316, by
T Merton in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 4

3504 BAKER, E A The History of the English Novel Vol vi (Bibl
1936, 2930) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 292-3

3505 — The History of the English Novel Vol vii (Bibl 1937,
3373) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 293-4

3506 — The History of the English Novel Vol viii (Bibl 1938,
3065) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 294

3507 — The History of the English Novel Vol ix (Bibl 1938,
3066) Rev by J W Beach in MLN, June, LIV, 474, by H Williams
in RES, xv, 113-15

3508 — The History of the English Novel Vol x Yesterday
London Witherby 9x5½ pp 420 16s Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 735

3509 BALDER, ARNO L Those Mesmeric Victorians Colophon, NS,
III, 335-53

3510 The Victorians and After, 1830-1914 By EDITH C BATHO
See 1449

3511 BEALL, CHANDLER B Un Tassita Americano di cent' Anni fa,
R H Wilde Bergomum, June, XVII, 91-9

3512 BLAKEY, DOROTHY The Minerva Press, 1790-1820 See 166

3513 BLANC, ROBERT E James McHenry (1785-1845), playwright
and novelist Diss Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press pp viii,
172

3514 BLOCK, ANDREW The English Novel 1740-1850 A catalogue
including prose romances, short stories, and translations of foreign
fiction Introduction by E A BAKER London Grafton 10x6
pp xi, 367 63s Rev by J G O'L in LAR, vi, 243-4, in TLS,
Mar 25, p 180

3515 BOAS, FREDERICK S Literature in Victoria's Accession and
Coronation Years QQ, Spring, XLVI, 1-13

3516 BOWMAN, W P Some Plays by George Soane MLN, LIV,
278-9

3517 BROWN, FORD K Notes on 41 Skinner Street MLN, May,
LIV, 326-32

3518 BROWN, RALPH ADAMS New Hampshire Editors Win the War
A Study in Revolutionary Press Propaganda NEQ, Mar, XII, 35-51

3519 BURTON, KATHERINE K Paradise Planters The Story of
Brook Farm London, N Y and Toronto Longmans 12mo pp x,

336 \$2 50, 10s 6d Rev in AL, XI, 234, by O Shepard in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 7, by J McS in CW, Apr, cxlix, 120-1, by R D Leonard in Church Hist, Dec, VIII, 390-1, by H C White in Cath Hist Rev, Oct, xxv, 363-5, by W P Eaton in Com, May 26, xxx, 134

3520 CARDWELL, GUY A 'The Quiver' and the 'Floral Wreath' Two Rare Charleston Periodicals NC Hist Rev, xvi, 418-27

3521 CAZAMIAN, LOUIS La poésie romantique anglaise (Études d'Aujourd'hui, 1) Paris Didier Rev by E Blunden in EA, III, 367-8

3522 CHARNWOOD, DOROTHEA MARY R, BARONESS Call Back Yesterday [contains letters of many famous early nineteenth-century authors] London Eyre and Spottiswoode 8vo pp x, 320 12s 6d

3523 CLARK THOMAS D The Rampaging Frontier Manners and Humors of Pioneer Days in the South and the Middle West Indianapolis and NY Bobbs-Merrill 8vo pp xiv, 350 \$3 00 Rev by W Blair in AL, Nov, XI, 323-5

3524 DAVIDSON, LEVETTE JAY Colorado's First Magazine Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 47-52

3525 DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE Literary Tastes in Virginia before Poe William and Mary College Quart, Jan, XIX, 55-68

3526 — Homer in Homespun So Lit Mes, Oct, I, 647-51

3527 DICKINS, BRUCE J M Kemble and Old English Scholarship See 393

3528 Davy Crockett American Comic Legend Ed with Introd by RICHARD M DORSON, foreword by HOWARD MUMFORD JONES NY Rockland Editions 8vo pp xxvi, 171 \$5 00

3529 EIBE, MARIE LOUISE Shraekromanens Indflydelse paa danske romantiske Vaerker In Festskrift til Niels Møller København pp 247-58

3530 EVANS, MEDFORD A Note on New England Southwest Rev, July, XXIV, 465-71

3531 EVERETT, EDWIN MALLARD The Party of humanity, the 'Fortnightly Review' and its contributors, 1865-1874 Chapel Hill N Carolina Univ. Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp ix, 370 \$3 50, 16s Rev by C F Harrold in SRL, June 3, xx, 7, by F W Knickerbocker in SR, XLVII, 428-30

3532 FISCHER, WALTER Der Darmstadter Schriftstellers Johann Heinrich Kunzels (1810-1873) Beziehungen zu England Mit ungedruckten oder wenig bekannten Briefen von Carlyle, Dickens, Macaulay u a m (Giessener Beitrage zur deutschen Philologie, LXVII) Giessen Kindt pp 80 RM 5 00 Rev by W Kalthoff in Ang Bbl, I, 351-4

3533 FLANAGAN, JOHN T An Early Collection of American Tales HLQ, Oct, III, 103-5

3534 FLETCHER, EDWARD G An Unknown Boston Playwright NEQ, Mar, XII, 102-3

3535 FUCILLA, JOSEPH G * Bibliographies of Twelve Victorian Authors See 80.

3536 GRABO, CARL Science and the Romantic Movement Annals of Science, IV, 191-205

3537 GRAHAM, WALTER (ed) The Romantic Movement A Selective and Critical Bibliography for the Year 1938 See 84.

3538 GRANEL, GEORGE EDWARD *The Decline of Tragedy in the Early Nineteenth Century* St Louis Univ Grad School Program of the Final Examination for the Degree Doctor of Philosophy in English (Abstract of Diss), 1938

3539 HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY *The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936* See **1502**

3540 HESS, M WHITCOMB *Conversations in Boston, 1839* CW, June, CXLIX, 309-17

3541 HICKS, GRANVILLE *Figures of Transition* N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 341 \$2 50 Rev by R E Roberts in SRL, Dec 9, XXI, 6

3542 JACKSON, DAVID K *Letters of Georgia Editors and a Correspondent* Ga Hist Quart, June, XXIII, 170-6

3543 ——— *An Estimate of the Influence of 'The Southern Literary Messenger', 1834-1864* Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 508-14

3544 JAMES, ALAN E *Literary Annals and Gift Books* Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, 1938, June, I, 14-21

3545 JOHNSON, DAVID D *Fear of Death in Victorian Fiction* West Virginia Univ Bull, Philological Studies, III, 3-11

3546 JOHNSTONE, PAUL H *Turnips and Romanticism* Agricultural History, 1938, XII, 224-55

3547 KAZIN, ALFRED *Three Pioneer Realists* SRL, July 8, xx, 3-4, 14-15

3548 KELLEY, SISTER MARY EDITH *Irishmen in the English Novel of the 19th Century* (Diss) Washington, D C Catholic Univ of America 8vo pp viii, 217 \$2 00

3549 KELLY, FLORENCE FINCH. *The Flowing Stream* The Story of Fifty-Six Years in American Newspaper Life N Y Dutton 8vo pp xvi, 571 \$3 50 Rev by M Lee in SRL, Sept 2, xx, 15-16

3550 LIMPUS, ROBERT MOORE *American Criticism of British Decadence, 1880-1900* (Part of a Univ of Chicago diss) Chicago Univ of Chicago Libraries 23 cm pp 68-135

3551 LIPPINCOTT, BENJAMIN EVANS *Victorian Critics of Democracy* Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Stephen, Maine, Lecky (Bibl 1938, 3090) Rev by O Maurer, Jr, in Philosophical Rev, Nov, XLVIII, 649-50, by J B Brebner in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 377-8, by C F Harrold in MP, Feb, XXXVI, 328-30

3552 LONG, O W *Frederic Henry Hedge* A Cosmopolitan Scholar Portland, Me Author, Williamstown, Mass 8vo pp 53 60 cents

3553 LYLE, BEVERLY AND C L SHAVER *Early English Drama in New Orleans* QJS, Apr, XXV, 305-9

3554 MCCUTCHEON, ROGER P *The First English Plays in New Orleans* AL, May, XI, 183-99.

3555 MAILAHN, W *Napoleon in der englischen Geschichtsschreibung* (Bibl 1938, 3094) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 148-9

3556 MARCHAND, ERNEST [Richard] *Hovey's First Flight* Dartmouth Alumni Mag, June, XXXI, 15-16

3557 MERRIAM, H G *Edward Moxon, Publisher of Poets* See **240**

3558 MERSAND, JOSEPH *Traditions in American Literature, A Study of Jewish Characters and Authors* Brooklyn, N Y Modern Chapbooks 8vo pp 260 \$2 00

3559 MILES, J TOM Nineteenth Century Southern Literature and Its Five Great Poets Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, 1, 593-603

3560 MILNE, H J M A Positivist Archive BMQ, XIII, 54-5

3561 MOSER, MAX Richard Wagner in der englischen Literatur des XIX Jahrhunderts (Schweizer anglistische Arbeiten, 7) Diss Berne Francke, 1938 8vo pp 118 Fr 4 50 Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p vii, by R Gerber in Ang Bbl, L, 218-19, by E B in ML, xx, 336-7

3562 MOTT, FRANK LUTHER A History of American Magazines Vol II, 1850-1865, Vol III, 1865-1885 (Bibl 1938, 3098) Rev by J B Hubbell in AL, Jan, x, 523-4, by J Dalton in VQR, Spring, xv, 309-10, by K B Murdock in NEQ, Sept, xii, 576-7, by N Wilt in LQ, Apr, ix, 230-1, by J Bakeless in Com, Mar 3, xxix, 529, by H S Commager in NYTBR, Jan 15, p 3

3563 MOUNTS, DAVID L The Validity of the New Humanist Criticism of Romanticism Abstracts of Diss, Univ So Calif, pp 47-51

3564. ODELL, GEORGE C D Annals of the New York Stage Vol XI, 1879-1882 NY Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 4to pp 776 \$8 75, 45s

3565 PARTINGTON, WILFRED Forging Ahead NY Putnam's 8vo pp xv, 315 \$3 50 Rev by John Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 1974-5, by F B Adams, Jr, in NYTBR, Oct 29, p 10

3566. RAHV, PHILIP Paleface and Redskin [two types of American writers] Kenyon Rev, Summer, 1, 251-6

3567 RANSON, HERBERT R The Long Narrative Poem in the English Romantic Period Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, II, 581-90

3568 REYNOLDS, PAUL EVERETT The English Sonnet Sequence, 1783-1845 Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 328-30

3569 ROBERTS, W 'London Tales', 1858 NQ, Oct 14, CLXXVII, 277-9

3570 — Fred Hazleton, Author NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 403-4

3571 — John Nesbitt White A Youthful Poet NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 24-5

3572 — A Minerva Press Chap-book NQ, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 422

3573. ROELLINGER, FRANCIS X A Note on 'Kettner's Book of the Table' MLN, May, LIV, 363-4

3574 ST JOHN, WILLIAM E The Conception of the Novel as Presented by the Leading English and American Novelists since 1800 Abstracts of Diss, Univ of S Calif, 1936, 1938, pp 40-4

3575 SANDERLIN, GEORGE The Repute of Shakespeare's Sonnets in the Early Nineteenth Century See 2321

3576 SANDOE, JAMES Private Theatricals and Private Theatres Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, pp 77-84

3577 SCHICK, JOSEPH S The Early Theater in Eastern Iowa Cultural Beginnings and the Rise of the Theater in Davenport and Eastern Iowa, 1836-1863 Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp ix, 384 \$3 00 Rev by D Dondore in AL, Nov, xi, 313-15, in TAM, Sept, xxiii, 682-3

3578 SCHULTZ, FRITZ Der Deutsche in der englischen Literatur vom Beginn der Romantik bis zum Ausbruch des Weltkrieges. See 5247

3579 SEAGER, ALLAN *They Worked for a Better World* [A study of Roger Williams, Thomas Paine, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Edward Bellamy] Illustrated by THEODORE HAUPT N Y Macmillan 12mo pp iv, 123 60 cents Rev by T Hornberger in AL, Nov, XI, 320-1

3580 SHOCKLEY, MARTIN STAPLES *The Proprietors of Richmond's New Theatre of 1819* William and Mary College Quart, July, XIX, 302-8

3581 — American Plays in the Richmond Theatre, 1819-1838 SP, Jan, XXXVII, 100-19

3582 SMART, GEORGE K *A Note on the Periodicals of American Transcendentalism* AL, Jan, x, 494-5

3583 STEWART, GEORGE R *Take Your Bible in One Hand The Life of William Henry Thomes* San Francisco Colt Press 4to pp 67 \$3 00

3584 SYERS, EDGAR *Victorian Book Illustrators* NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 66, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 105

3585 *Victorian bibliography for 1938* Prepared by WILLIAM D TEMPLEMAN, CHARLES F HARROLD, FREDERIC E FAVERLY, and CHARLES W THOMAS See 136

3586 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT *The Regency Revival* TLS, Nov 25, p 685

3587 VON JAN, EDUARD *William C Bonaparte-Wyse, ein irischer Dichter der Provence* GRM, XXVII, 395-412

3588 WELKER, JOHN J *The position of the Quarterlies on some classical dogmas* SP, July, XXXVII, 542-62

3589 WHITNEY, EDWARD ALLEN *Humanitarianism and romanticism* HLQ, II, 159-78

3590 WILSON, SAMUEL M *The 'Kentucky Gazette' and John Bradford its Founder* Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXI, Pt 2, pp 102-32

3591 WRIGHT, LYLE H *Propaganda in Early American Fiction* Papers Bibl Soc Amer, XXXIII, 98-106

3592 — *A Statistical Survey of American Fiction, 1774-1850* See 3007

3593 WRIGHT, WALTER FRANCIS *Sensibility in English Prose Fiction, 1760-1814* See 3009

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

3594 ARMSTRONG, MARGARET *Fanny Kemble A Passionate Victorian* (Bibl 1938, 3123) Rev by L S Driver in Jour Southern Hist, Feb, v, 110-12

3595 *The Formation of Canning's Ministry* February to August 1827 Ed from contemporary correspondence by ARTHUR ASPINALL Royal Historical Society, 1937. pp lvii, 327 Rev by E J Parry in Hist, XXIV, 157-9

3596 ASPINALL, ARTHUR (ed) *Letters of George IV, 1812-30* (Bibl 1938, 3124) Rev in SRL, Mar 25, pp 21-2, by W L Langer in NYHTB, Oct 29, p 26, by G M Young in QR, DXLI, 116-32

3597 — *Lord Brougham and the Whig Party* Manchester Univ Press 9½ × 5½ pp 342 7s 6d.

3598 AUCHMUTY, JAMES JOHNSTON Sir Thomas Wyse, 1791-1862 the life and career of an educator and diplomat London King 9 × 5½ pp 320 15s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 307

3599 BENSON, E F Daughters of Queen Victoria London Cassell 9 × 5½ pp 295 12s 6d

3600 BINNS, ARCHIE The Land Is Bright NY Scribner's 8vo pp 345 \$2 50 Rev by J Gray in SRL, Mar 4, xix, 10

3601 BIRD, T H Admiral Rous and the English Turf, 1795-1877 London Putnam 8½ × 5½ pp 342 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 605

3602 BOLITHO, HECTOR (ed) Letters of Queen Victoria from the Archives of the House of Brandenburg-Prussia (Bibl 1938, 3125) Rev by L Eshleman in Jour Mod Hist, Mar, xi, 90-2

3603 BRUNTON, JOHN John Brunton's Book, 1812-1899 being the memories of John Brunton, engineer, from a manuscript in his own hand written for his grandchildren and now first printed Introd by J H CLAPHAM Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp 174 7s 6d

3604 CECIL, LORD EDWIN CHRISTIAN DAVID The Young Melbourne and the story of his marriage with Caroline Lamb Indianapolis Bobbs-Merrill, London Constable 9 × 5½ pp 292 \$3 00, 10s Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 67, by P M Jack in NYHTB, Aug 27, p 3, by A Cowie in SRL, Sept 2, p 14, by K G Feiling in Observer, Feb 5, by R Aldington in Atlantic Mo Bookshelf, Oct, CLXIV, by M D Zabel in Nation, Sept 2, CXLIX, 249

3605 CLINE, C L Movements of the Disraeli Family NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 313-14

3606 COLVIN-SMITH, R C M The Life and Works of Colvin Smith, 1796-1875 Aberdeen Univ Press 8vo 21s Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 482

3607. CORRIGAN, RAYMOND The Church and the Nineteenth Century (Bibl 1938, 3128) Rev by J M Lenhart in Church Hist, June, VIII, 185-6

3608 COULTER, E MERTON The Other Half of Old New Orleans Sketches of Characters and Incidents from the Recorder's Court of New Orleans in the Eighteen Forties as Reported in the 'Picayune' University, La La State Univ Press 8vo pp 108 \$2 00

3608a COXE, H The Stranger in the House A Life of Caroline of Brunswick London Chatto and Windus 8½ × 5½ pp 256 10s 6d Rev. in TLS, May 13, p 282

3609 CYRIAX, RICHARD J Sir John Franklin's Last Arctic Expedition London Methuen 8½ × 5½ pp 240 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 681

3610 DESAI, W S History of the British residency in Burma, 1826-1840 London Probstham 8vo pp 505 16s

3611 DUMOND, DWIGHT LOWELL Antislavery Origins of the Civil War in the United States Ann Arbor Univ of Michigan Press, London Milford pp 143 11s 6d

3612 EVE, A S. Rutherford Being the Life and Letters of the Right Hon Lord Rutherford, O M Foreword by EARL BALDWIN Cambridge Univ Press 9½ × 6½ pp 468 21s Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 573

- 3613** EYCK, ERICH Gladstone (Bibl 1938, 3133) Rev briefly by E J P in Hist, XXIV, 95
- 3614** FEILING, K G The Second Tory Party, 1714-1832 See **3032**
- 3615** FINBERG, A J The Life of J M W Turner Oxford Clar Press, London Milford 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 554 30s Rev in TLS, May 13, p 275
- 3616** FLEXNER, MARION W The Young Victoria London Joseph, N Y Coward McCann 8 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 287 8s 6d, \$2 50 Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 674, by E L Buell in NYTBR, Dec 24, p 10
- 3617** FLOWER, R Letters of Thomas Bewick BMQ, XIII, 52-4
- 3618** FONTANE, T Journeys to England in Victoria's Early Days, 1844-1859 Trans by DOROTHY HARRISON London Massie 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 pp 236 8s 6d Rev in TLS, July 8, p 410
- 3619** Four to Fourteen By a Victorian Child London Hale 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 157 5s
- 3620** FREEMAN, DOUGLAS SOUTHALL The South to Posterity N Y Scribner's 8vo pp xii, 235 \$2 50 Rev by S V Benét in SRL, Nov 25, XXI, 6
- 3621** An Eton Boy Letters of James Milnes Gaskell from Eton and Oxford, 1820-1830 Ed by CHARLES MILNES GASKELL London Constable 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 242 10s Rev in TLS, June 17, p 354
- 3622** GREAVES, R W The Corporation of Leicester, 1689-1836 Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 9 × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ p 174 10s Rev in TLS, May 6, p 271
- 3623** GRIFFIN, MARTIN I J Frank R Stockton Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press, London Milford 8vo pp 178 9s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 647
- 3624** Miss Weeton Journal of a Governess, 1811-1825 Ed by EDWARD HALL N Y Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ pp 440 15s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 26, in NYT, Mar 5, p 9, by C G Stillman in NYHTB, June 4, p 5
- 3625** HAMMOND, J L Gladstone and the Irish Nation London Longmans, 1938 pp xvii, 768 36s
- 3626** HARDYMAN, J TRENCHARD Malagasy in England, 1822 NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 61-2
- 3627** HARLING, ROBERT Home A Victorian Vignette N Y D Appleton-Century 8vo pp 157 \$1 50 Rev by A L in SRL, June 10, XX, 8, by K Woods in NYTBR, May 28, p 5
- 3628** HEAD, CHARLES O Napoleon and Wellington London Hale 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ pp 286 10s 6d
- 3629** HEWLETT, DOROTHY Victorian House London Hurst and Blackett 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 5, p 465
- 3630** HODGSON, G H Thomas Parry, Free Merchant, Madras, 1768-1824 Madras Higginbotham's, London Somerville 5 rupees, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 318
- 3631** HOPE-JONES, ARTHUR Income-Tax in the Napoleonic Wars Cambridge Univ Press 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 158 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 560
- 3632** HOWE, HERBERT BARBER Jedediah Barber, 1787-1876 N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 237 17s. 6d Rev in TLS, Nov. 11, p 659

3633 KEATE, E M Nelson's wife the first biography of Frances Herbert, Viscountess Nelson London Cassell 9×5½ pp 317 12s 6d

3634 KOUWENHOVEN, JOHN A Adventures of America, 1857-1900 N Y Harper 12½×9¼ 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 13, p 286

3635 LESLIE, DORIS Another Cynthia the Adventures of Cynthia, Lady ffulkes (1786-1850), reconstructed from her hitherto unpublished memoirs London Hutchinson 8×5½ pp 384 8s 6d

3636 LESLIE, J H Army Customs in 1802 NQ, Nov 25, CLXXVII, 381-3, *ib*, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 401-2, Patrick Cadell, *ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 465

3637 LESLIE, SHANE The Letters of Mrs Fitzherbert and Connected Papers London Burns Oates 8¼×5½ pp xxxii, 343 15s

3638 — Men were different—five studies in late Victorian biography Randolph Churchill, 1849-1894, Augustus Hare, 1834-1903, Arthur Dunn, 1860-1902, George Wyndham, 1863-1913, Wilfred Blunt, 1840-1922 London Joseph 9×5½ pp 288 5s

3639 LEWIS, CECIL (ed) Self Portrait The Letters and Journals of Charles Ricketts London Davies 8vo 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 711

3640 LUBBOCK, LADY SYBIL The Child in the Crystal London Cape 8¼×5½ pp 318 10s 6d Rev in TLS, July 8, p 408

3641 LUCKE, THEODOR Wellington, der eiserne Herzog Berlin Rowohlt RM 11 50 Rev in TLS, June 3, p v

3642 MACK, EDWARD C Public Schools and British Opinion, 1780-1860 The Relationship between Contemporary Ideas and the Evolution of an English Institution (Columbia Univ Studies in Eng and Compar Lit, No 42) N Y Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 432 \$3 75

3643 MARTIN, PAUL Victorian Snapshots London Country Life 8¾×5½ pp 87 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 732

3644 MAYNE, ETHEL COLBURN A Regency Chapter Lady Bessborough and her friendships London Macmillan 8¾×5½ pp xiii, 328 16s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 637

3645 MILNE, H J M Family Letters of Caroline Bowles BMQ, Feb, XIII, 13-14

3646 — Correspondence of a Dramatic Critic [William Archer] BMQ, Sept, XIII, 85-6

3647 MITFORD, NANCY (ed) The Stanleys of Alderley Their Letters between the years 1851-1865 London Chapman & Hall 8¾×5½ pp 407 18s Rev in TLS, June 3, p 329

3648 MORTON, ARTHUR S The History of Prairie Settlement N Y Macmillan Co 20s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 718

3649 — A History of the Canadian West to 1870-71 London Nelson 25s Rev in TLS, May 27, p 314

3650 MOTTRAM, R H Miss Lavington London Hutchinson 7½×5 pp 256 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 715

3651 MOWAT, R B The Victorian Age London Harrap 8×5½ pp 251 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 621

3652 NEEDLER, G H (ed) Letters of Anna Jameson to Ottilie von Goethe London, N Y and Toronto Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 247 15s

- 3653** NEVINS, ALLAN Frémont Pathmaker of the West NY Appleton Century 21s Rev in TLS, June 3, p 330
- 3654** PARRY, E JONES British Foreign Policy in the Nineteenth Century Hist, XXIII, 322-30
- 3655** PARTCH, CLARENCE E Noah Webster The Schoolmaster of Our Republic Jour of the Rutgers Univ Lib, II, 39-45
- 3656** PEARSON, HESKETH The Hero of Delhi A Life of John Nicholson, Saviour of India, and a History of his Wars London Collins $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 291 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 610
- 3657** PERCIVAL, ALICIA C The English Miss To-day and Yesterday London Harrap pp 336 10s 6d
- 3658** PHILIP, I G Winwood Reade and Lady Bulwer Lytton BLR, Oct, 1, 102-5
- 3659** Kilvert's diary selections from the diary of the Rev Francis Kilvert, 23 August, 1871, to 13 May, 1874 Vol II Chosen, ed and introd by W PLOMER London Cape $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 448 12s 6d
- 3660** QUENNEL, PETER Caroline of England London Collins $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 349 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 11, p 658
- 3661** — Victorian Panorama (Bibl 1938, 3150) Rev by C Kirby in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 374-6
- 3662** RADZINOWICZ, L and J W CECIL TURNER (eds) Penal Reform in England Oxford Univ Press $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 177 10s 6d
- 3663** REDFORD, ARTHUR The Emergence of Manchester Hist, XXIV, 32-49
- 3664** ROBERTS, MICHAEL The Whig Party, 1807-12 London Macmillan 9×6 pp 461 25s
- 3665** Sod-house Days Letters from a Kansas Homesteader 1877-8, by HOWARD RUEDE Ed by J ISE Rev briefly by H H B in Hist, XXIII, 376
- 3666** SADLEIR, MICHAEL Archdeacon Francis Wrangham A Supplement Library, Mar, XIX, 422-61
- 3667** SITWELL, EDITH Victoria of England London Faber $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 390 7s 6d
- 3668** SLOANE, WILLIAM MILLIGAN The Life of Napoleon Bonaparte 2 vols London Appleton Century 8vo 30s
- 3669** SMALL, HAROLD H (ed) The Road to Richmond Civil War memoirs of Major Abner R Small of the Sixteenth Maine Volunteers, together with the diary which he kept when he was a prisoner of war Berkeley, Calif California Univ Press, Cambridge Univ Press 8vo pp 328 17s 6d
- 3670** STERN, PHILIP VAN DOREN The Man who killed Lincoln London Cape $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 383 10s 6d
- 3671** STRACHEY, LYTTON and ROGER FULFORD (eds) The Greville Memoirs, 1814-1860 (Bibl 1938, 3156) Rev by H J Laski in NYHTB, Jan 15, p 1
- 3672** SUMMERS, MONTAGUE Queen Victoria and the Novel NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 30, also W R Cunliffe, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 30, G Hilder Libbis, *ib*, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 30, M H Dodds, *ib*, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 69
- 3673** TAFFS, WINIFRED Ambassador to Bismarck (Bibl 1938,

3160) Rev by E J Parry in *Hist*, xxiv, 165-7, briefly by D B H in *EHR*, LIV, 192

3674 The History of 'The Times' The Tradition Established, 1841-1884 London Written, Printed and Published at the Office of 'The Times' pp xv, 622 15s Rev by L H in *Library*, xx, 112-14

3675 TISDALL, E E P *The Wanton Queen The Story of Britain's Strangest Queen* London Stanley Paul 9x5½ pp 296 10s 6d

3676 VAN HOEK, KEES *Kruger Days* South Africa Publishing Co 2s Rev in *TLS*, May 13, p 286

3677 VON OPPELL, BARON *The Strange Life Destinies of Elisabeth Ney and Edmund Montgomery (1833-1907)* HJ, xxxvii, 556-73

3678 WALKER-SMITH, DEREK and EDWARD CLARKE *The Life of Sir Edmund Clarke* London T Butterworth 8½x5½ pp 351 18s

3679 WARNER, JOHN and W A GUNN *John Frost and the Chartist Movement in Monmouthshire* Newport Central Library 8vo 5s Rev in *TLS*, Nov 18, p 673

3680 WEAVER, F J (ed) *Life of Lord Redesdale* By EVELINE MITFORD London Longmans 9x5½ pp 311 15s

3681 WEBSTER, C K (ed) *Britain and the Independence of Latin America, 1812-1830* (Bibl 1938, 3163) Rev by L Einstein in *Hist*, xxiv, 169-70, by D B Horn in *EHR*, LIV, 341-2

3682 WELD, R F *Brooklyn Village, 1816-1834* (New York State Historical Association Series, No VII) 1938 London Milford pp viii, 362 17s 6d Rev by W L Burn in *Hist*, xxiv, 72-4

3683 WELLMAN, RITA *Victoria Royal* N Y Scribner's 8vo pp 334 \$3 50 Rev by R E. Roberts in *SRL*, Nov 18, xxi, 10, by K Woods in *NYTBR*, Nov 26, p 6

3684 WILLIAMS, DAVID *John Frost* Cardiff University of Wales Press Board, London Milford 8vo pp 355 10s Rev in *TLS*, Nov 18 p 673

3685 WILLIAMS, STANLEY T and LEONARD B BEACH (eds) *The Journal of Emily Forster* N Y and London Oxford Univ Press, 1938 8vo pp xxvi, 171 21s Rev briefly by W Husbands in *MLR*, xxxiv, 475

XIX (b) AUTHORS

Adams, Henry. **3686** BLACKMUR, R P *Henry and Brooks Adams Parallels to Two Generations* Southern Rev, Autumn, v, 308-34

3687 CLARK, JOHN ABBOT *Henry Adams Sees His Shadow* Com, Mar 31, xxix, 627-9

3688 *Letters of Henry Adams, 1892-1918* Vol II Ed by WORTHINGTON C FORD (Bibl 1938, 3166) Rev by S T Williams in *YR*, Dec, 1938, xxviii, 226-8, by S Barr in *VQR*, Winter, xv, 141-5, by P P Chase in *NEQ*, Dec, xii, 787-96, by C Becker in *AHR*, July, XLIV, 940-1

3689 KRONENBERGER, LOUIS *The Education of Henry Adams* NR, Mar 15, xcvi, 155-8

3690 *Esther A Novel* With an Introd by ROBERT E SPILLER (Bibl 1938, 3165) Rev by K B Murdock in *NEQ*, Mar, xii, 179-80

3691 WHITE, WILLIAM The Date of 'The Education of Henry Adams' *E Studies*, xx, 204-5

Ainsworth, William Harrison. **3692** MASON, LEO William Harrison Ainsworth Dickensian, June, xxxv, 155-61

Albery, James. **3693** Dramatic Works together with a Sketch of his Career, Correspondence Bearing Thereon, Press Notices, Casts, etc Ed by WYNDHAM ALBERY 2 vols London Peter Davies 22 5 cm 42s Rev in *TLS*, Feb 11, p 83

Alcott, Amos Bronson. **3694** SHEPARD, ODELL The Journals of Bronson Alcott, Selected and Edited (Bibl 1938, 3175) Rev by R Peel in *AL*, Jan, x, 500-2, by C Gohdes in *SAQ*, Jan, xxxviii, 108-9, by F J Carpenter in *NEQ*, Mar, xii, 143-5

Arnold, Matthew. **3695** BLISS, WILLIAM Matthew Arnold's *Elm* *TLS*, Mar 18, p 163, cf A F Pollard, *ib*, Mar 25, p 175, W Bliss, *ib*, Apr 1, pp 189-90, A W Lidderdale, *ib*, Apr 8, p 203, A F Pollard, *ib*, Apr 15, pp 217-18, W Bliss, *ib*, Apr 15, p 218, E B Poulton, *ib*, Apr 22, pp 233-4

3696 CHAMBERS, E K (ed) Poetry and Prose with William Watson's Poem and Essays by LIONEL JOHNSON and H W GARROD Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press 7½ x 5 pp xxxvi, 187 3s 6d, \$1 25

3697 DUDLEY, FRED A Matthew Arnold and Science Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

3698 GILL, W W A Line in 'The Scholar-Gipsy' *NQ*, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 423, L R M Strachan, *ib*, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 482

3699 GROOM, BERNARD On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold See 454

3700 HENDRICKSON, GEORGE L A Supplement to 'Matthew Arnold the Classicist' *CJ*, Nov, xxxv, 105-6, cf H C Montgomery, *ib*, June, xxxiv, 532-7

3701 HICKS, JOHN The Stoicism of Matthew Arnold Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

3702 KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S Thunder in The Index *SR*, July-Sept, XLVII, 431-45

3703 Essays in Criticism Second Series Ed by S R LITTLEWOOD London Macmillan, 1938 pp 261

3704 MCILVENNA, ESTELLE The Philistine in Sturm und Drang *MLR*, 1938, xxxii, 31-9

3705 MONTGOMERY, HENRY C Matthew Arnold, Classicist *CJ*, June, xxxiv, 532-7, contd by G L Hendrickson, *ib*, Nov, xxxv, 105-6

3706 MOORE, T STURGE Matthew Arnold See 410

3707 STANLEY, CARLETON W Matthew Arnold (Bibl 1938, 3188) Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp 164 Rev by W S Knickerbocker in *SR*, July-Sept, XLVII, 441-5, by H F Lowry in *UTQ*, July, viii, 467-9, by C F Harold in *MP*, Nov, xxxvii, 220-2

3708 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Prophet of European Unity Matthew Arnold After Fifty Years *TLS*, 1938, Apr 16, pp 257-8

3709 TRILLING, LIONEL Matthew Arnold N Y Norton, London Allen and Unwin 9x6 pp 465 \$3 50, 15s Rev by W M Jones in Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, 1, 635-6, by T Sturge Moore in English, 11, 386-7, by J Orrick in SRL, Jan 28, xix, 5-6, by R C Bald in YR, June, xxviii, 855-9, by J J R in CW, Sept, cxlix, 752-3, by E Wilson in NR, Mar 22, xcvi, 199-200, by H F Lowry in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 2, by R P Warren in Kenyon Rev, Spring, 1, 217-21, by C F Harrold in MP, Nov, xxxvii, 220-2, by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, ci, 141-2, by J B in Columbia Univ Quart, Mar, xxxi, 69-71, by W Blackburn in SAQ, Oct, xxxviii, 462-4, by W S Knickerbocker in SR, xlvii, 441-5, by R M Lovett in Nation, Mar 11, cxlviii, 297-8

3710 WILSON, JOHN DOVER Leshe Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth Cambridge Univ Press pp 59 2s 6d Rev in TLS, July 22, p 437, by V de S Pinto in English, 11, 317-18, by F S Marvin in HJ, xxxviii, 414-16, by L Trilling in SRL, Aug 26, xx, p 16

Austen, Jane. **3711** AUSTEN-LEIGH, EMMA Jane Austen and Bath London Spottiswoode, Ballantyne and Co 7½x4½ pp 54 1s Rev in TLS, Apr 29, p 254, in NQ, Apr 1, clxxvi, 234

3712 BOLL, ERNEST 'Emma' as Jane Austen's Satire on Herself NQ, July 22, clxxvii, 64-5, S E Y, *ib*, Aug 12, clxxvii, 123

3713 BROWN, HELEN Jane Austen London Duckworth 6½x5 pp. 95 3s 6d

3714 CHAPMAN, R W A Jane Austen title TLS, Oct 28, p 625

3715 — Jane Austen's Letters TLS, Jan 28, p 57, *ib*, June 3, p 328

3716 L, L 'Pride and Prejudice' Children's Edition NQ, Nov 18, clxxvii, 369, David Salmon and E G B, *ib*, Dec 2, clxxvii, 411

3717 LASCELLES, MARY Jane Austen and Her Art N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 9x5½ pp xii, 225 \$3 50, 10s 6d Rev in NYTBR, Oct 29, p 10, in TLS, June 17, pp 356, 357, in NQ, Oct 21, clxxvii, 305-6

3718 RAGG, LAURA M Jane Austen in Bath London Alexander Moring 7½x5 pp 83 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Apr 29, p 254

3719 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Jane Austen, Poet TLS, June 17, p 364, Edith E Wilde, *ib*, June 24, p 373, *ib*, Aug 5, p 468

3720 — Low Relief TLS, June 17, p 357

3721 TWEEDY, KATHERINE Jane Austen's Novel and the Novel of Henry James Vassar Jour of Undergraduate Studies, 1938, xi, 74-82

Bagehot, Walter. **3722** IRVINE, WILLIAM Walter Bagehot N Y and London Longmans 8vo pp x, 303 \$4 50, 12s 6d Rev by H Hazlitt in SRL, Dec 16, xxi, 7, in TLS, Sept 16, pp 538, 539

Bailhe, Joanna. **3723** HEINDEL, R H Transatlantic Cross Currents [Letter from Joanna Bailhe to Felicia Hemans regarding Andrew Norton] Harvard Alumni Bull, Nov 4, 1938

3724 SUTTON, D Joanna Bailhe and Sir George Beaumont NQ, 1938, clxxiv, 146-8

Bancroft, George. **3725** NYE, RUSSEL The Religion of George Bancroft Jour of Religion, July, xix, 216-33

Barnes, William. 3726 RUFFELL, JOHN W William Barnes TLS, May 27, p 313

Beddoes, Thomas Lovell. 3727 MEYERSTEIN, E H W Thomas Lovell Beddoes English, III, 8-15

Bellamy, Edward. 3728 SHURTER, ROBERT L The Writing of 'Looking Backward' SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 255-61

Bierce, Ambrose. 3729 BROOKING, CECIL Ambrose Bierce NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 15

Bird, Robert Montgomery. 3730 'Nick of the Woods or, The Jibbenainosay, A Tale of Kentucky' Ed by CECIL B WILLIAMS (American Fiction Series) N Y Amer Book Co 8vo pp lxxv, 408 \$2 40

Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen. 3731 COCKERELL, S W S Blunt TLS, (corresp), 1938, Oct 1, p 628

Boker, George Henry. 3732 HUBBELL, JAY B Five Letters from George Henry Boker to Wilham Gilmore Summs Pa Mag of Hist and Biog, Jan, LXIII, 66-71

Borrow, George. 3733 DEARDEN, SETON The Gypsy Gentleman London Barker 9 x 5½ pp 327 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Apr 22, p 229

Boucicault, Dion. 3734 HAVILAND, THOMAS P Some Notes on Boucicault's 'Dot' Univ of Penn Lit Chron, VII, 66-74

Braddon, Mary Elizabeth. 3735. VAN THAL, HERBERT Two Women Novelists TLS, Aug 19, p 492

Brimley, George. 3736 PHELAN, LEWIS JOSEPH The Life and Letters of George Brimley Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 317-19

Brontes. 3737 DE TRAZ, ROBERT La Famille Bronte (Bibl 1938, 3208) Rev in TLS, June 3, p III.

3738 KINSLEY, EDITH ELLSWORTH Pattern for Genius A Story of Branwell Bronte and His Three Sisters, Charlotte, Emily, and Anne Largely Told in Their Own Words N Y Dutton 8vo pp 384 \$3 50 Rev by F Winwar in NYTBR, July 16, p 15, by W C De Vane in SRL, July 1, XX, 7, by O Ferguson in NR, Aug 9, c, 27-8

3739 WELLS, AUGUSTIN Les sœurs Bronte et l'étranger Paris Rodstein, 1937 pp 264

3740 WHITE, W BERTRAM The Miracle of Haworth A Bronte Study (Bibl 1938, 3212) Rev by C Donahue in Com, Jan 27, XXIX, 387, by K Woods in NYTBR, Jan 22, p 9, by W. C De Vane in SRL, Feb 4, XIX, 11, by M Geismar in Nation, Mar 11, CXLVIII, 299-300, by W Jacobs in N Mexico Quart, Feb, IX, 57-9

Bronte, Emily. 3741 BROWN, HELEN The Influence of Byron on Emily Bronte MLR, XXXIV, 374-81

3742 WALBRIDGE, E F Emily Bronte and Mrs Ward SRL, June 17, XX, 9

Broughton, Rhoda. 3743 VAN THAL, HERBERT Two Women Novelists See 3735

Brown, Charles Armitage. 3744 Some Letters and Miscellanea of Charles Brown Ed by M B FORMAN (Bibl 1938, 3219) Rev by C L Finney in MLN, Feb, LIV, 153-4

3745 PECK, WALTER E 'Love and Folly' A Poem by Keats and Brown NQ, Feb 25, CLXXVI, 129-31

Browning, Elizabeth Barrett. 3746 DAVIDSON, GUSTAV The First Edition of 'The Sonnets from the Portuguese' Publishers' Weekly, Nov 25, CXXXVI, 1976-7

3747 KESSEL, E Das Schicksal der Elizabeth Barrett-Browning Berliner Tageblatt, Nr 293

3748 MABBOTT, T O Mrs Browning's Possible Reminiscence of Dermody NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 293-4

3749 RUDMAN, HARRY An Unpublished Letter of Elizabeth Barrett Browning NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 310-11

3750 Letter to B R Haydon Ed by MARTHA HALE SHACKFORD N Y and London Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp lxxii, 78 8s 6d, \$2 00 Rev by J Marks in SRL, July 29, XX, 7

3751 SMITH, FRED MANNING Mrs Browning's Rhymes PMLA, LIV, 829-34

Browning, Robert. 3752 BACON, LEONARD Fifty Years After SRL, Dec 9, XXI, 3-4, 16

3753 Hommes et Femmes Trad et Introd par L CAZAMIAN (Bibl 1938, 3222) Rev by W C De Vane in MLN, May, LIV, 394

3754 CHARLTON, H B Browning as Dramatist JRLB, XXIII, 33-67 (Also Manchester Univ Press pp 37 1s 6d)

3755 FAVERTY, FREDERIC E The Absconded Abbot in 'The Ring and the Book' SP, XXXVI, 88-104

3756 FORSTER, META and WINFRIED M ZAPPE Robert Browning Bibliographie Halle Niemeyer pp 35 RM 4 00

3757 GARGARO, F Keats e Browning Milano La Prora pp 224

3758 GROOM, BERNARD On the Diction of Tennyson, Browning, and Arnold See 454

3759 GWYNN, S The Appeal of Browning Fort Rev, 1937, CXLVIII, 618-20

3760 KENMARE, DALLAS Browning and Modern Thought London Williams and Norgate 7½ x 5 pp 224 6s Rev in TLS, May 6, p 260

3761 KNICKERBOCKER, K L Browning's Letters to Isabella Blagden PMLA, LIV, 565-78

3762 McELDERRY, B R, JR Victorian Evaluation of 'The Ring and the Book' Research Studies of the State College of Washington, June, VII, 75-89

3763 MARKS, JEANNETTE The Family of the Barrett A Colonial Romance (Bibl 1938, 3230) Rev by K L Knickerbocker in MLN, Dec, LIV, 609-10, by M R Beard in YR, Mar, XXVIII, 645-7, by W B Hamilton in SAQ, Oct, XXXVIII, 475-6, by F Morton in TAM, May, XXIII, 389-90

3764 PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON Browning, Joachim, Salvini Spect, 1938, Sept 23, p 477

3765 — Browning to Macready TLS, Jan 28, p 60

3766 PURCELL, J M The Dramatic Failure of 'Pippa Passes' SP, XXXVI, 77-87

3767 RAYMOND, W O Browning and the Old Yellow Book TLS, 1938, Jan 15, p 44

3768 RICHTER, JOHN (comp) More Homage to Browning Waco, Texas Compiler 8vo No pp \$2 50

3769 S, E Browning on Love More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, June, xiv, 258-9

3770 STRACHAN, L R M Queries from Browning NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 29

3771 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Browning and a Christian Renaissance TLS, May 6, p 265

3772 TRACY, C R Bishop Blougram MLR, xxxiv, 422-5

3773 Browning's Roman Murder Story as Recorded in a Hitherto Unknown Italian Contemporary Manuscript Transl by E H YARRILL, Introd by W O RAYMOND (Baylor Bulletin, xliii, 4) Waco, Texas Baylor Univ Press 8vo pp 47 Apply

Brownson, Orestes A. 3774 CONROY, PAUL R The Rôle of the American Constitution in the Political Philosophy of Orestes A Brownson Cath Hist Rev, Oct, xxv, 271-86

3775 CORRIGAN, SISTER M FELICIA Some Social Principles of Orestes A Brownson [Thesis] Washington, DC Catholic Univ of America 8vo pp xii, 130 \$1 75

3776 MIMS, HELEN S Early Democratic Theory and Orestes Brownson Science and Society, iii, 166-88.

3777 SCHLESINGER, ARTHUR M, JR Orestes A Brownson A Pilgrim's Progress Boston Little, Brown 8vo pp 320 \$2 50 Rev by O Shepard in SRL, Apr 22, xix, 11, by V F H in CW, July, cxlix, 499-501, by H S Mims in NR, June 7, xcix, 136-7, by S Zebel in Nation, July 22, cxlix, 107-8, by G Hicks in NEQ, Sept, xii, 582-8, by F E McMahon in Com, May 5, xxx, 54-5, by H S Com-mager in NYTBR, Apr 23, p 3

3778 — Orestes Brownson An American Marxist Before Marx SR, July-Sept, xlvii, 317-23

Bryant, William Cullen. 3779 GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I Bryant on Emerson the Lecturer NEQ, Sept, xii, 530-4

3780 MATHEWS, JOSEPH C Bryant's Knowledge of Dante Italica, xvi, 115-19

3781 NICHOLS, CHARLES WASHBURN A Passage in 'Thanatopsis' AL, May, xi, 217-18

Bunner, Henry Cuyler. 3782 JENSEN, GERARD EDWARD The Life and Letters of Henry Cuyler Bunner Durham, NC Duke Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 248 \$3 00

Butler, Samuel. 3783 GRIGNOUX, LOUIS La dette de Shaw envers Samuel Butler EA, iii, 361-4

Byron, George Gordon Noel, Lord. 3784 BARBER, THOMAS GERRARD Byron and where he is buried Hucknall Morley. 8vo pp 146 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 528

3785 BECK, RICHARD Gísl Brynjúlfsson og Byron Skírnir, cxiii, 135-60

3786 BROWN, HELEN The Influence of Byron on Emily Bronte See 3741

3787 BURIAN, O Byron ve Türkler (Byron and the Turks) [In Turkish, new script] London Luzac 8vo pp 22 1s

3788 ERDMAN, DAVID V. Byron's Stage Fright The History of his Ambition and Fear of Writing for the Stage ELH, vi, 219-42

- 3789** GRYLLS, R GLYNN Claire Clairmont Mother of Byron's Allegra London Murray 9×5½ pp 304 10s 6d
- 3790** GUILLEMIN, HENRI Lamartine, Byron et Mme Guiccioli RLC, XIX, 369-89
- 3791** LADU, ARTHUR I A Note on 'Childe Harold' and 'Thanatopsis' AL, Mar, XI, 80-1
- 3792** MACKENZIE, HARRIET M Byron's Laughter in Life and Poetry Los Angeles Lymanhouse 8vo pp 244 \$2 50
- 3793** MORPHOPOULOS, PANOS Byron's Translation and Use of Modern Greek Writings MLN, LIV, 317-26
- 3794** MULLER, J Byrons Childe Harold ZFDGW, 1938, I, 461-70
- 3795** PASTON, GEORGE and PETER QUENNELL To Lord Byron, Feminine Profiles Based upon Unpublished Letters, 1807-1824 NY Scribner's, London Murray 9×6 pp 293 \$3 75, 12s 6d Rev in NYTBR, Aug 27, p 9, in TLS, June 3, p 329
- 3796** POPE-KENNESSY, UNA Byron and an American TLS, 1938, Apr 23, p 280
- 3797** POWELL, DESMOND Byron's Foreign Critics Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters, Feb, pp 13-46
- 3798** RACE, SYDNEY Byron's Heart NQ, Aug 26, CLXXXVII, 159
- 3799** RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment NQ, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 171
- 3800** SCHREMPF, C Lord Byron macht Epoche Die Hilfe, 1938, XLIV, 36-9
- 3801** — Lord Byron, eine Sensation der Weltliteratur Stuttgarter Neues Tageblatt, 1938, No 36
- 3802** SJÖHOLM, STIG Froding och Byron Edda, XXXIX, 145-214
- 3803** SKARD, SIGMUND Byron i norsk litteratur i det nittande hundraåret Edda, XXXIX, 67-144
- 3804** STROUT, ALAN LANG Robert Mudie on Byron, 1825 NQ, May 27, CLXXVI, 365
- Came, Hall.** **3805** Life of Christ (Bibl 1938, 3269) Rev by J M S in QQ, Spring, XLVI, 128-30
- Carleton, William.** **3806** McHUGH, ROGER William Carleton a Portrait of the Artist as Propagandist Studies, XXVII, 47-62
- Carlyle, Jane Welsh.** **3807** SCUDDER, TOWNSEND Jane Welsh Carlyle NY Macmillan 8vo pp vii, 406 \$3 50 Rev by C F Harrold in SRL, May 13, XX, 6, by J J R in CW, July, CXLIX, 508-9, by F. Winwar in NYTBR, May 14, p 3
- Carlyle, Thomas.** **3808** BACHMANN, KARL Die Geschichtsauffassung Thomas Carlyles und sein Gemeinschaftsgedanke im Lichte der geistigen und polit Entwicklung Englands Göttingen diss pp vii, 59
- 3809** BEATTY, RICHMOND CROOM Macaulay and Carlyle PQ, XVIII, 25-34
- 3810** DEIMEL, THEODOR Carlyle und der Nationalsozialismus (Bibl 1938, 3275) Rev by W Schmidt in NS, XLVII, 87
- 3811.** DIETZ, H Thomas Carlyle und die politische Führerauslese des Englanders ZNU, 1938, XXXVIII, 355-66
- 3812** ECKHOFF, LISELOTT Bild und Wirklichkeit bei Thomas

Carlyle Eine Untersuchung des bildlichen Ausdrucks in Carlyles Sartor Resartus Königsberg and Berlin Ost-Europa-Verlag

3813 GREY, WILHELM Carlyle und das Puritanertum (Bibl 1938, 3277) Rev by G Kitchin in MLR., xxxiv, 266-8

3814 HARTWIG, GEORGE H An Immortal Friendship (Carlyle and Emerson) HJ, xxxviii, 102-14

3815 HIRST, W A The Manuscript of Carlyle's 'French Revolution' N Cent, cxxiii, 93-8

3816 JERVIS, H Carlyle and 'The Germ' TLS, 1938, Aug 20, p 544

3817 PAINE, GREGORY The Library Relations of Whitman and Carlyle with Especial Reference to their Contrasting Views on Democracy SP, xxxvi, 550-63

3818 PIKE, JAMES S Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson See **3940**

3819 PUHLMANN, C Thomas Carlyle Eine Studie über seine Welt- und Gesellschaftsanschauung Gottingen diss, pp 47

3820 SHINE, HILL Carlyle's Fusion of Poetry, History, and Religion by 1834 (Bibl 1938, 3280) Rev by G Kitchin in MLR, xxxiv, 266-8, by P Landis in JEGP, xxxviii, 322-3, by C F Harrold in Ang Bbl, L, 55-7, by W H Dunn in MLN, Jan, LIV, 73-4

3821 TAYLOR, ALAN CAREY. Carlyle et la pensée latine (Bibl 1938, 3281) Rev by G Kitchin in MLR, xxxiv, 266-8, in MP, xxxvi, 415-16, by H Shine in MLN, Feb, LIV, 154-5, by E Neff in AHR, Jan, XLIV, 378-80, by E K Brown in Romantic Rev, Oct, xxx, 308-9, by C F Harrold in MP, May, xxxvi, 447-9

3822 TUELL, ANNE KIMBALL Carlyle's Marginalia in Sterling's 'Essays and Tales' PMLA, LIV, 815-24

3823 WAGNER, ALBERT M Goethe, Carlyle, Nietzsche and the German Middle Class Monatshefte für Deutschen Unterricht, xxxi, 161-74, 235-42

3824 WITTIG, H Das innere Gefüge der Gedankenwelt Thomas Carlyles Historische Zeitschrift, CLIX, 54-74

3825 YOUNG, LOUISE MERWIN Thomas Carlyle and the Art of History Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press, London Milford 8vo. pp x, 219 \$2 00, 11s 6d Rev by C. Brinton in SRL, Oct 21, xx, 8, 16

Carroll, Lewis (pseud of Charles Lutwidge Dodgson). **3826** Complete Works Introd by A. WOOLLCOTT Illus by J TENNIEL London Nonesuch Press 8vo 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p ix

3827 Poems Selected from his works London Macmillan 7×4½ pp 266 2s Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 518, cf *ib*, Sept. 2, p 515

3828 EDWARDS, JOHN B The Chess Problem in 'Alice through the Looking-Glass' NQ, May 27, CLXXVI, 367, M H. Dodds, *ib*, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 229-30

3829 WILLIAMS, SIDNEY HERBERT The 1865 Alice TLS, July 29, p 460

Channing, William Ellery. **3830** LADU, ARTHUR I. Channing and Transcendentalism AL, May, XI, 129-37

Clough, Arthur Hugh. **3831** PALMER, FRANCIS W The Relation of A H Clough to the Intellectual Movements of his Time Programs

Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, N S, No 378

Cobden, Richard. 3832 HUGHES, E The Development of Cobden's Economic Doctrines and his Methods of Propaganda Some unpublished correspondence JRLB, xxii, 405-18

Colby, Frank Moore. 3833 CLARK, JOHN ABBOTT A Touchstone for Intellectuals Frank Moore Colby SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 221-34

Coleridge, Hartley. 3834 GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE Hartley Coleridge TLS, Aug 27, 1938, p 556

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. 3835 BEYER, WERNER W Coleridge, Wieland's 'Oberon' and 'The Ancient Mariner' RES, xv, 401-11

3836 BØGHOLM, N Über die Genesis des 'Kubla Khan' E Studien, LXXIII, 220-6

3837 — 'The Ancient Mariner' Ang, LXIII, 186-96

3838 BURKE, CHARLES BELL Coleridge and Milton See 2837

3839 — Coleridge and Shelley NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 98-9, cf T C C, 1b, Mar 4, CLXXVI, 159

3840 CHAMBERS, E K Samuel Taylor Coleridge A Biographical Study (Bibl 1938, 3290) Rev by R W King in RES, xv, 366-8, by W Gibson in English, II, 244-6, by G McL Harper in SRL, Mar 11, p 11, by R C Bald in YR, xxviii, 855-9, in TLS, Jan 7, p 12, by F Winwar in NYTBR, Feb 26, p 23, by E Sackville-West in Spect, Jan 20, pp 98-9, by K Burke in NR, Sept 13, c, 163-4, by J Berryman in Nation, June 17, CXLVIII, 705-6, by A D S in ELH, Mar, vi, 9-10

3841. COLDICUTT, DOROTHY Was Coleridge the Author of the 'Enquirer' Series in the 'Monthly Magazine', 1796-9? RES, xv, 45-60

3842 Coleridge to a Young Clergyman [A new Coleridge letter] More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Nov, XIV, 412-14

3843 COLERIDGE, GERARD HARTLEY BUCHANAN Samuel Taylor Coleridge Discovers the Lake Country See 455

3844 CURRY, KENNETH A Note on Coleridge's Copy of Malthus PMLA, June, LIV, 613-15

3845 DAVIES, DAVID Coleridge's Marginalia in Mather's 'Mag-nalia' See 3349

3846 GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE An Early Defense of 'Christabel' See 455

3847 — (ed) Wordsworth and Coleridge Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper See 455

3848 HANSON, LAWRENCE The Life of S T Coleridge, the Early Years NY Oxford Univ Press, London Allen and Unwin, 1938 8vo pp 575 \$5 00, 21s Rev in TLS, Jan 7, p 12, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, June 25, pp 2, 16, by A Cowie in SRL, July 8, 16-17, by E. Sackville-West in Spect, Jan 20, pp 98-9, by J J R in CW, Oct, CL, 116-17, by K Burke in NR, Sept 13, c, 163-4, in Nation, Oct 21, CXLIX, 448

3849 HENNECKE, HANS (tr) 'Kubla Khan' oder ein Traumgesicht. Ein Bruchstück von S T Coleridge Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 338-41

3850 McELDERRY, B R, JR Coleridge's Preface to 'Christabel'
See 455

3851 McKENZIE, GORDON Organic Unity in Coleridge (Univ of California Publications in English, Vol 7, No 1) Berkeley Univ of Calif Press 8vo pp vi, 108 \$1 00

3852 MARNELL, WILLIAM HENRY The Relations of Coleridge and Southey in the Pantisocracy Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 301-4

3853 MILLEY, HENRY J W Some Notes on Coleridge's 'Eolian Harp' MP, May, XXXVI, 359-75

3854 MORGAN, ROBERTA The Philosophic Basis of Coleridge's 'Hamlet' Criticism ELH, VI, 256-70

3855 MORLEY, EDITH J Coleridge in Germany (1799) See 455

3856 NETHERCOT, ARTHUR H The Road to Tryermaine, a Study of the History, Background, and Purposes of Coleridge's 'Christabel' Chicago Chicago Univ Press 8vo pp x, 230 \$3 00

3857 PATTON, L The Coleridge Canon TLS, 1938, Sept 3, p 570, cf B. R DAVIS, *ib*, 1938, Sept 10, p 585

3858 RAYSOR, THOMAS M Coleridge's Criticism of Wordsworth PMLA, LIV, 496-510

3859 — (ed) Coleridge's Miscellaneous Criticism (Bibl 1938, 3294) Rev by L Patton in SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 112-13

3860 SYPHER, WYLIE Coleridge's Somerset a byway to Xanadu PQ, Oct, XVIII, 353-66

3861 THORPE, CLARENCE DE WITT The Imagination Coleridge *versus* Wordsworth PQ, XVIII, 1-18

3862 — Coleridge on the Sublime See 455

3863 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Coleridge on Politics The Ideas of Church and State A Frightened Philosopher TLS, July 9, 1938

3864 WELLS, JOHN EDWIN Printer's Bills for Coleridge's 'Friend' and Wordsworth's 'Cintra' SP, XXXVI, 521-3

3865 — 'Lyrical Ballads' 1800 A Paste-in Library, Mar, XIX, 486-91

3866 WHITMER, ANNE BERNADINE American Reaction to the Literary Criticism of Samuel Taylor Coleridge, 1830-1860 Ohio State University, Abstracts of Doctoral Dissertations, No 31, pp 359-64

3867 WINWAR, FRANCES Coleridge and the Wordsworths (Bibl 1938, 3301) Rev in TLS, Feb 18, p 108, by S Harrison in SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 133-6

3868 WRIGHT, G W Coleridge and Dr Hartley NQ, Sept 2, CLXXVII, 179

Coleridge, Sara. **3869** BROUGHTON, L N (ed) Sara Coleridge and Henry Reed (Bibl 1938, 3302) Rev by T M Raysor in MLN, June, LIV, 475-6, by E L Griggs in AL, Mar, XI, 110-11, by E. J Morley in RES, XV, 112-13

Collins, Wilkie. **3870** HYDER, CLYDE K Wilkie Collins and 'The Woman in White' PMLA, LIV, 297-303

3871 MILLEY, HENRY JAMES WYE 'The Eustace Diamonds' and 'The Moonstone' SP, Oct, XXXVI, 651-63

3872 MILLEY, HENRY JAMES WYE *Wilkie Collins and 'A Tale of Two Cities'* MLR, XXXIV, 525-34

Cooper, James Fenimore. 3873 BLANCK, JACOB *News from the Rare Book Shop Publishers' Weekly*, Apr 23, 1938, CXXXIII, 1696

3874 CLAVEL, MARCEL *Fenimore Cooper, sa vie et son œuvre la jeunesse* (Bibl 1938, 3304) Rev by Rudolf Drescher in *Ang Bbl*, L, 151-4, by R E Spiller in *AL*, Jan, x, 498-9

3875 ——— *Fenimore Cooper and his Critics* (Bibl 1938, 3305) Rev by Rudolf Drescher in *Ang Bbl*, L, 151-4, by R E Spiller in *AL*, Jan, x, 498-9

3876 IGNOTO *Fenimore Cooper Two Queries* NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 66

3877 SPILLER, ROBERT E and JOSEPH D COPPOCK (eds) *Satanstoe* (Bibl 1938, 3309) Rev by R Drescher in *Ang Bbl*, L, 306-8.

3878 WAPLES, DOROTHY *The Whig Myth of James Fenimore Cooper* (Bibl 1938, 3310) Rev by R Drescher in *Ang Bbl*, L, 251-3, by H M Jones in *JEGP*, XXXVIII, 463-4, by J D Hicks in *AHR*, Oct, XLV, 173-4

Crane, Stephen. 3879 PRATT, LYNDON UPSON *The Formal Education of Stephen Crane* *AL*, Jan, x, 460-71

3880 ——— *An Addition to the Canon of Stephen Crane* *Research Studies* State College of Washington, VII, 55-8

3881 ——— *A Possible Source of 'The Red Badge of Courage'* *AL*, Mar, XI, 1-10

3882 WEBSTER, H T Wilbur F Hinman's 'Corporal Si Klegg' and Stephen Crane's 'The Red Badge of Courage' *AL*, Nov, XI, 285-93

Curtis, George W. 3883 ADAMS, ELIZABETH L *George W Curtis and his Friends* *More Books*, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Sept, XIV, 291-303, Oct, 353-66

Darwin, Charles. 3884 GANTZ, KENNETH FRANKLIN *The Beginnings of Darwinian Ethics* *Studies in English*, Univ of Texas, pp 180-209

3885 GESELL, ARNOLD *Charles Darwin and Child Development* *Scientific Monthly*, Dec, XLIX, 548-53

3886 *The Living Thoughts of Darwin* Presented by JULIAN HUXLEY, assisted by JAMES FISHER (*The Living Thoughts Library*. Ed by ALFRED O MENDEL) NY Longmans 8vo pp 151 \$1 00

3887 SMITH, HOMER W *Destroyer of a Legend* SRL, 1938, May 28, pp 12-13

3888 WEST, GEOFFREY *Charles Darwin A Portrait* (Bibl 1938, 3316) Rev by D. Stimson in *AHR*, Apr, XLIV, 621-2

Davidson, John. 3889 H, P John Davidson *A Song* NQ, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 173

De Quincey, Thomas. 3890 *De Quincey on French Drama* *More Books*, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Oct, XIV, 347-52

3891 EATON, H A *Thomas de Quincey* (Bibl 1937, 3677) Rev by P Meissner in *DL*, LIX, 1206-11

3892 FORWARD, KENNETH *De Quincey's 'Cessio Bonorum'* PMLA, June, LIV, 511-25

3893 McC, H De Quincey and the Landlord More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 66

3894 R, V De Quincey some Objections and Corrections NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 417-18, also *ib*, July 1, CLXXVI, 36, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVI, 42-5, reply by Hibernicus, *ib*, July 8, CLXXVI, 32-3, *ib*, Sept 9, CLXXVII, 189-91, *ib*, Sept 21, CLXXIX, 204-7, continued *ib*, Dec 14, CLXXIX, 417-20, concluded *ib*, Dec 21, CLXXIX, 434-6

3895 SEHRT, ERNST THEODOR Geschichtliches und religioes Denken bei Thomas de Quincey (1785-1859) (Bibl 1938, 3319) Rev by M A Korn in Ang Bbl, L, 177-9

3896 STERN, PHILIP VAN DOREN (ed) Selected Writings of Thomas de Quincey London Nonesuch Press, NY Random House pp vi, 1167 10s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, pp 340, 342, by T E Casson in RES, xv, 489-91

Dickens, Charles. **3897** A, E L First Editions of Dickens More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Dec, xiv, 457

3898 ALAIN Le Fantastique et le Réel d'après les 'Contes de Noel' de Dickens Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 817-23

3899 BENNETT, WILLIAM CROSBY America's Early Recognition of Dickens' Genius Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 47-8

3900 — Clothes as an Index to Character Dickensian, June, xxxv, 184-6

3901 — Finishing Touches to Characterization Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 101-3

3902 — Unhappy Endings Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 223-5

3903 BOLL, THEOPHILUS E Oliver Twist, Centenarian General Mag and Hist Chron [Univ of Penn], XL, 156-63

3904 CHOLMONDELEY, Rev L B The Offending Razor A Contemporary's Castigation of Dickens Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 269-71

3905 CHRISTIE, O F Dickens and his Age an Essay London Heath Cranton $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 240. 10s 6d

3906 COOPER, T P Burials of Boys in the Delightful Village of Dotheboys Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 107-8

3907 COOPER, T P and WALTER DEXTER The Yorkshire Schools Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 108-12

3908 COPPOCK, A J Smike Dickensian, June, xxxv, 162-3

3909 CROSS, A E BROOKES Some By-Ways in Nicholas Nickleby Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 5-9

3910 D, W The Long and the Short of It Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 265-8

3911 DANCE, F C Near Akın—Lamb and Dickens Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 259-62

3912 DAVIES, EDITH M The Cock Lane Ghost Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 10-13

3913 DE SUZANNET, A Dickens and These Times Dickensian, June, xxxv, 181-2

3914 The Letters of Charles Dickens Ed by WALTER DEXTER 3 vols (Bibl 1938, 3332) Rev by H Gorman in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 3, by J W T Ley in Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 29, 31.

- 3915** DEXTER, WALTER Dickensian Peeps into Punch Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 49-53, *ib*, Mar, xxxv, 117-22, *ib*, June, xxxv, 175-9
- 3916** ——— For One Night only Dickens's Appearances as an Amateur Actor Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 231-42
- 3917** ——— Some of the Earliest Compositions of Dickens Dickensian, June, xxxv, 196-7
- 3918** Dickens's Unpublished Letter to Mrs Wilson, March 25, 1847, on Temperance Listener, Dec 15, 1937
- 3919** Letters to John Leech (Cf Bibl 1938, 3334) Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 37-44
- 3920** DRURY, Lt-Col W P 'Eyes Left' for Dickens Dickensian, June, xxxv, 147-8
- 3921** FORSE, EDWARD J G Dickens as a Plagiarist NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 118
- 3922** FOSTER, FRANK Transatlantic Astigmatism in the 'Sixties Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 13-14
- 3923** GUMMER, ELLIS N Dickens' Works in Germany, 1837-1937 (Oxford Studies in Modern Languages and Literature) Oxford Clar Press pp 200 12s 6d
- 3924** H, S S Dickens in Twentieth-Century Fiction NQ, Apr 22, CLXXVI, 279, M H Dodds, *ib*, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 249-50
- 3925** HADFIELD, JOHN A Dickens Sensation SRL., Sept 16, xx, 18
- 3926** HAIGHT, ANNE LYON Charles Dickens Tries to Remain Anonymous Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, pp 28
- 3927** HAWORTH, PETER (ed) Humorous readings from Charles Dickens an anthology, with an introd and critical synopses of the novels London Macmillan 7½ x 5 pp 351 4s 6d
- 3928** LEACOCK, STEPHEN Charles Dickens and Canada QQ, Spring, XLVI, 28-37
- 3929** MALVERN, MURIEL M When Dickens put the Question Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 92-4
- 3930** MARKS, ARTHUR W 'Gormed' NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 118
- 3931** MILLEY, HENRY J W Wilkie Collins and 'A Tale of Two Cities' See 3872
- 3932** MONRO, DOROTHY A The Dickens Orchestra Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 263-4
- 3933** MOORE, WINNIFRED A Visit to Some Landladies Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 96-100
- 3934** NEELY, ROBERT D Doctors, Nurses and Dickens Boston Christopher Pub Co 12mo pp 153 \$1 50
- 3935** Noncollected Speeches Dickensian, Mar, xxxv, 104-6, *ib*, June, xxxv, 149-51, *ib*, Sept, xxxv, 227-30
- 3936** NOYES, ALFRED The Value of Dickens, Here and Now Dickensian, June, xxxv, 189-93
- 3937** PATERSON, ANDREW Two of a Kind [Dickens and Burns] Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 54-7
- 3938** PENDERED, MARY L Soul Drama Dickensian, Sept, xxxv, 243-9
- 3939** ——— Stipendiary Girls and Spinsters Dickensian, Dec, xxxv, 23-8

3940 PIKE, JAMES S Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson Atlantic Mo, Dec, CLXIV, 310-19

3941 PIRIE, WALTER The Return of the Native Dickens's Readings at Portsmouth Dickensian, June, XXXV, 205-7

3942 POWER, WILLIAM Universal Dickens Dickensian, June, XXXV, 167-71

3943 R, V At Christmas Ibsen and Dickens NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 474-5

3944 RUST, S J Treasures at the Dickens House Dickensian, Dec, XXXV, 32-6

3945 SAROLEA, CHARLES Dickens and the Slogans of 'Democracy' Dickensian, Mar, XXXV, 113-16

3946 SHAW, G BERNARD Dickens and Mrs Perugini TLS, July 29, P 453

3947 The Song of August Dickensian, June, XXXV, 187

3948 STOREY, GLADYS Dickens and Daughter London Muller 9x5½ pp. 236 10s 6d Rev in TLS, July 22, p 440, by J W T Ley in Dickensian, Sept, XXXV, 250-3

3949 STRAUSS, RALPH A Portrait of Dickens London Dent pp 319

3950 WAGENKNECHT, EDWARD Explaining Dickens SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 9

3951 The Nonesuch Dickens Published under the Editorial Direction of ARTHUR WAUGH, HUGH WALPOLE, WALTER DEXTER and THOMAS HALTON 23 vols NY Nonesuch Press Set \$294 00 Rev by E Wilson in NR, Oct 4, c, 247-8

3952 WHITE, L R B 'Gormed' Dickensian, June, XXXV, 209, cf T W Hill, *ib*

3953 WILLIAMS, CHARLES RIDDELL The Personal Relations of Dickens and Thackeray Dickensian, Mar, XXXV, 75-91

3954 YOUNG, G F Round and About Little Dorrit's Church Dickensian, Dec, XXXV, 58-60

3955 YOUNGER, G W Thames-side Taverns Dickensian, Mar, XXXV, 123-5

Dickinson, Emily Norcross. **3956** JENKINS, MACGREGOR Emily Dickinson Friend and Neighbor New ed Boston Little, Brown 8vo pp ix, 150 \$1 00

3957 VAN DER VAT, D G Emily Dickinson, 1830-1886 E Studies, Dec, XXI, 241-60

3958 WHICHER, GEORGE FRISBIE This Was a Poet A Critical Biography (Bibl 1938, 3371) Rev by H H Clark in YR, Mar, XXVIII, 633-7, by L Untermeyer in AL, Jan, x, 510-11, by J Daly in Poetry, Mar, LIII, 312-20, by V Moore in VQR, Summer, xv, 452-6, by M Ellis in NEQ, Sept, XII, 604-8, in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 69, Comment by G F Whicher in Com, Jan 8, XXIX, 297, by A. Tate in Kenyon Rev, Spring, I, 200-3

Disraeli, Benjamin. **3959** CLINE, C L Movements of the Disraeli Family NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 313-14

3960 — Disraeli and Peel's 1841 Cabinet Jour Mod Hist, Dec, XI, 509-12

3961 HENTSCHEL, C Disraeli and Lassalle German Life and Letters, II, 93-106

Doughty, Charles Montagu. **3962** ROBBINS, RUTH Doughty's Notes TLS, May 6, p 265

Dunne, Finley Peter. **3963** ELLIS, ELMER (ed.) Finley Peter Dunne Mr Dooley at his Best Foreword by F P ADAMS N Y Scribner's, 1938 8vo pp xxvi, 291 \$2 50 Rev by W Blair in AL, Nov, XI, 323

Duval, John C. **3964** DOBIE, J FRANK John C Duval First Texas Man of Letters Southwest Rev, Apr, XXIV, 257-81

Edgeworth, Maria. **3965** PALFREY, THOMAS R Maria Edgeworth and Louise Swanton Belloc NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 206-7

Eggleston, Edward. **3966** STONE, EDWARD Edward Eggleston's Religious Transit Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 210-18

Eliot, George. **3967** C, T C 'Middlemarch' A Classical Reference NQ, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 44

3968 DAVIS, JESSIE George Eliot and Education Educational Forum, 1937, I, 201-6

3969 DEWES, SIMON Marian The Life of George Eliot London Rich and Cowan 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 299 15s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 746

Elliott, Ebenezer. **3970** PHILLIPS, GEORGE L Elliott's 'The Giaour' RES, xv, 422-31

3971 SEARY, E R Robert Southey and Ebenezer Elliott Some new Southey Letters RES, xv, 412-21

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. **3972** A, C M The Ralph Waldo Emerson Exhibition [in Columbia Univ Library] Columbia Univ Quart, June, XXXI, 167-9

3973 CARPENTER, FREDERIC I William James and Emerson See 4085

3974 CESTRE, CHARLES Emerson poète EA, IV, 1-14

3975 DILLAWAY, NEWTON (ed.) The Gospel of Emerson Reading, Mass Newton Dillaway Books 8vo pp 5, 78 \$1 50

3976 FLEWELLING, RALPH TYLER Emerson and Adolescent America Personalist, Oct, XX, 343-52

3977 FORSYTHE, ROBERT S Emerson and 'Moby-Dick' NQ, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 457-8

3978 FOSTER, CHARLES H Emerson's Theory of Poetry Iowa City Midland House 12mo pp 60 \$2 00

3979 GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I Bryant on Emerson the Lecturer See 3779

3980 HARTWIG, GEORGE H Emerson on Historical Christianity HJ, XXXVII, 405-12

3981 — An Immortal Friendship (Carlyle and Emerson) See 3814

3982 MCGIFFERT, ARTHUR GUSHMAN, JR (ed.) Young Emerson Speaks. Unpublished Discourses on Many Subjects (Bibl 1938, 3396) Rev by H R Niebuhr in Jour of Religion, XIX, 410-11

3983. OVERSTREET, M M Emerson on English Traits SRL, Aug 26, XX, 9

3984 R, V Queries from Emerson's Poems NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 70 (cf Bibl 1938, 3390); T Percy Armstrong, *ib*, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 105

3985 RAMAKRISHNA RAO, RAO SAHIB Emerson His Muse and Message Calcutta Univ of Calcutta 8vo pp 313, xii Rs 3 8

3986 RICHMOND, MRS HENRY L Ralph Waldo Emerson in Florida Fla Hist Quart, Oct, XVIII, 74-93

3987 The Letters of Ralph Waldo Emerson Ed by RALPH L RUSK in 6 vols N Y Columbia Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp lxxvi, 458, 471, 462, 541, 546, 656 \$30 00, £7 7s Rev by C Gohdes in AL, Nov, xi, 302-5, by T Scudder, iii, in SRL, June 10, xx, 3-4, 15, by S T Williams in YR, June, xxviii, 849-53, by V W Brooks in NR, Aug 23, c, 78-80, by G Hicks in VQR, Autumn, xv, 640-5, by K B Murdock in NEQ, Dec, xii, 767-73, by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, May, ix, 117-19, by O Shepard in NYTBR, May 28, pp 1, 15, in TLS, July 1, pp 388, 390

3988 SENEX Emerson Two Verse Sayings NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 82

3989 SHEPARD, GRACE F Emerson and Natural Science Education, June, LIX, 590-4

3990 SMITH, HENRY NASH Emerson's Problem of Vocation A Note on 'The American Scholar' NEQ, Mar, xii, 52-67

3991 ZINK, H R Emerson's Use of the Bible (Bibl 1937, 3782) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5

Evans, Augusta Jane. **3992** CALKINS, EARNEST ELMO St Elmo or, Named for a Best Seller SRL, Dec 16, XXI, 3-4, 14, 16

FitzGerald, Edward. **3993** ALLEN, EDWARD HERON An Almost Unrecorded Edition of 'Salaman and Absal' NQ, May 20, CLXXVI, 350, 1b, July 8, CLXXVII, 31-2

3994 K, H G L Edward and John Fitzgerald NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 434-5

3995 LUCAS, E V The Delightful Fellow Edward FitzGerald and Frederick Spalding CM, CLVIII, 1-22

3996 TERHUNE, A MCKINLEY Edward FitzGerald TLS, July 15, p 421

Frederic, Harold. **3997** WALCUTT, CHARLES CHILD Harold Frederic and American Naturalism AL, Mar, xi, 11-22

Fuller, Henry Blake. **3998** GANTT-WINN, GEORGIA The Works of Henry Blake Fuller Abstract of Thesis, Univ of Pittsburgh Bull, xv, 84-9

3999 GRIFFIN, CONSTANCE M Henry Blake Fuller A Critical Biography Philadelphia Univ. of Penn Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo. pp vii, 117 \$1 50, 7s Rev by F L Pattee in AL, Nov, xi, 318-20

Galt, John. **4000** BOOTH, BRADFORD ALLEN (ed) Gathering of the West, or We've Come to See the King Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press pp 109 \$1 50, 7s

Gissing, George. **4001** PHILIP, BROTHER C Gissing as a Prophet SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 9

Godwin, William. **4002** BROWN, FORD K Notes on 41 Skinner Street MLN, LIV, 326-32

Gray, David. **4003** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT David Gray Born 1838 TLS, 1938, Jan 29, p 73

Gregory, Augusta Persse, Lady. 4004 BOWEN, ANNE Lady Gregory's Use of Proverbs in Her Plays SFQ, Dec, III, 231-43

Hardy, Thomas. 4005 ADAMS, F B Cheap American Reprints [of Hardy] Colophon, N S, III, 313-16

4006 ANDERSON, MARCIA LEE Hardy's Debt to Webster in 'The Return of the Native' See 2946

4007 CASTELLI, ALBERTO Thomas Hardy Poeta (Bibl 1938, 3421) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 295-6

4008 CHAKRAVARTY, AMIYA The Dynasts and the Post-War Age in Poetry pp x, 174 (Bibl 1938, 3422) Rev by E A Baker in RES, xv, 242-3

4009 COCKERELL, SYDNEY Hardy's Library TLS, 1938, Sept 17, p 598

4010 EMERY, JOHN P and CARL J WEBER Chronology in Hardy's 'Return of the Native' PMLA, LIV, 618-20

4011 MEUSEL, MAGDALENE Thomas Hardy und die Bibel Ein Beitrag zur englischen Literatur- und Kulturgeschichte Kiel diss, 1937 pp 70

4012 MUCHNIC, HELEN Thomas Hardy and Thomas Mann Smith College Studies in Mod Lang, XXI, 130-42

4013 MURPHREE, ALBERT A. and CARL F STRAUCH The Chronology of 'The Return of the Native' MLN., LIV, 491-7

4014 POWYS, LLEWELYN Recollections of Thomas Hardy VQR, Summer, xv, 425-34

4015 REED, HENRY Max Gate Memories of Hardy's Home Birmingham Post, June 15, 1938

4016 RUTLAND, WILLIAM R Thomas Hardy A Study of his Writings and their Background (Bibl 1938, 3437) Rev by E A Baker in RES, xv, 115-17, by E A Baker in MLR, XXXIV, 269-70, by D Daiches in MP, May, XXXVI, 449-52

4017 SANDERS, E N Pinero vs Hardy Colophon, N S, III, 307

4018 SANDISON, HELEN An Elizabethan Basis for a Hardy Tale PMLA, LIV, 610-12

4019 WEBER, CARL J Virtue from Wessex Thomas Hardy Amer Scholar, Spring, VIII, 211-22

4020 — Hardy in America Colophon, New Graphic Series, I, 95-6

4021 — Selling a Time-Piece Hardy vs Pinero Thomas Hardy in America Colophon, N S, III, 139-41, 307, 383-405

4022 — Rebekah Owen and Thomas Hardy With Bibliography by N ORWIN RUSH (Colby College Monograph, 8) Waterville, Maine Colby College Library 8vo pp 95 \$1 00

4023 — The Jubilee of the 'First Countess of Wessex' Colby Mercury, VI, 278-81

4024 — Hardy and 'The Woodlanders' RES, xv, 330-3

Harris, Joel Chandler. 4025 FLANDERS, B H Two Forgotten Youthful Works of Joel Chandler Harris SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 278-83

Harte, Bret. 4026 A, E L Bret Harte in Europe More Books Bull Boston Pub Lib, Dec, xiv, 464-5

4027 BENNETT, WHITMAN One Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of Bret Harte Publishers' Weekly, Feb 18, CXXXV, 832-3

4028 VERITY, JAMES Bret Harte TLS, July 22, p 438, cf W L Werner, *ib*, Aug 26, p 503

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. **4029** DONY, FRANÇOISE Romantisme et puritanisme chez Hawthorne à propos de 'La Lettre Pourpre' EA, IV, 15-30

4030 DOUBLEDAY, NEAL FRANK Hawthorne's Hester and Feminism PMLA, LIV, 825-8

4031 FAUST, BERTHA Hawthorne's contemporaneous reputation, a study of literary opinion in America and England, 1828-1864 Diss Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press pp 163

4032 HAWTHORNE, MANNING Nathaniel and Elizabeth Hawthorne Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 12

4033 — The Friendship between Hawthorne and Longfellow EJ, Mar, XXVIII, 221-3

4034 — Maria Louisa Hawthorne [Nathaniel's sister] Essex Inst Hist Coll, Apr, LXXV, 103-34

4035 — Hawthorne and Utopian Socialism NEQ, Dec, XII, 726-30

4036 RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE Hawthorne, Channing, and Margaret Fuller AL, Jan, x, 472-6

4037 ROBERTS, JOSEPHINE E Sophia Hawthorne, Editor SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 9

4038 VEEN, W Die Erzählungstechnik in den Kurzerzählungen Nathaniel Hawthornes Munster diss 8vo pp 91

4039 WARREN, AUSTIN Hawthorne, Margaret Fuller, and 'Nemesis' PMLA, LIV, 615-18

Hayne, Paul Hamilton. **4040** COLEMAN, RUFUS A Hayne Writes to Trowbridge AL, Jan, x, 483-6

4041 McKEITHAN, D M An Unpublished Poem of Paul Hayne Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, 1, 591-2

Hazlitt, Wilham. **4042** HOWE, M A DE WOLFE Lamb to Hazlitt a New Found Letter See 4122

4043 VAN THAL, HERBERT A Hazlitt Puzzle TLS, Aug 19, p 496

Hearn, Lafcadio. **4044** BRIESSEN, FRITZ VAN Stil und Form bei Lafcadio Hearn (Bibl 1938, 3461) Rev by H W Hausermann in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 115-17

4045 RUDKIN, H E Lafcadio Hearn NQ, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 419-22 Reply by W W GILL, *ib*, Jan 13, CLXXVIII, 32

Henry, O. (pseud of Wilham Sydney Porter). **4046** CLARKSON, PAUL S A Bibliography of Wilham Sydney Porter (O Henry) (Bibl 1938, 3464) Rev in TLS, Jan 28, p 64, by H E Rollins in AL, Mar, XI, 107-9

4047 GOHDES, CLARENCE Some Letters by O Henry SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 31-9

4048 O Henry Encore, Stories and Illustrations Discovered and Edited by MARY S HARRELL NY Doubleday, Doran 12mo pp 264 \$2 00 Rev by R Van Gelder in NYTBR July 23, p 5

4049 IGNOTO Aeschylus and O Henry A Coincidence NQ, July I, CLXXVII, 7-8

4050 JUNG, MARGETTA O Henry in Manhattan Southwest Rev, July, XXIV, 411-15

4051 LOMAX, JOHN A Harry Steger and O Henry Southwest Rev, Apr, XXIV, 299-316

4052 LONG, E HUDSON O Henry's Christmas Stories Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, I, 795-7

4053 NOACK, H O O Henry als Mystiker (Bibl 1938, 3465) Rev by J H Nelson in AL, May, XI, 230, by B. M Wanger in Philosophical Rev, May, XLVIII, 342

4054 O'QUINN, TRUEMAN O Henry in Austin Southwestern Hist Quart, XLIII, 143-57

Hogg, Thomas Jefferson. **4055** After Shelley, Letters to Jane Williams Ed with a Biographical Introd by SYLVA NORMAN Oxford Univ Press, 1938 8vo pp xlvI, 94 2s 6d

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. **4056** CLARK, HARRY HAYDEN Dr Holmes A Re-interpretation NEQ, Mar, XII, 19-34

4057 HAYAKAWA, S. I and HOWARD MUMFORD JONES (eds) Oliver Wendell Holmes Representative Selections, with Introd, Bibliography, and Notes (American Writer Series) N Y Amer Book Co 12mo pp CXXIX, 472

4058 HOWE, M A DE WOLFE Holmes of the Breakfast-table N Y and London Oxford Univ Press, 1938 12mo pp xii, 172 \$2 50, 10s 6d Rev by De L Ferguson in AL, Nov, XI, 310-11, by O Shepard in SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 11, by D McCord in YR, June, XXVIII, 822-3, by T Scudder in Com, Apr 21, XXIX, 726, by S T Williams in NYTBR, Apr 23, pp 3, 13

4059. WORTH, WALLACE The Autocrat in Profile Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 2, pp 8

Hopkins, Gerard Manley. **4060** ABBOTT, CLAUDE COLLEER (ed) Further Letters of Gerard Manley Hopkins, including his Correspondence with Coventry Patmore (Bibl 1938, 3472) Rev by J B Leishman in RES, xv, 243-6, by H Gregory in YR, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 415-18, by R P Blackmur in Kenyon Rev, Winter, I, 96-9

4061 BINYON, LAURENCE Gerard Hopkins and his Influence UTQ, VIII, 264-70

4062 HEYWOOD, TERENCE Hopkins's Ancestry Poetry, July, LIV, 209-18, 1b, Aug, LIV, 271-9

4063 — Gerard Manley Hopkins His Literary Ancestry English, III, 16-24

4064 The Note-Books and Papers of Gerard Manley Hopkins Ed with Notes and a Preface by HUMPHREY HOUSE (Bibl 1938, 3474) Rev by H Gregory in YR, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 415-18

4065 MACCOLL, D S Patmore and Hopkins. Sense and Nonsense in English Prosody Merc, XXXVIII, 217-24

Hovey, Richard. **4066** MARCHAND, ERNEST Hovey's First Flight Dartmouth Alumni Mag, XXXI, 15-16

Howells, William Dean. **4067** ARMS, GEORGE WARREN Further Inquiry into Howells's Socialism Science and Society, Spring, III, 245-8

4068 STARKE, AUBREY William Dean Howells Refuses an Interview
AL, Jan, x, 492-4

Huish, Robert. **4069** SUMMERS, MONTAGUE Robert Huish NQ,
Feb 11, CLXXVI, 102-3

Hunt, Leigh. **4070** BREWER, LUTHER A My Leigh Hunt Library
The Holograph Letters (Bibl 1938, 3481) Rev by G D Stout in
MLN, May, LIV, 393, by G L Marsh in MP, Feb, xxxvi, 326-8

4071 LICHTENSTEIN, VERNON E Leigh Hunt's Theory of Poetry
A Critical Study Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees,
Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

4072 WHITE, NEWMAN I Unpublished Letters TLS, 1938, Sept 10,
p 584

Irving, Washington. **4073** B, F Un Exemplaire du 'Sketch Book'
de W Irving RLC, XIX, 356-7

4074 LEE, FRANK Washington Irving and the Battle of Waterloo
NQ, Mar 25, CLXXVI, 207

4075 MCCARTER, PETE KYLE The Authorship and Date of 'The
Haunted Ship' AL, Nov, XI, 294-5

4076 MATHEWS, J CHESLEY Washington Irving's Knowledge of
Dante AL, Jan, x, 480-3

4077 SMITH, FRANCIS PRESCOTT Washington Irving and France
Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 364-6

4078 WILLIAMS, STANLEY T and LEONARD B BEACH (eds) The
Journal of Emily Foster [to whom Irving proposed marriage] N Y
Oxford Univ Press, 1938 16mo pp xxvi, 171 \$5 00 Rev by G S
Hellman in AL, Mar, XI, 105-7

Jackson, Helen Hunt. **4079** ODELL, RUTH Helen Hunt Jackson
N Y Appleton Century 12mo pp 341 \$3 00 Rev by L M Field
in NYTBR, May 7, p 2, by L N Richardson in AL, Nov, XI,
305-6

James, Henry. **4080** B, H S Henry James American Criticism
NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 8, G Catalan, 2b, Mar. 18, CLXXVI, 194-5

4081 EDEL, LEON Henry James discoveries TLS, July 29, p 460.

4082 KNIGHTS, L C Henry James and The Trapped Spectator
Southern Rev, Jan, IV, 600-15

4083 LEWIS, J H The Difficulties of Henry James Poet Lore,
Spring, XXXIX, 117-19

4084 TWEEDY, KATHERINE Jane Austen's Novel and the Novel
of Henry James See 3721

James, William **4085** CARPENTER, FREDERIC I William James
and Emerson AL, Mar, XI, 39-57

4086 PERRY, RALPH BARTON In the Spirit of William James (Bibl
1938, 3494) Rev by H G Larrabee in NEQ, Mar, XII, 156-7, by
R A Tsanoff in Philosophical Rev, Nov, XLVIII, 653-5, by C Harts-
horne in Jour of Religion, July, XIX, 247-8

Jefferies, Richard. **4087** THOMAS, E Richard Jefferies London
Dent, 1938 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ pp 320 4s 6d

Johnson, Lionel. **4088** PATRICK, ARTHUR W Lionel Johnson (1867-
1902) poète et critique Paris Librairie L Rodstein 25 francs Rev.
by E K Brown in UTQ, Oct, IX, 120-1

Keats, Fanny. 4089 ADAMI, MARIE WILKINSON Fanny Keats (Bibl 1938, 3501) Rev by H Gregory in YR, Sept, xxix, 185-8

4090 Letters of Fanny Brawne to Fanny Keats, 1820-1824 Ed with a Biographical Introd by FRED EDGCUMBE (Bibl 1938, 3500) Rev by C L Finney in MLN, Feb, LIV, 153-4, by H Gregory in YR, Sept, xxix, 185-8

Keats, John. 4091 ARESTAD, SVERRE A Study of Keats's Use of Imagery Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, IV, 327-30

4092 BATE, WALTER J Negative Capability, the Intuitive Approach in Keats (Harvard Honors Theses in English, 13) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press 8vo pp 96 \$1 25

4093 BROWN, CHARLES ARMITAGE Life of John Keats Ed by D H BODURTHA and W B POPE (Bibl 1938, 3504) Rev by C L Finney in MLN, Feb, LIV, 153-4

4094 BURKE, CHARLES BELL Writ in Water SRL, Feb 18, xix, 9

4095 Keats, the development of his mind By BHAWANI SANKAR CHOWDHURI Univ of Calcutta, 1938 pp ix, 127

4096 The Poetical Works and Other Writings of John Keats. Hampstead Edition Edited with Notes and Appendices by H BUXTON FORMAN Revised with Additions by MAURICE BUXTON FORMAN With an Introduction by JOHN MASEFIELD Eight Volumes N Y Scribner's \$96 00 Rev by M. D Zabel in Nation, Aug 12, CXLIX, 175

4097 GARGARO, F Keats e Browning See 3757

4098 GARROD, H W Keats (Second ed) Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 155 5s, \$2 00 Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 690

4099. — Morbid Broodings by Keats TLS, Jan 14, p 25

4100. — 'I stood Tip-Toe' TLS, 1938, Dec 24, pp 815-16 (cf Bibl 1938, 3520).

4101 The Poetical Works Ed by H W GARROD Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp lxxxx, 572 30s, \$10 00 Rev by A C in SRL, July 15, xx, 20, by H Gregory in YR, Sept, xxix, 185-8, by E Wilson in NR, Aug 30, c, 110, in TLS, June 24, pp 372, 374, in NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 393-4

4102 GRIFFIN, WM J St Agnes Eve SRL, Jan 21, xix, 9

4103 HALE-WHITE, SIR WILLIAM Keats as Doctor and Patient (Bibl 1938, 3510) Rev by T E Casson in RES, xv, 110-11, by H L Eason in MLR, xxxiv, 94-5

4104. IGNOTO Keats and Grammar NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 81

4105 LOANE, GEORGE G A Reading in Keats TLS, July 1, p 390 Cf J B Baillie, *ib*, July 8, pp 405-6, W M Parker, *ib*, July 8, p 405

4106. MURRY, JOHN MIDDLETON A Keats Query TLS, 1938, July 9, p 466, cf R D Cornelius, *ib*, 1938, Aug 6, p 520

4107. — Studies in Keats New and Old London, N Y and Toronto Oxford Univ Press $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ pp viii, 172 8s 6d Rev by T E Casson in RES, xv, 486-9

4108 PECK, WALTER E 'Love and Folly' A Poem by Keats and Brown See 3745

4109. PHILIP, BROTHER C Griffin and Keats SRL, Mar 25, xix, 9

4110 PRIESTLEY, F E L 'Unpoeted I write' TLS, Feb 4, p 73, cf P Rogers, *ib*, Feb 24, p 121, M Buxton Forman, *ib*, June 24, p 373

4111 ST QUINTIN, G The Grecian Urn TLS, Feb 5, 1938, p 92

4112 SCHUMANN, HILDEGARD John Keats und das romantische Bewusstsein (Bibl 1938, 3519) Rev by W Héraucourt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 382-3, by W Héraucourt in Ang Bbl, I, 19-20

4113 WILLIAMS, BRISTOL (ed) Orion, and Other Anonymous and Hitherto Unpublished Poems Attributed to John Keats Webster Groves, Mo Mark Twain Soc 12mo pp xi, 65 \$2 00

4114 WOOD, WILLIAM R Pagan Mythology and The Christian Religion in the Poetry and Prose of John Keats Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

4115 ZILLMAN, LAWRENCE JOHN John Keats and the Sonnet Tradition a Critical and Comparative Study Los Angeles, Calif Lymanhouse 8vo pp 209 \$3 00

4116 — The Sonnets of John Keats A Critical and Comparative Study in Versecraft Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, II, 595-600

Keble, John. **4117** KNAUFF, GRANT A Letter of John Keble to An Early American Missionary Hist Mag of the Protestant Episcopal Church, VIII, 123-7

4118 THOMPSON, ELBERT N S 'The Temple' and 'The Christian Year' See 2795

Kingsley, Charles. **4119** THORP, MARGARET F Charles Kingsley, 1819-1875 (Bibl 1938, 3526) Rev by F. Wild in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 112

Kirkland, Joseph. **4120** FLANAGAN, JOHN T Joseph Kirkland, Pioneer Realist. AL, Nov, XI, 273-84

Lamb, Charles. **4121** DANCE, F C Near Akin—Lamb and Dickens See 3911

4122 HOWE, M A DE WOLFE Lamb to Hazlitt a New Found Letter Spect, Aug 5, 1938, pp 237-8

4123 JELLIFFE, ELLA K Lamb and Hogarth Poet Lore, Autumn, XXXIX, 411-14

4124 RENDALL, V. An Uncollected Letter of Lamb NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 64 (cf Bibl 1938, 3529)

Landor, Walter Savage. **4125** BECHER, JOSEPH The Political Idealism of Walter Savage Landor Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, III, 317.

Lang, Andrew. **4126** F, J Andrew Lang and St Joan of Arc NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 9

Lanier, Sidney. **4127** GRAHAM, PHILIP and JOSEPH JONES A Concordance to the Poems of Sidney Lanier. including the Poem Outlines and Certain Uncollected Items Austin Univ of Texas Press. 8vo pp vi, 447 \$3 50. Rev by E E. Leisy in Southwest Rev, Oct, XXV, 113, by A Tarn in Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, I, 710

4128. WOOD, CLEMENT The Influence of Poe and Lanier on Modern Literature See 4234

4129 — Lanier's Religion Was Unorthodox Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, I, 641

Lazarus, Emma. 4130 RUSK, RALPH L (ed) *Letters to Emma Lazarus*, in the Columbia Univ Library N Y Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp x, 84 \$1 50

Lear, Edward. 4131 DAVIDSON, ANGUS *Edward Lear Landscape Painter and Nonsense Poet* N Y Dutton (Bibl 1938, 3539) Rev by L Untermeyer in SRL, June 17, xx, 5-6, by P M Jack in NYTBR, June 18, p 2

4132 MÉGROZ, R L (ed) *The Lear Omnibus With Introd* London Nelson, 1938 pp 237

4133 ——— *The Master of Nonsense* CM, CLVII, 175-90

4134 OLSON, CHARLES *Lear and Moby-Dick Twice a Year*, No 1, 1938, pp 165-89

Leland, Charles Godfrey. 4135 THALMANN, MARIANNE Hans Breittmann PMLA, LIV, 579-88

Lever, Charles James. 4136 MCHUGH, ROGER *Charles Lever Studies*, XXVII, 247-60

4137 STEVENSON, LIONEL Dr *Quicksilver The Life of Charles Lever* London Chapman and Hall 8½ x 5½ pp 316 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Feb 4, p 69

Lincoln, Abraham. 4138 BASLER, ROY P *Abraham Lincoln's Rhetoric* AL, May, XI, 167-82

4139 HERTZ, EMANUEL (ed) *Lincoln Talks, a Biography in Anecdote* N Y Viking Press 8vo pp xiii, 698 \$3 00

4140 NICOLAY, HELEN *Personal Traits of Abraham Lincoln* London Appleton-Century 7½ x 5 pp 397 4s 6d

4141 SANDBURG, CARL *Abraham Lincoln, the War Years* See 5036

Linton, William James. 4142 NIEMAN, FRASER *William James Linton, 1812-1897 Summaries of Theses*, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 314-16

Lockhart, John Gibson. 4143 PARKER, W M *Lockhart and Scott* TLS, Oct 1, 1938, p 627

London, Jack. 4144 WALCUTT, CHARLES C *Naturalism and the Superman in the Novels of Jack London* Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, 1938, xxiv, Pt IV, 8-107

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. 4145 CHARVAT, WILLIAM 'Let Us Then Be Up and Doing' EJ, College ed, May, XXVIII, 374-83

4146 HAWTHORNE, MANNING *The Friendship between Hawthorne and Longfellow* See 4033

4147 LONGFELLOW, SAMUEL 'The Five of Clubs' Christian Science Monitor, Oct 22, 1938, xxx, 9

4148 THOMPSON, LAWRENCE ROGER *Young Longfellow (1807-1843)* London Macmillan 20s (Bibl 1938, 3559) Rev by H H Clark in YR, Mar, xxviii, 633-7, by H Blake in Poetry, Apr, LIV, 29-32, by O W Long in NEQ, June, xii, 399-403, in *More Books*, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, xiv, 23-4

4149 VAN SCHAICK, JOHN, JR *The Characters in Tales of a Wayside Inn* Boston Universalist Pub House 8vo pp xv, 199 \$1 50

Lowell, James Russell. 4150 *Letters by James Russell Lowell* *More Books*, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Sept, xiv, 309

4151 NYE, RUSSEL B Lowell and American Speech PQ, July, XVIII, 249-56

Macaulay, Thomas Babington. **4152** BEATTY, RICHMOND CROOM Lord Macaulay, Victorian Liberal (Bibl 1938, 3565) Rev by L Eshleman in NYTBR, Jan 1, p 2, by W Notestein in SRL, Jan 21, XIX, 7, by R L Schuyler in YR, Mar, XXVIII, 631-3, by A Kazin in NR, Apr 12, XCVIII, 286, by L Kronenberger in Nation, Feb 11, CXLVIII, 179-80, by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, CI, 142-3

4153 — Macaulay and Carlyle See 3809

4154 DAVIS, GODFREY The Treatment of Constitutional History in Macaulay's 'History of England' HLQ, II, 179-204

4155 FIRTH, SIR CHARLES HARDING A Commentary on Macaulay's History of England (Bibl 1938, 3566) Rev briefly in Hist, XXIII, 379, by R H George in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 604-5, by W T Morgan in Jour Mod Hist, June, XI, 213-15

4156 KNICKERBOCKER, WILLIAM S Suet with Plums Restoring Thomas Babington Macaulay SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 242-52

4157 MACKINNON, F D The Bagman of Leeds TLS, Dec 23, P 743

4158 MUNROE, DAVID Macaulay, the Study of an Historian QQ, Spring, XLVI, 38-47

4159 R, M U H Macaulay as Poet NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 99, Hibernicus, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 138, Frederick T Wood, *ib*, Aug 19, CLXXVII, 138-9

McHenry, James. **4160** BLANC, ROBERT E James McHenry (1785-1845), Playwright and Novelist (Univ of Penn diss) Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press 22cm pp 136

Maginn, William. **4161** L, S H Maginn's Epitaph NQ, Jan 7, CLXXVI, 7, also Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 49-50, Hibernicus, *ib*, Jan 21, CLXXVI, 50

Marryat, Frederick. **4162** LLOYD, CHRISTOPHER Captain Marryat and the Old Navy London Longmans 9x5½ pp 298 15s Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 88, by H W Baldwin in NYTBR, Apr 23, p 5

Melville, Herman. **4163** ANDERSON, CHARLES Melville's English Debut AL, Mar, XI, 23-38

4164 ANDERSON, CHARLES ROBERTS Journal of a Cruise to the Pacific Ocean (Bibl 1938, 3575) Rev by E T Seht in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 112-14

4165 — Melville in the South Seas N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 522 \$4 50, 22s 6d Rev in TLS, Apr 29, p 246, by R S Forsythe in AL, Mar, XI, 85-92, by O Shepard in SRL, July 8, XX, 11-12, by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, May, IX, 115-17, by H H Fisher in Pacific Hist Rev, VIII, 356-7, by H Gorman in NYTBR, May 21, p 2

4166 FORSYTHE, ROBERT S Emerson and 'Moby-Dick' See 3977

4167 GEIST, STANLEY Herman Melville, the Tragic Vision and the Heroic Ideal (Harvard Honor Theses in English, No 12) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press 12mo pp 76 \$1 25

4168 GLEIM, WILLIAM S The Meaning of 'Moby-Dick' (Bibl 1938, 3582) Rev by R S Forsythe in AL, Nov, XI, 308-9.

4169 MABBOTT, T O A Letter from Herman Melville NQ, Jan 28, CLXXVI, 60

4170 MANSFIELD, LUTHER STEARNS Herman Melville Author and New Yorker, 1844-1851 Private ed Chicago Distributed by the Univ of Chicago Libraries, 1938 8vo pp 111, 19

4171 OLSON, CHARLES Lear and Moby-Dick See **4134**

4172 Pierre ou les Ambiguités Rev by K Haedens in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 936-7

4173 RUBIN, JOHN JAY Melville's Reputation, 1847 NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 298

4174 STRESAU, H Herman Melville Europäische Revue, xiv, 329-31

4175 SUNDERMANN, K H Herman Melvilles Gedankengut (Bibl 1938, 3584) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5, by C. J. Olson, Jr in NEQ, Mar, XII, 154-6, by A Alles in Philosophical Rev, May, XLVIII, 341, by J Simon in RLC, XIX, 340-5

4176 THORP, WILLARD (ed) Representative Selections, with Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes (Bibl 1938, 3585) Rev by R S Forsythe in AL, Mar, XI, 92-5, by F B Freeman in NEQ, Sept, XII, 609-10

Meredith, George. **4177** FLETCHER, JAMES V The Background and Development of George Meredith's Ethics Univ of Wash Abstracts of Theses, II, 561-8

4178 GOODELL, MARGARET MOORE Three Satirists of Snobbery Thackeray, Meredith, Proust (Britannica, 17) Hamburg de Gruyter pp 218. RM. 9 oo

4179 PETTER, G B George Meredith and his German Critics Preface by E A BAKER London Witherby $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp xvi, 319 10s 6d.

Mill, John Stuart. **4180** HAINDS, JOHN ROBERT John Stuart Mill's Views on Art Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations, Northwestern Univ, VII, 9-13

Miller, Joaquin. **4181** TURNER, ARLIN Joachim Miller in New Orleans La Hist Quart, Jan, XXII, 216-25

Mitchell, S. Weir. **4182** RICHARDSON, LYON N S Weir Mitchell at Work AL, Mar, XI, 58-65

Mitford, Mary Russell. **4183** BOND, W L Incomparable Old Maid Letters of Mary Russell Mitford English, II, 304-9

Moir, David Macbeth. **4184** ROBSON, ELIZABETH H A Preparations for a Study of Metropolitan Scots of the First Half of the Nineteenth Century as exemplified in 'Mansie Wauch' Edinburgh and London, 1937 pp 35 Rev briefly by A Macdonald in MLR, xxxiv, 297-8

Moore, Thomas. **4185** JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD The Harp that Once A Chronicle of the Life of Thomas Moore (Bibl 1938, 3598) Rev by C W Everett in AHR, Apr, XLIV, 697

Morley, John. **4186** KNICKERBOCKER, FRANCES W The Legacy of John Morley. SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 145-51

Morris, William. **4187** HOARE, DOROTHY M The Works of Morris and Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature (Bibl 1938, 3603) Rev by J. A. Smith in MÆ, VIII, 240-1

Motley, John Lothrop. 4188 HIGBY, CHESTER P and B T SCHAUTZ (eds) John Lothrop Motley Representative Selections, with Introduction, Bibliography, and Notes (American Writers Series) N Y Amer Bk Co 12mo pp clxii, 482

Mowatt, Anna Cora. 4189 BLESİ, MARIUS The Life and Letters of Anna Cora Mowatt University of Virginia, Abstracts of Diss, 1938, pp 5-9

Mudie, Robert. 4190 STROUT, ALAN L (ed) Things in General, by Robert Mudie Los Angeles Lymanhouse 8vo pp xxvii, 177 \$2 00

Mur, John. 4191 John of the Mountains The Unpublished Journals of John Mur Ed by LINNIE MARSH WOLFE (Bibl 1938, 3607) Rev by G R Stewart in AL, Jan, x, 502-4

Munro, Neil. 4192 WERNITZ, HERBERT Neil Munro und die nationale Kulturbewegung im modernen Schottland (Bibl 1938, 3608) Rev by Hans Hecht in Burns Chron, xiv, 114-15, by A Heinrich in NS, 1938, XLVI, 327, by R Hoops in E Studien, LXXIII, 290-2

Neville, Morgan. 4193 FLANAGAN, JOHN T Morgan Neville Early Western Chronicler Western Pa Hist Mag, Dec, xxi, 255-66

Newman, John Henry. 4194 HARPER, GORDON HUNTINGTON Cardinal Newman and William Froude, FRS (Bibl 1935, 3591) Rev by M S Goldman in JEGP, XXXVIII, 157-9

4195 MARIELL, SISTER, O S B Newman's Anglican Sermons CW, Jan, CXLVIII, 431-7

4196. NEWCOMB, COVELLE Newman and Nature CW, June, CXLIX, 338-42

4197 TARDIVEL, FERNANDE J H Newman éducateur (Bibl 1938, 3612) Rev by C F Harrold in MP, Feb, XXXVI, 330-3.

North, Christopher (pseud of John Wilson). 4198 STROUT, ALAN LANG John Wilson and the Chair of Modern Philosophy at Edinburgh NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 219-22

4199 — John Wilson's Election to the Professorship of Moral Philosophy, 1820 ELH, vi, 291-9

4200 — John Wilson as Professor NQ, Mar 11, CLXXVI, 164-6.

O'Shaughnessy, Arthur. 4201 ANDERSON, GEORGE K Marie de France and Arthur O'Shaughnessy A Story in Victorian Adaptation SP, July, XXXVI, 529-49

Ossoli, Margaret Fuller. 4202 HESS, M WHITCOMB Margaret Fuller An Appreciation Com, Oct 13, XXX, 555-6

4203 RANDEL, WILLIAM PEIRCE Hawthorne, Channing and Margaret Fuller See 4036

4204 WARREN, AUSTIN Hawthorne, Margaret Fuller and 'Nemesis'. See 4039

Ouida. 4205 FFRENCH, YVONNE Ouida A Study in Ostentation (Bibl 1938, 3619) Rev by F Winwar in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 4

Parker, Louis Napoleon. 4206 WITHINGTON, ROBERT Louis Napoleon Parker NEQ, Sept, xii, 510-20

Parsons, Thomas William. 4207 HARASZTI, ZOLTÁN Letters by T. W Parsons (Cf Bibl 1938, 3623) More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Jan, xiv, 11-20

Pater, Walter. 4208 DOUGLAS, LORD ALFRED Pater and 'Dorian Gray' TLS, Aug 12, p 479

4209 OLIVERO, FEDERICO (ed) Il pensiero religioso ed estetico di Walter Pater Torino Società Editrice Internazionale pp vi, 388

4210 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Walter Pater TLS, Aug 5, pp 466, 467

4211 WAINWRIGHT, BENJAMIN B A Centenary Query Is Pater Outmoded? EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 441-7

Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton. 4212 Mystical Poems of Nuptial Love Ed by TERENCE L CONNOLLY (Bibl 1938, 3626) Rev by K B in CW, Feb, CXVIII, 629-30, by G N Shuster in Com, Jan 13, XXIX, 333

4213 MACCOLL, D S Patmore and Hopkins See 4065

Paulding, James Kirke. 4214 CONKLIN, WILLET TITUS Paulding's Prose Treatment of Types and Frontier Lore before Cooper Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 163-71

Phelps, Elizabeth Stuart. 4215 BENNETT, MARY ANGELA Elizabeth Stuart Phelps Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp vii, 172 \$2 00, 9s Rev by F L Pattee in AL, Nov, XI, 318-20, in TLS, Oct 14, p 598

Phillips, Wendell. 4216 BARNARD, RAYMOND H The Freedom Speech of Wendell Phillips QJS, Dec, XXV, 596-611

Poe, Edgar Allan. 4217 Autography Southern Lit Messenger, July, 1, 444-8

4218 Greek Song [attributed to Poe] Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 842

4219 DAVIDSON, FRANK A Note on Poe's 'Bernice' AL, May, XI, 212-13

4220 EVANS, HENRY R Edgar Allan Poe and Baron von Kempelen's Chess-playing Automaton Washington, DC Author 8vo pp 36 \$1 00

4221 EVANS, MAY G Music and Edgar Allan Baltimore Johns Hopkins Press 8vo pp 103 \$1 75 Rev by G Maynard in Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 850

4222 HOAGLAND, CLAYTON The Universe of Eureka A Comparison of the Theories of Eddington and Poe Southern Lit Messenger, May, 1, 307-13

4223 JACKSON, DAVID K Poe and the 'Messenger' Southern Lit Messenger, Jan, 1, 5-11

4224 MABBOTT, T O Newly-identified verses by Poe NQ, July 29, CLXXVII, 77-8, 2b, Aug 26, CLXXVII, 160

4225 — Poe's word 'Porphyrogene' NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 403

4226 QUINN, ARTHUR H The Marriage of Poe's Parents AL, May, XI, 209-12

4227 SMITH, JULIA MOORE A New Light on Poe? Southern Lit Messenger, Sept, 1, 575-81

4228 SOMERVILLE, JAMES A The 'If' in Poe's Life Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 860

4229 SPIVEY, HERMAN E Poe and Lewis Gaylord Clark PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1124-32

4230 STARKE, AUBREY Poe's Friend Reynolds AL, May, xi, 152-9

4231 TRAYLOR, MARY GAVIN To Keep It in Beauty The Poe Shrine Southern Lit Messenger, Apr, i, 265-8

4232 WARFEL, HARRY R Poe's Dr Percival A Note on 'The Fall of the House of Usher' MLN, LIV, 129-31

4233 WIMSATT, W K Poe and the Chess Automaton AL, May, xi, 138-51

4234 WOOD, CLEMENT The Influence of Poe and Lanier on Modern Literature Southern Lit Messenger, Apr, i, 237-40, Lanier was Religious Readers Take Issue with Clement Wood, *ib*, Aug, i, 569

Porter, Katherine Anne. **4235** BLANCK, JACOB American First Editions Katherine Anne Porter Publishers' Weekly, June 18, 1938, CXXXIII, 2382

Praed, Winthrop Mackworth. **4236** HUDSON, DEREK A Poet in Parliament The Life of Winthrop Mackworth Praed, 1802-1839 London Murray 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 268 12s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 369, cf Poets and Parliament, *ib*, July 15, p 421

Pyne, William Henry. **4237** HUGHES, T CANN Dekker and Pyne Burial Places See 2106

Rathbone, Hannah Mary. **4238** H, P D Hannah Mary Rathbone NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 243-4, Hugh S Gladstone, *ib*, Nov 4, CLXXVII, 335-6, Wm Jaggard, *ib*, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 376

Reade, Charles. **4239** TURNER, ALBERT M The Making of 'The Cloister and the Hearth' (Bibl 1938, 3646) Rev by W Y Tindall in MLN, Apr, LIV, 312-13, by A D McKillop in JEGP, Apr, XXXVIII, 321-2

Reynolds, Frederick. **4240** RAPP, MERTON H Frederick Reynolds and the English Drama, 1785-1840 Programs Announcing Candidates for Higher Degrees, Univ of Iowa Studies, NS, No 378

Ricardo, David. **4241** MILLHAUSER, MILTON Shelley A Reference to Ricardo in 'Swellfoot the Tyrant' NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 25-6

Riley, James Whitcomb. **4242** PRICE, ROBERT James Whitcomb Riley in 1876 Indiana Mag of Hist, June, XXXV, 129-40

Robinson, Henry Crabb. **4243** MORLEY, EDITH J (ed) Henry Crabb Robinson on Books and their Writers 3 vols Vol i, pp x, 1-452, vol ii, pp 453-822, vol iii, pp 823-1136 (Bibl 1938, 3650) Rev by R W King in RES, xv, 237-42

Rod, Edouard. **4244** WADSWORTH, JAMES RAYMOND The Novels of Edouard Rod (1857-1910) (Univ of Nebr Studies, Vol XXXVIII, Nos 3-4) Lincoln Univ of Nebraska 8vo pp 59 \$1.00

Rogers, Samuel. **4245** PRENTISS, M ELEANOR The Papers of Samuel Rogers NQ, Apr 22, CLXXVI, 279

Rossettis. **4246** TROXELL, JANET CAMP (ed) Three Rossettis Unpublished Letters to and from Dante Gabriel, Christina, William (Bibl 1938, 3652) Rev by O Doughty in MLR, XXXIV, 268-9

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. **4247** BAUM, PAULL FRANKLIN (ed) The Blessed Damozel (Bibl 1938, 3654) Rev by C J Sisson in MLR, XXXIV, 130

4248 TROXELL, JANET CAMP Rossetti's 'Sister Helen' New Haven

Yale Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp viii, 95 \$5 00,
22s 6d

Ruskin, John. 4249 DAVIS, C REXFORD A Ruskin Letter Jour
of the Rutgers Univ Lib, II, 53-5

4250 M, M Twenty-two Ruskin Letters More Books, Bull Boston
Pub Lib, Nov, XIV, 423

4251 WHITEHOUSE, J HOWARD Ruskin the Painter and his Works
at Bembridge NY Oxford 8vo pp 208 \$6 50

4252 WRENTMORE, CHARLOTTE QUARITCH (ed) Letters of John
Ruskin to Bernard Quaritch, 1867-1888 London Quaritch 8½ x 5½
pp 131 6s Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 96

Russell, Irwin. 4253 NOTT, G WILLIAM Irwin Russell, First Dia-
lect Author Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 809-14

Rutherford, Mark (pseud of William Hale White). 4254 The Novels
of 'Mark Rutherford' 6 vols Ed by R SHAPCOTT Rev by P Meissner
in DL, LIX, 1092-6

Sala, George Augustus. 4255 J, W H Queries from 'Twice Round
the Clock' (Cf Bibl 1938, 3663) NQ, June 10, CLXXVI, 406-8, Am-
brose Heal, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 445, Helen Pershouse, *ib*, June 24,
CLXXVI, 445, Edward J G Forse, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 445, Hibernicus,
ib, June 24, CLXXVI, 446, T O M, *ib*, July 15, CLXXVII, 49, George
Sherwood, *ib*, July 29, CLXXVII, 86-7

4256 STRAUS, RALPH George Augustus Sala TLS, Aug 26, p 503

Scott, Sir Walter. 4257 CORSON, JAMES C Verses on the death of
Scott NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 417-19

4258 DODDS, M H Queries from Scott's 'Rob Roy' NQ, Jan 7,
CLXXVI, 15 (cf Bibl 1938, 3688), W H J, *ib*, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 86-7

4259 DYER, FLORENCE E A Line in Scott TLS, Dec 17, 1938,
p. 802

4260 GORDON, R K Dryden and the 'Waverley Novels' See 2760

4261 GRIERSON, SIR HERBERT J C A New Life of Sir Walter Scott,
Bart (Bibl 1938, 3671) Rev by E J Morley in English, II, 312-13, by
D C Macgregor in RES, xv, 234-7, by H A Eaton in MLN, Dec,
LIV, 612-13, by J J R in CW, Oct, CL, 119-20, by E Johnson in NR,
Apr 5, xcvi, 256-7, by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Feb, ix,
62-4, in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, xiv, 69-70, by G
Vernon in Com, Feb 10, xxix, 444

4262 L, G G Queries from Scott's 'Heart of Midlothian'. NQ,
Jan 28, CLXXVI, 70 (cf Bibl 1938, 3685), W H J, *ib*, Mar 11, CLXXVI,
177

4263 LAMBERT, MILDRED and JAMES T HILLHOUSE The Scott
Letters in the Huntington Library HLQ, Apr, II, 319-52

4264 LATHAM, EDWARD Dumas et Sir Walter Scott Mercure de
France, 1938, CCLXXXI, 165-8

4265 LLOYD, T E Scots History and Sentiment TLS, Mar 18,
p 163, cf. R Erskine of Marr, *ib*, Mar 25, p. 175, M M Haldane, *ib*,
Apr 8, p 204, T E Lloyd, *ib*, Apr 22, p 234

4266 MACKENZIE, AGNES MURE The Scottish Historical Novel
TLS, 1938, Apr 30, Spec Sup, p viii

4267 PARKER, W M. Lockhart and Scott See 4143

- 4268 — Burns, Scott, and Turgenev *See* 3158
- 4269 — The Origin of Scott's 'Nigel' MLR, xxxiv, 535-40
- 4270 PHILLIPS, LAWRENCE Queries from Scott's 'Abbot' NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 388-9, W W S, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 447, O F Babler, *ib*, June 24, CLXXVI, 447
- 4271 — Queries from Scott's 'Black Dwarf' NQ, Apr 15, CLXXVI, 261-2
- 4272 — Queries from Scott's 'Ivanhoe' NQ, Oct 28, CLXXVII, 316, James Seton-Anderson, *ib*, Dec 23, CLXXVII, 467
- 4273 — Queries from Scott's 'Legend of Montrose' NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 245
- 4274 — Queries from Scott's 'The Monastery' NQ, May 20, CLXXVI, 352
- 4275 PHILOSCOTUS 'The Heart of Midlothian' Slips in Quotation NQ, Apr 22, CLXXVI, 277
- 4276 — A Waverley Original NQ, June 17, CLXXVI, 424-5
- 4277 — Johnson and Scott a Greek Inscription *See* 3328
- 4278 RENDALL, V A Scott Error TLS, 1938, Apr 30, p 296
- 4279 RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment *See* 3799
- 4280 RUFF, WILLIAM A bibliography of the Poetical Works of Sir Walter Scott, 1796-1832 Edinburgh Bibliographical Society Transactions, 1, Pt 1, Session 1935-6, pp 99-239 Additions and corrections, *ib*, 1, Pt 3, 1937-8, pp 277-81 Rev by John Carter in Publishers' Weekly, Mar 18, CXXXV, 1160-1
- 4281 SMITH, J C Scott and Shakespeare *See* 410
- 4282 STROUT, ALAN LANG An Unpublished Ballad Translation by Scott, 'The Battle of Killhecrankie' MLN, LIV, 13-18, cf James C Corson, *ib*, LIV, 235
- 4283 — Walter Scott and Maga TLS, 1938, Feb 5, p 92
- 4284 The Journal of Sir Walter Scott, 1825-26 The text revised from a photostat in the National Library of Scotland, by J G TAIT Published for the Editor by Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh pp xii, 302 5s. Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 632, by A F G in Univ of Edinburgh Jour, x, 155, in NQ, Sept 30, CLXXVII, 252
- 4285 WALPOLE, SIR HUGH Sir Walter Scott Today TLS, 1938, Apr 30, Spec Sup, pp vi-vii
- Sealsfield, Charles. 4286 DALLMANN, WILLIAM PAUL The Spirit of America as Interpreted in the Works of Charles Sealsfield (Bibl 1938, 3694) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5
- 4287 HELLER, OTTO and THEODORE H LEON Charles Sealsfield Bibliography of his Writings together with a Classified and Annotated Catalogue of Literature Relating to his Works and his Life Washington Univ Studies—New Series, Language and Literature, No 8, pp x, 88
- Sharp, William. 4288 BAKER, ERNEST A Who Was Fiona McLeod? TLS, Mar 25, p 175, cf G Taylor, *ib*, Apr 1, p 190, D Kenmare, *ib*, Apr 8, pp 203-4, E Ashton Jonson, *ib*, Apr 8, p 204, Article, *ib*, Apr 22, p 232, R Farquharson Sharp, *ib*, Apr 29, p 250
- Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft. 4289 GRYLLS, R GLYNN Mary Shelley A Biography (Bibl 1938, 3697) Rev by O Doughty in

MLR, xxxiv, 600-3, by F L Jones in MLN, liv, 66-8, by N I White in ELH, vi, 15

4290 JONES, FREDERICK L Mary Shelley and Midas TLS, June 25, 1938, pp 433-4

Shelley, Percy Bysshe. **4291** BLUNDEN, EDMUND and Others On Shelley (Bibl 1938, 3700) Rev by O Doughty in MLR, xxxiv, 600-3, by N I White in ELH, Mar, vi, 16

4292 BURKE, CHARLES BELL Coleridge and Shelley See **3839**

4293 CLARK, DAVID LEE The Date and Source of Shelley's 'A Vindication of Natural Diet' SP, xxxvi, 70-6

4294 ——— Shelley and Shakespeare See **2243**

4295 DAVENPORT, WILLIAM H Notes on Shelley's Political Prose Sources, Bibliography, Errors in Print NQ, Sept 23, CLXXVII, 223-5

4296 ——— Shelley and the British Government NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 26

4297 ——— Footnote for a Political Letter of Shelley NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 236-7

4298. DE RICCI, SEYMOUR Shelley Letter TLS, 1938, Jan 8

4299 FIRKINS, OSCAR W Power and Elusiveness in Shelley (Bibl 1938, 3703) Rev by P L Carver in RES, xv, 108-10, by H Huscher in DL, lix, 306-8

4300 FLEISHER, D Shelley Letter TLS, 1938, Feb 26, p 140

4301 GOODSPEED, GEORGE T The 'first American' Queen Mab Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 1, Mar, pp 25-32

4302. GRYLLS, R GLYNN A Shelley Portrait TLS, June 17, p 358

4303 HUGHES, A M D The Theology of Shelley See **395**

4304 JACOBI, WALTER Bühnen- und Lesedrama Eine Untersuchung an Shelleys 'Prometheus Unbound' GRM, xxvii, 207-17

4305 JONES, FREDERICK L 'The Illustrious Obscure' TLS, Dec 16, p 731

4306 ——— Shelley and The Don Juan TLS, Apr. 22, p 233

4307 MILLHAUSER, MILTON Shelley A Reference to Ricardo in 'Swellfoot the Tyrant' NQ, Jan 14, CLXXVI, 25-6

4308 MOORMAN, LEWIS J Percy Bysshe Shelley Tuberculosis and Genius Annals of Medical Hist, 3rd Ser, 1, 260-82

4309 NITCHIE, ELIZABETH Shelley in 'Fraser's' and the Annuals TLS, Aug 26, p 503

4310 NOTOPOULOS, JAMES A The dating of Shelley's notes and translations from Plato MLR, xxxiv, 245-8

4311 ——— Note on the text of Shelley's translation of the 'Symposium' MLR, xxxiv, 421-2

4312 PARTINGTON, WILFRED Shelley Marginalia TLS, Jan 28, p 64

4313 PRESCOTT, F C What Shelley Said SRL, Mar 4, xix, 9

4314 SMITH, JOHN HARRINGTON Shelley and Claire Clairmont PMLA, liv, 785-814

4315 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Shelley returns to Eton TLS, June 10, p 341

4316 VERKOREN, LUCAS Over Shelley en Holderlin Neophilologus, xxiv, 121-6

4317 VERKOREN, LUCAS A Note on the Shelley Bibliography, 1908-1922 E Studies, 1938, xx, 61

4318 VERKOREN, LUCAS and WILLIAM WHITE Addenda to the Shelley Bibliography, 1923-1938 E Studies, xxi, 120

4319 WHITE, NEWMAN I Probable Dates of Composition of Shelley's 'Letter to Maria Gisborne' and 'Ode to a Skylark' SP, xxxvi, 524-8

4320 — The Unextinguished Hearth Shelley and his Contemporary Critics (Bibl 1938, 3711) Rev by O Doughty in MLR, xxxiv, 600-3, by F Stovall in JEGP, xxxviii, 159-62, by H Huscher in Ang Bbl, I, 84-8, by D L Clark in MLN, Jan, LIV, 71-2, by H Gregory in YR, Sept, xxix, 185-8, by B A B in ELH, Mar, vi, 17

4321 — Unpublished Letters TLS, 1938, Sept 10, p 584

4322 WHITE, WILLIAM Fifteen Years of Shelley Scholarship A Bibliography, 1923-1938 E Studies, Feb, xxi, 8-11, Addenda, *ib*, June, xxi, 120

Smith, Alexander. **4323** MURPHY, RICHARD Alexander Smith Man of Letters Abstract of Thesis, Univ of Pittsburgh Bull, xv, 232-9

Soane, George. **4324** BOWMAN, W P Some Plays by George Soane MLN, Apr, LIV, 278-9

Southey, Robert. **4325** CURRY, KENNETH Southey's Contributions to the 'Annual Review' Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Sept-Dec, xvi, 195-7

4326 MARNELL, WILLIAM HENRY The Relations of Coleridge and Southey in the Pantisocracy See **3852**

4327 SEARY, E R Robert Southey and Ebenezer Elliott Some new Southey Letters See **3971**

Spencer, Herbert. **4328** TILLETT, ALFRED W Herbert Spencer betrayed London King $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 67 4s 6d

Stephen, Leslie. **4329** WILSON, J DOVER Leshe Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth See **3710**

Stevenson, Robert Louis. **4330** ALEXANDER, WILLIAM F Stevenson on Stamps TLS, Sept 2, p 515

4331 B, F Stevenson et l'Histoire de l'Écosse RLC, xix, 357

4332 BERNMANN, RICHARD A Home from the Sea Transl by ELIZABETH REYNOLDS HAPGOOD Indianapolis Bobbs-Merrill 8vo pp 280 \$2 75 Rev by K Woode in NYTBR, Oct 8, p 4

4333 CANBY, H S From Stevenson to Pegler SRL, 1938, Feb 5, pp 3-4, 16

4334 GADBOIS, IRENE Literary Criticism in Stevenson Abstract of diss, Boston Univ

4335 GWYNN, STEPHEN Robert Louis Stevenson (English Men of Letters Series) London Macmillan $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 267 6s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 377

4336 ISSLER, ANNE R Stevenson at Silverado Caldwell, Idaho Caxton Printers, London Fudge 8vo pp 247 \$3 50, 14s Rev in Pacific Hist Rev, June, viii, 244-5, in NYTBR, Feb 12, p 9, in TLS, June 24, p 378

4337 MACLEAN, CECIL La France dans l'œuvre de Robert Louis Stevenson Paris Jouve, 1936 pp 224 Rev by R Z Temple in Romanic Rev, Apr, xxx, 222-4

- 4338** VANDIVER, E P, JR Stevenson and Shakespeare *See* **2346**
- 4339** VINCE, J H 'The willing Eli' TLS, May 27, p 313
- Stockton, Frank R.** **4340** GRIFFIN, MARTIN I J Frank R Stockton A Critical Biography Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp vii, 178 \$2 00, 9s Rev by F L Pattee in AL, Nov, xi, 318-20
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher.** **4341** SCHEFFLER, HERBERT Bucher die die Welt bewegten Die Literatur, Aug, xli, 663-5
- Swinburne, Algernon Charles.** **4342** Selected Poems Oxford Univ Press $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ pp 357 2s
- 4343** E Parodies of Swinburne NQ, June 3, CLXXVI, 390, Richard Hussey, *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 429, T C C, *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 429, J D Rolleston, *ib*, July 1, CLXXVII, 13, W K Scudamore, *ib*, July 1, CLXXVII, 13-14
- 4344** LARSEN, T Swinburne on Middleton *See* **2826**
- 4345** MULLER, A M Die Auffassung von Liebe und Tod in Swinburnes Tristram of Lyonesse (Zurich diss) Wurzburg Triltsch pp 89 RM 3 00
- Talfourd, Thomas Noon.** **4346** NEWDICK, ROBERT S A Victorian Demosthenes (A Study of Thomas Noon Talfourd as an Orator) QJS, Dec, xxv, 580-96
- Taylor, Bayard.** **4347** SCHULTZ, JOHN RITCHIE (ed) The Unpublished Letters of Bayard Taylor in the Huntington Library (Bibl 1938, 3733) Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 124-6, briefly by H W Husbands in MLR, xxxiv, 296, by A Pirkhofer in E Studien, LXXIII, 289-90, by R C Beatty in NEQ, Mar, xii, 116-17
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord.** **4348** C, T C Tennyson 'Kapiolani' NQ, Apr 8, CLXXVI, 242
- 4349** GREEN, JANE A Sorrow's Crown of Sorrow NQ, CLXXIV, 436-8
- 4350** GROOM, BERNARD On the diction of Tennyson, Browning and Arnold *See* **454**
- 4351** L, G G 'The Poet' Some Notes on Tennyson's Early Poems NQ, July 22, CLXXVII, 62-4
- 4352** L, G G and R H A 'Crossing the Bar' NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 80-1
- 4353** PIKE, JAMES S Dickens, Carlyle, and Tennyson *See* **3940**
- 4354** PISANTI, G Uisse nella poesia di Tennyson e in quella di Pascoli Giuseppe Vesuviano L Amendolo, 1937 pp 55
- 4355** YOUNG, G M The Age of Tennyson (Warton Lecture on English Poetry) *See* **398**
- Thackeray, William Makepeace.** **4356** BIDDULPH, VIOLET Thackeray and Madame de Praslin TLS, 1938, Feb 19, p 124
- 4357** GOODELL, MARGARET MOORE Three Satirists of Snobbery Thackeray, Meredith, Proust *See* **4178**
- 4358** HURST, H Ironischer und Sentimentaler Realismus bei Thackeray (Britannica, 16) Hamburg Friedrichsen, de Gruyter, 1938 pp 128 RM 3 00
- 4359** KOHN-BRANSTEDT, E Marriage and Misalliance in Thackeray and Fontane German Life and Letters, III, 285-97

4360 WILLIAMS, CHARLES RIDDELL The Personal Relations of Dickens and Thackeray See **3953**

Thompson, Francis. **4361** The Poems of Francis Thompson (Oxford Standard Authors) (Bibl 1938, 3746) 3s 6d Rev by Frederico Olivero in E Studien, LXXIII, 117-20

4362 KEENAN, ANNA M The Poetry of Francis Thompson with Particular Reference to the Influence of the Metaphysical Poets, Shelley and Patmore Summaries of Ph D Theses, Univ of Minn, 1, 159-64

4363 OLIVERO, FEDERICO Francis Thompson Translation from the Italian Text by Dante Milani (Bibl 1938, 3748) Rev by K Neill in MLN, Dec, LIV, 630-1

4364 S, N Francis Thompson Memorials NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 369, J H Spencer, 1b, Dec 9, CLXXVII, 429

Thoreau, Henry David. **4365** CANBY, HENRY SEIDEL Thoreau in Search of a Public Amer Scholar, Autumn, VIII, 431-44

4366 — Two Women N Amer Rev, CCXLVIII, 18-32

4367 — Thoreau in History SRL, July 15, XX, 3-4, 14-15

4368 — American Challenge A Study of 'Walden' SRL, Sept 2, XX, 10-12, 16

4369 — Thoreau and the Civil War SRL, Nov 4, XXI, 9

4370 — From Walden Pond [New Thoreau letter] SRL, Nov 11, XXI, 9

4371 — Thoreau Boston Houghton Mifflin 8vo pp xx, 508 \$3 75 Rev by I Edman in SRL, Oct 7, XX, 5, by F O Matthiessen in YR, Dec, XXIX, 416-18, by N Arvin in NR, Oct 18, c, 309-10, by O Shepard in Nation, Oct 7, CXLIX, 388, 390, by D C Peattie in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Oct, CLXIV, by M Wade in Com, Dec 8, XXXI, 166-7, by M M Colum in Forum, Nov, CII, 228-9, by D C Fisher in Key Reporter, Winter, v, 8, by B Atkinson in NYTBR, Oct 8, pp 1, 16

4372 THEODORE DREISER Presents the Living Thoughts of Thoreau London, N Y and Toronto Longmans 12mo pp 162 \$1 00, 3s 6d Rev by B V Crawford in AL, Nov, XI, 329, by J Courmos in NYTBR, Apr 30, p 22

4373 HOELTJE, HUBERT H Thoreau in Concord Church and Town Records. NEQ, June, XII, 349-59

4374 STEVENS, BERTHA (ed) Thoreau—Reporter of the Universe, a selection of his Writings about Nature John Day 8vo pp xiv, 229 \$2 50 Brief mention by H S C in SRL, Oct 14, XX, 39

4375 SWANSON, EVADENE BURRIS The Manuscript Journal of Thoreau's Last Journey Minnesota Hist, June, XX, 169-73

4376 WADE, J S A Contribution to a Bibliography from 1909 to 1936 of Henry David Thoreau Jour of the N J Entomological Soc, June, XLVII, 163-203

4377 WHITE, WILLIAM A Henry David Thoreau Bibliography, 1908-1937 See **149**

Trollope, Anthony. **4378** BOOTH, BRADFORD A Trollope in California HLQ, Oct, III, 117-24

4379 MILLEY, HENRY JAMES WYE 'The Eustace Diamonds' and 'The Moonstone' See **3871**

4380 Four Lectures Ed with Collations, Notes, etc., by MORRIS L PARRISH London Constable and Co, 1938 pp 148 Brief rev by J T W in SRL, Jan 7, xix, 20

4381 PARRISH, MORRIS L Trollope's letters TLS, Oct 21, p 609

Tupper, Martin Farquhar. 4382 GOODCHILD, R Martin Tupper TLS, Mar 5, p 156

4383 REEVES, J S Martin Tupper TLS, Apr 9, 1938, p 252

Twain, Mark. 4384 ADE, GEORGE One Afternoon with Mark Twain The Mark Twain Society of Chicago 8vo pp 15 \$2 00

4385 BENSON, IVAN Mark Twain's Western Years (Bibl 1938, 3765) Rev by P Horgan in YR, Mar, xxviii, 847-9

4386 BLAIR, WALTER On the Structure of 'Tom Sawyer' MP, Aug, xxxvii, 75-88

4387 — Mark Twain, New York Correspondent AL, Nov, xi, 247-59

4388 BLAISE, BUNKER The Mark Twain Society SRL, July 15, xx, 11-12

4389 BROWNELL, GEORGE HIRAM About Twain in Periodicals Twainian, i, No 7, pp 4-5

4390 CLEMENS, CYRIL Mark Twain's View of '1601' SRL, Sept 30, xx, 9

4391 — My Cousin Mark Twain With an Introd by BOOTH TARKINGTON Emmaus, Pa Rodale Press, London Werner Laurie 8½ x 5½ pp xii, 219 \$2 00, 6s Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 587, by M M Brashear in AL, May, xi, 231-2, reply to M M Brashear by C Clemens, *ib*, Nov, xi, 296-7, rev by B De Voto in SRL, Mar 11, xix, 16, reply by C Clemens to B De Voto, *ib*, Apr 8, xix, 9, in NYTBR, Feb 5, p 3

4392 COWIE, ALEXANDER Mark Twain Controls Himself AL, Jan, x, 488-91

4393 DANE, EZRA G (ed) Letters from the Sandwich Islands Written for the Sacramento Union by Mark Twain (Bibl 1938, 3768) Rev by F W Lorch in AL, Jan, x, 511-13, by O J Campbell in AS, Feb, xiv, 47-9, by P Horgan in YR, June, xxviii, 846-9

4394 DE VOTO, BERNARD An Unpublished Passage of Mark Twain's Autobiography SRL, Oct 14, xx, 11

4395 EMBERSON, FRANCES GUTHRIE Mark Twain's Vocabulary A general Survey (Bibl 1935, 3754) Rev by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 91-5

4396 FERGUSON, DELANCEY The case for Mark Twain's wife UTQ, ix, 9-21

4397 — A Letter to the Editors of 'American Literature' [on 'Huckleberry Finn'] AL, May, xi, 218-19

4398 FULLER, MURIEL Mark Twain and the Middle Ages SRL, Jan 28, xix, 9, reply by B Davenport, *ib*, xix, 9

4399 GATES, WILLIAM BRYAN Mark Twain to his English Publishers AL, Mar, xi, 78-80

4400 HEMMINGHAUS, EDGAR H Mark Twain in Germany (Columbia Univ Germanic Studies, No 9) NY Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp 179 \$2 25

4401 JORDAN, ELIZABETH A Silent Celebrity Christian Science Monitor, 1938, Nov 4, XXX, 9

4402 LORCH, FRED W Mark Twain's Early Nevada Letters AL, Jan, x, 486-8

4403 Mark Twain's [Date, 1601] Conversation as it was by the Social Fireside in the Time of the Tudors Embellished with an Illuminating Introd, Facetious Footnotes and a Bibliography by FRANKLIN J MEINE Privately printed for the Mark Twain Society of Chicago 8vo pp 80 \$6 00 Rev by B Davenport in SRL, July 1, XX, 19

4404 MOORE, JOHN BASSETT Mark Twain and Copyright Mark Twain Quart, Winter, 1938, III, 3

4405 Letters from Honolulu, Written for the Sacramento Union Ed by THOMAS NICKERSON Introd by JOHN W VANDERCOOK Honolulu, T H Editor 8vo pp xv, 101 \$3 75

4406 RAMSAY, ROBERT L and FRANCES G EMBERSON A Mark Twain Lexicon (Bibl 1938, 3784) Rev by J R Hulbert in JEGP, XXXVIII, 313-14, by F Holthausen in Ang Bbl, L, 91-5, by C Greet in AL, May, XI, 233, by W Blair in Univ Rev (Univ of Kansas City), Autumn, 1938, pp 60-2, by O J Campbell in AS, Apr, XIX, 132-3

4407 THOMSON, O R HOWARD How Important is Mark Twain? SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 9

4408 VOGELBACK, ARTHUR LAWRENCE The Publication and Reception of 'Huckleberry Finn' in America AL, Nov, XI, 260-72

4409 The Washoe Giant in San Francisco, Being Heretofore Uncollected Sketches by Mark Twain Ed by FRANKLIN WALKER (Bibl 1938, 3789) Rev by G H Smith in AL, Jan, x, 513-18

Ward, Mrs Humphrey. **4410** L, L Keys to Mrs Humphrey Ward's Novels NQ, Dec 30, CLXXVII, 480

4411 WALBRIDGE, E F Emily Bronte and Mrs Ward See 3742

Ward, Wilfrid. **4412** WARD, MAISIE Insurrection versus Resurrection London Sheed and Ward, 1937 pp xi, 558

Webster, Daniel. **4413** LOWER, A R M An Unpublished Letter of Daniel Webster NEQ, June, XII, 360-4

Whewell, William. **4414** SEWARD, GEORGES C Die theoretische Philosophie William Whewells und der Kantische Einfluss (Tubingen diss, 1938(?)) pp 69

White, Thomas Willis. **4415** DEVINE, RUSSELL BENSON Thomas Willis White Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 503-7

Whitman, Walt. **4416** A Whitman Manuscript from the Albert M Bender Collection of Mills College Mills College, Cal Bibliophile Soc 8vo pp 21 \$1 10

4417 ALLEN, GAY WILSON Walt Whitman's 'Long Journey' Motif JEGP, XXXVIII, 76-95

4418 ARVIN, NEWTON Whitman (Bibl 1938, 3795) Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 85, by H H Clark in YR, XXVIII (1938-9), 633-7, by C J. Furness in AL, Mar, XI, 95-101, by J G Fletcher in Poetry, Feb, LIII, 273-9, by H. W S in Jour of Philos, Nov 23, XXXVI, 668-9

4419 BRADLEY, SCULLEY The Fundamental Metrical Principle in Whitman's Poetry AL, Jan, x, 437-59

- 4420** CATEL, JEAN Un inédit de Walt Whitman EA, III, 359-60
- 4421** HOLLOWAY, EMORY Commemorating Whitman SRL, Apr 15, XIX, 9
- 4422** JOHNSON, MAURICE O Walt Whitman as a Critic of Literature (Bibl 1938, 3803) Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, I, 324-7, by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5
- 4423** LONG, HANIEL Walt Whitman and the Springs of Courage (Bibl 1938, 3806) Rev by E Holloway in AL, Jan, x, 507-9, by J G. Fletcher in Poetry, Feb, LIII, 273-9
- 4424** MATTHEWS, JOSEPH CHESLEY Walt Whitman's Reading of Dante Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 172-9
- 4425** PAINE, GREGORY The Library Relations of Whitman and Carlyle with Especial Reference to their Contrasting Views on Democracy See 3817
- 4426** RUBIN, JOSEPH JAY Whitman on Byron, Scott and Sentiment See 3799
- 4427** ——— Whitman's 'New York Aurora' AL, May, XI, 214-17
- 4428** SHEPARD, ESTHER Walt Whitman's Prose (Bibl 1938, 3813) London Harrap 15s Rev by G Cookson in English, II, 253-5, by C J Furness in AL, Mar, XI, 95-101
- 4429** WHITE, WILLIAM Walt Whitman and Sir William Osler AL, Mar, XI, 73-7
- Whittier, John Greenleaf. 4430** A Descriptive Exhibition of Rare Whittierana at the Whittier Homestead October 1 and 2, 1938, in Observance of its 250th Year Haverhill, Mass The Trustees of the John Greenleaf Whittier Homestead, 1938 pp 20 (Mimeographed) Brief mention by C G in AL, Mar, XI, 114
- 4431** CURRIER, THOMAS F (ed) Elizabeth Lloyd and the Whittiers, a Budget of Letters Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press 8vo pp xviii, 146 \$3 00
- 4432** ——— A Biography of John Greenleaf Whittier (Bibl 1938, 3819) Rev by H H Clark in AL, May, XI, 222-4, reply by T F Currier to Clark's review, *ib*, Nov, XI, 295-6
- 4433** HARVEY-JELLIE, W A Forgotten Poet Dalhousie Rev, Apr, XIX, 91-100
- 4434** HAWLEY, CHARLES ARTHUR The Growth of Whittier's Reputation in Iowa Bull Friends' Hist Assoc, XXVIII, 67-102
- 4435** ——— John Greenleaf Whittier and His Middle Western Correspondents Bull Friends' Hist Assoc, Spring, XXVIII, 19-29
- 4436** HUME, E F Summers with a Poet Essex Inst Hist Coll, Oct, LXXV, 313-25
- 4437** TILTON, ELEANOR M Making Whittier Definitive NEQ, June, XII, 281-314
- Wilde, Oscar. 4438** DOUGLAS, LORD ALFRED Pater and 'Dorian Gray' See 4208
- 4439** FORD, FORD MADOX Memories of Oscar Wilde SRL, May 27, XX, 3-4, 15-16
- 4440** La femme couverte de bijoux [The Woman Covered with Jewels version française inédite établie par G DE SAIX] L'Age nouveau, June, 1938, pp 265-79

4441 SNIDER, ROSE Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward *See* **1509**

Williams, Helen Maria. **4442** ADAMS, M RAY Helen Maria Williams and the French Revolution *See* **455**

Woolson, Constance Fenimore. **4443** PATTEE, FRED LEWIS Constance Fenimore Woolson and the South SAQ, Apr, XXXVIII, 130-41

Wordsworth, William. **4444** ASHTON, HELEN William and Dorothy [Fiction] (Bibl 1938, 3836) Rev by A Cowie in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 17

4445 BEATTY, FREDERIKA William Wordsworth of Rydal Mount an account of the poet and his friends in the last decade NY Dutton, London Dent $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 319 \$3 75, 15s Rev in TLS, June 24, p 377, by A Cowie in SRL, Aug 12, p 116, by G F Whicher in NYHTB, Aug 12, p 10, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Sept 10, p 17, by A Cowie in SRL, Aug 12, XX, 16, by D F Smith in N Mexico Quart, Nov, IX, 256-8

4446 BROUGHTON, LESLIE NATHAN An Imitation of Wordsworth *See* **455**

4447 CAMPBELL, OSCAR JAMES Wordsworth's Conception of the Esthetic Experience *See* **455**

4448 COLLEDGE, ERIC 'The house of the planets' an obscure passage in 'The Recluse' MLN, LIV, 442-5

4449 DE SELINCOURT, ERNEST Emile Legouis and Wordsworth EA, 1938, II, 258-63

4450 — Wordsworth and His Daughter's Marriage *See* **455**

4451 — (ed) The Early Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth (Bibl 1937, 4262) Rev by C A Weber in Ang Bbl, I, 88-90

4452 — (ed) The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth The Middle Years (Bibl 1938, 3844) Rev by P Meissner in DL, LIX, 1455-9, by C M MacLean in MLR, XXXIV, 85-8, by C A Weber in Ang Bbl, I, 88-90

4453 — (ed) The Letters of William and Dorothy Wordsworth The Later Years (1821-1850) 3 vols Oxford Clar Press, NY Oxford Univ Press $9 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ Vol I, 1821-30, pp xxxviii, 1-544, vol II, 1831-40, pp xiv, 545-1060, vol III, 1841-50, pp xii, 1061-1408 63s Rev in TLS, Feb 18, pp 104, 106, cf *ib*, Feb 18, p 105, by E J Morley in RES, xv, 491-3, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, May 28, p 2, by W C De Vane in YR, XXVIII, 829-31, in NQ, CLXXVI, 125-6, by B Deutsch in NYHTB, Apr 9, p 12, by G M Harper in SRL, Apr 8, p 181, by R M Lovett in NR., Sept. 27, c, 222, by D Van Doren in Nation, July 29, CXLIX, 130-1

4454 EIGERMAN, H A Negligible Note in Literary Criticism EJ., College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 58-60

4455 EVANS, B IFOR Variants in Wordsworth's Poems, 1807 TLS, 1938, June 13, p 494

4456 GRANT, A J A Line in Wordsworth (Duddon Poems vagrant reed) TLS, Sept 16, p 539, cf Nowell Smith, David Holland, J S Martin, Lauretta Maitland, *ib*, Sept 23, p 551, A J Grant, *ib*, Sept 30, p 563

4457 GRIERSON, SIR H J C Milton and Wordsworth *See* **2849**

- 4458** GRIGGS, EARL LESLIE (ed) Wordsworth and Coleridge Studies in Honor of George McLean Harper *See* **455**
- 4459** HAVENS, RAYMOND D Solitude, Silence, and Loneliness in the Poetry of Wordsworth *See* **455**
- 4460** HIBERNICUS Wordsworth's Stanzas (1802) NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 32-3 (cf *ib*, June 17, CLXXVI, 418)
- 4461** HOLMES, ELIZABETH K Some Sources of Wordsworth's Passages on Mythology MLN, LIV, 127-9
- 4462** LEGOUIS, EMILE Some Remarks on the Composition of the Lyrical Ballads of 1798 *See* **455**
- 4463** LLOYD, CHRISTOPHER (ed) Selected Poems London Longmans, 1938 pp xxv, 286 2s 6d Rev by W Fischer in Ang Bbl, L, 54-5
- 4464** RAYSOR, THOMAS M Coleridge's Criticism of Wordsworth *See* **3858**
- 4465** SANDERLIN, GEORGE WILLIAM The Influence of Milton and Wordsworth on the Early Victorian Sonnet *See* **2879**
- 4466** SENEX Wordsworth and Greek NQ, Nov 18, CLXXVII, 366-7, W Roberts, *ib*, Dec 16, CLXXVII, 446
- 4467** SPICER, W KENNETH Wordsworth's 'Scholae Academicæ' NQ, Feb 11, CLXXVI, 100
- 4468** STALLKNECHT, NEWTON P The Tragic Flaw in Wordsworth's Philosophy *See* **455**
- 4469** STROUT, ALAN LANG A Critic of Wordsworth TLS, 1938, July 16, pp 479-80
- 4470** THORPE, CLARENCE DE WITT The Imagination Coleridge *versus* Wordsworth *See* **3861**
- 4471** VIEBROCK, HELMUT Erlebnis und Gestaltung des Schönen in der Dichtung von Wordsworth, 1798-1808 (Marburg diss, 1937) pp 67 Rev by W Kalthoff in Ang Bbl, L, 275-6
- 4472** WEAVER, BENNET Wordsworth The Growth of a Poet's Mind Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, 1938, xxiv, Pt IV, 109-22
- 4473** ——— Wordsworth the aesthetic Intimation PQ, Jan, xix, 20-8
- 4474** ——— Wordsworth's 'Prelude' The Shaping Spirit SP, Jan, xxxvii, 75-87
- 4475** ——— Wordsworth the Property of Fortitude SP, Oct, xxxvii, 610-31
- 4476** WELLS, JOHN EDWIN Printer's Bills for Coleridge's 'Friend' and Wordsworth's 'Cintra' *See* **3864**
- 4477** ——— 'Lyrical Ballads', 1800 A Paste-in *See* **3865**.
- 4478** WILLOUGHBY, L A Wordsworth in Germany German Studies Presented to F G Fiedler Oxford Clarendon Press pp 432-58
- 4479** WILLSON, CECIL H S Traherne and Wordsworth *See* **2937**
- 4480** WILSON, JOHN DOVER Leshe Stephen and Matthew Arnold as Critics of Wordsworth *See* **3710**

XX TWENTIETH CENTURY

XX (a) GENERAL

Anthologies

4481 ANDERSON, GEORGE K and EDA LOU WALTON (comps) This Generation, a Selection of British and American Literature from 1914 to the Present with Historical and Critical Essays Chicago Scott, Foresman 8vo pp 989 \$3 00

4482 ARMSTRONG, WILLIAM (ed) Eight new one-act plays of 1939 London Davis 7th ser $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ pp 192 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p xv

4483 Representative American Speeches 1937-1938 Selected by A CRAIG BAIRD N Y H W Wilson Co, 1938 12mo pp 230 \$1 25 Rev by L Bryson in AS, Feb, xiv, 49

4484 BEECROFT, JOHN The Modern Reader N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp x, 540 \$3 00

4485 BLANKENSHIP, RUSSELL, R LA V LYMAN and H C HILL (eds) Contemporary Literature (Bibl 1938, 3869) Rev by M Gillum in EJ, Jan, xxviii, 79-80

4486 Five Plays of our Time Ed by SYDNEY BOX London Nelson $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 484 5s Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p xv

4487 COOPER, ALICE CECILIA (ed) Poems of Today, a Collection of the Contemporary Verse of America and Great Britain New enlarged ed Boston Ginn 12mo pp 431 \$1 20

4488 DICKSON, MARGARET B (ed) Contemporary American Writers, 1937-1938 N Y Renaissance Bk Co, 1938 8vo pp 384 \$4 00

4489 English Short Stories of Today Oxford Univ Press pp 254 3s 6d Rev by K Arns in Ang Bbl, L, 305

4490 Famous Plays of 1938-9 The zeal of thy house, by D L SAYERS, Golden Bay, by C ODETS, To love and to cherish, by M EGAN, Glorious morning, by N MACOWAN, Six men of Dorset, by M MALLESON and H BROOKS, Harvest in the North, by J LANDSDALE HODSON London Gollancz $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ pp 661 7s 6d

4491 Fear No More Poems for the Present by Contemporary Poets Cambridge Univ Press $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp x, 96 3s 6d

4492 GASSNER, JOHN (ed) Twenty Best Plays of the Modern American Theatre, with Introd N Y Crown Publishers 8vo pp xxii, 874 \$3 00 Rev by O'D in Standard, Dec, xxvi, 84

4493 GRIGSON, GEOFFREY (comp) New Verse London Faber $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 264 6s Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 528, cf. *ib.*, Sept 30, p 563

4494 HANSEN, HARRY (ed) O Henry Memorial Award Prize Stories of 1939 Philadelphia Winston 12mo pp 198 \$1 25

4495 HARRISON, MICHAEL (ed) Under Thirty London Rich and Cowan $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 372 8s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 315

4496 HILDRETH, WILLIAM H and WILSON R DUMBLE (eds) Five Contemporary American Plays N Y Harper 12mo pp 418 \$1 25

4497 JONES, CARLESS (ed) *Short Plays for Stage and Radio* Albuquerque, N M Univ of New Mexico Press 8vo pp xxiv, 191 \$2 00

4498 KOCH, FREDERICK H (ed) *American Folk Plays* N Y and London D Appleton-Century 8vo pp xlvii, 592 \$4 00, 16s Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 528, by S V Benét in SRL, July 1, xx, 18-19, in TAM, Sept, XXIII, 683-4, by W Perry in SFQ, Dec, III, 247-50, by C S Sherman in Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, 1, 702-3

4499 *The Best Short Plays of the Social Theatre* Ed by WILLIAM KOZLENKO N Y Random House 8vo pp xi, 456 \$2 50 Rev by T Squire in TAM, Mar, XXIII, 231, by R Lockridge in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 13, by S Young in NYTBR, Feb 5, p 15

4500 LAUGHLIN, JAMES, IV (ed) *New Directions in Prose and Poetry, 1939* Norfolk, Conn New Directions 8vo pp 412 \$3 00

4501 LEHMANN, JOHN (ed), assisted by CHRISTOPHER ISHERWOOD and STEPHEN SPENDER *New Writing New Series, II* Spring, 1939 London Hogarth Press 8½ × 5½ pp 260 6s

4502 ——— *New Writing New Series, III* Christmas, 1939 London Hogarth Press 8½ × 5½ pp 295 7s 6d

4503 LOGGINS, VERNON *I Hear America Literature in the United States Since 1900* (Bibl 1938, 3882) Rev by F O Matthiessen in AL, May, XI, 224-6

4504 LOUISE, SISTER MARY *Over the Bent World* [Anthology of contemporary Catholic literature] N Y Sheed and Ward 8vo pp 777 \$4 50 Rev by M E Walker in NYTBR, July 23, pp 4, 16

4505 *Modern Poetry Chosen by ROBERT LYND* London Nelson 7½ × 5 pp xx, 247 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 29, p 454

4506 MANTLE, BURNS (ed) *The Best Plays of 1938-39, and the Year Book of the Drama in America* N Y Dodd, Mead 12mo pp 555 \$3 00 Rev by R Gulder in TAM, Dec, XXIII, 916

4507 MARRIOTT, J W (ed) *Best One-act Plays of 1938* London Harrap 7½ × 5 pp 307 7s 6d

4508 *New Zealand's Best Poems of 1937 and 1938* Chosen by C A MARRIS Wellington Harry H Tombs Rev in TLS, July 1, p 395

4509 MOULT, THOMAS (comp) *The Best Poems of 1938* (Bibl 1938, 3885) Rev by L Untermeyer in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 16

4510 ——— *Best Poems of 1939* N Y Harcourt, Brace, London Cape 7½ × 5½ pp 128 \$2 00, 6s Rev in TLS, Dec 30, p 752

4511 NELSON, MARGARET (ed) *The Yearbook of Modern Poetry, 1939* N Y Avon House 8vo pp 702 \$4 00

4512 *The North American Book of Verse* N Y H Harrison 12mo pp 464 \$3 00

4513 *Best British Short Stories of 1939, and The Year Book of the British and Irish Short Story* Ed by E J O'BRIEN Boston Houghton Mifflin 8vo pp 296 \$2 50 Rev by S V Benét in SRL, Oct 14, xx, 24, by N Dennis in NR, Oct 18, c, 316-17, by G G Clark in Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, 1, 706-8, by A Tarn in Southern Lit Messenger, Dec, 1, 854

4514 O'BRIEN, EDWARD J H *The Best Short Stories, 1939, and the Yearbook of the American Short Story* Boston Houghton Mifflin,

London Cape $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5$ pp 412 \$2 75, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 683

4515 O'BRIEN, EDWARD J (ed) Fifty Best American Short Stories, 1915 to 1939 Boston Houghton Mifflin 12mo pp 878 \$3 00 Rev. by S V Benét in SRL, July 8, xx, 5, by R Van Gelder in NYTBR, July 9, p 2

4516 PARKER, E W (ed) Modern Poetry London Longmans $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ pp 360 2s 6d

4517 Poets of Tomorrow first selection The Work of Peter Hewett, H B Mallalieu, Ruthven Todd, Robert Waller London Hogarth Press $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 78 6s

4518 Post Stories of 1938 A Collection of 22 Stories Boston Little, Brown 12mo pp 424 \$2 50 Rev by J H Smyth in SRL, June 17, xx, 16

4519 PRIESTLEY, J B and Others The First Mercury Story Book London Longmans $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ pp 210 3s 6d

4520 ROBERTS, DENYS KILHAM (comp) The Century's Poetry, 1837-1937 See **3499**

4521 ROBERTS, DENYS KILHAM and GEOFFREY GRIGSON (comps) The Year's Poetry, 1938 London Lane 5s Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 37

4522 RODMAN, SELDEN (ed) A New Anthology of Modern Poetry (Modern Lib Giant, 46) N Y Modern Library 12mo pp 448 \$1 25

4523 Selected Short Stories of 1939 N Y Pyramid Press 8vo pp 275 \$2 50

4524 Six Plays of Today By Various Writers [NOEL COWARD Point Valaine, J B PRIESTLEY Cornelius, MERTON HODGE The Island, HUMBERT WOLFE The Silent Knight, ALEC COPPEL I Killed the Count, and R E SHERWOOD Idiot's Delight] London Heinemann $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 716 7s 6d

4525 Six Plays of 1939 London Hamish Hamilton $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 1056. 7s 6d [Contents Rhondda Roundabout, The Man in Half Moon Street, No Time for Comedy, Quiet Wedding, Little Foxes, After the Dance] Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p xv

4526 Rhodesian Verse, 1888-1938 Chosen by JOHN SNELLING See **3500**

4527 TOMAS, BENITO LUCIANO (ed) Gems of modern poetry Selected by the International Poetry Club Fortune Press 8vo pp 282 15s

4528 TOWNE, CHARLES HANSON (ed) Columbia Poetry, 1939 N Y Columbia Univ Press 12mo pp xix, 93 \$1 00 Rev by K Simons in N Mexico Quart, Aug, ix, 187-8

4529. VAN DOREN, CARL CLINTON and MARK VAN DOREN. American and British Literature since 1890 Rev and enlarged ed N Y and London Appleton-Century 12mo pp 421 \$2 25, 10s 6d

4530 WALTER, ERICH ALBERT. 1939 Essay Annual, a Yearly Collection of Significant Essays, Personal, Critical, Controversial, and Humorous N Y Appleton-Century 8vo pp 319 \$2 00

4531 ——— Toward Today [Collection of English and American Essays] N Y Scott, Foresman \$1 25

4532 Modern Verse for Young People Chosen by MICHAEL WIL-
LIAMS Oxford Univ Press, London Milford $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ 1s 6d

Literary History and Criticism General

4533 ADAMS, F B Radical Literature in America Stamford,
Conn Overbrook 4to pp 61 \$3 50

4534 ALLEN, FREDERICK LEWIS Fake Authors SRL, Mar 11,
XIX, 3-4, 13-14

4535 AMUNÁTEGUI, FRANCISCO Jóvenes autores americanos
Atenea (Santiago de Chile), Aug, 1938, xv, 283-8

4536 ANDERSON, SHERWOOD So You Want to Be a Writer? SRL,
Dec 9, XXI, 13-14

4537 ARVIN, NEWTON The Writer as Partisan South College Studies
in Mod Lang, XXI, 1-5

4538 AUDEN, W H How Not to Be a Genius NR, Apr 26, xcviii,
348, 350

4539 B, W R The Writer and the Cause SRL, June 24, xx, 8

4540 BATHO, EDITH C The Victorians and After, 1830-1914
See 1449

4541 BISHOP, JOHN PEALE The Myth and Modern Literature
SRL, July 22, xx, 3-4, 14

4542 BROOKS, VAN WYCK The League of American Writers NR,
Feb 22, xcviii, 65-6

4543 BROWN, STUART GERRY Toward an American Tradition Paul
Elmer More as Critic SR, Oct-Dec, xlvii, 476-97

4544 C, H S American Values SRL, Sept 16, xx, 8

4545 — Like Speech, Like Mind SRL, Oct 14, xx, 10

4546 — The Battle of the Books SRL, June 17, xx, 8

4547 — Neither Prurients Nor Prudes Two Letters SRL,
Apr 29, xx, 8

4548 CAMPBELL, H M John Crowe Ransom Southwest Rev, July,
xxiv, 476-89

4549 CANTWELL, ROBERT America and the Writers' Project NR,
Apr 26, xcviii, 323-5

4550 CHAPMAN, J A Poetry of Yesterday and Today. Poetry Rev,
xxix, 429-33

4551 CHITNEY, JOHN Truth and 'Escape' in Modern Literature
TLS, Apr 29, p 249

4552 CHUMBLEY, GEORGE LEWIS and Others Comment on Current
Literature Southern Lit Messenger, Jan, i, 74-83, *ib*, Feb, i, 153-7,
ib, Mar, i, 223-8, *ib*, Apr, i, 295-300, *ib*, May, i, 363-4

4553 COLUM, MARY M From These Roots The Ideas That Have
Made Modern Literature (Bibl 1938, 3915) Rev by F W Knicker-
bocker in SR, Jan-Mar, xlvii, 140-3

4554 CONNOLLY, CYRIL Enemies of Promise Boston Little, Brown
8vo pp viii, 340 \$2 75 Rev in SRL, Apr 1, xix, 8

4555 COWLEY, MALCOLM Notes on a Writers' Congress NR,
June 21, xcix, 192-3

4556 COWLEY, MALCOLM and BERNARD SMITH (eds) Books That
Changed Our Minds NY Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp viii, 285

\$2 50 Rev by J Barzun in SRL, Dec 2, XXI, 14, in N Amer Rev, Winter, CCXLVIII, 414

4557 DANIEL, FRANK *Cinderella City* Atlanta sees 'Gone with the Wind' SRL, Dec 23, XXI, 10-12

4558 DUHAMEL, GEORGES *In Defence of Letters* Transl by E F Bozman (Bibl 1938, 4493) NY Greystone Press 12mo pp 248

\$2 75 Rev in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 8, by H Gorman in NYTBR, Mar 19, p 4, by M L Keller in Southern Lit Messenger, May, 1, 365

4559 EDGAR, PELHAM *Literary Criticism in Canada* UTQ, VIII, 420-30

4560 ELLIS, G U *Twilight on Parnassus* a survey of post-war diction and criticism London Joseph 9x5 $\frac{3}{4}$ pp 458 15s Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 85, cf *ib*, Feb 11, p 89

4561 ELWIN, MALCOLM *Old Gods Falling* NY Macmillan, London Collins 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ x5 $\frac{3}{4}$ pp 412 \$3 75, 15s Rev by J G E Hopkins in Com, Sept 8, XXX, 463, by P M Jack in NYTBR, July 23, p 2, in TLS, June 3, p 323

4562 EVERY, GEORGE *The Task of Concentration* Southern Rev, Summer, v, 153-60

4563 FIRTH, SIR CHARLES *Essays Historical and Literary* See **1569**

4564 FITTS, DUDLEY *The Sonnets of Merrill Moore* SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 268-93

4565 FRAUCHINGER, S *Der englische Modernismus in seinen neuzeitlichen Auswirkungen nach den Werken von Dean Inge* (Bibl 1938, 3928) Rev by G Buck in NS, 1938, XLVI, 37-8, by R Hoops in E Studien, LXXIII, 309-11

4566 GREEVES, FREDERIC *Omar Kayyám, Modern Pessimism, and Christian Thought* CM, CLVIII, 63-72

4567 GUNTHER, MARG *Der englische Kriegsroman* (Bibl 1937, 4484) Rev by H Pongs in Dichtung und Volkstum, 1938, XXXIX, 252

4568 HAUSERMANN, HANS WALTER *Studien zur englischen Literaturkritik, 1910-30* (Bibl 1938, 3938) Rev by P Meissner in Ang Bbl, L, 179-187, in TLS, June 3, p v

4569 HANSEN, HARRY *American Writing during 1937* Publishers' Weekly, Jan 21, CXXV, 186-8

4570 HAPGOOD, HUTCHINS *A Victorian in the Modern World*. NY Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp xiv, 604 \$5 00 Rev by R M Lovett in NR, Oct 18, c, 307-8, by C G Stillman in Nation, Sept 23, CXLIX, 325, by H Sylvester in Com, Dec 29, XXXI, 228-9

4571 HARRISON, CHARLES T *The Verse of Laurence Lee* SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 82-8

4572 HARTMAN, JOHN GEOFFREY *The Development of American Social Comedy from 1787 to 1936* See **1502**

4573 HAWKINS, DESMOND *English Reviewing* SRL, Apr 1, XIX, 9

4574 HAZLITT, HENRY *Literature as Propaganda* SRL, Sept 16, XX, 13-15

4575 HELLMANN, G *Ideen und Kräfte in der englischen Nachkriegsjugend* (Sprache und Kultur der germanischen und romanischen Völker Horn und Meissner, Bd XXXII) Breslau Diss Priebatsch pp vii, 93 RM 3 90

4576 HIBBARD, ADDISON *The Road to Modernism* SRL, Jan 21, XIX, 3-4, 16

4577 JOHNSON, BURGESS *Educating the Emotions* N Amer Rev, Summer, CCXLVII, 354-64

4578 *New Directions in Prose and Poetry* 1939 Ed by JAMES LAUGHLIN, IV Norfolk, Conn *New Directions* \$3 00 Rev by W Phillips in Nation, Dec 9, CXLIX, 653

4579 LEACOCK, STEPHEN *Model Memoirs* NY Dodd, Mead, 1938 12mo pp viii, 316 \$2 00 Rev by D McCord in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 10

4580 LIND, L ROBERT *The Crisis in Literature* I, *Literature Today* SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 35-62, II, *Propaganda and Letters*, *ib*, Apr-June, XLVII, 184-203, III, *Literature and Social Consciousness*, *ib*, July-Sept, XLVII, 345-64, IV, *The Literature of the Future*, *ib*, Oct-Dec, XLVII, 524-51

4581 LYNCH, HELEN *Arthur Machen* SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 424-7

4582 MCHUGH, VINCENT *John Steinbeck Branches Out* AM, May, XLVII, 113-15

4583 MCILWAINE, SHIELDS *The Southern Poor-White from Lubberland to Tobacco Road* Norman, Okla Univ of Oklahoma Press 8vo pp xxv, 274 \$2 50

4584 MADDEN, REGINA D *The Literary Criticism of the Irish Renaissance* (Boston Univ, Abstract of diss) Boston, 1938

4585 MANCHESTER, HARLAND *Nobel the Prize-Giver* SRL, June 17, XX, 10-12

4586 MARCH, I GEORGE *The World of Arthur Schnitzler* Poet Lore, Winter, XXXIX, 573-81

4587 MARSH, SIR EDWARD *A Number of People* Harper's Mag, May, CLXXVIII, 571-7, *ib*, June, CLXXIX, 56-63, *ib*, July, CLXXIX, 171-9

4588 MARSHALL, MARGARET *Writers in the Wilderness* I, John Steinbeck Nation, Nov 25, CXLIX, 576-9

4589 MEISSNER, PAUL *Volkskulturelle Strömungen in der modernen Literatur Grossbritanniens* GRM, XXVII, 120-38

4590 METZER, J *Das katholische Schrifttum im heutigen England* (Bibl 1938, 3950) Rev by C Hohoff in Hochland, 1938, XXXV, 327-9, by P Meissner in GRM, 1938, XXVI, 324

4591 MIZENER, ARTHUR *Recent Criticism* Southern Rev, Autumn, v, 376-400

4592 MORRIS, R L *Can Poetry be Taught?* SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 89-94

4593 MULLER, E *Utopische und apokalyptische Elemente der englischen Gegenwart* Stimmen der Zeit, 1938, LXVIII, vol cxxxiii, 307-14

4594 MUIR, EDWIN *The Present Age, from 1914* See 1449

4595 MULDER, ARNOLD *Authors and Wolverines* The Books and Writers of Michigan SRL, Mar 4, XIX, 3-4, 16

4596 MULLER, HERBERT J *Literary Criticism* Cudgel or Scales Amer Scholar, Summer, VIII, 285-94

4597 NICHOLAS, H G *The Writer and the State* CR, Jan, 89-94

- 4598** PARKS, EDD WINFIELD *Segments of Southern Thought* Athens, Ga Univ of Georgia Press pp 392 \$3 00 Rev by C Angoff in *N Amer Rev*, Spring, CCXLVII, 180-2, by L G S Doughty in *Com*, Feb 24, XXIX, 498-9
- 4599** PURVIN, JENNIE F *Zona Gale* Unity, Feb 6, CXXII, 166-7
- 4600** RAHV, PHILIP *Proletarian Literature A Political Autopsy* Southern Rev, Jan, IV, 616-28
- 4601** RASCOE, BURTON *What They Read during the Last War* SRL, Sept 23, XX, 3-4, 13-14, 16
- 4602** — Opie Read and Zane Grey SRL, Nov 11, XXI, 8
- 4603** SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE Anonymous Reviewing SRL, Jan 21, XIX, 8
- 4604** — Critics Vote on Best Books of 1938 SRL, Apr 22, XIX, 6-7
- 4605** — The Pulitzer Prize Winners SRL, May 6, XX, 6-8
- 4606** SCHONHERR, WALTER *Stilierzehung im Englischen Stilkunde als Lehre volkischer Eigenart* Frankfurt Diesterweg pp 71 RM 1 60
- 4607** SCHRAMM, W *Wachst in England eine neue Romantik herauf?* Hamburger Anzeiger, CXLVIII
- 4608** SCHWARTZ, DELMORE *The Criterion, 1922-39* Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 435-49
- 4609** SCOTT, WILLIAM RUFUS *Southern Literary Lions in Hollywood* Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 546-7.
- 4610.** SLATER, JOHN R *Recent Literature and Religion* (Bibl 1938, 3965) Rev by W E Garrison in *Jour of Religion*, July, XIX, 269-71
- 4611** SMITH, BERNARD *Forces in American Criticism* N Y Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp. 401 \$3 00 Rev by P M Jack in *NYTBR*, Oct 15, pp. 2, 32, by H S. C in *SRL*, Sept 30, XX, 8, by G Hicks in *NR*, Nov 1, c, 376, by M D Zabel in *Nation*, Oct 7, CXLIX, 381-2, 384, by M M Colum in *Forum*, Nov, CII, 229-30
- 4612** SMYTH, JOSEPH HILTON *The Third Writers' Congress* SRL, June 10, XX, 10-11
- 4613** STEADMAN, R W *A Critique of Proletarian Literature* N Amer Rev, Spring, CCXLVII, 142-52
- 4614** STONE, FRANK *American First Editions* James Boyd, 1888-Publishers' Weekly, Apr 15, CXXXV, 1461
- 4615** TARKINGTON, BOOTH H L [Wilson] *A Writing Man* SRL, Aug 12, XX, 10-11
- 4616** THORNHILL, GERTRUDE C *The Negro Becomes a Literary Contributor* Poet Lore, Autumn, XXXIX, 431-5
- 4617** TILLYARD, E M W and C S LEWIS *The Personal Heresy A Controversy* London Oxford Univ Press 9x6 pp viii, 150 6s Rev in *TLS*, Apr 29, p 248, cf *ib*, Apr 29, p 249, by J A M Berryman in *NYHTB*, Oct 1, p 18
- 4618** *TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT* Books for the Crisis The Story of 1938-1939 in Literature *TLS*, Sept 9, pp 523, 532
- 4619** — *The Invincible Reality. Messages from Modern Poets* *TLS*, Sept 23, p 550
- 4620** — *To the Poets of 1940* *TLS*, Dec 30, p 755.
- 4621** — *Romanticism in the Dock* *TLS*, 1938, Jan 8, pp 17-18.

- 4622** TINDALL, WILLIAM YORK The Study of Contemporary Literature EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 33-9
- 4623** TOWNSEND, JOHN WILSON A History of Kentucky Literature since 1913 Filson Club Hist Quart, Jan, XIII, 21-36
- 4624** TRAIN, ARTHUR Dangerous Business SRL, Feb 11, XIX, 3-4, 14
- 4625** VAN DE WATER, FREDERICK F The Work of Frank B Linderman Frontier and Midland, Spring, XIX, 148-52
- 4626** WALDOCK, A J A, R G HOWARTH and E G DOBSON Some Recent Developments in English Literature (Bibl 1936, 3805) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 296
- 4627** WALKER, FRANKLIN San Francisco's Literary Frontier N Y A A Knopf 8vo pp xii, 400 \$5 00 Rev by C C Dobie in SRL, July 29, XX, 12
- 4628** WHITEHEAD, ALFRED NORTH The Modes of Thought N Y Macmillan 12mo pp viii, 241 \$2 50 Rev by W S Weedon in VQR, Spring, XV, 300-2
- 4629** WILKINSON, C W Backwoods Humor Southwest Rev, Jan, XXIV, 164-81
- 4630** WINTERS, YVOR Maule's Curse Seven Studies in the History of American Obscurantism (Bibl 1938, 3976) Rev by C Donahue in Com, Feb 10, XXIX, 442, by R Jarrell in Kenyon Rev, Spring, I, 211-15
- 4631** WOOD, FREDERICK T Current Literature 1938 II, Criticism and Biography E Studies, XXI, 174-86
- 4632** ZABEL, MORTON DAUWEN The Condition of American Criticism 1939 EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 417-28

Drama

- 4633** ANDERSON, JOHN The American Theatre Including the Motion Picture in America by RENÉ FULOP-MILLER (Bibl 1938, 3984) Rev by W H Stainton in QJS, Oct, XXV, 503, by T Squire in TAM, Feb, XXIII, 153, in More Books, Bull Boston Pub Lib, Feb, XIV, 69
- 4634** — The Season's Theater SRL, Apr 29, XX, 14-15
- 4635** ANDERSON, MAXWELL The Essence of Tragedy, and Other Footnotes and Papers Washington, D C Anderson House 12mo pp 53 \$1 25 Rev by E C Knowlton in SAQ, Oct, XXXVIII, 473, by B H in QJS, Oct, XXV, 504-5, by F Morton in TAM, Aug, XXIII, 612-13
- 4636** ANDREWS, IRENE D The Irish Literary Theatre Poet Lore, Spring, XXXIX, 94-100
- 4637** ANGOFF, CHARLES Drama [a review] N Amer Rev, Spring, CCXLVII, 153-60, *ib*, Summer, CCXLVII, 365-72, *ib*, Autumn, CCXLVIII, 188-9, *ib*, Winter, CCXLVIII, 401-6
- 4638** To Architects Concerning Any Project for Building a Modern Theatre TAM, Jan, XXIII, 67-71
- 4639** BIXBY, MARY E The Drama Sees a New Day QJS, Apr, XXV, 296-304
- 4640** BLOCK, ANITA The Changing World in Plays and Theatre Boston Little, Brown 8vo pp xiii, 449 \$2 75 Rev by F Morton in

TAM, June, XXIII, 458-9, by R Vambery in Nation, May 20, CXLVIII, 590-1, by E Duerr in QJS, Oct, XXV, 502, by K M Choworowsky in Unity, Aug 7, CXXIII, 174-5

4641 BROWN, IVOR Wales and Scotland The Tributary Theatre TAM, July, XXIII, 469-74

4642 BROWN, JOHN MASON Two on the Aisle Ten Years of the American Theatre in Performance (Bibl 1938, 3989) Rev by E Duerr in QJS, Oct, XXV, 503

4643 CARLETON, PATRICK (ed) The Amateur Stage London Bles $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ pp 186 5s Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 629

4644 CARTER, JEAN and JESS OGDEN Everyman's Drama, a Study of the Noncommercial Theatre in the United States (Bibl 1938, 3990) Rev by E J R Isaacs in LQ, Jan, IX, 112-13

4645 CLARK, BARRETT H Our Most American Drama, Recent Developments, 1930-39 EJ, College ed, May, XXVIII, 333-42

4646 CONNOR, LAURABELL R Southern Plays on the Gotham Stage Southern Lit Messenger, June, I, 407-11

4647 DARLINGTON, W A Actor-Dramatists TAM, Sept, XXIII, 639-41

4648 DOBRÉE, BONAMY Poetic Drama in England Today Southern Rev, Winter, IV, 581-99

4649 DUKES, ASHLEY The British Isles TAM, Apr, XXIII, 252-6

— The English Scene TAM, Jan, XXIII, 99-105

4651 — Summer Season English Scene TAM, Oct, XXIII, 704-8

4652 — London Blackout The English Scene TAM, Nov, XXIII, 780-4

4653 — Theatre in the Dark TAM, Dec, XXIII, 865-8.

4654 — In Paris and London TAM, Jan, XXIII, 18-26

4655 — National Theatres TAM, May, XXIII, 329-33

4656 — Three English Actors TAM, June, XXIII, 405-10.

4657 — In London TAM, Mar, XXIII, 175-9

4658 ELLIS-FERMOR, UNA The Irish Dramatic Movement London Methuen $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 250 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 714

4659 EUSTIS, MORTON Big Show in Flushing Meadows TAM, Aug, XXIII, 566-77

4660 — Footlight Parade TAM, Oct, XXIII, 713-22

4661 FERGUSON, OTIS The Theatre, Alive or Dead NR, June 7, XCIX, 131

4662 FLEXNER, ELEANOR American Playwrights 1918-1938 (Bibl 1938, 4006) Rev by F Morton in TAM, Jan, XXIII, 77-8

4663 GILDER, ROSAMOND Why Act? TAM, Sept, XXIII, 632-6.

4664 — Smile, Demmit, Smile War-Time Theatre in Review TAM, Nov, XXIII, 768-79

4665 — Song and Dance Broadway in Review TAM, Jan, XXIII, 6-17, *ib*, Feb, XXIII, 87-98, *ib*, Mar, XXIII, 162-74, *ib*, Apr, XXIII, 240-51, *ib*, May, XXIII, 318-29, *ib*, June, XXIII, 395-404, Tributary Tours, *ib*, July, XXIII, 523-31

4666 GORELIK, MORDECAI I Design for the Group Theatre TAM, Mar, XXIII, 180-8

4667 HARDWICKE, SIR CEDRIC *The Moribund Craft of Acting* TAM, Feb, XXIII, 106-14

4668 ISAACS, EDITH J R Sidney Howard TAM, Oct, XXIII, 723-33

4669 ——— *Where Do We Go from Here?* TAM, July, XXIII, 477-85

4670 ——— *The Plays They Talk About* TAM, Aug, XXIII, 555-65

4671 ——— *Broadway in Prospect* TAM, Oct, XXIII, 693-703

4672 *Portrait of a Theatre The Drama Department at Carnegie Tech Contents The Donor, Pittsburgh and Andrew Carnegie, by FREDERICK KEPPEL, TAM, July, XXIII, 486-8, The Background, by THOMAS WOOD STEVENS, ib, XXIII, July, 491-5, The Central Figure, by IDEN PAYNE, ib, XXIII, July, 496-506, The Foreground, by HENRY BOETTCHER, ib, XXIII, July, 507-9, The Carnegie Map, ib, XXIII, July, 510-11*

4673 KOLODIN, IRVING *Toward a Lyric Theatre* TAM., Jan, XXIII, 127-35

4674 ——— *Contemporary One-Act Plays* (Bibl 1938, 4016.) Rev by W Crane in TAM., Feb, XXIII, 154, by S Young in NYTBR, Jan 1, p 3

4675 KOZLENKO, WILLIAM (ed) *The One-Act Play Today A Discussion of the Technique, Scope and History of the Contemporary Short Drama* London Harrap $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 324 7s 6d

4676 KRUTICH, JOSEPH WOOD *The American Drama since 1918* N Y Random House 12mo pp 335 \$2 50 Rev by E J R Isaacs in SRL, Nov 18, XXI, 11, by J Anderson in Nation, Dec 16, CXLIX, 683-4, by M M Colum in Forum, Dec, CII, 263

4677 LAVERY, EMMET *Who Killed Federal Theatre?* Com, Aug 4, XXX, 351-2

4678 MANTLE, BURNS *Contemporary American Playwrights* N Y Dodd, Mead. 8vo pp. x, 357 \$2 50 Rev by B Inge in NYTBR, July 16, p 10

4679 MERRILL, ANTHONY F *The Town That is a Theatre* TAM, July, XXIII, 518-22

4680 MERSAND, JOSEPH Elmer Rice *Realist of the Drama* Players Mag, Nov, XVI, 7-8

4681 ——— *The Thirty Plays of George S Kaufman* Players Mag, Oct, XVI, 7-8

4682 ——— *What Makes Great Drama Great?* High School Thespian, Oct, XI, 7-8

4683 ——— *How to Know the Best Drama* High School Thespian, Mar-Apr, X, 5-6

4684 ——— H Leivick—Poet and Dramatist Advocate (Chicago), May 19, XCVIII, 2

4685 ——— *The Dramatic Career of Irwin Shaw* Advocate (Chicago), Mar 24, XCVIII, 21

4686 ——— *Dramatists Face Fascism* Advocate (Chicago), Jan 20, XCVIII, 4

4687 ——— *The American Drama Presents the Jew, an Evaluation of the Treatment of Jewish Characters in Contemporary Drama* (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No 3) Brooklyn, N Y Modern Chapbooks 12mo pp 21. 25 cents

- 4688** MERSAND, JOSEPH A Decade of Biographical Plays, 1928-1938 How the Contemporary Drama Presents Famous Personalities (Modern Drama Chapbooks, No 4) Brooklyn, N Y Modern Chapbooks 18 5 cm pp 44 25 cents
- 4689** ——— Ten years of Biographical Drama on the American Stage Players Mag, Mar-Apr, xv, 3-8, 17, 20, 36-40
- 4690** ——— The Language of Contemporary Drama Brooklyn, N Y Modern Chapbooks pp 15 15 cents
- 4691.** MILES, WILLIAM Making the Summer Theatre Pay TAM, June, xxiii, 447-51
- 4692** MILLER, BENJAMIN Toward a Religious Philosophy of the Theatre Personalist, Oct, xx, 361-76
- 4693** MITCHELL, LEE The Next Twenty-Five Years TAM, July, xxiii, 512-18
- 4694** NATHAN, GEORGE JEAN Encyclopaedia of the Theatre N Y Knopf 8vo pp 458 \$3 00
- 4695** O'HARA, FRANK HURBURN Today in American Drama Chicago. Univ of Chicago Press 12mo pp 286 1940 \$2 50
- 4696** PHELPS, ARTHUR L Canadian Drama UTQ, Oct, ix, 82-94.
- 4697** ROSEN, SAMUEL Toward an Actors' Theatre TAM, Nov, xxiii, 814-16
- 4698** SAROYAN, WILLIAM The Coming Reality TAM, Dec, xxiii, 870-5
- 4699** SCHILLER, SISTER MARY BEATRICE Trends in Modern Poetic Drama in English, 1900-1938 University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis, Urbana pp 17
- 4700** SIMONSON, LEE Prize-Winning Theatres TAM, June, xxiii, 436-47
- 4701** SPEAIGHT, ROBERT Acting Its Idea and Tradition London Cassell 2s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, p 347
- 4702** SPER, FELIX Toward a Mass Theater EJ, College ed, June, xxviii, 468-72
- 4703** SQUIRE, TOM Manhattan Odyssey TAM, Aug, xxiii, 585-96
- 4704** ——— Church and Drama TAM, Sept, xxiii, 653-60
- 4705** ——— Broadway Bits, 1938-1939 TAM, Mar, xxiii, 189-200
- 4706** STEGMAYER, F Das englische Theater von heute Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, 1938, Nr 473
- 4707** STOKES, SEWELL A Lament for Lost Speech TAM, Apr, xxiii, 267-70
- 4708** TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT British Drama TLS, Aug 12, p 479
- 4709.** WALKER, CHARLES R Theater on the Left Nation, June 24, cxlviii, 730-1, *ib*, July 1, cxlix, 18-19
- 4710** WILSON, ARTHUR HERMAN Chronicle of the Philadelphia Theatre for 1937 Susquehanna Univ Studies, Jan, No 4, pp 164-9
- 4711** WYATT, EUPHEMIA VAN REUSSELAER The Drama CW, Jan, cxlviii, 472-80, *ib*, Feb, cxlviii, 597-603, *ib*, Mar, cxlviii, 725-33, *ib*, Apr, cxlix, 86-94, *ib*, May, cxlix, 215-23, *ib*, June, cxlix, 443-9, *ib*, July, cxlix, 468-73, *ib*, Aug, cxlix, 598-603, *ib*, Sept, cxlix, 725-8, *ib*, Oct, cl, 86-8, *ib*, Nov, cl, 214-18, *ib*, Dec, cl, 335-41 [A monthly report on current drama]

Fiction

4712 BAKER, HOWARD *Grand Tour of Fiction* *Southern Rev*, Spring, IV, 801-24

4713 BALLARD, EMERALD G *A Study of Certain Masterpieces of Prose Fiction in the Light of Twentieth Century Criticism of Technique* See 1612

4714 BALMFORTH, RAMSDEN 'A Challenge to Novelists' A Reply to Dr Lyttelton (Cf HJ, XXXVII, 597-608) HJ, XXXVIII, 115-23

4715 BANNING, MARGARET CULKIN *Changing Moral Standards in Fiction* SRL, July 1, XX, 3-4, 14

4716 BATES, ERNEST SUTHERLAND *The Tinsel Crown* EJ, Nov, XXVIII, 697-706

4717 BENTLEY, PHYLLIS *Contemporary British Fiction* EJ, College ed, Apr, XXVIII, 251-61

4718 — I Look at American Fiction SRL, May 13, XX, 3-4, 14-15

4719 — Is the British Novel Dead? SRL, Jan 28, XIX, 3-4, 14-15

4720 BROWN, J L *François Mauriac and the Catholic Novel* CW, Apr, CXLIX, 36-41

4721 BURRIS, QUINCY G *Mourning too Hasty* [familiar essay of present] *Colorado-Wyoming Jour of Letters*, Feb, pp 69-75

4722 DAICHES, DAVID *The Novel and the Modern World* Chicago Univ of Chicago Press 8vo pp 237 \$2 50, 15s

4723 DE VOTO, BERNARD *From Dream to Fiction* *Harper's Mag*, Jan, CLXXVIII, 220-4

4724 HATCHER, HARLAN *John Phillips Marquand* CE, Nov, 1, 107-18

4725 — William Saroyan [short story writer] EJ, College ed, Mar, XXVIII, 169-77

4726 HOARE, DOROTHY M *Some Studies in the Modern Novel* London Chatto and Windus 5s Rev by T Bosanquet in *English*, II, 250-1

4727 HOFFMAN, ARTHUR S *Fiction Writing Self-Taught* NY W W Norton 12mo pp 224 \$1 75 Rev. by W L Chenery in SRL, July 1, XX, 8

4728 JAMIESON, JOHN *More Half-Pint Fiction* EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 478-9

4729 JONES, HOWARD MUMFORD *Nobility Wanted* *Atlantic Mo*, Nov, CLXIV, 641-9

4730 L, A *The Novelist's Opportunity* SRL, Mar 18, XIX, 8

4731 LA FORGE, CHRISTOPHER *On Writing a Novel in Verse* *Forum*, Dec, CII, 288

4732 LEACOCK, STEPHEN *Twenty Cents' Worth of Murder* SRL, July 8, XX, 10-11

4733 LYTTTELTON, EDWARD *A Challenge to Novelists* HJ, XXXVII, 597-608 See

4734 MAUGHAM, W SOMERSET *Tellers of Tales* SRL, June 17, XX, 3-4, 15-16

4735 MIRRIELES, EDITH R *The Story Writer* Boston. Little,

Brown 12mo pp viii, 295 \$2 00 Rev by S V Benét in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 12

4736 MULLER, HERBERT J Exercises in Incongruity YR, Sept, XXIX, 97-112

4737 ——— Modern Fiction A Study of Values (Bibl 1938, 4060) Rev by F B Millett in AL, Jan, x, 518-20

4738 O'NEILL, DANIEL J Half-Pint Fiction EJ, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 40-3

4739 PATT, G Der Kampf zwischen Vater und Sohn im englischen Roman des 20 Jahrhunderts (Bibl 1938, 4063) Rev by W Schmidt in ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 262-4

4740 ROGERS, WINFIELD H Form in the Art-novel Helicon, II, 1-7

4741 RUMBOLD, RICHARD The New Long Novel TLS, Jan 14, p 25, *ib*, Jan 21, p 41

4742 SHERMAN, CAROLINE B Farm-Life Fiction in the South Southern Lit Messenger, Mar, 1, 203ff

4743 SHORE, JANE Profile of a Mystery Writer SRL, Sept 9, XX, 10-11

4744 SNELLING, PAULA Southern Fiction and Chronic Suicide No Ga Rev, Summer, III, 3-6, 25-8

4745 SPENCER, BENJAMIN T Wherefore This Southern Fiction SR, Oct-Dec, XLVII, 500-13

4746 STEGMEYER, F Der englische Roman der Gegenwart Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung, cccxxv

4747 STRACHEY, JOHN The Golden Age of English Detection SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 12-14

4748 STRAUSS, HAROLD Realism in the Proletarian Novel YR, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 360-74

4749 SWINNERTON, FRANK (ed) Modern Fiction London Nelson 6½ × 4½ pp 274 1s 6d

4750 VOWINCKEL, E Der englische Roman zwischen den Jahrzehnten 1927-1935 (Bibl 1937, 4500) Rev by W Mann in DL, 1938, LIX, 914-18

4751 WEIDMAN, JEROME How I Write Short Stories SRL, Apr 15, XIX, 10-11

4752 WILSON, ANN Modern rhythm London Cassell 7½ × 5 pp 281 7s 6d

Poetry

4753 B, W R Poet Out in the Open SRL, Apr 15, XIX, 8

4754 ——— Modern Poetry and All That SRL, Mar 4, XIX, 8

4755 BACON, LEONARD Americans and Poetry SRL, Oct 7, XX, 3-4, 16-17

4756 BAILEY, RUTH A Dialogue on Modern Poetry Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8 × 5½ pp 99 5s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 454

4757 BAIN, ROBERT Scottish Poetry of To-day Burns Chron, XIV, 86-94

4758 BERNARD, RONALD L The Trend in Modern Catholic Poetry CW, July, CXLIX, 430-5

4759 BONNER, AMY The Poetry Market A Survey of American Periodicals Poetry, June, LIV, 167-74

4760 BRÉGY, KATHERINE Of Poets and Poetry CW, Feb, CXLVIII, 522-30, *ib*, Mar, CXLVIII, 680-6, *ib*, Apr, CXLIX, 73-80

4761 BROOKS, CLEANTH Modern Poetry and the Tradition Chapel Hill, N C Univ of N C Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp xiv, 253 \$3 00, 14s Rev by M Mack in YR, Dec, XXIX, 398-402, by W Empson in Poetry, Dec, LV, 154-7

4762 CANE, MELVILLE H Making a Poem Forum, June, CI, 336-7

4763 CHEYNEY, RALPH Turn to the Interpreters The Poets' Unity, Dec 18, CXXIV, 131-2

4764 COFFIN, ROBERT P T New Poetry of New England, Frost and Robinson (Bibl 1938, 4086) Rev by G F Whicher in MLN, Dec, LIV, 614-15, in AL, Mar, XI, 115-16, by R S Newdick in NEQ, Sept, XII, 608-9

4765 FINCH, JOHN. New England Prodigal [E E Cummings] NEQ, Dec, XII, 643-53

4766 HAYS, H R Surrealist Influence in Contemporary English and American Poetry Poetry, July, LIV, 202-9

4767 HENDERSON, PHILIP The Poet and Society London Secker and Warburg 7½×5 pp 248 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 8, p 402

4768 HOWELLS, THOMAS Poetry and the Ecclesiastical Criticism Poetry, Nov, LV, 86-92

4769 IMMEL, RAY K and HELEN L OGG Poetry Least Popular of the Arts, Who is to Blame? Norman, Okla Cooperative Books 12mo pp 34 50 cents

4770 KENMARE, DALLAS The Future of Poetry (Bibl 1937, 4522) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 298-9

4771 LECHLITNER, RUTH The Poetry of William Carlos Williams Poetry, Sept, LIV, 326-35

4772 MACLEISH, ARCHIBALD Poetry and the Public World Atlantic Mo, June, CLXIV, 823-30

4773 MACNEICE, LOUIS Modern Poetry, a Personal Essay (Bibl 1938, 4102) Rev by M Mack in YR, Dec, XXIX, 398-402, by Sister M. Madeleva in Com, Mar 3, XXIX, 528-9, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Mar 19, p 2, by D F in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 20, by A Tate in NR, Aug 12, C, 52-3, by R Jarrell in Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 486-7, in NQ, Feb 4, CLXXVI, 90

4774 MAYER, E Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten Freiburg i B diss Endingen Wild, 1938 8vo pp 103

4775 OSBORN, MARY ELIZABETH Poetry and Lucidity SRL, Oct 28, XXI, 9

4776 POWER, SISTER MARY JAMES Poets at Prayer (Bibl 1938, 4107) Rev by F X. C in CW, Mar, CXLVIII, 756-7, by K Brégy in Com, Feb 24, XXIX, 498

4777 RANSOM, JOHN CROWE The World's Body (Bibl 1938, 4109) Rev. by C Arnavon in EA, III, 180-1, by K Burke in Poetry, Oct, LV, 51-4.

4778 READ, HERBERT *The Present State of Poetry* I, In England Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 359-69

4779 REDDING, J S *To Make a Poet Black* Chapel Hill Univ NC Press 8vo pp x, 142 \$1 50 Rev by T Lewis in Com, May 12, xxx, 79-80, by C G Woodson in Jour of Negro Hist, 356-7

4780 SASSOON, SIEGFRIED *On Poetry* Bristol Arrowsmith 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 26 1s 6d Rev in TLS, June 10, p 346

4781 SAVAGE, D S *Poetry Politics* in London Poetry, Jan, LIII, 200-8 Discussion of above in *ib*, Apr, LIV, 52-5, by several correspondents

4782 SHANKAR, BHAWANI *Studies in Modern English Poetry* (Bibl 1938, 4113) Rev briefly by B Pattison in MLR, xxxiv, 296-7, by K Arns in E Studien, LXXIII, 126-8

4783 SHERMAN, CAROLINE B *Rural Poetry in the South* Southern Lit Messenger, July, I, 461-5

4784 SMITH, A J M *Canadian Poetry—A Minority Report* UTQ, VIII, 125-38

4785 SYKES, W J *The Poetry of Duncan Campbell Scott* QQ, Spring, XLVI, 51-64

4786 THOMPSON, CHARLES WILLIS *The Real Joyce Kilmer* CW, July, CXLIX, 423-9

4787 TIEJENS, EUNICE *The Attitude toward the Poet* Poetry, Nov, LV, 93-6

4788 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT *Riddling of the Bards* TLS, July 29, p 453

4789 TOMLINSON, ELISABETH *The Metaphysical Tradition in Three Modern Poets* CE, Dec, I, 208-22

4790 TREVANION, MICHAEL *Modern Poetry* TLS, Aug 5, pp 467-8

4791 WARREN, ROBERT PENN *The Present State of Poetry* III, In the United States Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 384-98

Social History, Documents, Historical Biography

4792 ALDRIDGE, H R 'The Grand Fleet' [by Earl Jellicoe] BMQ, XIII, 86-9

4793 *Letters of P S Allen* Ed by H M ALLEN Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 9 × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 298 15s Rev in TLS, July 29, p 454

4794 BALDWIN, STANLEY *An Interpreter of England* Falconer Lectures, Univ of Toronto, April London Hodder and Stoughton 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 pp 118 2s 6d

4795 BLAIR, SIR DAVID HUNTER *In Victorian Days, and Other Papers* London Longmans 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 pp 250 6s

4796 *More Portraits of a Lifetime 1918-1938* By JACQUES-EMILE BLANCHE. Translated and edited by WALTER CLEMENT London Dent 18s. Rev in TLS, Sept 30, p 564

4797 BORDEN, HENRY Robert Laird Borden *His Memoirs* 2 vols London Macmillan 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 42s Rev in TLS, Feb 11, p 82

4798 CAUDWELL, CHRISTOPHER *Studies in a Dying Culture* [essays on G B Shaw, H G Wells, T E Lawrence, D H Lawrence, etc] In-

roduction by JOHN STRACHEY London John Lane 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 37

4799 EWING, A W The Man of Room 40 The Life of Sir Alfred Ewing London Hutchinson 9×5½ pp 295 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 512

4800 FAY, E S The Life of Mr Justice Swift London Methuen 9×6 pp 301 12s 6d Rev in TLS, June 24, p 376

4801 FERBER, EDNA A Peculiar Treasure [Autobiography] N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp ix, 398 \$3 00 Rev by K Woods in NYTBR, Feb 5, pp 1, 30

4802 FISHER, H A L Pages from the Past Oxford Univ Press 9×5½ pp 245 10s Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 732

4803 FRANCKENSTEIN, SIR GEORGE Facts and Features of My Life London Cassell 8¼×5½ pp 352 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 25, p 680

4804 GEE, WILSON The Distinctiveness of Southern Culture SAQ, Apr, XXXVIII, 119-29

4805 HUFNER, W Das Landvolk von Devonshire in der neueren englischen Literatur, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner sozialen Bedingungen, seines Brauchtums und seines Charakters Halle (Saale) diss, 1938 Leipzig Moltzen 8vo pp 117

4806 MAUROIS, ANDRÉ L'Amérique vue par André Maurois Les Nouvelles Littéraires, June 24, No 871, pp 1-2

4807 MEISSNER, P Die soziale Frage in England und ihre Lösungsversuche ZNU, 1938, XXXVII, 209-25

4808 — Gegenwartsprobleme des britischen Weltreichs N Mon, 1938, IX, 130-47

4809 — Die geistige Krise der englischen Demokratie GRM, 1938, XXV, 437-46

4810 PAPAJEWSKI, H Stellung und Entwicklung der Monarchie und des monarchischen Gedankens in England während der letzten hundert Jahre N Mon, 1938, IX, 241-55

4811 PETRIE, SIR CHARLES The Life and Letters of Sir Austen Chamberlain Vol 1 London Cassell 8¼×5½ pp 413 16s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 634

4812 PHELPS, WILLIAM LYON Autobiography with letters Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 986 15s

4813 RICE, CALE YOUNG Bridging the Years [Autobiography] N Y and London D Appleton-Century Co 8vo pp 269 \$3 00, 12s 6d Rev in AL, Nov, XI, 332, in TLS, Nov 25, p 679

4814 ROTHENSTEIN, SIR WILLIAM Since Fifty Men and Memories, 1922-1938 London Faber 9¾×6¼ pp 361 21s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 642

4815 STRUNSKY, SIMEON The Living Tradition, Change and America N Y Doubleday 8vo pp 462 \$3 50 Rev by H Hazlitt in NYTBR, Nov 19, pp 1, 31

4816 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Ford Madox Ford Obituary, TLS, July 1, p 384

4817 — William de Morgan (1839-1917) TLS, Nov 18, p 673

4818 From Another World The Autobiography of LOUIS UNTERMEYER N Y Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp 394 \$3 00 Rev by M Wade

in *Com*, Oct 27, xxxi, 17, by H Gorman in *NYTBR*, Oct 15, pp 4, 34, in *AL*, Nov, xi, 331-2, by H S Canby in *SRL*, Oct 7, xx, 11-12, by O Johns in *NR*, Dec 27, ci, 294-5, by B Deutsch in *Nation*, Oct 14, cXLIX, 417-18

XX (b) AUTHORS

Abercrombie, Lascelles. 4819 ELTON, OLIVER Lascelles Abercrombie, 1881-1938 *See* 357

4820 GIBSON, WILFRID Lascelles Abercrombie English, ii, 211-13

4821 VALETTE, J En relisant les poèmes d'Abercrombie EA, iii, 27-34

Aldington, Richard. 4822 Rejected Guest London Heinemann $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 350 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 28, p 623

Anderson, Maxwell. 4823 MERSAND, JOSEPH Maxwell Anderson, Dramatist of the Future High School Thespian, Nov, xi, 8, 13

Arlen, Michael. 4824 Flying Dutchman London Heinemann $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 371 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Jan 21, p 39

Auden, W. H. 4825 AUDEN, W H and CHRISTOPHER ISHERWOOD Journey to a war London Faber $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 301 12s 6d

4826 DAICHES, DAVID W H Auden the Search for a Public Poetry, June, LIV, 148-56

4827 SCHWARTZ, DELMORE The Two Audens Kenyon Rev, Winter, i, 34-45

Baring, Maurice. 4828 REILLY, JOSEPH J The Novels of Maurice Baring CW, CL, 189-96

Barrie, Sir James Matthew. 4829 M'Connachie and J M B Speeches by J M Barrie, with Preface by HUGH WALPOLE NY Scribners 8vo pp 254 \$2 50 (Bibl 1938, 4144) Rev in *NYTBR*, Mar 26, p 2

4830 Peter and Wendy The Blampied edition of Peter Pan London Hodder and Stoughton $11\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ pp 224 25s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 740

4831 MUNDELL, R Der Humor in der Gestaltenwelt Barries als Ausdruck seines Weltgefuhls Marburg diss 8vo pp 69

4832 SHIELDS, KATHARINE G Sir James Matthew Barrie, Bart Being a Partial Bibliography (Cf Bibl 1938, 4147) Bull of Bibl and Dramatic Index, Jan-Apr, xvi, 162

Belloc, Hilaire. 4833 Cautionary Verses London Duckworth $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 190 6s Rev in TLS, Sept 2, p 518, *ib*, Sept 2, p 515

4834 Charles II The Last Rally NY Harpers 8vo pp vii, 280 \$3 50 Rev by G M in *SRL*, Dec 2, xxi, 42, by P W Wilson in *NYTBR*, Nov 12, p 9

4835 The Great Heresies (Bibl 1938, 4151) Rev by J McDonald in *Com*, Jan 20, xxix, 361

4836 On Sailing the Sea a collection of sea-going writings Selected by W N ROUGHHEAD London Methuen $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 182 8s 6d

4837 The Path to Rome London Nelson $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ pp 275 2s 6d

4838 Sonnets and Verse [New ed] NY Sheed and Ward 8vo pp 214 \$2 50 Rev by B M K in CW, Aug, cXLIX, 631-3, by J G E Hopkins in *Com*, June 16, xxx, 223

4839 *Survivals and New Arrivals* London Sheed and Ward
7 × 4½ pp 288 1s

4840 WOLWER, W Hilaire Belloc und sein Eintreten für den Katholizismus in England (Bibl 1938, 4155) Rev by G Schleypen in NS, 1938, XLVI, 257

Bennett, Arnold. 4841 LAFOURCADE, GEORGES Arnold Bennett a Study London Muller 9 × 5½ pp 300 12s 6d Rev in TLS, May 13, p 277, by E A Baker in RES, xv, 494-6

4842 ——— Stendhal et Arnold Bennett RLC, XIX, 113-23

4843 MASSOULARD, E Die romantischen Elemente in Arnold Bennett (Bibl 1938, 4158) Rev by A Heinrich in NS, 1938, XLVI, 514-15

Blunden, Edmund. 4844 Country Characters (Poem) TLS, July 15, p 1

4845 A Window in Germany August 1939 TLS, Sept 16, p 539

Bridges, Robert. 4846 BAKER, J GORDON Robert Bridges' concept of nature PMLA, Dec, LIV, 1181-97

4847 OBERDIECK, WILHELM Die Weltanschauung des 'Testament of Beauty' von Robert Bridges Gottingen diss, 1938 pp 133

Bridie, James. 4848 One Way of Living London Constable 8½ × 5½ pp 299 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 9, p 524

4849 What say They? London Constable 7½ × 5 pp 82 2s 6d Rev in TLS, Aug 12, p 475

Brooke, Rupert. 4850 HEISELER, B VON Bildnis Rupert Brookes Munchener Neueste Nachricht, 1938, No 309

Cather, Willa. 4851 ADAMS, FREDERICK B, JR Willa Cather Early Years. Trial and Error Colophon, New Graphic Series, No 3, pp 12

Chapman, John Jay. 4852 HOWE, M A DE WOLFE John Jay Chapman and His Letters (Bibl 1938, 4173) Rev by C K Bolton in NEQ, June, XII, 393-9

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. 4853 CLEMENS, CYRIL Chesterton as seen by his Contemporaries Webster Grove, Mo International Mark Twain Soc 12mo pp 188 \$2 50

4854 EVANS, MAURICE G K Chesterton (Le Bas Prize Essay, 1938) NY and Toronto Macmillan, Cambridge Univ Press 7½ × 5 pp 168 \$1 75, 5s Rev by W R Benét in SRL, Aug 12, XX, 17, in TLS, May 27, p 308, by J K M in CW, Oct, CL, 123-4, by J H Holmes in Unity, Nov 20, CXXIV, 100, in NQ, July 8, CLXXVII, 35-6

4855 La Jungle Familiale et les Ennemis de la Propriété (trans J C LAURENS) Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 677-92, 838-57

Churchill, Winston Spencer. 4856 Step by Step, 1936-1939 London Butterworth, NY G P Putnam's Sons 9 × 5½ pp 336 12s 6d, \$4 00 Rev by K Hutchinson in Nation, Sept 23, CXLIX, 325-6, by J G Kerwin in Com, Oct 27, XXXI, 15-16, by P W Wilson in NYTBR, Sept 3, p 9

Coffin, Robert P. Tristram. 4857 Collected Poems NY Macmillan 8vo pp xxxi, 354 \$3 00 Rev by E L Forbes in NEQ, Sept, XII, 553-6.

Conrad, Joseph. 4858 CLEMENS, FLORENCE Conrad's Favorite Bedside Book SAQ, July, XXXVIII, 305-15

4859 CONRAD, C Zum Bilde Joseph Conrads Gestalten und Hintergrunde Frankfurter Zeitung, 1938, Nr 351, 352

4860 GORDAN, JOHN D The Ranees Brooke and Joseph Conrad (Cf Bibl 1938, 4182) SP, Jan, XXXVII, 130-2

4861 STRESAU, J Joseph Conrad, der Tragiker des Westens (Bibl 1938, 4184) Rev by H R in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 10, by W E Suskind in Die Literatur, Jan 1938, XL, 247

4862 SUSKIND, W E Joseph Conrad Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 292-305

4863 — Die Seele des Kriegers Anmerkungen zu Joseph Conrad Koln Zeitung, 1938, Nr 365-6

4864 VERGNAS, RAYMOND L Joseph Conrad Paris H Didier PP IV, 234

4865 VISIAK, E H Creative Memory (A Note on Joseph Conrad) NQ, Oct 21, CLXXVII, 292-3

4866 — Joseph Conrad NQ, Nov 11, CLXXVII, 349

4867 — The Spiritual Fall (A Note on Joseph Conrad's Philosophy) NQ, Aug 12, CLXXVII, 114-16

4868 — Joseph Conrad The Evolution of Love NQ, Dec. 30, CLXXVII, 473-4

4869 — Joseph Conrad Tragedy Sublimity NQ, Dec 2, CLXXVII, 402-3

Coward, Noel. 4870 Second play parade London Heinemann 8×5½ pp 424 8s 6d

4871 To Step Aside seven short stories London Heinemann 7½×5½ pp 319 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Sept 23, p 549

4872 SNIDER, ROSE Satire in the Comedies of Congreve, Sheridan, Wilde and Coward See 1509

Davies, William Henry. 4873 The Loneliest Mountain and Other Poems London Cape 7½×5½ pp 32 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 590

4874 APPLEJOY, PETRONIUS Davies Fits the Modern Dilemma CW, Sept, CXLIX, 671-9

4875 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Poet's Farewell TLS, Oct 14, p 593

De la Mare, Walter John. 4876 Animal Stories London Faber 8½×5½ pp 276 8s 6d

4877 Behold, This Dreamer! See 1392

4878 Memory (Bibl 1938, 4188) Rev by M Strobel in Poetry, Aug, LIV, 288-9

Dos Passos, John. 4879 Adventures of a Young Man NY Harcourt, Brace, London Constable 8½×5½ pp 396 \$2 50, 8s 6d Rev by W L Schramm in VQR, Autumn, xv, 627-32, by L Kronenberger in Nation, June 3, CXLVIII, 648, by H Sylvester in Com, June 2, xxx, 163-4, by J D Adams in NYTBR, June 4, p 6, in TLS, June 17, p 355

4880 CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN John Dos Passos. SRL, June 3, xx, 3-4, 14-15

4881 FARRELL, JAMES T Dos Passos and the Critics AM, Aug, XLVII, 489-94

4882 FOOTMAN, ROBERT H John Dos Passos SR, July-Sept, XLVII, 365-82

4883 LATORRE, MARIANO John Dos Passos y su última novela Atenea (Santiago de Chile), Feb 1938, xv, 216-22

Dunsany, Lord. **4884** My Ireland (Bibl 1938, 4200) Rev by K Arns in E Studien, LXXIII, 152

4885 The Story of Mona Sheehy London Heinemann 7½ × 5½ pp 340 7s 6d

Eliot, Thomas Stearns. **4886** The Family Reunion NY Harcourt, Brace, London Faber 9 × 5½ pp 136 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev by S Conrad in SRL, Apr 1, XIX, 12, by J Horton in Kenyon Rev, 1, 330-3, by D Schwartz in Nation, June 10, CXLVIII, 676-7, by E C Knowlton in SAQ, Oct, XXXVIII, 467-8, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Apr 9, pp 2, 20, by L MacNeice in NR, May 3, xcvi, 384-5, by E Anthony in SR, XLVII, 599-604, by F A Pottle in YR, xxviii, 836-9

4887 The Idea of a Christian Society London Faber and Faber 9 × 6 pp 99 5s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, pp 640, 642

4888 Old Possum's Book of Practical Cats [Poems] NY Harcourt, London Faber 8½ × 6½ pp 46 \$1 25, 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 578

4889 DEUTSCH, BABETTE T S Eliot and the Laodiceans Amer Scholar, Winter, ix, 19-30

4890 HOWARTH, R G T S Eliot's Literary Reminiscences NQ, June 24, CLXXVI, 436-7

4891 RANSOM, JOHN CROWE T S Eliot as Dramatist Poetry, Aug, LIV, 264-71

4892 UNGER, LEONARD Notes on 'Ash Wednesday' Southern Rev, Spring, iv, 745-70

Ellis, Henry Havelock. **4893** My Life The Autobiography of Havelock Ellis Boston Houghton Mifflin 8vo pp 647 \$3 75 Rev in N Amer Rev, Winter, ccxlviii, 413, by B De Voto in SRL, Nov 4, xxi, 10-12, by S Greenbie in YR, Dec, xxix, 409-11, by L Mumford in NR, Dec 20, ci, 265-6, by K Menninger in Nation, Dec 2, cxlix, 619-20, by G Zilboorg in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Nov, clxiv, by M M Colum in Forum, Dec, cii, 258-9, by E G Richards in NYTBR, Nov 12, p 5

4894 MENNINGER, KARL Havelock Ellis—1859-1939 Nation, July 22, cxlix, 103-4

4895 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT Henry Havelock Ellis TLS, July 15, p 420, cf Time and Havelock Ellis, *ib*, July 15, p 421

Faulkner, Wilham. **4896** The Wild Palms NY Random House, London Chatto and Windus 7½ × 5 pp 339 \$2 50, 7s 6d Rev by M Cowley in NR, Jan 25, xcvi, 349, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Jan 22, p 2, by B R Redman in SRL, Jan 21, xix, 5, by R M Lovett in Nation, Feb 4, cxlviii, 153

4897 AIKEN, CONRAD William Faulkner, The Novel as Form Atlantic Mo, Nov, clxiv, 650-4

4898 O'DONNELL, GEORGE MARION Faulkner's Mythology Kenyon Rev, Summer, 1, 285-99

4899 SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE Wild Palms and Ripe Olives SRL, Feb 11, XIX, 8

Ford, Ford Madox. **4900** Travel Notes I I Return to Olivet SRL, June 10, XX, 13-14

4901 BREWER, JOSEPH Ford Madox Ford a Memoir SRL, July 8, XX, 8

4902 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT A Literary Banqueter With Madox Ford through the Ages TLS, Dec 9, pp 716, 721

Frost, Robert. **4903** Collected Poems N Y Henry Holt, London Longmans $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp xvi, 436 \$5 00, 21s Rev by M Rukeyser in Poetry, July, LIV, 218-24, by J S Wilson in VQR, Spring, xv, 303-5, by V Orton in NEQ, Sept, XII, 563-7, by C Brooks, Jr, in Kenyon Rev, Summer, I, 325-7

4904 NEWDICK, ROBERT S Robert Frost Looks at War SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 52-9

Galsworthy, John. **4905** GESE, G Galsworthy als sozialer Kritiker und Reformer (Greifswalder Beiträge zur Literatur- und Stilforschung, 23) Phil diss, Greifswald Dallmeyer 8vo pp 163 RM 3 00

4906 HÉRAUCOURT, WILL Die Darstellung des englischen Nationalcharakters in John Galsworthys 'Forsyte Saga' Marburg Elwert 8vo pp 111 RM 4 0 Rev by G Kitchin in MLR, XXXIV, 443-4

4907 KRONER, JOHANNA Die Technik des realistischen Dramas bei Ibsen und Galsworthy (Bibl 1937, 4670) Rev by Q G Burris in JEGP, XXXVIII, 318-19

4908 KRUSCHWITZ, HANS Individuum und Gemeinschaft in Galsworthys 'Soames and the Flag' Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht, XXXVIII, 236-9

4909 RADTKE, WILHELM Ironie und Humor in John Galsworthys Forsyte-Zyklus Königsberg diss, 1938 pp ix, 185

4910 SCHMITZ, W Der Mensch und die Gesellschaft im Werke John Galsworthys (Bibl 1938, 4232) Rev by H G in GRM, XXVI, 325

Glasgow, Ellen. **4911** The Virginia Edition of the Works of Ellen Glasgow (Bibl 1938, 4234) Rev by J S Wilson in VQR, Winter, xv, 121-6

Hemingway, Ernest. **4912** The Fifth Column and the First Forty-Nine Stories (Bibl 1938, 4240) Rev in TLS, June 17, p 359, cf *ib*, July 1, p 385

4913 The Green Hills of Africa N Y Sun Dial Press, 1938 8vo pp 304 98 cents

4914 ADAMS, J DONALD Ernest Hemingway EJ, College ed, Feb, XXVIII, 87-94

4915 LUNDKVIST, ARTUR Ernest Hemingway Bonniers Litterära Magasin, Mar, VIII, 198-204

4916 WILSON, EDMUND Ernest Hemingway, Bourdon Gauge of Morale Atlantic Mo, July, CLXIV, 36-46

Housman, Alfred Edward. **4917** Collected Poems London Cape $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 255 7s 6d

4918 JARRELL, RANDALL Texts from Housman Kenyon Rev, Summer, I, 260-71

4919 MAURER, K-W A E Housman Postuma Ang, LXIII, 197-208

4920 SALINGER, HERMAN Housman's 'Last Poems, XXX' and Heine's 'Lyrisches Intermezzo, 62' MLN, LIV, 284-5

4921 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT The Public's Poet TLS, Dec 9, p 717

Housman, Laurence. **4922** The Victorian Plays Stable Government, The Comforter, Enter Prince, The Go-between, We are not amused and Happy and Glorious, A great relief, Possession, Suitable suitors, The Bed-chamber plot, The Primrose Way, Promotion cometh, The Firefighters London Cape $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ 1s each

Huxley, Aldous. **4923** After Many a Summer London Chatto and Windus $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 314 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 14, p 591

4924 Beyond the Mexique Bay London Chatto and Windus $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ pp 319 3s 6d

4925 Jestng Pilate Tells the Answer SR, Jan-Mar, XLVII, 63-81

4926 DAICHES, DAVID The Novels of Aldous Huxley NR, Nov 1, C, 362-5

4927 DUVAL, HANSON R Aldous Huxley a Bibliography NY Arrow Eds 8vo pp 205 \$7 50

4928 GLICKSBERG, C I The Intellectual Pilgrimage of Aldous Huxley Dalhousie Rev, XIX, 165-78

4929 HENDERSON, ALEXANDER Aldous Huxley (Bibl 1936, 4052) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 300-2

4930 TEMPLE, R Z Aldous Huxley et la littérature française RLC, XIX, 65-110

Jameson, Storm. **4931** Civil Journey London Cassell $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5$ pp 327 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 131

4932 Farewell night, welcome day London Cassell $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 316 7s. 6d

Jeffers, Robinson. **4933** The Selected Poetry of Robinson Jeffers (Bibl 1938, 4275) Rev by S Conrad in Nation, June 3, CXLVIII, 651-2

4934 FLEWELLING, RALPH T Tragic Drama—Modern Style Personalist, Oct, XX, 361-76

4935 GIERASCH, WALTER Robinson Jeffers EJ, College ed, Apr, XXVIII, 284-95

4936 SCHWARTZ, DELMORE The Enigma of Robinson Jeffers Poetry, Oct, LV, 30-8

4937 TAYLOR, FRAJAM The Hawk and the Stone Poetry, Oct, LV, 39-46

Joyce, James. **4938** Finnegans Wake NY Viking Press, London Faber $10 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ pp 628 \$5 00, 25s Rev by E Wilson in NR, June 28, XCIX, 203-6, *ib*, July 12, XCIX, 270-4, by A A Hill in VQR, Autumn, xv, 650-6, by R Aldington in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, June, CLXIII, by B Byrne in Com, July 7, xxx, 279, in TLS, May 6, pp 265, 266, by P Rosenfeld in SRL, May 6, xx, 10-11, reply, *ib*, June 3, xx, 9, answer by P Rosenfeld, *ib*, June 10, xx, 9, 20, by M M Colum in Forum, Oct, CII, 158-9, by P Colum in NYTBR, May 7, pp 1, 14, by H Levin in Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 460-5

4939 An Examination of James Joyce [A critical symposium

analyzing Joyce's 'Finnegans Wake'] Norfolk, Conn New Directions
12mo pp 194 \$2 00

4940 BAAKE, JOSEF Das Riesenscherzbuch Ulysses (Bibl 1938, 4280) Rev by W Schmidt in NS, 1938, XLVI, 383-4

4941 BRION, MARCEL and Others An Examination of James Joyce Norfolk, Conn New Directions 12mo pp 194 \$2 00

4942 EDEL, LEON James Joyce and His New York UTQ, Oct, IX, 68-81

4943 FRANKE-HEILBRONN, H Das Ende des psychologischen Romans der burgerlichen Dekadenz James Joyce und die Aufgaben der jungen deutschen Epik Geist der Zeit, 1938, XVI, 156-65

4944 PRESCOTT, JOSEPH James Joyce A Study in Words PMLA, LIV, 304-15

4945 R, J C The Aesthetic of Finnegans Wake Kenyon Rev, Autumn, I, 424-8

4946 ROSENFELD, PAUL James Joyce Charlatan or Genius? AM, July, XLVII, 367-71

Kipling, Rudyard. **4947** Sixty Poems London Hodder and Stoughton 7 x 4½ pp 208 2s

4948 IGNOFO Kipling and English Pronunciation NQ, Aug 5, CLXXVII, 97

4949 Erinnerungen Etwas von mir fur meine bekannten und unbekannten Freunde Zurich, Scientia 8vo pp 294 8 50 fr

4950 SERRA, RENATO Rudyard Kipling In Scritti di Renato Serra, a cura di G De Robertis e A Grilli Vol II Florence Le Monnier pp 163-226

4951 WEYGANDT, ANN M Kipling's Reading and Its Influence on his Poetry Philadelphia Univ of Penn Press 8vo pp xiv, 200 \$2 00

Lawrence, David Herbert **4952** Poems Pocketed 2 vols London Heinemann 7½ x 4½ 3s 6d each

4953 Stories, Essays and Poems London Dent 7 x 4½ pp 425 2s

4954 ALDINGTON, RICHARD D H Lawrence Ten Years After SRL, June 24, XX, 3-4, 14

4955 DE REUL, PAUL L'Œuvre de D H Lawrence (Bibl 1938, 4290) Rev by H Davis in UTQ, Oct, IX, 122-4

4956 FRIEDRICH, H E David Herbert Lawrence Ein Dichter des 'echten Lebens' Eckart, 1938, XIV, 384-95

4957 — Der Dichter David Herbert Lawrence Deutsches Adelsblatt, 1938, LV, 32, pp 990-3

4958 HAACKE, W Zwiespalt des modernen Gewissens Die Briefe von D H Lawrence Berliner Tageblatt, 1938, No 192

4959 JANCKE, O Im Namen des Lebens D H Lawrence in seinen Briefen Munchener Neueste Nachricht, 1938, No 303

4960 KINGSMILL, HUGH The Life of D H Lawrence (Bibl 1938, 4291) Rev by H Davis in UTQ, Oct, IX, 122-4

4961 JOHNSON, MELKER D H Lawrence Stockholm Albert Bonniers Rev by O L in Nordisk Tidskrift, xv, Haft 6, pp 485-6

4962 MERRILL, KNUD A Poet and Two Painters A Memoir of D H Lawrence (Bibl 1938, 4293) Rev by H Gorman in NYTBR,

Feb 6, p 5, by P Horgan in SRL, Feb 11, XIX, 6, by L Bogan in Nation, Aug 5, CXLIX, 153-4

4963 SUSKIND, W E *Zum Schaffen von D H Lawrence* Kolnische Zeitung, 1938, No 123-4, 125-6

4964 T, E D H Lawrence a Personal Record (Bibl 1936, 4113) Rev by R Hoops in E Studien, 1938, LXXII, 299-300

4965 TINDALL, WILLIAM YORK D H Lawrence and Susan his Cow N Y Columbia Univ Press 8vo pp xvi, 231 \$2 75 Rev by H T Moore in SRL, Oct 28, XXI, 10, by L Bogan in Nation, Oct 7, CXLIX, 392-3, by E V R Wyatt in Com, Nov 3, XXXI, 50-2

Lawrence, T. E. **4966** *Oriental Assembly* Ed by A W LAWRENCE London Williams and Norgate 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 291 10s 6d Rev in TLS, May 27, p 309

4967 ENGEL, CLAIRE-ELIANE *Le Colonel Lawrence et la culture française* RLC, 20e année, pp 51-65

4968 *The Letters of T E Lawrence of Arabia* Ed by DAVID GARNETT (Bibl 1938, 4296) N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp 896 \$5 00 Rev by H S Canby in SRL, Mar 11, XIX, 6-7, by F Bowers in VQR, Summer, xv, 479-80, by L Kirstein in Nation, July 8, CXLIX, 47-8, Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Feb, CLXIII, 147-57, 2b, Mar, CLXIII, 327-37, by W Yale in YR, June, XXVIII, 819-22, by A W Smith in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, July, CLXIV, by M M Colum in Forum, May, CI, 268-9, by H Gorman in NYTBR, Mar 12, p 3

4969 GARNETT, E *Oberst Lawrence als Autor und Kritiker* Europäische Rev, 1938, XIV, 778-83

4970 HART, LIDDELL and ROBERT GRAVES (eds) *T E Lawrence to his Biographers* 2 vols N Y Doubleday, Doran, 1938, London Faber 9 × 6 pp ix, 187, viii, 233 \$20 00, 105s Rev by H S Canby in SRL, Jan 7, XIX, 7, by H Gorman in NYTBR, Jan 8, pp 1, 11, in TLS, Jan 14, p 22

4971 LEWIS, W *Lawrence of Arabia* Europäische Rev, 1938, XIV, 200-5

4972 RICHARDS, VYVYAN *T E Lawrence* (Great Lives Series) London Duckworth 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 144 2s Rev briefly in TLS, Dec 2, p 706

Lewis, Sinclair. **4973** BAKER, JOSEPH E *Sinclair Lewis, Plato, and the Regional Escape* EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 460-8

4974 DAVID, SIMONE *Carol Kennicott de 'Main Street' et sa ligne européenne* RLC, XIX, 407-16

4975 HORTON, THOMAS D *Sinclair Lewis The Symbol of an Era* N Amer Rev, Winter, CCXLVIII, 374-93

Lewis, Wyndham. **4976** *Wyndham Lewis the Artist* Laidlaw and Laidlaw 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 378 15s Rev in TLS, June 10, p 345

4977 TIMES LITERARY SUPPLEMENT *Art and Nature* TLS, June 10, p 341

Lucas, Edward Verrall. **4978** CLEMENS, CYRIL *A Talk with Edward Verrall Lucas* Dalhousie Rev, XVIII, 449-52

Macaulay, Rose. **4979** WAHL, I *Gesellschaftskritik und Skeptizismus bei Rose Macaulay* Rev by K Arns in LGRP, 1938, LIX, 100-1

MacLeish, Archibald. 4980 *Air Raid* A Verse Play for the Radio (Bibl 1938, 4303) Rev by J Wheelwright in *Poetry*, June, LIV, 164-7, in *TLS*, July 8, p 411

4981 *America Was Promises* N Y Duell, Sloan and Pearce 12mo pp 20 75 cents

4982 CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN Archibald MacLeish *SRL*, June 24, XX, 10-11

4983 ISAACS, HERMINE R *The Fall of Another City* TAM, Feb, XXIII, 147-9

4984 KOHLER, DAYTON MacLeish and the Modern Temper *SAQ*, Oct, XXXVIII, 416-26

MacNeice, Louis. 4985 *Autumn journal* London Faber 9 × 5 1/2 pp 96 6s

4986 *The Earth Compels* (Bibl 1938, 4311) Rev by S F Morse in *Poetry*, Feb, LIII, 280-3

4987 *Modern Poetry* A Personal Essay (Bibl 1938, 4313) See **4773**

Mansfield, Katherine. 4988 *Scrapbook* Ed by J M(IDDLETON) M(URRY) London Constable 7 1/2 × 5 pp 251 7s 6d Rev in *TLS*, Oct 28, p 626

Masefield, John. 4989 *Live and Kicking Ned* London Heinemann 8 × 5 1/2 pp 462 8s 6d N Y Macmillan 12mo pp 224 \$2 50 Rev in *TLS*, Oct 28, p 623, by F T Marsh in *NYBTR*, Oct 29, p 6

4990 *Tribute to Ballet* Poems by JOHN MASEFIELD, Pictures by EDWARD SEAGO (Bibl 1938, 4320) Rev by P H in *NYTBR*, Jan 15, p 5

4991 PAPAJEWSKI, H *Englands poeta laureatus* Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 42, p 9

Masters, Edgar Lee. 4992 *More People* N Y and London Appleton-Century 9 × 6 1/2 pp 203 \$2 50, 10s 6d

Maugham, William Somerset. 4993 *Christmas Holiday* N Y Doubleday, Doran 8vo pp 314 \$2 50 London Heinemann 7 1/2 × 5 pp 289 7s 6d Rev by P M Jack in *NYTBR*, Oct 22, p 6

4994 *Theatre* London Heinemann 7 1/2 × 5 pp 293 3s 6d

4995 ALDINGTON, RICHARD W Somerset Maugham, an Appreciation Sixty-five [together with] a Bibliography, an Index of Short Stories, and Appreciations N Y Doubleday, Doran 12mo pp 34 10 cents *SRL*, Aug 19, XX, 3-4

4996 CORDELL, RICHARD ALBERT W Somerset Maugham (Bibl 1938, 4325) Rev by R Hoops in *E Studien*, 1938, LXXII, 424-6

4997 KRUSCHWITZ, HANS *Die Rassenfrage in W S Maughams 'The Alien Corn'* *Zeitschrift für neusprachlichen Unterricht*, XXXVIII, 107-10

Millay, Edna St Vincent. 4998 *Huntsman, What Quarry?* 2nd ed N Y Harper, London Hamilton 8 1/4 × 5 1/2 pp ix, 94 \$2 00, 6s Rev by S Rodman in *SRL*, May 20, XX, 5, by B M K in *CW*, Aug, CXLIX, 631-2, by P Rosenfeld in *Poetry*, Oct, LV, 47-50, by M Cowley in *NR*, June 7, XCIX, 135-6, in *TLS*, July 1, p 390, by R Francis in *VQR*, Autumn, xv, 646-9, by B Deutsch in *Nation*, May 27, CXLVIII, 618, by T Spencer in *Atlantic Mo*, Bookshelf, June, CLXIII, by P Hutchison in *NYTBR*, May 21, p 4, by R T Swartz in *Kenyon Rev*, Autumn, I, 465-8

4999 HENNECKE, H Edna St Vincent Millay N Rund, 1938, XLIX, 627-8

Moore, George. **5000** SMITH, ELSDON C George Moore Names as Significant NQ, July 1, CLXXVII, 11

Morgan, Charles. **5001** Sparkenbroke (Der englische Künstlerroman) (Bibl 1938, 4334) Rev by F Brie in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 7-9

5002 HOFF'L, H Charles Morgan und sein Werk Wegbereiter einer neuen englischen Romankunst Giessener Anzeiger, 1938

5003 PICK, F Ein Drama von Charles Morgan Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 41, pp 7-8

5004 PINRSCHOVIUS, K Menschliche Atmosphäre Gedanken zu Charles Morgans Romanen Die neue Rundschau, 1938, XLIX, 89-104

Morley, Christopher. **5005** Kitty Foyle Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo pp 340 \$2 50 Rev by J P Marquand in SRL, Oct 28, XXI, 7, by M Wallace in NYTBR, Oct 29, p 2

5006 Letters of Askance Philadelphia Lippincott 8vo pp 318 \$2 50 Rev by C B Tinker in SRL, May 13, XX, 6-7

Murry, John Middleton. **5007** GLICKSBERG, CHARLES I John Middleton Murry Christ Among Critics SAQ, Jan, XXXVIII, 82-99

Newbolt, Sir Henry. **5008** A Perpetual Memory and Other Poems London Murray 7½ × 5 pp 59 3s 6d

Noyes, Alfred. **5009** Orchard's Bay NY Sheed and Ward 8 × 5½ pp 322 \$2 50, 8s 6d Rev by W J Grace in Com, Dec 8, XXXI, 170, in NYTBR, Nov 26, p 22, in TLS, Oct 14, p 588

O'Casey, Seán. **5010** I Knock at the Door London Macmillan 8½ × 5½ pp 269 10s 6d Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 131

O'Faolám, Seán. **5011** King of the Beggars London Nelson 8½ × 6 pp 368 5s

O'Neill, Eugene. **5012** HAYWARD, IRA N Strindberg's Influence on Eugene O'Neill Poet Lore, Winter, XXXIX, 596-604

5013 KOISCHWITZ, OTTO O'Neill (Bibl 1938, 4346) Rev by F Brie in Ang Bbl, L, 215-18, by H Effelberger in NS, 1938, XLVI, 211

5014 MERSAND, JOSEPH Eugene O'Neill High School Thespian, Oct, XI, 10-11

Pitter, Ruth. **5015** The Spirit Watches London Cresset Press 8 × 5½ pp 68 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 746

Pound, Ezra Loomis. **5016** Culture The Intellectual Biography of a Poet (Bibl 1938, 4349) Rev by M M Colum in Forum, Mar, CI, 140-1, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Feb 26, p 14

5017 Guide to Kulchur Rev by R Queneau in Nouvelle Revue Française, LIII, 651-3

Priestley, John Boynton. **5018** Johnson over Jordan The Play and all about it (An essay) NY Harpers, London Heinemann 9½ × 5½ pp 144 \$2 00, 7s 6d Rev in TLS, July 1, p 385

5019 Let the People Sing London Heinemann 8 × 5½ pp 418 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 11, p 653

5020 Our Nation's Heritage London Dent 7½ × 5 pp 186 2s

5021 Rain Upon Godshill London Heinemann, NY Harpers 9 × 5½ pp 331 8s 6d, \$3 00 Rev by I Edman in SRL, Sept 23, XX, 10, by K Woods in NYTBR, Oct 29, p 4, in TLS, Sept 2, p 511

5022 Time and the Conways (French's Acting Ed) London French $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ 2s 6d

Prokosch, Frederic. **5023** Night of the Poor London Chatto and Windus $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 315 7s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 579

5024 The seven who fled London Chatto and Windus $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 424 5s 6d

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. **5025** CARLSON, C LENNART Robinsoniana Colby Mercury, Dec, VI, 281-4

5026 HAGEDORN, HERMANN Edwin Arlington Robinson (Bibl 1938, 4370) Rev by J K M in CW, Mar, CXLVIII, 757-8, by W T Scott in Poetry, May, LIV, 92-100, by M Boie in NEQ, June, XII, 390-3

5027 HALL, JAMES NORMAN The Friends [A critical study of the poetry of E A Robinson] Muscatine, Iowa Prairie Press 8vo pp 34 \$2 50

5028 PAYNE, LEONIDAS WARREN, JR The First Edition of E A Robinson's 'The Peterborough Idea' Studies in English, Univ of Texas, pp 219-31

Russell, George William. **5029** EGLINTON, J A Memoir of A E, George William Russell (Bibl 1938, 4378) Rev by W Héraucourt in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 130-1

5030 GARNIER, CHARLES-MARIE George Russell, A E, Poète du sommeil, avec Fragments de Lettres Inédites EA, III, 225-33

5031 GIBBON, MONK The Living Torch, A E (Bibl 1938, 4379) Rev by W Héraucourt in E Studien, 1938, LXXIII, 128-30

5032 O'CONNOR, FRANK Two Friends Yeats and A E See **5125**

5033 O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN Æ and W B VQR, Winter, xv, 41-57

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary. **5034** Country Notes London Michael Joseph $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ pp 219 10s 6d

5035 Solitude (Bibl 1938, 4384) Rev by R Francis in VQR, Autumn, xv, 646-9, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, May 28, p 9

Sandburg, Carl. **5036** Abraham Lincoln, the War Years 4 vols N Y Harcourt, Brace 8vo pp 660, 655, 673, 515 \$20 0 Rev by A Nevins in SRL, Dec 2, XXI, 3-4, 20, 22, by H S Commager in YR, Dec, XXIX, 374-7, by M Lerner in NR, Dec 6, ci, 197-8, by L E Robinson in Nation, Dec 2, CXLIX, 614, 616, by R E Sherwood in NYTBR, Dec 3, pp 1, 14

Santayana, George. **5037** Egotism in German philosophy London: Dent 8×5 7s 6d

5038 ARNES, VAN METER Proust and Santayana (Bibl 1937, 4851) Rev by N P Stallknecht in Philosophical Rev, Jan, XLVIII, 82-3

5039 BRETT, G S The Achievement of Santayana UTQ, Oct, IX, 22-37

5040 HOWGATE, GEORGE W George Santayana (Bibl 1938, 4392) Rev by C Janus in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 19; by I Edman in Nation, May 20, CXLVIII, 591-2, by T Morrison in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Apr, CLXIV, by M K Munitz in SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 17, in N Amer Rev, Spring, CCXLVII, vii, by H A Larrabee in NEQ, June, XII, 413-17, by C Wright in Com, Mar 3, XXIX, 528

5041 MUNITZ, MILTON KARL *The Moral Philosophy of Santayana* N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp 123, \$1 75, 9s

Sassoon, Siegfried. 5042 *The Old Country and Seven More Years* (Bibl 1938, 4394) Rev by R A Cordell in SRL, Jan 14, XIX, 5, by P Hutchison in NYTBR, Jan 8, p 2

5043 PINTO, V DE SOLA *Siegfried Sassoon* English, II, 215-24

Shaw, George Bernard. 5044 *Geneva* London Constable 8 × 5½ pp 112 7s 6d Rev in TLS, June 17, p 353

5045 *In Good King Charles's Golden Days* London Constable 8 × 5½ pp 120 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 672

5046 BACKLUND, ALICE M *Forerunner of Eliza Doolittle* SRL, Sept 9, XX, 9, 21

5047 CHESTERTON, GILBERT KEITH *Shaw and Shakespeare* See 2242

5048 COLBOURNE, MAURICE *The Real Bernard Shaw* London Dent 8½ × 5½ pp 260 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 18, p 672

5049 GRIGNOUX, LOUIS *La dette de Shaw envers Samuel Butler* See 3783

5050 *Some Unpublished Letters of George Bernard Shaw* Ed by JULIAN PARK (Univ of Buffalo Studies, Vol XVI, No 3) Buffalo Univ of Buffalo 8vo pp 15 Apply

5051 PRICE, CLAIR *82 Years, 50 Plays, 1 Shaw* N Y Times Mag, Mar 26, pp 3, 19

5052 *Shaw gives himself away* Newtown, Montgomeryshire Gregynog Press 10 × 7 63s

5053 SHAW, CHARLES MACMAHON *Bernard's Brethren* Comment by GEORGE BERNARD SHAW London Constable, N Y Holt 9 × 6½ pp 161 10s, \$3 00 Rev by E B in SRL, Dec 16, XXI, 18, by K Woods in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 2, in TLS, June 10, p 335

5054 WALL, VINCENT C, JR *Shaw the Statesman* Summaries of Doctoral Dissertations Univ of Wisconsin, III, 311-13

Sherwood, Robert. 5055 ISAACS, EDITH J R *Robert Sherwood Man of the Hour* TAM, Jan, XXIII, 31-40

Sinclair, Upton. 5056 *Letters to a Millionaire* London Werner Laurie 7½ × 5 pp 64 2s

5057 *Marie Antoinette* A Play Pasadena, Calif Upton Sinclair, London Werner Laurie 7½ × 5 pp 200 \$1 50, 7s 6d Rev by J H Holmes in Unity, May 15, CXXIII, 95

5058 *Our Lady* London Werner Laurie 5s Rev in TLS, Jan 14, p 27

Sitwell, Edith. 5059 *I Live under a Black Sun* a Novel (Bibl 1938, 4408) Rev by M A Korn in Ang Bbl, L, 20-3

5060 *Victoria of England* See 3667

Sitwell, Osbert. 5061 *Escape with me* London Macmillan 8¾ × 5½ pp 355 12s 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 11, p 656

Sitwell, Sacheverell. 5062 *Old Fashioned Flowers* London Country Life 10 × 7½ pp 193 15s Rev in TLS, Oct 7, p 581

5063 *Edinburgh* By SACHEVERELL SITWELL and FRANCIS BAMFORD Boston Houghton 8vo pp 320 \$4 00 Rev by P M Jack in NYTBR, Apr 23, p 2

Smith, Logan Pearsall. 5064 *Unforgotten Years* (Bibl 1938, 4414) Rev by K Woods in NYTBR, Jan 1, pp 1, 13

Spender, Stephen. 5065 *The Still Centre* London Faber and Faber 9×6 pp 107 6s Rev in TLS, May 6, p 266

5066 SPENDER, STEPHEN and JOHN LEHMANN (eds) *Poems for Spain* Introd by STEPHEN SPENDER London Hogarth Press 9×6 pp 106 6s Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p 131

Steffens, Lincoln. 5067 *Letters of Lincoln Steffens* Ed by ELLA WINTER and GRANVILLE HICKS, with a memorandum by CARL SANDBURG 2 vols (Bibl 1938, 4417) Rev by S T Williams in YR, Dec, 1938, XXVIII, 426-8, by S Barr in VQR, Winter, xv, 141-5

Stein, Gertrude. 5068 *The World is Round* London Batsford 8½×5½ pp 62 7s 6d

Steinbeck, John. 5069 *The Grapes of Wrath* N Y Viking Press, London Heinemann 8½×5½ pp 619 \$2 75, 8s 6d Rev by G Stevens in SRL, Apr 15, XIX, 3-4, by C Angoff in N Amer Rev, Summer, CXLVII, 387-9, by P M Jack in NYTBR, Apr 16, p 2, by C Isherwood in Kenyon Rev, Autumn, 1, 450-3

5070. *The Long Valley* London Heinemann 7½×5 pp 314 7s 6d

5071 MOORE, HARRY THORNTON *The Novels of John Steinbeck* Chicago Normandie House 8vo pp 102 \$1 50

Stephens, James. 5072 *Kings and the Moon* (Bibl 1938, 4423) Rev by H Reynolds in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Apr, CLXIII, by P. Colum in NYTBR, Jan 29, p 5, by I C Stark in Poetry, Dec, LV, 160-2, by J Powers in Com, June 13, XXIX, 334

Synge, John Millington. 5073 ESTELL, ADELAIDE D *The Sources of Synge* Philadelphia Univ of Pennsylvania Press pp 51

Tarkington, Booth. 5074 *Some Old Portraits* N Y Doubleday, Doran 4to pp xx, 249 \$5 00 Rev by R E Roberts in SRL, Dec 2, XXI, 5, by L M Field in NYTBR, Dec 17, p 4

Thomas, Edward. 5075 MOORE, JOHN *The Life and Letters of Edward Thomas* London Heinemann 8½×5½ pp 360 15s Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 642

Van Doren, Mark. 5076 *Collected Poems, 1922-1938* N Y Henry Holt 8vo pp xvi, 384 \$3 50 Rev by S I Hayakawa in Poetry, June, LIV, 157-60, by R E F Larsson in NR, Oct 25, c, 348, by F O Matthiessen in Kenyon Rev, Autumn, 1, 453-7, by J P Bishop in Nation, Dec 23, CXLIX, 714-16

Walpole, Sir Hugh. 5077 *The Herries Chronicle* [Rogue Herries, Judith Paris, The Fortress, Vanessa] In one vol London Macmillan 9×5½ pp 1500 8s 6d

5078 *The Sea Tower* London Macmillan, N Y Doubleday, Doran 7½×5 pp 317 7s 6d, \$2.50 Rev in TLS, Sept 16, p 537

Webb, Mary. 5079 WEBB, H B L (ed). *A Mary Webb Anthology* 1 London Cape 8×5½ pp 253 5s. Rev in TLS, Dec 2, p 697

5080 TIEMANN, M *Naturbetrachtung und Weltanschauung in den Werken von Mary Webb* Greifswald diss, 1936 pp 120

Wells, Herbert George. 5081 *The Country of the Blind* Golden Cockerel Press 8vo pp 68 42s Rev in TLS, Dec 9, p 719

5082 *The Fate of Homo Sapiens* London Secker and Warburg N Y Alliance Book Corp $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp vi, 330 7s 6d, \$2 50 Rev by J Barzun in SRL, Nov 4, XXI, 5, by H Basso in NR, Dec 13, CI, 234-5, by R M Binder in NYTBR, Nov 5, p 5, in TLS, Aug 5, p 462

5083 *The Holy Terror* N Y Simon and Schuster, London M Joseph $8 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ pp 454 \$2 75, 8s 6d Rev by J H Holmes in Unity, Sept 4, CXXXIV, 13-14, by R L Duffus in NYTBR, Apr 9, pp 1, 16, by E Davis in SRL, Apr 8, XIX, 5, by P Kinery in Com, Apr 28, XXX, 24

5084 *The New World Order, Whether It Is Attainable, How It Can Be Attained, and What Sort of World a World at Peace Will Have To Be* N Y Knopf 12mo pp 145 \$1 50

5085 JAMES, STANLEY B *Meet Mr H G Wells* CW, June, CXLIX, 270-5

Wharton, Edith. **5086** KNOLLENBERG, BERNHARD *Edith Wharton's Papers* TLS, May 20, p 298

Wilcox, Ella Wheeler. **5087** BALLOU, JENNY *Period Piece, Ella Wheeler Wilcox and Her Times* Boston Houghton 8vo pp 299 \$3.00

Wilder, Thornton. **5088** KOHLER, DAYTON *Thornton Wilder EJ*, College ed, Jan, XXVIII, 1-11

Wolfe, Humbert. **5089** *Out of Great Tribulation* London Gollancz $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ pp 214. 7s 6d

Wolfe, Thomas. **5090** *A Western Journey* VQR, Summer, xv, 335-57

5091 *Portrait of a Literary Critic A Satire* AM, Apr, XLVI, 429-37

5092 *The Web and the Rock* N Y Harper 12mo pp 695 \$3 00 Rev by G Stevens in SRL, June 24, XX, 5-6, by C Angoff in N Amer Rev, Autumn, CCXLVIII, 198-200, by W L Schramm in VQR, Autumn, xv, 627-32, by H Sylvester in Com, July 21, XXX, 321-2, by J D Adams in NYTBR, June 25, pp 1, 11, by M Cowley in NR, July 19, CXIX, 311-12, by L Kronenberger in Nation, July 15, CXLIX, 75-6, by T Spencer in Atlantic Mo, Bookshelf, Aug, CLXIV, p 1

5093 BISHOP, JOHN PEALE *The Sorrows of Thomas Wolfe* Kenyon Rev, Winter, I, 7-17

5094 BRASWELL, WILLIAM *Thomas Wolfe Lectures and Takes a Holiday* College Eng, Oct, I, 11-22

5095 HOFF'L, H *Thomas Wolfe Hannoverscher Kurier*, Nr 305

5096 KOHLER, DAYTON *All Fury Spent A Note on Thomas Wolfe* Southern Lit Messenger, Aug, I, 560-4

5097 — Thomas Wolfe *Prodigal and Lost* College Eng, Oct, I, 1-10

5098. MACAULEY, THURSTON *Thomas Wolfe A Writer's Problems* Publishers' Weekly, Dec 24, 1938, CXXXIV, 2150-2

5099 MOLZAHN, I *Dem Andenken Thomas Wolfes* Deutsche Zukunft, 1938, VI, 9

5100 P, A *Thomas Wolfe* Frankfurter Zeitung, CCCCLXXVI-XXVII

5101 SIMPSON, CLAUDE M *A Note on Wolfe* Fantasy, VI, 17-21

5102 THOMPSON, LAURANCE *Tom Wolfe, Amerikas Skildrare* Bonniers Litterara Magasin, Sept, VIII, 541-6

5103 VOLKENING, HENRY T Tom Wolfe Penance No More VQR, Spring, xv, 196-215

5104 The Face of a Nation Poetical Passages from the Writings of Thomas Wolfe Introduction by JOHN HALL WHEELOCK N Y Scribner's 8vo pp xii, 322 \$2 75 Rev by D Kohler in Southern Lit Messenger, Nov, 1, 779-80, by J Daniels in SRL, Oct 14, xx, 7, by M M Colum in Forum, Nov, cii, 226-8

Woolf, Virginia. **5105** Reviewing London Hogarth Press 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp 31 6d Rev in TLS, Nov 4, p 641

5106 GRUBER, R Virginia Woolf (Bibl 1938, 4457) Rev by G Buck in DL, 1938, LIX, 91-3

5107 HARTLEY, LODWICK Of Time and Mrs Woolf SR, Apr-June, XLVII, 235-41.

Yeats, William Butler. **5108** The Autobiography of William Butler Yeats N Y Macmillan 8vo pp 479 \$5 00 Rev by H Gregory in Nation, Feb 4, CXLVIII, 153-4

5109 A Vision (Bibl 1938, 4459) Rev by R C Bald in Philosophical Rev, Mar, XLVIII, 239

5110 Last Poems and Two Plays Dublin Cuala Press 8vo. pp 58 12s 6d Rev in TLS, July 22, p 438, by F Prokosch in Poetry, Sept, LIV, 338-42

5111 On the Boiler Dublin Cuala Press 3s 6d Rev in TLS, Oct 21, p 612

5112 A Tribute to Yeats TAM, Nov, XXIII, 837

5113 William Butler Yeats, 1865-1939 TAM, Apr, XXIII, 289-90

5114 Yeats's Inner Drama TLS, Feb 4, pp 72, 74, 76, Feb 4, p 73

5115. B, W R William Butler Yeats, 1865-1939 SRL, Feb 4, XIX, 8

5116 CAZAMIAN, M L William Butler Yeats EA, III, 127-31

5117 COLUM, MARY M Memories of Yeats SRL, Feb 25, XIX, 3-4, 14

5118. COLUM, PADRAIC The Greatness of W B Yeats NYTBR, Feb 12, pp 1, 17

5119 COWLEY, MALCOLM Yeats and O'Faoláin NR, Feb 15, XCVIII, 49-50

5120 EDGAR, PELHAM The Enigma of Yeats QQ, Winter, XLVI, 411-22

5121 HINKSON, PAMELA Letters from W B Yeats YR, Dec, XXIX, 307-20

5122 HOARE, DOROTHY M The Works of Morris and Yeats in Relation to Early Saga Literature (Bibl 1938, 3603) See 4187

5123 MACMILLAN AND Co, LTD. Biography of W B Yeats TLS, June 10, p 342

5124 MOORE, T STURGE Yeats English, II, 273-8

5125 O'CONNOR, FRANK Two Friends Yeats and A E YR, Sept, XXIX, 60-88

5126 O'FAOLÁIN, SEÁN Æ and WB See 5033

5127 PAULY, MARIE-HÉLÈNE. W B Yeats et les symbolistes français RLC, 20e année, pp 13-33

- 5128** RANSOM, JOHN CROWE *Yeats and His Symbols* Kenyon Rev , Summer, I, 309-22
- 5129** SMITH, A J M *A Poet young and old—W B Yeats* UTQ , VIII, 255-63
- 5130** SPEAIGHT, ROBERT *William Butler Yeats* Com , Mar 31, XXIX, 623-4
- 5131** WHITRIDGE, ARNOLD *William Butler Yeats, 1865-1939* Dalhousie Rev , XIX, 1-8

XXI COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

- 5132** ANDERSON, GEORGE K *Marie de France, and Arthur O'Shaughnessy A Study in Victorian Adaptation* See **4201**
- 5133** ARMSTRONG, C A J *Verses by Jean Miélot on Edward IV and Richard, Earl of Warwick* MÆ , VIII, 193-7
- 5134** AUSTEN, JOHN *The Story of Don Juan A Study of the Legend and the Hero* London Secker 9×5½ pp 354 12s 6d
- 5135** BADER, ARNO L *The English Language in China* EJ , College ed , Mar , XXVIII, 215-23
- 5136** BAGINSKY, PAUL H *German Works Relating to America, 1493-1800* Bull NY Pub Lib , Dec , 1938, XLII, 909-18, *ib* , Feb 1939, XLIII, 140-4, *ib* , Apr , XLIII, 349-58, *ib* , June, XLIII, 523-8, *ib* , July, XLIII, 575-80, *ib* , Aug , XLIII, 622-30, *ib* , Sept , XLIII, 671-86, *ib* , Oct , XLIII, 760-78, *ib* , Dec , XLIII, 921-46 (to be continued)
- 5137** BALDWIN, CHARLES SEARS *Renaissance Literary Theory and Practice, Classicism in the Rhetoric and Poetic of Italy, France and England, 1400-1600* See **1554**
- 5138** BECK, RICHARD *Gísl Brynjúlfsson og Byron* See **3785**
- 5139** BENSON, ADOLPH B and NABOTH HEDIN *Swedes in America, 1638-1938* (Bibl 1938, 4476) Rev by B Carpenter, Cath Hist Rev , Jan , XXIV, 504
- 5140** BEYER, WERNER W *Coleridge, Wieland's 'Oberon', and 'The Ancient Mariner'* See **3835**
- 5141** BLOOMBERG, BLANCHE R *The Critical Technique of Saint-Beuve Considered in Its Relationship to the Modern Biography as Exemplified by Lytton Strachey and André Maurois* Abstracts of Diss , Univ of S Calif , 1938, pp 41-5
- 5142** BOND, DONALD F, JOHN F McDERMOTT, and JOSEPH E TUCKER *Anglo-French and Franco-American Studies A Current Bibliography* See **53**
- 5143** BONNO, G *Deux Lettres Inédites de Fontenelle à Newton* MLN , Mar , LIV, 188-90
- 5144** BRUFORD, W H *Goethe in England* Geist der Zeit, Dec , XVI, 805-14
- 5145** BURIAN, O *Byron ve Türkler* See **3787**
- 5145a** CHAMPION, S G *Racial Proverbs A Selection of the World's Proverbs arranged Linguistically* See **1445**
- 5146** CHAPMAN, COOLIDGE OTIS *Numerical Symbolism in Dante and 'The Pearl'* See **1918**

5147 COOPER, LANE Aristotelian Papers, Revised and Reprinted Ithaca, N Y Cornell Univ Press 8vo pp xii, 237 \$2 50

5148 CORBETT, J A A Victorian Critic in Germany German Life and Letters, 1938, III, 62-9

5149 COURTINES, LEO PIERRE Bayle's Relations with England and the English (Bibl 1938, 4489) Rev by L I Bredvold in JEGP, XXXVIII, 318, by E Philips in Language, Apr, XXX, 202-4, by D F Bond in MP, Feb, XXXVI, 322-5

5150 CROSSMAN, R H S Plato Today N Y Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp vii, 311 \$2 50 Rev by H A L in Jour of Philos, Mar 30, XXXVI, 190-2

5151 DAVID, SIMONE Carol Kennicott de 'Main Street' et sa ligne européenne See **4974**

5152 DAVIS, RICHARD BEALE Homer in Homespun—A Southern Iliad Southern Lit Messenger, Oct, I, 647-51

5153 DEAN, RUTH J Anglo-Norman Studies Romanic Rev, Feb, XXX, 3-14

5154 DELATTRE, FLORIS Auguste Angellier et le Génie Poétique de Robert Burns See **3144**

5155 D'ENTREVES, ALEXANDER PASSERIN The Mediaeval contribution to political thought Thomas Aquinas, Marsilius of Padua, Richard Hooker See **2135**

5156 DOERNENBURG, EMIL W Raabe und Laurence Sterne Mitteilungen für die Gesellschaft der Freunde Wilhelm Raabes, xxix, 68-71

5157 ELLIOT-BINNS, L E Dante and the world today the Bishop Gore Memorial Lecture Cambridge Heffer $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 16 6d

5158 ENTWISTLE, W J European Balladry N Y and Oxford Clar Press $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp xii, 404 \$5 50, 17s 6d

5159 ESTRICH, ROBERT M Chaucer's Prologue to the 'Legend of Good Women' and Machaut's 'Le Jugement dou Roy de Navarre'. See **1867**

5160 EXNER, H Der Einfluss des Erasmus auf die englische Bildungsidee (Breslau diss) Berlin Junker und Dunnhaupt pp 159

5161 FAUST, ALBERT B John Quincey Adams and Wieland American-German Review, Apr, v, 8-11

5162 FELLOWS, OTIS Rachel and America A Re-appraisal Romanic Rev, Dec, xxx, 402-13

5163 FIEDLER, HERMA German musicians in England and their influence to the end of the eighteenth century German Life and Letters, IV, I-15

5164 FLETCHER, F T H Montesquieu and English politics (1750-1800) London Arnold $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ pp 286 12s 6d

5165 Journeys to England in Victoria's Early Days, 1844-1859 By T FONTANE Translated by DOROTHY HARRISON See **3618**

5166 FORD, J D M and C T KELLER (eds) A Critical Bibliography of Editions of the Don Quixote Printed Between 1605 and 1917 Compiled and Described by JUAN SUÑÉ BENAGES and JUAN SUÑÉ FONBUENA Continued down to 1937 by JUAN SUÑÉ BENAGES Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, London Milford pp xvii, 72 \$3 50, 15s Rev in TLS, Apr 22, p 240, in NQ, Apr 29, CLXXVI, 305

5167 FORSTER, LEONARD Die Festlichkeiten bei der Trauung Friedrichs von der Pfalz 1612-1613 [Latin account of visit to England] Ang, LXII, 362-7

5168 FRAUCHIGER, FRITZ 'Heutelia' in America PMLA, June, LIV, 613

5169 FRÉDEN, GUSTAV Friedrich Menius und das Repertoire der englischen Komodianten in Deutschland Stockholm Boktryckeri A-B P A Palmers Eftf pp viii, 527 Kr 10 00

5170 FUNKE, OTTO Die Schweiz und die englische Literatur Bonn: Francke, 1938 pp 57

5171 GÁL, STEPHEN Early travellers from Upper Hungary in England Danubian Rev, VII, v, 1-10

5172 GALINSKY, HANS Deutsches Schrifttum der Gegenwart in der englischen Kritik der Nachkriegszeit Munchen Hueber, 1938 pp ix, 580 RM 19 50, geb RM 22 00 Rev in TLS, Mar 4, p vi, by J B Leishman in MLR, xxxiv, 468-9, by W E Suskind in Die Literatur, xli, 376, by A Heinrich in NS, xlvii, 167-8

5173 GILBERT, DOROTHY LLOYD and RUSSELL POPE The Cowper translation of Mme Guyon's poems See **3190**

5174 GOODELL, MARGARET MOORE Three Satirists of Snobbery Thackeray, Meredith, Proust See **4178**

5175 GRAF, OSKAR MARIA German Writers in America NR, Apr 26, xcvi, 344-6

5176 GUILLEMIN, HENRI Lamartine, Byron et Mme Guiccioli See **3790**

5177 GUMMER, ELLIS N Dickens' Works in Germany, 1837-1937. See **3923**

5178 HAYENS, K C Goethe and English Letters German Life and Letters, III, 212-21

5179 HEAD, CHARLES O Napoleon and Wellington See **3628**

5180 HECHT, HANS The Reception of Burns in German Literature I Weimar and Berlin See **3154**

5181 HELLERSBERG-WENDRINER, ANNA America in the World View of the Aged Goethe Germanic Rev, Dec, xiv, 270-6

5182 HEMMINGHAUS, EDGAR H Mark Twain in Germany See **4400**

5183 HEWETT-THAYER, HARVEY W Hoffmann's Conception of the Romantic Germanic Rev, Dec, xiv, 276-83

5184 HIGHER, GILBERT A The Renaissance of the Classics Columbia Univ Quart, Dec, xxxi, 252-62

5185 HOOKER, K WARD The Fortunes of Victor Hugo in England (Bibl 1938, 4513) Rev by M Moraud in Romanic Rev, Dec, xxx, 426-8

5186 HORNBERGER, THEODORE Acosta's 'Historia Natural y Moral de las Indias' A Guide to the Source and the Growth of the American Scientific Tradition Studies in English, Univ of Texas Pub, pp 139-62

5187 ISHERWOOD, CHRISTOPHER German Literature in England NR, Apr 5, xcvi, 254-5

5188 JESSOP, T E Malebranche and Berkeley See **3099**

5189. JOLIAT, EUGÈNE Smollett, Editor of Voltaire See **3418**

5190 JOLLIFFE, HAROLD RICHARD The Critical Methods and Influence of Bentley's 'Horace' (Univ of Chicago diss) Chicago Univ of Chicago Libraries 23 cm pp iii, 152

5191 KAIN, RICHARD M The European Novel as a Gateway to the Humanities EJ, College ed, Feb, XXVIII, 138-42

5192 KENDALL, PAUL MURRAY Mazzini and English Literature, A Study in Representative Relationships University of Virginia, Abstracts of Dissertations, pp 5-7

5193 KESSI, MARY Corrections to the [N C] Shelds Bibliography of Italian Translations [in America, N Y, 1931] MLN, May, LIV, 397-8

5194 KINNE, WILLARD AUSTIN Revivals and importations of French comedies in England, 1749-1800 See **2975**

5195 KOHN-BRANSTEDT, E Marriage and Misalliance in Thackeray and Fontane See **4359**

5196 KOISCHWITZ, OTTO Neue Deutsche Forschungen Abteilung Amerikanische Literatur- und Kulturgeschichte Bd v, O'Neill Berlin Junker und Dunnhaupt, 1938 pp 150 Rev by H Frenz in JEGP, Apr, XXXVIII, 327-8

5197 KOZIOL, H E T A Hoffmanns 'die Elexiere des Teufels' und M G Lewis 'The Monk' See **3342**

5198 LA DRIÈRE, CRAIG Horace and the Theory of Imitation Am J Phil, July, LX, 288-300

5199 LAFOURCADE, GEORGES Stendhal et Arnold Bennett See **4842**

5200 LATHAM, EDWARD Dumas et Sir Walter Scott See **4264**

5201 LEIGH, R A Le 'Voyage en Angleterre' d'Amédée Pichot RLC, XIX, 213-34

5202 LEISHMAN, J B and S SPENDER (eds) Rainer Maria Rilke Duino Elegies German text with an English translation London Hogarth Press $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ pp 160 7s 6d

5203 LOOMBA, R M Bradley and Bergson a Comparative Study Lucknow Upper India Pub Co, 1937 pp xi, 187

5204 LOOTEN, C Giordano Bruno (1548-1600) à Londres RLC, XIX, 201-12

5205 LUCAS, F L (transl) A Greek Garland A Selection from the Palatine Anthology Oxford Univ Press, London Milford 8vo pp 105. 5s Rev in TLS, Dec 23, p 746

5206 McEVEN, KATHRYN ANDERSON Classical Influence upon the Tribe of Ben Cedar Rapids, Iowa Torch Press 8vo pp xx, 316

5207 McPEEK, JAMES A S Catullus in Strange and Distant Britain (Harvard Studies in Comparative Literature, vol xv) Cambridge, Mass Harvard Univ Press, London Milford, Oxford Univ Press 8vo pp x, 411 \$5 00, 21s

5208 MANN, WOLFGANG Lateinische Dichtung in England vom Ausgang des Frühhumanismus bis zum Regierungsantritt Elisabeths Untersuchung zur Nationalen und Religiösen Grundlegung des Englischen Humanismus Halle (Saale) Max Niemeyer 8vo pp iv, 208 RM 10 or 11 50 Rev by D C Allen in MLN, Dec, LIV, 610-11, by L Bradner in MP, Aug, XXXVII, 98-9

5209 Lichtenberg's Visits to England, as described in his Letters and Diaries Translated and annotated by MARGARET L MARE and W H

QUARREL Oxford Clar Press, N Y Oxford Univ Press, 1938 pp xxiv, 132 \$2 75 Rev by G W Stone, Jr in MLN, Apr, LIV, 309-10

5210 MARIIN, ROGER (ed) *Les Prémomantiques Anglais, choix de leurs Poèmes*, traduit, avec une introduction et des notices [Selections from 20 English poets of the eighteenth century] Paris Aubier pp xviii, 35 35 fr

5211 MATHEWS, ERNST GARLAND Montfleury's 'Ecole des Jaloux' and Aphra Behn's 'The False Count' See **2685**

5212 — Studies in Anglo-Spanish Cultural and Literary Relations, 1508-1700 Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 304-13

5213 MAYER, E Die Leistungen der modernen Technik in der Dichtung Englands und der Vereinigten Staaten (Freiburg diss) 8vo pp 103 Rev by Leo von Hübner in Ang Bbl, L, 149-50

5214 MAYER, J P Prophet of the Mass Age A Study of Alexis de Tocqueville Translated by M M BOZMAN and C HAHN London Dent 7½ x 5 pp 214 8s 6d Rev in TLS, Dec 16, p 727

5215 MOORE, ERNEST R Influence of the Modern Mexican Novel on the American Novel RLC, Jan, pp 123-7

5216 MORGAN, BAYARD QUINCEY A Critical Bibliography of German literature in English translation See **108**

5217 MORPHOPOULOS, PANOS Byron's Translation and Use of Modern Greek Writings See **3793**

5218 MOSER, M Richard Wagner in der englischen Literatur des XIX Jahrhunderts See **3561**

5219 MUCHNIC, HELEN Dostoevsky's English Reputation (1881-1936) (Bibl 1938, 4536) Rev by C R Decker in MLN, Dec, LIV, 624-5, by E A Baker in MLR, xxxiv, 442-3

5220 MULLER, OTTO TH Vergleichende Durchnahme des englischen Kriegsgedichts 'The Volunteer' von Herbert Asquith und des deutschen Kriegsgedichts 'Geduld' von E G Kolbenheyer NS, XLVII, 28-33

5221 MULLER, PIA Joh Chr Huttner's 'Englische Miszellen' Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der deutsch-englischen Beziehungen in 1800 (Zeitung und Leben, LXVIII) Tübingen

5222 NORTH, WILLIAM ROBERT Chinese Themes in American Verse (Bibl 1938, 4538) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5

5223 OAKE, ROGER B Did Maupertuis read Hume's 'Treatise on Human Nature'? See **3299**

5224 O'BRIEN, JUSTIN Henry Harland, an American Forerunner of Proust MLN, June, LIV, 420-8

5225 PACK, ROGER A Fate, Chance, and Tragic Error Am J Phil, July, LX, 350-6

5226 PALFREY, THOMAS R Balzac Influence in England NQ, Apr 1, CLXXVI, 232

5226a ΠΑΛΛΗ, Α Α ΓΙΑ ΝΑ ΓΝΩΡΙΣΟΥΜΕ ΚΑΛΗΤΕΡΑ ΤΗΝ ΑΓΓΛΙΑ ΚΑΙ ΤΟΥΣ ΑΓΓΛΟΥΣ (Towards a better knowledge of England and the English) Athens Demetrios Demetrakos 8vo pp 96 30 drachmas [Chapters on The British People, The British Constitution and British Government, British Autocracy, The British Government of the Indians, The English Language and Philology (all in Greek), The Influence of the East on the English Tongue (in English)]

- 5227** PARKER, W M Burns, Scott and Turgenev *See* **3158**
- 5228** PAULY, MARIE-HÉLENE W B Yeats et les symbolistes français *See* **5127**
- 5229** PFUND, HARRY W Goethe and the Quakers *Germanic Rev*, Dec, XIV, 258-69
- 5230** PIERSON, GEORGE WILSON Tocqueville and Beaumont in America (Bibl 1938, 4545) *Rev* by R E Spiller in *NEQ*, Mar, XII, 159-60, by W E Lingelbach in *Penn Mag of Hist and Biog*, July, LXIII, 348-9, by D S Muzzey in *AHR*, Oct, XLV, 171-2
- 5231** POWELL, DESMOND Byron's Foreign Critics *See* **3797**
- 5232** PRIVAT, EDMOND The English from Pirates to Prophets Translated by EDWARD CRANKSHAW London Allen and Unwin 7½ x 5 pp 142 5s *Rev* in *TLS*, May 13, p 282
- 5233** PURVES, JOHN The First Knowledge of Machiavelli in Scotland La Rinascita, Anno 1° (1938), pp 139-42
- 5234** PYLES, THOMAS Tempest in Teapot Reform in Latin Pronunciation *ELH*, June, VI, 138-64 Published also as a reprint
- 5235** R, V At Christmas Ibsen and Dickens *See* **3943**
- 5236** REIMERINGER, ARMAND M L'opinion anglaise sur les institutions françaises au XVIII^e siècle Paris Lavergne, 1938 pp 183
- 5237** ROCHE, ALPHONSE V Régis Michaud and American Literature Books Abroad, Summer, XIII, 301-3
- 5238** ROUSE, W H D Achilles and the Great Quarrel at Troy London Murray 7½ x 5 pp 168 6s *Rev* briefly in *TLS*, Dec 30, p 758
- 5239** RUSSELL, J A Dutch Poetry and English, a Study of the Romantic Revival Amsterdam H J Paris pp 229 3 40 glds, 7s 6d
- 5240** SAER H A Notes on the use of themes taken from the 'Spectator' in eighteenth-century French plays *See* **2992**
- 5241** SALINGER, HERMAN Housman's 'Last Poems, XXX' and Heine's 'Lyrisches Intermezzo, 62' *See* **4920**
- 5242** SCHLOTKE, CHARLOTTE Entwicklungsstufen des humoristisch-satyrischen Romans in England und Frankreich Geist der Zeit, 1938, XVI, 166-75
- 5243** SCHMIDT, WOLFGANG Gemeinsame Themen deutscher, englischer und schottischer Volksballaden *NS*, XLVII, 234-60
- 5244** SCHMIDT, W and H WUCHERPFENNIG Die Volksballaden vom Totenamt Beispiele deutscher und schottischer Balladenkunst *N Mon*, 1938, IX, 365-83
- 5245** SCHNEIDER, HEINRICH Lessings 'Miss Sara Sampson' die erste englische Uebersetzung *PMLA*, LIV, 483-95
- 5246** SCHULTE, GUDMUND Eskær pr Jebjaerg, Relations between English and Jutlandic *Acta Philologica Scandinavica*, XIII, 369-72
- 5247** SCHULTZ, FRITZ Der Deutsche in der englischen Literatur vom Beginn der Romantik bis zum Ausbruch des Weltkrieges (Studien zur englischen Philologie, xcv) Halle Niemeyer pp 188 RM 7 20
- 5248** SCHWEITZER, JEROME W Dryden's Use of Scudéry's 'Almahide' *See* **2767**

5249 SEWALL, RICHARD B Rousseau's Second 'Discourse' in England and Scotland from 1762 to 1772 PQ, XVIII, 225-42

5250 SHELLEY, PHILIP ALLISON The German Heritage of the American Annuals and Gift-Books Summaries of Theses, Harvard Univ, 1938, pp 342-5

5251 SHERRER, GRACE B American and British Books in Germany EJ, College ed, June, XXVIII, 473-5

5252 SJOHOLM, STIG Froding och Byron See **3802**

5253 SKARD, SIGMUND Byron i norsk litteratur i det nittande hundraåret See **3803**

5254 SLOCHOWER, HARRY Thomas Mann and Universal Culture Southern Rev, Spring, IV, 726-44

5255 SMITH, FRANCIS PRESCOTT Washington Irving and France See **4077**

5256 SMITH, J ALLAN Tolstoy's Fiction in England and America University of Illinois Abstract of Thesis Urbana pp 25

5257 STEINER, ARPAD The Faust Legend and the Christian Tradition PMLA, June, LIV, 391-404

5258 STEWART, WILLIAM McCausland Racine vu par les Anglais de 1800 à nos jours RLC, XIX, 562-80

5259 TAUPIN, RENÉ Richardson, Diderot et l'art de conter See **3395**

5260 TEN HOOR, G J Akenside's 'The Pleasures of Imagination' in Germany See **3090**

5261 TRONCHON, HENRI Allemagne—France—Angleterre (Bibl 1938, 4574) Rev by F Baldensperger in RLC, XIX, 195-7

5262 VAIL, CURTIS C D Lessing's Relation to the English Language and Literature (Bibl 1938, 4577) Rev by H G Heun in DL, 1938, LIX, 740-2, by E Rose in Geistige Arbeit, 1938, v, 9, by E Purdie in MLR, XXXIV, 461-3, by O W Long in JEGP, XXXVIII, 134-6, by N Tronchon in Rev Germanique, xxx, 289-91

5262a VALENCY, MAURICE J Tragedies of Herod and Mariamne (Columbia University Studies in English and Comparative Literature, No 145) N Y Columbia Univ Press, Oxford Univ Press, London Milford \$3 00, 15s

5263 VOIGT, FELIX A and WALTER A REICHART Hauptmann und Shakespeare See **2348**

5264 WADEPUHL, WALTER Huttner, a New Source for Anglo-German Relations Germanic Rev, Feb, XIV, 23-31

5265 WAGNER, ALBERT M Goethe, Carlyle, Nietzsche and the German Middle Class See **3823**

5266 WHITE, GEORGE LEROY, JR Scandinavian Themes in American Fiction (Bibl 1938, 4581) Rev by C Gohdes in MLN, Mar, LIV, 202-5, by A B Benson in Scandinavian Studies and Notes, Feb, xv, 166-9

5266a WHITING, BARTLETT JERE Proverbs in the Earlier English Drama, with Illustrations from Contemporary French Plays See **1268a**

5267 WILCOX, JOHN The Relation of Molière to Restoration Comedy (Bibl 1938, 4585) Rev by V de S Pinto in MLR, XXXIV, 597-9, by A Nicholl in JEGP, XXXVIII, 463, by C E Ward in SAQ, Oct, XXXVIII, 464-5, in TAM, Mar, XXIII, 234

5268 WILL, J S Comparative Literature Its Meaning and Scope
UTQ, Jan, VIII, 165-79

5269 WILLIAMS, CLARE The curious-minded passenger to England
German Life and Letters, III, 270-84

5270 WILT, NAPIER and H C K NAÆSETH Two Early Norwegian
Dramatic Societies in Chicago Norwegian-Amer Studies and Records,
1938, XI, 44-75

5271 YARMOLINSKY, AVRAHM Studies in Russian Americana Bull
N Y Pub Lib, July, XLIII, 539-43, *ib*, Dec, XLIII, 895-900

5272 ZUCKER, A E The Courtiers in 'Hamlet' and 'The Wild
Duck' See **2399**

INDEX

The numbers refer to the entries in the Bibliography

- A, 966
A., C M, 3972
A, E L, 322, 3897, 4026
A, L E, 904
A, R H, 4352
Aaron, R I, 2810
Abbott, C C, 4060
— W C, 2588-9
Abercrombie, L, 4819-21
Ackerman, R W, 1740
Adam, M W, 4089
Adams, E L, 3883
— F B, 4005, 4533
— F B, Jr, 4851
— F P, 3963
— H, 3686-91
— J D, 4914
— J Q, 39, 1977, 2449, 2532, 2823
— M R, 445, 4442
— R G, 155, 974, 2807, 3502
Adamson, M, 24
Addington, M H, 3402
Addison, A, 3503
— J, 3089
Ade, G, 4384
Adkins, M G M, 2099
Adler, M, 1776
— M J, 1550
Aehle, W, 768
Ælfric, 1686
Agar, H, 1090
Agate, J, 1379, 1497
Agnew, J M, 40
Aiken, C, 4897
Ainsworth, E G, Jr, 3178
— W H, 3692
Aitken, J M, 2037
Akenside, M, 3090
Alam, 3219, 3898
Albery, J, 3693
— W, 3693
Albion, R G, 1273
Alcorn, P, 323
Alcott, A B, 3694
Alcun, 1687
Aldhelm, 1688
Aldington, R, 4822, 4954, 4995
Aldrich, V C, 1551, 3290
Aldridge, A O, 2831, 3368
— H R, 4792
Alexander, P, 2219
Alexander, W F, 4330
Alfred, 1689
Allen, A H, 339
— Albert H, 237
— B S, 2533
— D, 1676
— D G, 2120, 2138, 2173-5, 2220
— E F, 998
— E H, 953, 1091, 3993
— F L, 4534
— G W, 4417
— H M, 4793
— J W, 2038
— N B, 2455, 2753
Allison, B M, 1083
Alpert, L M, 1434
Alsop, R, 3091
Altick, R D, 2952
Alvarez, R S, 156
American Literature, 42
American Speech, 570, 1018
Amunatequi, F, 4535
An Antidote Against Melancholy, 2671
Ancrene Riwle, 1846-7
Anderson, A H, 1552
— A O, 1930
— C, 4163
— C R, 4164-5
— E N, 1783
— G, 1174
— G K, 4201, 4481, 5132
— I F, 1274
— J, 4633
— J E, 571
— M L, 2946-7, 4006
— M O, 1930
— Maxwell, 1598, 4635, 4823
— O S, 1019, 1019a, 1734
— P B, 3348
— P R, 1435
— S, 4536
— V A, 572-3
Andreas, 1690
Andrew, S O, 1703
Andrews, C M, 3010
— H C, 1777
— I D, 4636
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 1691
Angoff, C, 1553, 4637
Angus, W, 3245
Anthony, Sister R, 2534
Apollonius of Tyre, 1692
App, A J, 1621
Applejoy, P, 4874
Archibald, R C, 1622
Arested, S, 4091
Aristotelian Society, 3291
Arkell, R L, 3011
Arlen, M, 4824
Aimbruster, E L, 813
Armitage, D M, 1275
Arms, G W, 4067
Armstrong, C A J, 5133
— M, 3594
— T P, 2472, 3257
— W, 4482
Arnes, V M, 5038
Arnold, H, 1671
— M, 3695-710
Arnould, E J F, 1921
Ains, K, 44, 2221
Arntz, H, 1657
Arrowood, C F, 1175
Arthurian Legend, 1848-57
Arvin, N, 4418, 4537
Asbury, H, 889
Ash, D F, 2410
Ashley, M, 2590
Ashton, H, 4444
— J W, 1176, 1978
— T S, 3012
Askew, H, 1061
Aspinall, A, 3595-7
Attwater, D, 1020, 1092
Aubrey, J, 2672
Auchmuty, J J, 3598
Auden, W H, 1380, 1414, 4538, 4825-7
Austen, Jane, 3711-21
— John, 5134
Austen-Leigh, E, 3711
Austin, W B, 2039, 2160
Avery, E L, 2535, 2953, 3173, 3220
Awdeley, John, 2094
Ayearst, M, 509
Aylett, R, 2673
B, 967
B, A, 3105
B, C W, 3199
B, F, 4073, 4331

- B, H S, 962, 971, 4080
 B, R S, 1778
 B, W R, 4539, 4753-4, 5115
 Baake, J, 4940
 Babcock, R W, 1979
 Bachmann, H, 2222
 — K, 3808
 Backlund, A M, 5046
 Bacon, F, 2674-9
 — L, 352, 3459, 3752, 4755
 Bader, A L, 456, 5135
 Baechtold, E L, 122
 Back, H, 991
 Baesecke, A, 1980
 Bagehot, W, 3722
 Baginsky, P H, 45, 5136
 Bailey, R, 4756
 Baillie, J, 3723-4
 Bain, R, 4757
 Baine, R M, 2443
 Band, A C, 4483
 Bakeless, J, 2166
 Baker, C D, 1933, 1981
 — C H C, 258
 — E A, 50, 3504-8, 3514, 4179, 4288
 — F, 937
 — H, 1599, 1982, 2154, 2186, 2199, 2470, 4712
 — H C, 2096, 2536
 — H K, 2473
 — Sister I, 1848
 — J E, 4973
 — J G, 4846
 — O, 2223
 — S, 539
 Bald, R C, 2824
 Balder, A L, 3509
 Baldwin, C S, 1554, 1934, 1983, 5137
 — Earl, 1150, 3612, 4794
 — E C, 2832
 — T W, 2224
 Bale, J, 2095
 Ball, A D, 2754
 — A M, 999
 — R H, 2821
 Ballard, 1956, 2096
 Ballard, E F, 1210
 — E G, 1612, 4713
 Ballou, J, 5087
 Balmforth, R, 4714
 Balz, A G A, 2797
 Bamford, F, 5063
 Bancroft, G, 3725
 Bandini, A R, 1555
 Banks, J, 2180
 — M M, 1177
 — T H, 2833
 Banning, M C, 4715
 Barattier, P, 3115-16
 Barber, B A, 2519
 — T G, 3784
 Baring, M, 4828
 Barker, E, 3127
 — H F, 1021
 — R H, 3174
 Barkley, W, 1084
 Barlow, J, 3092-3
 Barnard, E A B, 3013
 — R H, 4216
 Barnes, D G, 3014
 — G R, 3015
 — L, 325
 — W, 3726
 Barnett, J E, 3428
 Bair, P, 159
 Barrell, C W, 2225
 Barrie, Sir J M, 4829-32
 Barry, P, 1210, 1521
 Bartlett, H C, 2226-7
 Bartram, W, 3094-5
 Barts, E, 494, 1068
 Basler, R P, 4138
 Bate, W J, 4092
 Baten, A M, 457
 Bates, E S, 4716
 — M E, 46
 Batho, E C, 1449, 3510, 4540
 Battle of Brunanburh, 1693
 Battle of Maldon, 1694
 Baugh, A C, 93
 Baughan, D E, 2360, 2477-8
 Baum, P F, 4247
 Baumgartner, L, 3016
 Bav, C, 1354
 Baxter, J W, 1961
 — R, 2681-3
 Bayley, A R, 2591
 Bayne-Powell, R, 3017
 Beach, L B, 3685, 4078
 Beachcroft, G, 1370
 Beadnell, C M, 742
 Beall, C B, 3511
 Bean, D, 1
 Beattie, W, 2954
 Beatty, E C O., 2901
 — F, 4445
 — R C, 3809, 4152-3
 Beaulavon, E, 3118
 Beaulavon, G, 3292
 Beaumont, F, 2684
 Becher, J, 4125
 Beck, R, 3785, 5138
 Beckford, W, 3096-7
 Beckinsale, R P, 1355
 Beckwith, M, 1178
 Beddoes, W L, 3727
 Bede, 1695-1702
 Beeching, H C, 2830
 Beecroft, J, 4484
 Beer, H, 1658
 Beers, H P, 47
 Behn, A, 2685
 Beiswanger, G W, 1556
 Belanger, J, 3417
 Bell, C, 2738
 — L, 458
 — W G, 1360
 Bellamy, E, 3728
 Belloc, H, 4833-40
 Benages, J S, 5166
 Bender, J F, 574
 Benet, W R, 956, 1381
 Bennett-Stanford, J, 1051
 Benham, A R, 2834
 Bennet, C H, 3018
 — J A W, 2592
 Bennett, Arnold, 4841-3
 — H S, 1779
 — J A W, 1659, 1741
 — J W, 2835
 — M A, 4215
 — R F, 2739
 — R F, 1780
 — Whitman, 4027
 — William, 3214
 — William C, 3899-902
 Bense, J F, 743
 Benson, A B, 5139
 — E K, 3599
 — I, 4385
 Bent, S, 160
 Bentley, G E, 2929
 — P, 1613, 4717-19
 Benton, G M, 1276
 Beowulf, 1703-21
 Bere, R de la, 2128
 Bevelson, B, 161
 Berger, M, 540
 Bergerhoff, S, 814
 Beigmann, A, 2228
 Berkeley, G, 3098-101
 Bernard, J E, Jr, 1649, 1984
 — R H, 4758
 Bernmann, R A, 4332
 Beney, L V, 1000
 Berry, Sir James, 2593
 — M, 707
 Berthold, S M, 3356
 Besterman, T, 48, 162, 1093
 Better English, 510, 541-3, 837, 872, 910, 920, 959, 978, 980, 987
 Beust, N E, 163
 Beveridge, J, 1742
 — Sir W, 1094
 Beyer, W W, 3835, 5140
 Bible, The, 2686-702
 Biddulph, V, 4356
 Bierce, A, 3729
 Bigham, T, 718
 Bill, A H, 2479

- Bing, S, 2205
 Bingham, H, 3019
 Binns, A, 3600
 Binyon, L, 410, 1436, 4061
 Bird, R M, 3730
 — T H, 3601
 Birney, E, 1859
 Bishop, J P, 4541, 5093
 — M, 1179
 Bixby, M E, 4639
 Bixler, P, 164
 Black, J W, 575-7
 — M W, 435, 2229, 2528, 2537
 Blackmur, R P, 3686
 Blackstone, B, 2040, 2594
 — Sir W, 3202-3
 Blair, Sir D H, 4795
 — L, 1095
 — M G, 165
 — T M H, 2680
 — W, 1096, 4386-7
 Blaise, B, 4388
 Blake, F R, 992
 — R B, 1180
 — W, 3104-14
 Blakey, D, 166, 2955, 3512
 Blanc, R E, 3513, 4160
 Blanchard, R, 3419-20
 Blanche, J-E, 4796
 Blanck, J, 3873, 4235
 Blancquart, E, 578
 Blankenship, R, 4485
 Blesi, M, 4189
 Bliss, W, 3695
 Block, Andrew, 50, 2956, 3514
 — Anita, 1600, 4640
 Blodgett, H, 1382
 Bloomberg, B R, 5141
 Bloomfield, L, 459
 — M W, 1899
 Blunden, E, 2687, 4291, 4844-5
 Blunt, A, 3106
 — W S, 3731
 Blythe, L E, 511
 Boas, F S, 76, 2041, 3515
 — George, 353
 — Guy, 1383
 Boatright, M C, 1199, 1200
 Bock, H, 1557, 2674, 2957
 Bodleian Library Record, 2042, 3301
 Bodurtha, D H, 4093
 Bøgholm, H, 495, 3836-7
 Bohringer, R, 3357
 Boettcher, H, 4672
 Boggs, R S, 51, 1181-3
 Bohatta, H, 52
 Bokenham, O, 405, 1858
 Boker, G H, 3732
 Bolingbroke, H St J, 3115-17
 Bolinger, D L, 815, 857, 864, 874, 895, 921
 Bolitho, H, 3602
 Boll, E, 3712
 — T E, 3903
 Bolwell, R W, 1437
 Bond, D F, 53, 5142
 — R P, 54, 1438, 2538, 2958
 — R W, 1558
 — W L, 4183
 Bonjour, A, 2361
 Bonner, A, 4759
 Bonnerjea, B, 924
 Bonner-Smith, D, 2906
 Bonno, G, 2894, 3020, 5143
 Booker, R, 55
 Bookstaber, P D, 2
 Boome, E J, 579
 Booth, B A, 3179, 4000, 4378
 Borchers, O J, 580
 Borden, H, 4797
 Borgese, G A, 3, 1623
 Borrow, G, 3733
 Bostwick, P, 3497
 Boswell, J, 3118-25
 Bothin, B A, 1184, 1522
 Botting, R B, 3302, 3410-11
 Bouccault, D, 3734
 Boughner, D C, 1860, 2134, 2161, 2230
 Bourland, C B, 417, 2362
 Bourne, R, 3021
 Bovey, W, 1097
 Bowen, A, 4004
 Bowsis, F T, 2043, 2740, 2919-20
 — R H, 1743, 1896
 Bowman, W P, 3516, 4324
 Box, S, 4486
 Boyce, B, 2539
 Boyd, A W, 1601
 — J P, 3236
 Boylan, E, 374
 Boynton, P H, 3092
 Boys, R, 3345
 Bozman, E F, 4558
 — M M, 5214
 Brackenridge, H H, 3126
 Bradbrook, M C, 1985, 2917
 Bradbrooke, W, 2231
 Braddon, M E, 3735
 Braddy, H, 1861
 Bradfield, N M, 1098
 Bradford, C A, 1099, 3479
 — C B, 3303-5, 3353
 Bradley, S, 4419
 Brandl, A, 390, 2232
 Branys, E, 1069
 Braswell, W, 5094
 Braun, H, 1781
 Brawner, J P, 3429
 Bray, D, 2460
 — F E, 3022
 Brearley, H C, 1523
 Bredvold, L I, 2949
 Bregy, K, 4760
 Brennecke, E, Jr, 1986, 2233, 2836
 Brenner, A, 3107
 Bressie, R, 57, 1862
 Breton, N, 2703-4
 Brett, G S, 5039
 Brewer, J, 4901
 — L A, 4070
 Brewster, P G, 1185-90
 Bridges, R, 4846-7
 Budie, J, 4848-9
 Brie, F, 1931, 3369
 Biessen, F van, 4044
 Briggs, E R, 3271
 — P, 816
 Brimley, G, 3736
 Brinkmann, R, 1100
 Brinkmann, H, 2190
 Brion, M, 4941
 British Academy, 391-8
 Britton, K, 460
 Brodeur, A G, 1849
 Bronowski, J, 1624
 Bronson, B H, 2959, 3397
 Bronte, E, 3741-2
 Brontes, 3737-40
 Brooke, C F T, 2191, 2209
 — I, 1101
 — R, 4850
 Brooking, C, 3729
 Brooks, C, Jr, 1384, 4761
 — H, 4490
 — H F, 2529
 — Van W, 4542
 Broughton, L N, 43, 455, 3869, 4446
 — R, 3743
 Biower, R A, 2755
 Blown, A R, 3108
 — B D, 2167
 — C, 1932, 1967
 — C A, 3744-6, 4093
 — E K, 150
 — F K, 3517, 4002
 — G, 1210
 — H, 3713, 3741, 3786
 — I, 2234-6, 4041
 — J L, 2139, 4720
 — J M, 4642
 — J R, 3221
 — K, 168
 — L F, 1102
 — M, 951
 — S F, 581, 629
 — S G, 4543
 — R A, 3518

- Browne, M D, 582
— O, 719
— Su T, 2705-11
Brownell, B, 1625
— G H, 4389
Browning, E B, 3746-51
— R, 3752-73
Brownson, O A, 3774-8
Bruce-Mitford, R L S, 1672, 1782
Bruford, W H, 5141
Bruggemann, F, 2237
Brunner, K, 765
Brunton, J, 3603
Brussels Cross, 1722
Bryan, I, 169-71
— K A P, 1277
Bryant, A, 2907
— D C, 3128-9
— W C, 3779-81
Buchanan, A M, 1191
— S, 1836
Buchholz, E, 1001
Buck, H L, 1002
— S J, 58
Budd, F E, 3430
Buhler, C F, 139, 1957
Buell, L M, 778
— R K, 1650
Bueno, L de la T, 3363
Butow, H, 1385
Bullett, G, 1386-7
Bullock, J H, 1103
Bullough, G, 2789
Bulst, W, 1695
Bunner, H C, 3782
Bunyan, J, 2712-17
Burian, O, 3787, 5145
Burke, C B, 2837, 3838-9, 4094, 4292
— E, 3127-40
— K., 993, 1559
— W J, 544
Burney, F, 3141
Burns, R, 3142-61
Burpee, L J, 1439
Burre, H., 2238
Burris, Q G, 1440, 4721
Burris-Meyer, H, 1602
Burton, K K, 3519
— R, 2718-20
Burt, E A., 1441
Busch, N. F, 934
Bush, D., 1524, 1987, 2132, 2540
Bushell, T A, 1104
Bushnell, N S, 3023
Butler, J, 3162
— N M, 354, 371
— R L, 61
— Samuel, 2721-2
— Samuel, 3783
Butt, John, 410, 2541, 3367
Byington, S T, 919
Byron, Loid, 3784-804
C, A B, 2688
C, D, 988
C, H S, 172, 1560, 4544-7
C, T C, 859, 866, 915, 2423, 3246, 3306, 3967, 4348
Cable, M H, 2960
— W A, 583
Cadbury, H J, 62, 2784
Cadoux, A T, 2239
Caedmon, 1723-4
Caine, H, 3805
Calkins, E E, 173, 3992
Callahan, J J, 461, 779
Callan, N, 1626
Calverton, V F, 2595
Cam, H M, 1803
Cambillard, 2439
Cambridge Medieval History, 1945
Camden, C, 1988, 2542
Cameron, K W, 2129
Cammack, M M, 1929
Cammell, C R, 2596
Camp, C C, 174
— L S, 517
Campa, A E, 964
Campbell, A, 1693
— H M, 4548
— L B, 2178
— M, 1192, 1525-6
— M E, 3200
— O J, 455, 1388, 2211, 2471, 4447
Campion, T., 2097
Canby, H S, 462, 4333, 4365-71
Cane, M H, 4762
Canfield, H, 326
Cant, R, 2597
Cantera, F, 1842
Cantwell, R, 4549
Carden, L L, 175
Cardwell, G. A, 3520
Carey, G V, 4
Carhart, R, 584
Carleton, P, 4643
— W, 3806
Carlson, C L, 3307, 5025
— H, 463
— W H, 176
Carlton, W J, 943, 2961
— W R, 1060
Carlyle, J W, 3807
— T, 3808-25
Carmel, C L, 1106
Carnovsky, L, 311
Carnoy, A, 949
Carpenter, F I, 3973, 4085
Carpenter, J M, 1409
Carr, C T, 1002a
— D, 545
Carrière, J M, 512, 1193
Carlington, H, 3024
Carroll, L, 3826-9
Carter, Jean, 4644
— John, 63, 177-8, 2705, 2811, 3096, 3272
— M W, 179
Cartier, General, 2240, 2493
Caitwright, W, 2723
Caius-Wilson, E, 1107
Carver, P L, 400, 3180-1
Cary, M B, 321
Casady, E R, 436, 2517
Case, A E, 1416, 2531, 2950, 3431
Castaguetta, G, 1429
Castelli, A, 4007
Catalini, G, 1108
Cate, J L, 1783
Catel, J, 4420
Cattord, J C, 585
Cather, W, 4851
Catlin, G, 5-6
Cattanès, H, 417
Caudwell, C, 1627, 4798
Caughney, J W., 1442
Cavanagh, J A, 327
Cawley, R. R, 437, 1989
Caxton, W, 1957-60
Cazamian, L, 1443, 3521, 3753
— M L, 5116
Ceol, Lord E C D, 3025, 3604
Cestie, C, 3974
Chaffuun, L, 2838
Chakravaty, A, 4008
Chamberlain, J, 4880, 4982
Chamberlin, F, 2047
Chambers, E K, 3696, 3840
— R W, 391, 427, 1444, 2180-1, 2314, 2434
Champion, S, 1445, 5145a
Chance, B, 3388
Channing, W E, 3830
Chapin, R F, 1085
Chaplin, W N, 1784, 2689
Chapman, C O, 1918, 5146
— G, 2724-9
— J A, 4550
— J J, 4852
— R W, 453, 1022, 3119, 3308-12, 3714-15
Chappell, L W, 1194, 1396, 1527
Charles, B. G, 426, 1023
Charlton, H B, 392, 2241, 2456, 3754
Charnwood, D M R, 3522
Charvat, W, 4145
Chase, K, 1196

- Chase, R, 1195-6
 — S, 464, 817
 Chatterji, S K, 580
 Chatters, C H, 180
 Chatterton, T, 3163-8
 Chaucer, G, 1859-92
 Chauviré, R, 2048
 Chén, Shou-yi, 3266
 Cherrington, E, 181
 Chester, A G, 2117
 Chesterfield, Earl of, 3169-72
 Chestelton, G K, 2242, 4853-5,
 5047
 Chettle, H, 2098
 Chew, S P, Jr, 1990-1, 3406
 Cheyney, R, 4763
 Chickering, G J, 1214, 1533
 Childs, H E, 1745
 Chilvers, H A, 1109
 Chitney, J, 4551
 Chitty, H, 2522
 Cholmondeley, L B, 3904
 Chorley, E C, 3480
 Chowdhuri, B S, 4095
 Chrimes, S B, 1785
 Christie, A G I, 1786
 — O F, 3905
 Christophersen, P, 1070
 Chumbley, G L, 4552
 Church, R W, 1561
 Churchill, W S, 3026, 4856
 Cibber, C, 3173-4
 Clapham, J H, 3603
 Claremont, F, 2049
 Clark, B H, 4645
 — D L, 1389, 1554, 2243, 4293-4
 — E G, 907, 1992
 — E H, 535
 — E T, 2188
 — G, 1110
 — H H, 3358, 4056
 — J A, 3687
 — M E, 3175
 — R, 2598
 — R E D, 2895
 — T D, 3523
 — W S, 2756, 2898
 Clarke, E, 385, 3678
 — M V, 1824
 Clarkson, P S, 4046
 Classe, A, 1494
 Clausen, R T, 1024
 Clavel, M, 3874-5
 Clay, C T, 1375
 — N L, 1562
 Clemen, W, 1863
 Clemens, C, 4390-1, 4853, 4978
 — F, 4858
 Clement, W, 4796
 Clements, 1111, 2050, 2599
 Clendenning, L, 64
 Cleveland, J, 2730
 Clifford, J L, 3130, 3141, 3313
 Clune, C L, 3605, 3959-60
 Clough, A H, 3831
 — W O, 1563
 Coate, M, 1803
 Cobb, L M, 1224
 — S, 587
 Cobbett, W, 3175-7
 Cobden, R, 3832
 Cockerell, S, 3731, 4009
 Coffin, C M, 2741
 — R P T, 4764, 4857
 Coffman, F W, 1278
 Coke, D, 2600
 Colbourne, M, 5048
 Colby, F M, 3833
 Colcord, J C, 1390
 — L, 1390
 Coldicutt, D, 3841
 Cole, E C, 1602
 — E M, 587
 — G D H, 1112, 3176
 — G W, 65
 — J W, 2457
 Coleman, E D, 66, 1498
 — R A, 4040
 Coleridge, G H B, 455, 3843
 — H, 3834
 — S, 3869
 — S T, 3835-68
 Coles, B, 2363, 2424
 Colledge, E, 1846-7, 1935, 2051,
 4448
 Collier, J, 2731
 Collingwood, R G, 355
 Collins, W, 3178-83
 — Wilkie, 3870-2
 Collinson, W E, 1003
 Colodny, I, 789, 818
 Colquitt, J H, 780
 Colucci, L, 2458
 Colum, M M, 4553, 5117
 — P, 5118
 Colvin-Smith, R C M, 3606
 Combs, H C, 2790
 Commayer, H S, 1113
 Congreve, W, 3184-9
 Conklin, P S, 2364
 — W T, 4214
 Conley, C H, 3314
 Conn, H J, 819
 Connely, W, 3169-70
 Connolly, C, 4554
 — T L, 4212
 Connor, L R, 4646
 Connors, D F, 2893
 Conrad, C, 4859
 — J, 4858-69
 Conroy, P R, 3774
 Constant, G, 2052
 Cook, D, 3143, 3151
 — D E, 67
 Cooke, H P, 2601
 — P J, 2480
 Cooley, E F, 328
 Coon, A M, 2940-3, 3471
 Cooper, A C, 4487
 — J F, 3873-8
 — L, 5147
 — T P, 3906-7
 Cope, T D, 3267
 Copeau, J, 2205
 Copeland, T W, 3131, 3215
 Coppel, A, 4524
 Coppock, A J, 3908
 — J D, 3877
 Corbett, J A, 5148
 Coidell, R A, 4996
 Cornu, D, 3432
 Cornyn, W S, 546
 Corp, W G, 182
 Corpus Glossary, 1725
 Corrigan, M F, 3775
 — R, 3607
 Corson, J C, 4257
 Cotte, S de, 2053
 Cotton, C, 2732
 Coulter, C C, 2791
 — E M, 3608
 Coulton, G G, 1114-15, 1787
 Courtines, L P, 5149
 Coward, N, 4524, 4870-2
 Cowie, A, 4392
 Cowley, A, 2733
 — J D, 68, 183
 — M, 4555-6, 5119
 Cowling, G, 496
 Cowper, W, 3190-5
 Cox, A P, 1528
 — E G, 69
 — J H, 1391
 — L S, 1279
 Coxe, H, 3608a
 Crabbe, G, 3196
 Craig, H, 70, 1388, 1993-4,
 2212, 2388
 Craigie, J., 2137
 — Sir W A, 536, 744
 Crane, C D, 2589
 — S, 3879-82
 — W G, 1995
 Crankshaw, E, 5232
 Crashaw, R, 2734
 Craven, T, 329
 Crawford, H J, 1116
 Cripps, A R, 2365
 — A S, 3500
 Critchley, M, 464a
 Crofts, J E V, 2437
 Cross, A E B, 3909
 — T P, 71

- Crossman, R H S, 5150
 Crotty, G, 1731
 Crouch, C H, 3027
 Crowfoot, G M, 1673
 Crump, W B, 2713
 Crundell, H W, 2108, 2244 2400
 Cruwys, C S M, 1280
 Cubbon, W, 1358
 Cumberland, R, 3197
 Cunningham, H T, 2757
 Curious, 903, 1025
 Currier, T F, 4431-2
 Curry, K, 3844, 4325
 — R, 589-90
 — W S, 2245
 Curtis, G W, 3883
 Cushing, H G, 67
 Cutts, C, 1920
 Cyriax, R J, 3609
- D, F, 922
 D, W, 3910
 Daan, J, 591
 Daghlilan, P B, 3460
 Daiches, D, 1564, 4722, 4826, 4926
 Dale, D, 2488, 2908-13, 2922
 Dalgleish, D N, 26014
 Dallmann, W P, 4286
 Dame Sirith, 1893
 Dampier, W, 2602
 Dance, F C, 3911, 4121
 Dane, E G, 4393
 Daniel, 1726
 — F, 4557
 Danton, E M, 184
 Dapp, K G, 3028
 Darby, H C, 1281
 D'Ardenne, S T R O, 1722
 Darlington, R R, 1788
 — W A, 4647
 Darwin, C, 3884-8
 Davenant, Sir W, 2735-6
 Davenport, W H, 3455, 4295-7
 David, S, 4974, 5151
 Davidson, A, 4131
 — F, 4219
 — G, 3746
 — J, 3889
 — L J, 3497, 3524
 Davies, C, 720
 — C C, 3029
 — D, 3349, 3845
 — G, 185, 2543, 2603
 — H W, 1864
 — Jessie, 3968
 — Sir John, 2737
 — Sir L T, 3030
 — W H., 4873-5
 — W R, 2246
 — W T, 2095
- Davis, C R, 4249
 — E B, 592
 — E J, 1117
 — G, 4154
 — H, 684
 — Herbert, 3433-4
 — R B, 1446, 2202, 2928, 2930, 3263, 3399, 3525-6, 5152
 — R C, 723
 — R M, 3031
 — T K, 593
 Daw, A R, 3481
 Dawson, W H, 2604-5
 Day, M, 1746
 Dean, P, 1789
 — R J, 5153
 Dearden, S, 3733
 De Armond, A J, 186
 Deasy, C P, 1907
 De Beer, E S, 2606-9
 De Blacam, A, 1282
 De Chambrun, C L, 2247
 De Crevecoeur, M G J, 3198
 Defoe, D, 3199-211
 Demel, T, 3810
 Dekker, T, 2099-106
 De Lacy, P H, 465
 De la Mare, W J, 1392, 1628, 4876-8
 Delattre, F, 3144, 5154
 — P, 513, 594
 Delcourt, J, 2182
 Delfino, V, 595
 Dell, F, 2719
 Dellquest, A W, 1026
 Deloney, T, 2107
 Demarest, M A, 1283
 — W H S, 1283
 Demmig, C, 1565
 Dempster, G, 1865
 Dengi, 2248
 Dennis, J, 3212
 Denniston, E L, 1284
 D'Entrevres, A P, 2135, 5155
 De Quincey, T, 3890-6
 De Reul, P, 4955
 De Ricci, S., 4298
 Dermody, T, 3213
 Desai, W S, 3610
 De Selincourt, E, 455, 1566, 4449-53
 De Suzannet, A, 3913
 De Traz, 3737
 Deutsch, B, 4889
 Deutschbein, M, 1004
 Deutschbein-Festschrift, 399
 D'Evelyn, C, 438
 Devine, R B, 4415
 Devlin, M A, 1747
 De Voto, B, 1447, 4394, 4723
 Dewes, S, 3969
- De Wulf, M M C J, 1837
 Dexter, W, 3907, 3914-17, 3951
 Dublin, C, 3214
 Di Carlo, L M, 624
 Dick, H G, 2758
 Dickens, C, 3897-955
 Dickinson, E P, 1285
 Dickins, B, 393, 1923, 3527
 Dickinson, E N, 3956-8
 Dickson, A, 401
 — G B, 2525
 — M B, 4488
 Diekhoff, J S, 2839-40
 Dietrich, G, 596-7
 Dietz, C, 1499
 — H, 3811
 Dillaway, N, 3975
 Disher, W, 1448
 Disney, S, 1086
 Disraeli, B, 3959-61
 Dittes, R, 721
 Ditzion, S, 190
 Dobbie, E van K, 72, 1723
 Dobie, J F, 1197-1200, 3964
 Doble, G H, 1790
 Dobrée, B, 1449, 3370, 4648
 Dobson, E G, 4626
 Dodd, E H, Jr, 191
 Dodds, M H, 861, 1866, 2494, 2841, 4258
 Dodsley, R, 3215-16
 Dodson, S C, 2133, 2249, 2451
 Doerflinger, W M, 1529
 Doering, E E, 1201
 — J F, 1202, 3293
 Doernenburg, E, 3423, 5156
 Dolling, R P T, 2721
 Donahue, F J, 7
 Donoio, D, 1203, 3238
 Donne, J, 2738-52
 Dony, F, 4029
 Dorfman, J, 3359
 Dorian, D C, 2842
 Dorling, E E, 1286
 Dorson, R M, 3528
 Dos Passos, J, 4879-83
 Doubleday, N F, 4030
 Doughty, C M, 3962
 — W L, 3482
 Douglas, Lord A, 2250, 4208, 4438
 — D C, 1450, 2545, 2962
 Douglas-Osborn, E H, 2251
 Dowlin, C. M., 2252, 2735
 Downs, L G, 1660
 — R B, 192
 Drake, D, 2610
 Drake-Carnell, F, 1204
 Draper, J. W, 2253, 2353, 2356, 2366-8, 2404, 2444-5, 2459, 2466, 2474

- Drayton, M., 2108-13
 Dreiser, T, 4372
 Drennan, M, 865
 Dressler, G M., 2495
 Drew, J S, 1287
 Drueett, W W., 1238
 Drummond, J. C., 1451
 Drury, W P., 3920
 Dryden, J, 2753-70
 Duckett, E S, 1791
 Dudley, F A, 3697
 — H, 598-9
 Duhamel, G, 4558
 Duke, F J, 600
 Dukes, A, 4649-57
 Dumble, W R, 4496
 Dumond, D. L., 3611
 Dunbar, W, 1961
 Dunham, W H, Jr, 1118
 Dunlap, A R, 514, 2425
 Dunlop, J G, 1289
 Dunn, E C, 2254
 — H K, 601
 Dunne, F P, 3963
 Dunning, G C, 1777
 — T P, 1900
 Dunsany, Lord, 4884-5
 Durand, M., 602
 D'Urfe, T, 2771
 Durkin, J. T., 1901
 Dusenbury, D, 603
 Duval, H R, 4927
 — J C, 3964
 Dyer, F E, 4259

 E, 4343
 E, E E, 820, 888 927, 948,
 1005
 Eagles, R L, 1996, 2258
 Eames, W, 74
 Eardley, F S, 1371
 Earle, O, 3265
 Earliest English Prose Psalter,
 1894-5
 Early English Text Society, 400-
 6
 Easson, D E, 1792
 Eastman, M, 1393
 Eaton, H A, 3891
 Ebisch, W, 1452, 1567
 Eccles, M, 2100
 Eckhardt, E, 722
 Eckhoff, L, 2256, 3812
 Eckstorm, F H, 1530
 Eddy, M. O., 1394
 Edel, L, 4081, 4942
 Edgar, P, 4559, 5120
 Edgumbe, F, 4090
 Edgeworth, M, 3965
 Editors of American Speech, 604
 Edman, I, 8

 Edmunds, A J, 1054
 Edwards, A, 3030
 — J B, 3828
 Egan, M, 4490
 Eggleston, E, 3966
 Eglinton, J., 5029
 Ehrentreich, A, 1205, 2369
 Ehrling, S, 1071
 Eibe, M L, 3529
 Eigerman, H, 4454
 Einarsson, S, 1919, 2257
 Ekdahl, A G, 685
 Ekwall, E, 1027, 1057
 Elderton, W, 2114
 Elene, 1727
 Eliason, N E, 723, 781
 Eliot, G, 3967-9
 — M S, 75
 — S A, Jr, 2140
 — T S, 4886-92
 Elliott, E, 3970-1
 — G R, 1568, 2355
 Elliot-Binns, L E, 5157
 Ellis, E, 3963
 — G U, 4560
 — H H, 4893-5
 — H M, 1395
 — L B, 466
 — M, 3243-4
 Ellis-Fermor, U, 448, 2258, 2546,
 4658
 Elman, P, 1793
 Elton, O, 357, 1453, 4819
 Elwin, M, 4561
 Elyot, Sir T, 2115-16
 Emberson, F G, 4395, 4406
 Emden, C S, 1495
 Emerson, R W, 3972-91
 Emery, J P, 3354, 4010
 Empson, W, 1629, 2259
 Endicott, J G, 761
 Engel, C-E, 4967
 England's Helicon, 2772
 English Association, 76, 407-11
 English Place-Name Society,
 412-16
 Entwistle, W J, 5158
 Erdman, D V, 3788
 Erdman Schmidt, A J, 1928
 Ericson, E E, 515, 838, 873,
 1072
 Ernst, M, 782
 Esdaile, A, 9, 193
 Esquerria, R, 2260
 Essays Contributed in Honor
 of President W A Neilson,
 417
 Estell, A D, 5073
 Estrich, R M, 1867, 5159
 Ettinger, A A, 3315
 Etkorn, L R, 194

 Eustis, M, 4659-60
 Evans, A J, 3992
 — B I, 428-9, 467, 4455
 — H R, 4220
 — Maurice, 4854
 — Medford, 3530
 — M G, 4221
 — N, 3217
 — W M, 2723, 2816
 Eve, A S, 3612
 Evelyn, J, 2773-4
 Everett, A L, 2261
 — E M, 3531
 Every, G, 4562
 Everyman, 1962
 Eves, C K, 3385
 Ewen, C L, 1206, 1794, 2054-5,
 2196-7, 2262-3, 2809
 Ewing, A W, 4799
 — J C, 3145-51
 — M, 3498
 — S B, Jr, 2718, 2781
 Exeter Book, 1728-30
 Exner, H, 1119, 5160
 Eyck, E, 3613

 F, D, 548
 F, F, 1053
 F, J, 4126
 Facsimile Text Society, 418-21
 Fadman, C, 10
 Fay, B, 11
 Fagin, B, 3094
 Fairbanks, G, 605
 Fairchild, H N, 2963
 Falk, R P, 3360
 Fallowes, J P, 2690
 Farnelli, A, 2264
 Farnham, W, 1997
 Farnsworth, D W, 601
 Farr, T. J., 549, 1207
 Farrell, J T, 4881
 Fatta, C, 2056
 Faulkner, W, 4896-7
 Fausset, H I'A, 2742
 Faust, A B, 5161
 — B, 4031
 — G P, 1925
 Faverty, F E, 136, 3585, 3755
 Fay, E S, 4800
 Fearon, G, 2235-6
 Federal Writers' Project, 1208
 Federspiel, P T, 3297
 Feely, J M, 2265
 Feibleman, J, 1603
 Feiling, K G, 3032, 3614
 Fellowes, E H, 1120
 Fellows, O, 5162
 Feltham, O, 2775
 Fenton, E, 3218
 Ferber, E, 4801

- Ferguson, De L, 1454, 3152,
4396-7
— F S, 77
— M J, 195
— O, 4661
— W K, 1838
Ffoulkes, C, 1290
ffrench, Y, 4205
Fiedler, F, 1073
— H, 5163
Fielden, F J, 2935
Fielding, H, 3219-26
Fields, V A, 574
Finberg, A J, 3615
Finch, J, 4765
— J S, 2706
— Z S, 2843
Firkins, O W, 4299
Fuminger, W K, 3033
Futh, Sir C H, 1569, 4155,
4563
Fisch, M H, 1435
Fischer, W, 3247, 3393, 3532
Fisher, H A L, 4802
— J, 3886
— M, 2825
Fitts, D, 4564
FitzGerald, E, 3993-6
Fitzhugh, R T, 3153
Fitzpatrick, B, 1211
Flanagan, J T, 1028, 1209,
3533, 4120, 4193
Flanders, B H, 4025
— H H, 1210, 1630
Flasdieck, H M, 2435
Fleg, E, 2205
Fleisher, D, 4300
Fleming, M, 2914
— R, 1604
Flemming, P, 1122
Fletcher, E G, 1500, 3534
— F T. H, 5164
— H, 606, 2844
— James V, 4177
— John, 2776-8
— P, 2779-80
Flewelling, R T, 3976, 4934
Flexner, E, 4662
— M W, 3616
Flower, D, 1531, 3617
Flynn, V J, 1916
Forster, Max, 1029
— Meta, 78, 3756
Foerster, N, 1418
Fogle, S F., 3364
Fonbuena, J S, 5166
Fontane, T, 3618, 5165
Foot, I, 446, 2702
Footman, R H, 4882
Forbes, A B, 79
Forchhammer, J, 607-8
Foid, F M, 1570, 4439, 4000-2
— J, 2781-3
— J D M, 5166
— W C, 3688
Foiman, H B, 4096
— M B, 3744, 4096
Forse, E J G, 1062, 3921
Foister, L, 5167
Forsythe, R S, 3977, 4166
Forward, K, 783, 3892
Foisy, G, 609
Foss, K, 3407
Foster, C H, 3978
— F, 3922
— H, 418
— Sir W, 2611
Fouquet, J, 1064
Fowler, F G, 745
— H W, 745
Fox, A, 2759
— G, 2784
Francis, J H, 1496
Franckenstein, Sir G, 4803
Françon, M, 2057
Frankel-Heilbronn, H, 4043
Franklin, B, 3227-37
Frantz, R W, 2481, 3435
Fianz, W, 2266-7, 2426
Fiaser, M, 1373
Fraternite of Vacabondes, 2117
Frauchiger, F, 5168
Frauchinger, S, 4565
Frazer, Sir J G, 1211
Frieden, G, 2547, 5169
Frederic, H, 3997
Freeman, D S, 3620
French, A, 916
— H G, 12
— J M, 439, 2845, 2862
Fieneau, P, 3238-44
Frenz, H, 1501
Freking, J, 2370
Friedenici, H, 724
Friedrich, H E, 4956-7
Friese, H, 2371
Fuipp, E I, 2268
Futh, B, 1291
Fiohock, W M, 13
Frost, R, 4903-4
— St B, 3483
Fucilla, J G, 80, 3535
Fulop-Miller, R, 4633
Fukuhara, R, 3273
Fulford, R, 3671
Fuller, H B, 3998-9
— M, 4398
— R, 3034
— T, 2785-6
Funke, O, 468, 769, 5170
— W, 52
Funkhouser, M, 81, 1212
Funston, J W, 3476
Funness, C J, 358
Fussell, G E, 2964
Gable, J H, 82, 1956
Gadbois, I, 4334
Gage, H L, 196
Gagey, E M, 1532
Gal, S, 5171
Galumbetti, A, 2496
Galinsky, H, 2796, 5172
Galloway, W F, J1, 197
Galsworthy, J, 4905-10
Galt, J, 4000
Galway, M, 1868
Gamer, H M, 1807
Gantt-Winn, G, 3998
Gantz, K F, 3884
Gardner, B, 3816
— E E, 1213-14, 1533
Gargaro, F, 3757, 4097
Garmonsway, G N, 1686
Gainett, D, 4968
— E, 4969
Garmier, C-M, 5030
Gairrett, C H, 2058-9, 2612
— G, 2259
— K B, 3447
Garrick, D, 3245-54
Garrod, H W, 1631, 3696, 4098-
101
Garwood, K, 1411
Gaselee, S, 1839
Gaskell, C M, 3621
Gassner, J, 4492
Gast of Gy, 1896
Gates, W B, 1389, 4399
Gaupp, F, 1795
Gay, E F, 2613
— J, 3255-6
— R M, 1643
Gaye, P F, 3255
Gee, W, 4804
Gehse, H, 1074
Geist, S, 4167
Gemelli, A, 610-11
Geoffrey of Monmouth, 1897
Gcoffrey, W, 1397
Gerberich, A H, 1292
Gese, G, 4905
Gesell, A, 3885
Gessler, J, 2060
Getchell, E L, 821
Ghosh, J C, 1455
Gibb, M A, 2614-15
Gibbon, E, 3257-61
— M, 5031
Gibbs, A, 2965
— L, 3436
— P T, 2846
Gibson, M A, 884

- Gibson, W, 4820
 Gide, A, 2205
 Gierasch, W, 4935
 Gifford, M F, 612
 Gilbert, A H, 2724, 2847
 — D L, 3190, 5173
 — K E, 1456
 Gilder, R, 2372, 4663-5
 Gildon, C, 3262
 Giles, E L, 1457, 2616, 2966
 Gilkes, M, 1398
 Gill, F C, 3109
 — W W, 550, 839, 928, 3698, 4045
 Gillespie, M, 516
 Gillet, J E, 926
 Gillis, M R, 198
 Gilman, W E, 2848
 Gilmer, F W, 3263
 Gilpin, W, 3264
 Gilson, E, 1840
 Girvan, R, 1704
 Gissing, G, 4001
 Glapthorne, H, 2787
 Glasgow, E, 4911
 Glauber, I P, 613
 Gleim, W S, 4168
 Glucksberg, C I, 3770, 3979, 4928, 5007
 Glover, W L, 1293
 Gluisi, F, 2269
 Glunz, H H, 1748, 2270-I, 2373
 Goddard, M, 517
 Godet, M, 199
 Godfrey, R, 970
 Godley, Sir A, 1123
 Godman, S, 469
 Godwin, F, 2118
 — W, 3265, 4002
 Goepf, P H, Jr, 1692
 Gohdes, C, 4047
 Gold, M B, 3437
 Goldberg, I, 784
 Golding, A, 2119
 — L T, 2119
 Goldman, I, 2902
 Goldsmith, A F, 359
 — O, 3266-70
 Gooch, G P, 360, 394, 2798
 Goodchild, R, 4382
 Goodell, M M, 4178, 4357, 5174
 Goodnight, G H, 1294
 Goodrich, L C, 361
 Goodspeed, E C, 2944
 — G T, 4301
 Goodwin, G, 1215
 Gordan, J D, 4860
 Gordon, D J, 2475
 — E V, 1694
 — R K, 2760, 4260
 — R W, 1216-17
 Gole-Blowne, R, 2061
 Gorelik, M, 4666
 Gosson, S, 2120
 Gott, S, 2788
 Gottfried, R, 2497
 Gove, P B, 200, 2967, 3317
 Govens, K R, 822
 Gover, J E B, 413, 415-16
 Grabo, C, 3536
 Graf, O M, 5175
 Graham, C B, 2141, 2548
 — J J, 1295
 — P, 4127
 — P G, 417, 2411
 — R, 1796
 — W, 84, 3537
 Gramm, W, 1661
 Grandvoinet, R, 2936
 Granel, G E, 3538
 Granniss, R S, 229
 Grant, A J, 4456
 Graves, R, 4970
 Gray, A, 2272
 — D, 4003
 — L H, 470
 — M M, 1998
 — P H, 2932
 — T, 3271-85
 — W F, 3120
 Greaves, K W, 3622
 Grebanier, B D N, 1399
 Green, J, 4349
 — V G, 1797
 Greenbie, M B, 1124, 1458
 Greene, G, 3035
 — R, 2121-7
 — T M, 14
 Greenlaw, E, 2498-9
 Greenslade, S L, 2520
 Greeves, F, 4566
 Greg, W W, 84a, 428-31, 2314, 2412-3
 Gregory, Lady, 4004
 Grether, E, 2115, 2406
 Gretton, G H, 2743-4
 Greville, Sir F, 2789
 Grey, W, 3813
 Grieder, E M, 201
 Grierson, Sir H J C, 2746, 2849, 4261, 4457
 Griffin, C M, 3999
 — M I J, 3623, 4340
 — W J, 1999, 4102
 Griffith, R H, 941
 Griffiths, R, 3286
 Griggs, E, 85, 455
 — E L, 455, 3834, 3846-7, 4458
 Grignoux, L, 3783, 5049
 Grigson, G, 4493, 4521
 Grisdale, D M, 1749
 Gloom, B, 410, 454, 2374, 3699, 3785, 4350
 Grose, C L, 86, 88
 Giowoll, A, 87
 Gruber, R, 5106
 Grutzmacher, M, 614
 Grylls, R G, 3789, 4289, 4302
 Guedalla, P, 1125
 Guillemin, H, 3790, 5176
 Guney, L I, 1974
 Gulick, S L, Jr, 3171
 Gummer, E N, 3923, 5177
 Gunn, W A, 3679
 Gunther, M, 4567
 Gurland, I, 2414
 Guthel, E A, 471
 Guthrie, D, 590, 615
 — D A, 88
 Guttman, S, 2375
 Gutzmann, H, 616
 Guy, R, 1218
 Gwynn, S, 3036, 3759, 4335
 H, 1296
 H, B C, 3184
 H, B J, 930
 H, B S, 936, 1056, 1459
 H, C E, 952, 2549, 2850
 H, O N, 940, 3037, 3121
 H, P, 3889
 H, P D, 4238
 H, S L, 3038
 H, S S, 3924
 Haacke, W, 4958
 Habel, T B, 773
 Habington, W, 2790
 Hackett, F, 2062
 Hadas, M, 2427
 Haden, W H, 2681
 Hadfield, J, 3925
 Haemmeiling, K, 2273
 Hausemann, H W, 4568
 Hagedorn, H, 5026
 Hagglund, B, 1400
 Hahn, C, 5214
 — E F, 617
 Haight, A L, 3926
 Hands, J R, 4180
 Haines, B M, 1297
 Hala, B, 618
 Hale, R, 202
 Hale-White, Sir W, 4103
 Hall, C M, 2516
 — E, 3624
 — J N, 5027
 — T W, 1350
 Hallamore, G J, 3424
 Hallenbeck, C T, 203
 Haller, W, 2617
 Hallett, P E, 2183
 Halliday, W. J, 840

- Hallowell, A J, 1219
Halpert, H, 1534
Halstead, W L, 2098, 2101-5,
2189, 2527, 2948
Halton, T, 3951
Hamer, M L, 1220
Hamill, A E, 725
Hamilton, C, 1605
— C M, 1614
— G R, 1632
— M P, 1869-70
— M W, 89
— S, 330
Hamlin, A T, 90
Hammerle, K, 2851
Hammerschlag, J, 823
Hammett, E A, 746, 2761
Hammond, J L, 3625
Hampden, J, 2376
Haney, J L, 1460
Hanford, J H, 1394, 2852-3
Hanley, M L, 362, 518
Hanna, A J, 91
Hannigan, J E, 2436
Hansen, H, 4494, 4569
Hanson, J C M, 204
— L, 3848
Hapgood, E R, 4332
— H, 4570
Haraszti, Z, 1461, 4207
Harbage, A, 2000, 2550-1
— A B, 440
Hard, F, 2927
Haiding, H E, 1606
Hardman, D, 2274
Hardwicke, Sir C, 4667
Hardy, N F, 981
— T, 4005-24
Hardyman, J T, 2552, 3626
Harlan, E, 3218
Harling, R, 3627
Harper, F, 3095
— G H, 4194
Harrell, M S, 4048
Harrington, K P, 3091
Harris, B, 1871, 2553
— J C, 4025
— Z S, 363
Harrison, C T, 4571
— D, 3618, 5165
— F M, 2714-15, 3484
— G B, 2063-5, 2275
— J B, 2554
— M, 4495
— T P, 31, 1401, 2500
Harrold, C F, 136, 3585
Harrowing of Hell, 1731
Harry, J E, 898, 933
Hart, A, 785
— L, 4970
Hart-Davis, R, 3258
Harte, B, 4026-8
Hartley, L C, 3191-2, 3371,
5107
Hartman, H, 2194
— J G, 1502, 2968, 3539, 4572
Hartmann, W, 619
Hartwig, G H, 3814, 3980-1
Harvey-Jellie, W, 4433
Haselden, R B, 331, 1936
Haskins, G L, 1798
Hassall, W O, 1503
Hastings, G E, 3288-9
— W T, 2276, 2450
Hatcher, H, 4724-5
Hatto, A T, 427
Haupt, T, 3579
Hauptmann, O H, 1221
Havens, R D, 455, 2969, 4159
Haviland, T P, 2854-5, 3126,
3734
Hawes, S, 1963
Hawkes, J, 1359
Hawkins, D, 4573
— Su J, 3287
— L F, 1872
Hawley, C A, 4434-5
Hawthorn, P, 3927
Hawthorne, M, 4032-5, 4146
— N, 4029-39
Hay, M V, 2618
— D, 2066
Hayakawa, S I, 994, 4057
Haycraft, H, 367
Hayens, K C, 5178
Hayler, W, 897
Havne, P H, 4040-1
Haynes, A J, 205
— J J, 2168
Hays, H R, 4766
Hayward, I N, 5012
Hazen, A T, 3122, 3312, 3318-
19
— C P, 1298
Hazlitt, H, 4574
— W, 4042-3
Head, C O, 3628, 5179
Heal, A, 3039
Hearn, L, 4044-5
Hearsey, M, 2200
Hocht, H, 3154, 5180
Hedden, D, 841
Hodm, N, 5139
Heffner, R, 2501
Heflin, W A, 206
Heilman, R B, 1873, 2970
Heindel, R H, 3723
Heinemann, C B, 1299
Heiselei, B von, 4850
Hell, F J, 620
Heller, O, 92, 4287
Hellersberg-Wendimer, A, 5181
Hellmann, G, 4575
Hemingway, E, 4912
Hemming, F, 842
Hemminghaus, E H, 4400, 5182
Hench, A L, 206, 1222
Henderson, Alexander, 4929
— Archibald, 1232
— A E, 1377
— B L K, 747
— F, 2933
— J D, 207
— K, 3155
— P, 1633, 2169, 4767
— W B D, 2415
Hendren, J W, 1651
Hendrickson, G L, 3700
Heningham, E K, 1750
Hennecke, H, 1402, 2745, 3849,
4999
Henry, E A, 208
— O, 4046-54
Henry-Bordeaux, P, 2067
Henryson, R, 1961
Henshaw, M, 93
Henson, H H, 1126, 1403
Hentschel, C, 3961
Hepple, R B, 883, 954
Heiaucourt, W, 1871-5, 4906
Herben, S J, 1728, 1732
Herbert, G, 2791-5
— Lord, 3040
Hering, H, 364
Herron, I H, 1462
Hertz, E, 4139
Hess, M W, 3540, 4202
Heuer, H, 2277, 2357
Hewett-Thayer, H W, 5183
Hewins, G S, 1127
Hewlett, D, 3629
Heyn, W, 2377
Heywood, J, 2128-31
— Terence, 4062-3
— Thomas, 2132, 2796
Hibbard, A, 4576
Hibbitt, G W, 519
Hibernicus, 862, 890, 950, 1006,
1223, 2489, 3421, 1460
Hicks, G, 1463, 3541, 5067
— J, 3701
— M A, 1224
Hiddemann, H, 551
Higby, C P, 4188
Higgins, E L, 3041
Higham, F, 2619
Hight, G A, 5184
Hildreth, W H, 4496
Hill, H C, 4485
Hilles, F W, 3460
Hillhouse, J T, 4263
Hills, W P, 1464, 2068
Hillyer, R, 1652

- Hind, A B, 2620
 — A M, 2069
 Hinkle, E J, 94
 Hinkson, P, 5121
 Hinshaw, W W, 1300
 Hintz, H W, 1571
 Hippocrides, 938, 2467
 Hirsch, F E, 209
 — R, 95
 Hust, W A, 3815
 Hiscocock, W G, 2555, 2621
 Historica, 2001
 Hixson, J C, 786-9
 Hjelsmlev, L, 621-3
 Hoag, G T, 1225
 Hoagland, C, 4222
 Hoare, D M, 4187, 4726, 5122
 Hobbes, T, 2797-806
 Hobhouse, C, 1301
 — S, 3341
 Hoche, A C, 2278
 Hodge, M, 4524
 Hodgen, M T, 1128
 Hodges, J C, 3185
 Hodgkin, R H, 1674
 Hodgson, G H, 3630
 — N H, 1947
 Hodson, J L, 4490
 Hoehne, E, 3344
 Hoeltje, H H, 4373
 Hopfl, H, 5002, 5095
 Hoffman, A S, 4727
 Hogan, J, 843
 — W R, 1226
 Hogg, T J, 4055
 Holdsworth, Sir W, 1129
 Holmshed, R, 2133
 Holland, E, 2205
 Holloway, E, 4421
 Holmes, E K, 4461
 — J, 1404, 1634
 — J H, 1465
 — O W, 4056-9
 Holt, A D, 1955
 — A H, 1030
 Holthausen, F, 1691, 1705, 1751
 Holtzclaw, B C, 1302
 Hone, J, 1303
 Honey, W B, 1405
 Honti, J T, 1752
 Hook, G T, 552
 Hooker, E N, 3212
 — K W, 5185
 — R, 2134-5
 Hope-Jones, A, 3631
 Hopkins, F M, 210-11
 — G M., 4060-5
 — L W, 929
 — M A, 3352
 Hopkinson, F, 3288-9
 Hopper, V F, 1753
 Horn, W, 726
 Hoinbeiger, T, 5186
 Hoimer, G F, 3227
 Horrell, J, 1876
 Horton, M L, 212
 — T D, 4975
 Horton-Smith, L G H, 1304
 Horwill, H W, 520, 748, 870
 Hoskins, J, 2136
 Hotchner, C A, 1729, 1733
 Hotham, M S, 1305
 Hotson, L, 2279
 Houck, H P, 2817
 Houghton, F T S, 413
 — W E, Jr, 2785
 House, H, 4064
 Housman, A E, 4917-21
 — L, 4922
 Houston, M G, 1130
 Hovey, R, 4066
 Howard, C, 2622
 — L, 2897
 Howarth, R G, 2725, 4626, 4890
 Howe, H B, 3632
 — M A De W, 4042, 4058, 4122, 4852
 Howells, T, 4768
 — W D, 4067-8
 Howes, D, 365
 Howgate, G W, 5040
 Howland, A C, 1227
 Hubbard, W, 2807
 Hubbell, J B, 3089, 3732
 Hubble, E, 15
 Hubler, E., 2206
 Huch, R, 2280-1, 2378
 Hudgins, C V, 624
 Hudson, A P, 1535
 — D, 3042, 4236
 — H H, 2002-3
 — T, 2137
 Huebner, F M, 2282
 Hufner, W, 1131, 4805
 Hulsman, P, 1466
 Hugann, K, 1917
 Hughes, A M D, 395, 4303
 — D J, 1031
 — E, 3832
 — H S, 2971, 3043
 — M Y, 2829
 — R, 844, 2623
 — T C, 947, 2106, 4237
 Hugo, F V., 2205
 Huish, R, 4069
 Hulbert, J R, 744
 — V B, 2502
 Hull, M E, 1536
 — W. I, 2903-4
 Hultzén, L S, 727
 Hume, D, 3290-9
 — E F, 4436
 Humphreys, A L, 3044
 — A R, 2972, 3403
 Hunt, L, 4070-2
 Hunter, E R, 2283
 Huntley, F L, 2762, 2921
 Huppe, B F, 1706, 1902
 Hurd, R, 3300
 Hurst, H, 4358
 Husain, I, 2746
 Hutchinson, A, 2808
 — F E, 2792-3
 Hutson, H H, 2691
 Huxley, A, 4923-30
 — J, 3886
 Hyde, D W, 213
 Hyder, C K, 3870
 Hyers, F H, 214
 Ignoramus, 1007, 2624
 Ignoto, 879, 1228, 3268, 3870, 4049, 4104, 4948
 Immel, R K, 4769
 Inrie, D S M, 215
 Ince, R, 2747
 Indoif, H, 1132
 Innes of Learney, T, 1306
 Irvine, W., 3722
 Irving, W, 4073-8
 Isaac, F, 96
 Isaacs, E J R, 4668-71, 5055
 — H R, 4983
 — J, 3186
 Ise, J, 3665
 Isheiwod, C, 4501, 4825, 5187
 Issler, A R, 4336
 Iyengar, K R S, 3222
 J, D, 891
 J, W H, 946, 1635, 4255
 Jaager, W, 1696
 Jackson, D K, 3542-3, 4223
 — G P, 1229
 — H, 332
 — H H, 4079
 — J F A, 1467
 — R W, 3438
 Jacob, E F, 1948
 — G, 2284
 Jacobi, W, 2285, 4304
 Jacobus, D L, 1307, 1332
 Jaeckel, B, 995
 Jaeger, J P, 2682
 — P L, 756
 Jaggard, W, 925, 2945, 3187, 3274
 Jahrbuch der deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft, 422-5
 James I of Scotland, 1965-6
 James, A E, 3544
 — A L, 497, 625-7
 — G F, 2973

- James, H, 4080-4
 — R, 2070, 2625
 — S B, 5085
 — W, 749
 — William, 4085-6
 Jameson, R D, 216
 — S, 4931-2
 Jamieson, J, 4738
 Jamot, P, 3110
 Jancke, O, 4959
 Janon, 2626
 Japikse, N, 2627
 Jariell, R, 4918
 Jast, L S, 217
 Jefferies, R, 4087
 Jeffers, R, 4933-7
 Jekyll, G, 1133
 Jelliffe, E K, 4123
 Jenkins, H, 2192
 — J G, 1346
 — M, 3956
 Jennings, W I, 1134
 Jensen, A V, 333
 — G E, 3782
 — H, 2284
 Jernigan, E T, 218
 Jervis, H, 3816
 Jespersen, O, 366
 Jessop, T E, 3098-9, 5188
 Joeckel, C B, 219
 Joesten, M, 3243
 John of Salisbury, 1898
 John, L C, 2004
 Johnson, B, 4577
 — D D, 3545
 — F R, 1841
 — H C, 1948, 2650
 — J P H, 97
 — L, 3696, 4088
 — M O, 4422
 — S, 3301-39
 — T H, 1413, 2642, 3454
 — Wendall, 628
 — Wendell, 629
 Johnsson, M, 4961
 Johnston, J, 3100
 — M, 2359
 Johnstone, P H, 3546
 — P K, 1675
 Joliat, E, 3418, 5189
 Jolliffe, J E A, 1799
 Jolliffe, H R, 5190
 Jones, C, 4497
 — C E, 3179
 — C W, 1697
 — D, 630-1
 — E. G, 2071
 — F L, 4290, 4305-6
 — H M, 16, 3224, 3528, 4057, 4185, 4729
 — J, 4127
 Jones, L W, 1754
 — M B, 3045
 — M G, 1135, 3046
 — P E, 1136
 — R F, 3439
 — S R, 1133
 — W P, 3275
 Jonson, B, 2138-53
 Jordan, E, 4401
 — W K, 1137
 Jorgensen, C E, 3229
 Joudan, G V, 3440
 Jouve, P J, 2205
 Joyce, J, 4938-46
 Judson, A C, 2503
 Jung, M, 4050
 K, H G L, 3994
 Kahin, H A, 2005
 Kain, R M, 5191
 Kaiser, R, 807, 1755
 Kallen, H M, 1572
 Kantner, C E, 632
 Karity, A, 3101, 3294
 Kastendieck, M M, 2097
 Kazin, A, 3547
 Keate, E M, 3633
 Keats, F, 4089-90
 — J, 4091-116
 Keble, J, 4117-18
 Keefe, H J, 220
 Keenan, A M, 4362
 Keller, A, 1707
 Keir, D L, 1138
 Keller, C T, 5166
 — W, 422-4
 Kellett, E E, 2428
 Kelley, G O, 221
 — M E, 3548
 Kellog, E W, 633
 Kelly, B M, 1573
 — F F, 3549
 — I T, 1230
 Kelsall, R K, 2628
 Kemp, G E, 1308
 — H, 1574
 Kempling, W B, 2776
 Kendall, P M, 5192
 Kendrick, T D, 1676, 1800
 Kenmare, D, 3760, 4770
 Kennedy, A G, 498
 — C H, 1309
 Kenney, R A, 2072
 Kenrick, W, 3340
 Kent, M, 2974
 — R G, 472
 — W, 1139
 Kenyon, Su F, 2692
 — J S, 1877
 — T, 2808
 Keppel, F, 4672
 Ker, N R, 1698
 Kercheville, F M, 860
 Kerehgyaito, E, 770
 Kein, F, 1801
 Kerr, W H, 222
 Kessel, E, 3747
 Kessi, M, 5193
 Keynes, G, 2707-8, 2773, 3111
 — J M, 3295, 3415
 Kiley, M, 935
 Kimble, G H T, 1802
 Kincaid, S P, 1908
 King, A H, 2168
 Kingsley, C, 4119
 Kingsmill, H, 1406, 4960
 Kinne, W A, 2075, 5194
 Kinsley, E E, 3738
 Kipling, R, 4917-51
 Kirby, E W, 2629
 Kuk, R, 2516
 — W H, 982
 Kirkconnell, W, 150
 Kirkland, J, 4120
 Kittiedge, G L, 2216-17
 Kitzinger, E, 1676
 Klabbe, F, 1690, 1708-11
 Klein, D, 2407
 — M, 2379
 Kleineke, W, 1756
 Klibansky, R, 3296
 Klingberg, F J, 2976, 3047
 Knapp, L M, 3048, 3286
 Knappen, M M, 2006, 2630
 Knauff, G, 4117
 Kneen, J J, 1032
 Knickerbocker, F W, 4186
 — K L, 3761
 — W S, 2286, 3702, 4156
 Knight, G W, 1636, 2162, 2287
 Knights, L C, 2007, 4082
 Knollenberg, B, 5086
 Knopf, C S, 790
 Knott, S G, 1231
 Knower, F H, 98, 603, 634
 Knubel, H M, 334
 Knudsen, H, 2288
 Kobayashi, R, 659-60
 Koch, F H., 1232, 1407, 4498
 — H, 1968
 — T W, 223
 Kocher, P H, 2469
 Koehler, W R W, 1757
 Kohler, D, 4984, 5088, 5096-7
 Kohn-Branstedt, E, 4359, 5195
 Kotschitz, O, 5013, 5196
 Koldewey, E, 2008
 Kolehmainen, J I, 1033-4
 Kolodun, I, 4673-4
 Konick, M, 1730
 Korson, G, 1538
 Koszul, A, 1958

- Kouwenhoven, J A, 521, 3634
 Koziol, H, 635-6, 1008-10, 3342, 5197
 Kozlenko, W, 4499, 4675
 Kranz, W, 2289
 Krause, H, 637
 Kreter, H, 2856
 Krieger, H, 2358
 Kloner, J, 4907
 Kroeplin, H, 2290-1
 Krogmann, W, 805
 Kronenbeiger, L, 3201, 3689
 Krumpelmann, J T, 522
 Kruschwitz, H, 4908, 4997
 Kruse, F V, 3297
 Krutch, J W, 2401, 4676
 Kunstler, G A, 2380
 Kup, K, 224
 Kuethe, J L, 750
 Kuhl, E P, 1878
 Kuhn, E G, 638
 — H, 1456
 — S M, 1662, 1725
 Kunitz, S J, 367
 Kuntsmann, J G, 1233
 Kupper, W T, 1234
 Kuiath, H, 473, 751
 Kyd, T, 2154-7
- L, 1052
 L, A, 4730
 L, A S, 984
 L, G G, 892, 896, 968, 976, 1011, 2504, 2763, 2857-8, 4262, 4351-2
 L, L, 869, 906, 2381, 3716, 4410
 L, S, 976
 L, S H, 4161
 Labarraque, L, 639
 La Drière, C, 5198
 Ladu, A I, 3791, 3830
 La Farge, C, 4731
 Lafourcade, G, 4841-2, 5199
 Laistner, M L W, 433, 1699
 Lamb, C, 4121-4
 Lambert, M, 4263
 — R S, 1140
 Lancaster, H C, 17, 93
 Landor, W S, 4125
 Landrum, G W, 771
 Lane, M, 368
 — R W, 1468
 Lang, A, 4126
 — D R, 3320
 — V H, 3196
 Langdale, A B, 2779-80
 Langland, W, 1899-1905
 Langley, H, 3049
 Langpaap, F K, 225
 Lanier, S, 4127-9
 Lankard, F G, 1929
- Lantis, M, 1235
 Larkey, S V, 2009
 Larsen, T, 2826, 4344
 Larson, C, 226
 Lascelles, M, 3717
 Latham, A M C, 2918
 — E, 4264, 5200
 Latorre, M, 4883
 Laughlin, J, IV, 4500, 4578
 Laurence, A C, 369
 Laurens, A du, 2009
 — J C, 4855
 Laux, K, 3494
 Lavery, E, 4677
 Law, R A, 2121, 2158
 — W, 3341
 Lawrence, A W, 4966
 — D H, 4952-65
 — T E, 4966-72
 — W J, 2382
 — W W, 1712, 2383
 Lawson, O G, 227
 Lazarus, E, 4130
 Lea, H C, 1227
 Leach, A L, 2631
 — M, 402
 Leacock, S, 523, 3028, 4579, 4732
 Leander, F, 18
 Lear, E, 4131-4
 Leary, L, 3239-40
 Lechlitrner, R, 4771
 Lee, F, 4074
 — I J, 1575
 — S G, 2593
 Lees, R M, 2632
 Legouis, E, 455, 2440, 4462
 — P, 2764
 Le Hardy, W, 1347, 1357
 Lehman, B H, 228
 Lehmann, J, 4501-2, 5066
 Lehmann-Haupt, H, 229
 Lehnert, M, 728, 763
 Leigh, R A, 5201
 Leishman, J B, 5202
 — T L, 2693
 Leisy, E E, 1389
 Leland, C G, 4135
 Lemaitre, J, 2292
 Le Mesurier, H G, 745
 Lenhart, J M, 335
 Lennox, W G, 1879
 Leon, H J, 1401
 — T H, 92, 4287
 Leonard, W E, 1713
 Leopold, W F, 471
 Leich, E, 640
 Leiman, L, 230
 Leroy, O, 2709
 Leslie, D, 3635
 — J H, 2633, 3636
- Leslie, S, 3050, 3637-8
 L'Estrange, Su R, 2809
 Lever, C J, 4136-7
 Levett, A E, 1803
 Levillier, R, 2384
 Levin, H, 2142
 Levy, R, 1842
 Lewis, A, 1804
 — B R, 2293
 — C, 3639
 — C S, 410, 1576, 1591, 1758, 1937, 4617
 — D, 641-3
 — F R, 3228, 3321-3
 — J H, 4083
 — M G, 3342
 — S, 370, 4973-5
 — W, 4971, 4976-7
 — W J, 845
 — W S, 3051, 3461-5
 Ley, W, 1236
 Leyris, P, 2205
 Lhermitte, J, 644
 Libis, J, 752
 Lichte, W H, 642-3
 Lichtenstein, V E, 4071
 Liddell, J R, 2073
 Liebling, A J, 553
 Lieder, P R, 1408
 Lievsay, J L, 2122, 2505
 Life, 912
 Life of Christ, 1906
 Liljegen, S B, 2859
 Lillo, G, 3343
 Limpus, R M, 3550
 Lincoln, A, 4138-41
 Lind, L R, 4580
 Lindbeigh, A M, 1577
 Lindelof, U, 1012
 Lindenbeiger, R E, 1310
 Lindou, L D, 19, 1409
 Lindsay, J, 3193
 — P, 445
 Lindsey, J, 2074, 3052, 3156
 Linke, O, 715-16, 1700
 Linscott, E H, 1409
 Linton, W J, 4142
 Lippincott, B E, 3551
 Litchfield, F L, 2010
 Little, A C, 1470
 — A G, 1805
 — E S, 231
 Littlewood, S R, 3703
 Lloyd, C, 4162, 4463
 — C A, 499, 1075
 — L J, 2490
 — R, 1806
 — T E, 4265
 Loane, G G, 1653, 2726, 3276, 4105
 Locke, J, 2810-15

- Locke, L G, 3457
 Lockhart, J G, 4143
 Lockitt, C H, 3408
 Lockmiller, D A, 3102
 Lodge, T, 2158-9
 Lohmann, O, 1926
 Loggins, V, 4503
 Lohrl, A, 2716
 Lomax, J A, 4051
 Lomer, G R, 99
 London Mediaeval Studies, 426-7
 London, J, 4144
 Long, E H, 990, 4052
 — H, 4423
 — H C, 232
 — O W, 3552
 — R W, 536
 Longden, H I, 1141
 Longfellow, H W, 4145-9
 — S, 4147
 Longini, M D, 1539
 Loomba, R M, 5203
 Loomis, L H, 441, 1851
 — R S, 441, 1759, 1850-1, 1969
 Looten, C, 2860, 5204
 Lorch, F W, 4402
 Lorenz, T, 371
 Lossack, G, 3343
 Louise, M, 4504
 Lovelace, R, 2816
 Lovell, P W, 1361
 Lowell, J R, 4150-1
 Lower, A R M, 4413
 Lowther, A W G, 1677
 Lubbock, Lady S, 3640
 — S G, 372
 Lucas, A, 373
 — E V, 3995, 4978
 — F L, 5205
 Lucke, T, 3641
 Luick, K, 772
 Lundkvist, A, 4915
 Lunt, W E, 434
 Luther, M, 2690
 Lycan, E H, 517
 Lydgate, J, 1967-8
 Lyle, B, 3553
 Lyly, J, 2160-3
 Lyman, R la V, 4485
 Lynch, G E, 645
 — H, 4581
 Lynd, R, 4505
 — R S, 20-1
 Lyndsay, Sir D, 2164
 Lyon, T, 2634
 Lyttelton, E, 4733

 M, M, 2694, 4250
 M., P D, 880, 917, 939
 M, R B., 3202
 Maack, R, 646, 3425

 Mabbe, J, 2817
 Mabbott, T O, 901, 965, 2143,
 2861-2, 3163, 3213, 3748, 4169,
 4224-5
 McAdam, E L, 3324
 Macaulay, R, 4979
 — T B, 4152-9
 Macauley, T, 5098
 McC, H, 2710, 3893
 McCann, H E, 2405
 — J W, Jr, 475, 863
 McCarter, P K, 4075
 McCarthy, A, 1637
 McColl, D S, 4065, 4213
 McColley, G, 963, 2075, 2118,
 2863-6 3492-3
 McColvin, L R, 233
 McConnell, F J, 3485
 McCormick, V T, 2291
 McCulloch, D B, 1311
 McCusker, H, 2772, 3340
 McCutcheon, R J, 647
 — R P, 3554
 McDavid, R I, Jr, 554
 McDermott, F, 2977, 3053
 — J F, 53, 5142
 McDiarmid, E W, 234
 — H, 1312
 — J, 234
 MacDonald, A, 1792, 1965
 — H, 100, 2765
 — N, 1142
 McDonald, R, 3112
 McDowell, F L, 1237
 — L L, 1237
 — R B, 1143
 — T, 1578
 McElderry, B R, J1, 455, 3762,
 3850
 McEuen, K A, 2144, 5206
 McGaury, L, 1760
 McGiffert, A C, 3982
 MacGillivray, J R, 150
 McGinn, D J, 2385
 McHenry, J, 4160
 Machin, I W J, 3259
 McHugh, R, 3806, 4136
 — V, 4582
 McIlvenna, E, 3704
 McIlwain, C H, 1144
 McIlwaine, S, 4583
 McIlwraith, A K, 1975
 Macinnes, C M, 1313
 MacIntyre, C F, 3498
 Mack, E C, 3642
 — M, 3372-3, 3441
 Mackail, J W, 22
 McKay, G L, 101, 235
 Mackay, J, 2635
 McKechnie, H, 1145
 McKeithan, D M, 4041

 Mackenzie, A M, 4266
 McKenzie, G, 3851
 MacKenzie, H M, 3792
 — W M, 1966
 McKerrrow, R B, 2295
 Mackie, R A, 2812
 — W S, 1714
 McKillop, A D, 2949, 3188
 MacKinnon, F D, 4157
 — J, 1146
 McKisack, M, 1824
 McKnight, G H, 773
 MacLagan, W G, 3298
 MacLean, C, 4337
 MacLeish, A, 230, 4772, 4930-4
 MacLysaght, E, 2636
 MacManawav, J G, 2386
 Macmillan and Co, Ltd, 5123
 MacMillan, D, 102, 2556, 2978
 McMillan, J B, 648
 MacMunn, Sir G, 1147
 McMurtrie, D C, 103, 237, 336-
 9, 3054
 McNeal, T H, 2123
 MacNeice, L, 4773, 4985-7
 McNeill, J T, 1807
 — L, 1238
 Macowan, N, 4490
 McPeck, J A S, 5207
 MacPherson, H D, 238-9
 Macpherson, J, 3344
 MacPike, E F, 2637, 2896
 McVie, J, 3157
 Macwhannell, N, 1410
 Madden, R D, 4584
 Maddison, J, 1411
 Maddox, J, 649
 Madge, S J, 1148, 1314
 Maeterlinck, 2205
 Magee, B, 2076
 Maginn, W, 4161
 Magnus, Sir P, 3132-3
 Magoun, F P, J1, 1688, 1715
 Maheir, R E, 524
 Mailahn, W, 3555
 Mair, J, 2296
 Mais, S P B, 1315
 Major, M, 1471
 Mallam, D, 3404
 Malleson, M, 4490
 Malloch, D, 3345
 Malone, D, 23
 — E, 3346-7
 — K, 476, 905, 1058, 1663,
 1716-18, 1735-8
 Malone Society, 428-32
 Malory, Sir T, 1969-71
 Malvern, M M, 3929
 Manchester, H, 4585
 Manchester Guardian Weekly,
 555, 846, 858, 894, 909, 1087

- Mandeville, B, 3348
 Mandin, L, 2297
 Mann, E L, 2979
 — W, 1540, 2011, 5208
 Manning, B L, 3473
 Mansfield, K, 4988
 — L S, 4170
 Mantle, B, 4506, 4678
 Marable, M H, 374
 Marcantonio, J D, 3325, 3355
 Marcett, M E, 1903
 March, I G, 4586
 Marcham, W M, 1361
 Marchand, E, 3556, 4066
 — H, 1076
 Marckwardt, A H, 500
 Marcus, J R, 1808
 Mare, M L, 3055, 5209
 Mariell, Sister, 4195
 Maritain, J, 24
 Mark, J, 867
 Markham, S F, 525
 Marks, A W, 3930
 — J, 3763
 — S, 2298
 Marlowe, C, 2165-72
 Marnell, W H, 3852, 4326
 Marquardt, H, 1664
 Marriot, Sir J R, 1149
 — J W, 4507
 Marris, C A, 4508
 Marryat, F, 4162
 Marsden, W A, 2012
 Marsh, Sir E, 4587
 — P M, 3241-4
 Marshall, L B, 2530
 — M, 4588
 — M H, 1761
 — T W, 1300
 Marston, J, 2818
 Maitin, P, 3643
 — R, 2950, 3277-8, 5210
 — S, 1035
 — T H, 2683
 Martindale, H, 1150
 Martinet, A, 650-1
 Marvell, A, 2819-20
 Masefield, J, 4096, 4989-91
 Mason, L, 3692
 Massinger, P, 2821-2
 Massingham, H J, 1151
 Massoulard, E, 4843
 Masters, E L, 4992
 Masterton, J R, 3198
 Mather, C, 419, 3349
 Mathew, D, 2557
 Mathews, A J, 466
 — E G, 2685, 5211-12
 — J. C, 3780, 4076
 Matheson, J F, 1152, 2730
 Matthes, H, 1916
 Matthes, H C, 2176
 Matthews, A, 3442
 — J C, 4424
 — W, 507-8, 847, 3056
 Maugham, W S, 1412, 4734,
 4993-7
 Mauier, D W, 556
 — K -W, 4919
 Maurice, W, 1073
 Maurois, A, 791, 4806
 Mawer, A, 413, 415-16
 Maxwell, B, 2684, 2777, 2822
 — H, 792
 Maycock, A L, 2638
 Mayer, C F, 1843
 — E, 1638, 4774, 5213
 — J P, 5214
 Mayhew, A, 2695
 Maynard, T, 1880
 Mayne, E C, 3644
 Mayo, L S, 2639
 Mazzola, J P, 1949
 Mead, H R, 104, 1938
 Medefind, H, 2299
 Medieval Academy of America,
 433-4
 Medieval Studies, 1762
 Mee, A, 1344-5, 1348, 1351-2,
 1356, 1369, 1372, 1374
 Mégroz, R L, 2640, 3203, 4132-3
 Meine, F J, 4403
 Meissner, P, 1939, 4589, 4807-9
 Melbancke, B, 2173
 Melchers, P, 1909
 Mellen, I M, 989
 Mellows, W T, 1153
 Melville, H, 4163-76
 — L, 1316
 Melzer, J H, 848
 Mencken, H L, 824
 Mendel, A O, 3886
 Menninger, K, 4894
 Menon, C N, 2300
 Menzies, W, 410, 2867
 Meredith, G, 4177-9
 — M, 557, 960-1, 1050
 Meres, F, 2174-7
 Meriggi, P, 105
 Mernham, H G, 240, 3557
 Merrild, K, 4962
 Merrill, A F, 4679
 Meisand, J, 1472, 1881, 3558,
 4680-90, 4823, 5014
 Messenger, E C, 1837
 Messiaen, P, 2210, 2301-3, 2446,
 3113
 Metcalf, K D, 106
 Mettin, H C, 2304
 Metz, R, 2675
 Metzger, J, 4590
 Meusel, M, 4011
 Meyer, J, 793
 Meyerstein, E H W, 3164-6,
 3727
 Mezger, F, 806
 Michelmoite, G W, 107
 Michie, S, 2506
 Mickle, W J, 3350
 Middleton, E, 2690
 — T, 2823-7
 Milam, C H, 241
 Miles, J T, 3559
 — W, 4691
 Mill, J S, 4180
 Millay, E St V, 4998-9
 Miller, B, 4692
 — D C, 2441
 — J, 4181
 — J C, 825
 — O K B, 1239
 — P, 1413, 2641-2
 — R A, 242
 Milley, H J W, 3853, 3871-2,
 3931, 4379
 Millhauser, M, 4241, 4307
 Millican, C B, 2507-10
 — P, 1365
 Milligan, B A, 2013, 2094, 2511,
 2868, 3217
 Milne, H J M, 3560, 3645-6
 — W S, 150
 Milton, J, 2828-92
 Mims, H S, 3776
 Minton, A, 849
 Miracle Plays, 1907-15
 Mirrieles, E R, 4735
 Mirror for Magistrates, 2178-9
 Mitchell, A G, 1904
 — L, 4693
 — R J, 1972
 — S B, 243-4
 — S W, 4182
 Mitford, E, 3680
 — M R, 4183
 — N, 3647
 Mitrinovich, A, 652
 Mizener, A, 1882, 4591
 Mockler, W E, 1240
 Modder, M F, 1473
 Modern Language Association
 America, 435-44
 Moe, M W, 979
 Mohler, N M, 1154
 Mon, D M, 4184
 Moloney, M F, 2748
 Molzahn, I, 5099
 Monaco, M, 2305
 Money-Kyrle, R, 1155
 Monk, S H, 455, 3401
 Monroe, D A, 3932
 — I, 67
 Montgomery, H C, 3705

Mooney, J, 1156
 Moore, E R, 1513, 5215
 — G, 5000
 — H P, 1317
 — H T, 5071
 — J, 3351, 5075
 — J B, 4404
 — J R, 1986, 3204-5
 — P, 653
 — T, 4185
 — T S, 410, 3706, 5124
 — W, 3933
 — W E, 654
 Moorman, L J, 4308
 Morand, E, 2205
 — P P, 2869-70
 More, H, 3352
 — Sir T, 2180-5
 Morey, A, 1809
 Morgan, B Q, 108, 5216
 — C, 5001-4
 — C S, 109, 2980
 — F C, 808
 — R, 2387, 3854
 — W T, 109, 2980
 Morhardt, M, 2306
 Moxley, C, 5005-6
 — E J, 455, 3123, 3855, 4243
 — J, 4186
 Morphopoulos, P, 3793, 5217
 Morris, A R, 2447
 — R L, 4592
 — W, 4187
 Morton, A S, 3648-9
 — T, 2893
 Moser, M, 3561, 5218
 Moses, E R, 655
 — W R, 2749
 Mossé, F, 1077
 Mossner, E C, 3162
 Motley, J L, 4188
 Mott, F L, 3229, 3562
 Mottram, R H, 1157, 3650
 Moulte, T, 4509-10
 Mounts, C E, 2512
 — D L, 3563
 Mowat, R B, 3051
 Mowatt, A C, 4189
 Muchnic, H, 4012, 5219
 Mudie, R, 4190
 Muhlhaupt, F, 3206
 Muller, A M, 4345
 — E, 656-7, 4593
 — J, 3794
 — O T, 5220
 — P, 5221
 — W. D, 1579
 Mulder, H, 477
 Muir, E, 1449, 4594
 — J, 4191
 — J R, 3057

Muir, K, 2307
 Muirhead, A M, 3016, 3177
 Mulder, A, 4595
 Mulford, M, 850
 Mulgan, J, 1414
 Muller, H J, 4596, 1730-7
 Mullett, C F, 2558
 Munniford, L, 375
 Mundell, R, 4831
 Mundy, P D, 3058
 Munitz, M K, 5041
 Munn, R, 245-6
 Munro, N, 4192
 Munroe, D, 4158
 Munsterberg, M, 2204
 Munthe, W, 247
 Murakami, S, 3256, 3456
 Murdock, K B, 2559
 Muisson, W, 2164
 Murphice, A A, 4013
 Murphy, A, 3353-5
 — G H, 2308
 — R, 4323
 Murray, J, 2526
 Murrie, E B, 218, 2560
 Murry, J M, 1474, 1406-7, 4988, 5007
 Mutschmann, H, 2871-2, 3195
 Muzzey, D S, 3230
 Myeis, H A, 1639
 — R M, 969
 Myrick, K O, 2482

 N, 1475
 N, S, 3124
 Naeseth, H C K, 5270
 Namier, L B, 1476
 Nathan, G J, 4694
 Neale, J E, 2077
 Needler, G H, 3652
 Neely, C, 1241, 1541
 — R D, 3934
 Neeser, R W, 1415
 Negus, V E, 729
 Nelson, E A, 2129
 — M, 4511
 — P, 1679
 — S, 707
 — W, 2491
 Nemzei, 3059
 Nethercot, A H, 2736, 3856
 Nettels, C P, 2643
 Nettleton, G H, 1416, 2531, 2951
 Neumann, J. H, 2145
 Neux, 885, 931
 Neville, M, 4193
 Nevins, A, 1113, 3653
 Newbolt, Sir H, 5008
 Newcomb, C, 4196
 Newdick, R S, 4346, 4904
 Newdigate, B H, 730

Newman, B, 3443
 — J H, 4194-7
 New Republic, 887
 Newstead, H, 1852
 Newsweek, 526
 Newton, Sir I, 2894-0
 New Yorker, 558, 791, 1049
 New York Panorama, 527
 Nicholas, H G, 4597
 Nichols, C W, 1477, 3781
 Nichol Smith, D, 430, 2981, 3346
 Nicholson, M, 2561
 Nickelson, T, 4405
 Nicolay, H, 4140
 Nicoll, A, 2014, 2562
 Nicolson, M H, 1153
 Niederstenbiuch, A, 1922
 Nieman, F, 4142
 Niemaun, A W, 658
 Niemeyer, C, 2925
 Niess, R J, 3371
 Niles, J J, 1542
 Nitchie, E, 4309
 Nitze, W A, 1853
 Noack, H O, 4053
 Nobbé, G, 3060
 Nolan, J B, 3231
 Nordenfalk, C, 1763
 Nordineyer, H W, 93
 Norfleet, H, 1630
 Norman, C, 2170
 — F, 427
 — S, 4055
 Norris, D M, 249
 North, C, 4198-200
 — W R, 5222
 Norton, T, 2186-7
 Nosworthy, J M, 2416
 Notestein, W, 1158
 Notopoulos, J A, 4310-11
 Nott, G W, 4253
 Nottingham, E K, 3186
 Noyes, A, 3936, 5009
 — G E, 2563-4
 — G R, 2766
 Nungezer, E, 1726, 2015
 Nuttall, G F, 2614
 Nye, R B, 528, 3725, 4151

 Oake, R B, 3299, 5223
 Oakley, T P, 1810
 Obata, J, 659-60
 Oberdieck, W, 4847
 O'Brien, E J, 1514, 1976, 4513-15
 — J, 5224
 O'Casey, S, 5010
 O'Connoi, F, 5032, 5125
 — W V, 2016
 Odell, G C D, 3564

- Odell, R, 4079
 Odets, C, 4490
 Odiome, T, 2897
 O'Donnell, G M, 4898
 O'Faolain, S, 5011, 5033, 5126
 Ogden, J, 4644
 — M S, 403
 Ogg, H L, 4769
 O'Hara, F H, 4695
 Oliver, J W, 3097
 Olivero, F, 4209, 4363
 O'Loughlin, S, 2307
 Olson, C, 4134, 4171
 — E, 3375
 — E W, 333
 Olybrius, 3376
 Oman, Sir C, 25
 O'Neill, D J, 4738
 — E, 5012-14
 — E H, 110-11, 376
 Onions, C T, 977
 Onslow, Earl of, 1811
 Opdycke, J B, 501, 826
 O'Quinn, T, 4054
 Oras, A, 2873
 Ordeman, D T, 1654
 Orioli, G, 250
 Orman, O C, 251
 Ormulum, 1916
 Orrery, Roger Boyle, Earl of, 2898
 Ornick, J, 252
 Orsini, N, 2017, 2676
 Orton, H, 1449, 1665, 1764,
 1940, 2021
 — H B, 661
 Osborn, J M, 112-13, 3326
 — L B, 2136
 — M E, 4775
 Osborne, L E, 114
 Osenburg, F C, 2018
 Osgood, C G, 2498-9
 O'Shaughnessy, A, 4201
 Ossoli, M F, 4202-4
 O'Sullivan, D J, 1242
 — M I, 404
 Otto, G, 809
 Ouida, 4205
 Ould, H, 1607
 Overbury, Sir T, 2899
 Overstreet, M M, 3983
 Owen, Su D J, 1159
 — J H, 3015
 Oxford, E de Vere, Earl of, 2188
 P, 2982
 P, A, 5100
 P, L, 985
 Pack, R A, 5225
 Padelford, F M, 2498-9, 2673
 Pafford, J H P, 193
 Page, B S, 318
 Page, E, 1160
 Paget, R, 662-3
 Paim, P, 2900
 Paine, G, 93, 115, 3817, 4425
 — T, 3356-61
 Palfrey, T R, 3965, 5226
 Palle, A A, 5226a
 Palmer, F W, 3831
 — W M, 1318
 Palsgrave, J, 400
 Papajewski, H, 4810, 4991
 Pape, T, 1319
 Pardoe, T E, 664
 Parfitt, L W, 118-19
 Pargellis, S, 1118
 Park, J, 5050
 Parker, Edward, 3061
 — Eric, 2696
 — E W, 1417, 4516
 — L N, 4206
 — W M, 3158, 4143, 4267-9,
 5227
 — W R, 2309, 2521, 2874-6,
 2938
 Parks, E W, 1580, 1588, 4598
 Parrish, M L, 4380-1
 Parriss, W G, 1055
 Parrott, T M, 2206, 2212, 2388
 Parry, E J, 3654
 — J J, 1854
 Parsons, E C, 1243
 — T W, 4207
 — W, 117
 Partch, C E, 3475, 3655
 Partington, W, 3565, 4312
 Partridge, E, 478, 544, 559, 753,
 795
 Pascal, R, 2310
 Paschke, E, 1066
 Paston, G, 3795
 Patch, H R, 417, 1844, 1883
 Pater, W, 4208-11
 Paterson, A, 3159, 3937
 Patient Grissill, 2189
 Patmore, C K D, 4212-13
 Patrick, A W, 4088
 — D, 70, 1994
 — J M, 2565, 2788
 Patt, G, 4739
 Pattee, F L, 4443
 Patterson, F A, 2828
 — H M, 253
 Patton, L, 3857
 Paulding, J K, 4214
 Pauly, M -H, 5127, 5228
 Paylor, W J, 2899
 Payne, E R, 2203
 — I, 4672
 — L W, Jr, 5028
 Peail, 1918
 Pearce, T M, 1471
 Pearson, H, 3656
 — N H, 1381
 — R H, 2083
 Pechel, R, 3444
 Peck, W E, 3745, 4108
 Peckham, H H, 3062
 Peddie, R A, 117a
 Pee, W, 578
 Peele, G, 2190-3
 Pendered, M L, 3938-9
 Penn, W, 2901-5
 Pennington, E L, 3487
 — R, 254
 Pennink, R, 2311
 Penrose, B, 2645
 Penson, L M, 377
 Penzl, H, 731
 Peple, E C, 2877
 Pepys, S, 2906-15
 Perazzi, V, 2430
 Percival, A C, 3657
 — M O, 3114
 Percy, Lord E, 2019
 — T, 3362
 Peregrinus, 2312
 Perkinson, R H, 2417, 2737, 3466
 Perrin, P G, 502
 Perry, H T E, 1608
 — R B, 4086
 Petitjean, A M, 3445
 Peterborough Chronicle, 1919
 Peters, G, 1067
 Peterson, H N, 255
 Petrie, Sir C A, 2646, 4811
 Petrosova, M, 2799
 Petter, G B, 4179
 Pettie, G, 2194-5
 Pettigrew, M D, 1320
 Pettit, H, 3496
 Pfund, H W, 5229
 Phelan, L J, 3736
 Phelps, A L, 1504, 4696
 — E S, 4215
 — W L, 378, 2313, 3764-5,
 4812
 Philip, A J, 118-19
 — C, 4001, 4109
 — I G, 120, 3658
 Philips, A, 3363-6
 Philipson, D, 2
 Phillips, C E L, 2647
 — G L, 1615, 3970
 — H, 534
 — L, 732, 3327, 4270-4
 — W, 4216
 Philosotus, 3328, 4275-7
 Pick, F, 5003
 Picken, M B, 851
 Piercy, J K, 2566-7, 2083
 Pierson, G W, 5230
 Piggott, S, 1707

- Pike, J E, 1898
— J S, 3818, 3940, 4353
Pinto, V de S, 1449, 2020, 2568,
2922, 5043
Pintochoyus, K, 5004
Pirie, W, 3941
Pisanti, G, 4354
Pitcher, S M, 1418
Pitoeff, G, 2205
Pitt, A S, 2905, 3232
Pitter, R, 5015
Plant, M, 256
Plat, Sir H, 2916
Play of the Sacrament, 1920
Plesner, K I, 26
Plomer, W, 3659
Poage, G R, 3063
Pochmann, H A, 121
Poe, E A, 4217-31
Pogrell, N von, 2727
Pollard, A W, 2226, 2314
Pomfret, J, 379
Pontifex, B, 1161
Pope, A, 3367-84
— H, 2697
— J B, 1273
— R, 3190, 5173
— W B, 4093
Pope-Hennessy, J, 1321
— U, 3796
Popular Photography, 852
Porter, K A, 4235
— K W, 560
Potter, G R., 2766
Pottle, F A, 3125
Pound, E L, 5016-17
— L, 1244, 1395
Pourtales, G de, 2205
Povey, K, 1959, 3194-5
Powell, A, 2672
— D, 3797, 5231
— E A, 529
— L C, 257
— L F, 3329-30
Power, M J, 4776
— W, 1322, 3942
Powicke, F M, 258
Powys, J C., 1581
— L, 4014
Praed, W. M., 4236
Pratt, A S, 3474
— J M, 2315
— L U, 3879-81
— R A, 1884
— T, 561
Praz, M, 1479, 2153, 2569
Predeek, A, 259
Preger, E, 1906
Preussler, W, 665
Prenderleith, H J, 260
Prentiss, M. E, 4245
Prescott, F C, 4313
— J, 4944
Pressly, I P, 3426, 3488
Pressman, J J, 666
Preusler, W, 479
Price, C, 2915, 5051
— H T, 774
— L M, 121, 3422
— R, 1245-6, 4212
Prideaux, S P T, 2648
Priestley, F E L, 4110
— J B, 4519, 4524, 5016-22
Pumiose, J B, 261, 2619
Prince, J D, 480
Pruoi, M, 3385-7
Privat, E, 5232
Private Libraries, 262-9
Plokosch, I, 5023-4
Pionovost, W, 605
Piosser, C W, 1162
Piuvoet, R, 2124
Puhlmann, C, 3819
Puleston, W D, 1163
Purcell, J M, 3706
Purdie, E, 3394
Purnell, C J, 270, 2984
Purves, J, 5233
Purvin, J F, 4599
Putt, S G, 2518, 2819
Pyke, R, 3189
Pyles, T, 5234
Pyne, W H, 4217
Pyre, J F A, 1388
Q, 1515
Quare, 918, 1013
Quarrell, W H, 3055, 3064-5,
5209
Quennell, P C, 3066, 3378,
3660-1, 3795
Quinn, A H, 1226
— D B, 1323
— E V, 1247
R, 1063, 3440
R, H F, 1950
R, J C, 1945
R, M U H, 1248-9, 2114, 4159
R, R L L, 871
R, V, 3894, 3943, 3984, 5235
Race, S, 3798
Radice, S, 3117
Radtke, W, 4909
Radzinowicz, L, 3662
Rael, J B, 481
Ragg, L M, 3718
Rahv, P, 3566, 4600
Raine, A, 1378
Raleigh, Sir W, 2196-8, 2917-18
Ramakrishna Rao, 3985
Ramsay, J, 2985
Ramsay, R L, 4406
Randel, W, 1078, 2931
— W P, 1036, 4036, 4203
Randolph, R I, 1324
— T, 2919-20
Ranganathan, S R, 271
Ranke, V W, 1325
Ranlett, L H, 272
Ransoin, H H, 1199, 1200
— J C, 4777, 4897, 5128
— J G, 2316
— W, 273, 310
Ransome, M, 2986
Ranson, H R, 3567
Rapp, M H, 4240
Racoe, B, 1419, 4601-2
Ratcliff, S C, 2650
Rathbone, H M, 4238
Rathborne, I E, 2513
Rattenbury, J L, 3189a
Rattray, R F, 2794
Raubicheck, L, 667
Rawson, G, 2391
Ray, S N, 3351
Raymond, W O, 3767, 3773
Raysor, T M, 3858-9, 4404
Read, A W, 530-1, 775, 827,
942, 3067
— C, 2078
— H, 1420-1, 4778
— H F, 1640
— W A, 754
Reade, A L, 3331-2, 3165, 3379
— C, 4239
Reaney, P H, 412
Reckitt, G L, 1317, 1357
Reddaway, T I, 2651
Redding, J S, 4779
Redford, A, 1164, 3663
Redway, J W, 532
Reece, E J, 274
Reed, H, 4015
Reeves, J K, 2987
— J S, 4383
Reichart, W A, 121, 2348, 5263
Reid, L, 1480
— M J C, 1855
Reilly, J J, 1609, 4828
Reimeringer, A M, 5236
Reinhard, J R, 1812
Reinhardt, A H, 275
Reinhold, H, 2652
Reiser, O L, 27
Rendall, G H, 2146
— V, 4124, 4278
Renier, C J, 2053
Renschel, H, 1687
Renwick, W L, 1419, 1665,
1764, 1940, 2021
Reuter, G, 2317
— O R, 810, 1079, 1894-5, 2107

- Rex, W H, 122
 Reynolds, F, 4240
 — Su J, 3388-92
 — P E, 2988, 3568
 Rhedecyman, 958, 3279
 Rhys, E, 1422
 Ricardo, D, 4241
 Rice, C Y, 4813
 — J V, 2654
 Richards, E A, 2722
 — I A, 1582
 — V, 4972
 Richardson, H G, 1951
 — L N, 4182
 — M E, 1905
 — M K, 957
 — S, 3393-6
 Richmond, Mrs H L, 3986
 Richter, H, 1666
 — J, 3768
 Rickard, J A, 1250
 Rider, F, 123
 Ridings, L, 1574
 Ridley, M R, 1641, 2318
 Riese, T, 2022
 Riggs, J B, 1326
 Riley, J W, 4242
 Rinehart, M R, 1481
 — S M, Jr, 341
 Ringler, W, 2159, 2731
 Rise, A P, 2420
 Ritson, J, 3397
 Robbins, C, 2655
 — L H, 533
 — R, 3962
 — R H, 1765-8, 1885, 1941-2
 Roberts, C W, 2130, 2524
 — D K, 3499, 4520-1
 — H D, 1327
 — J E, 4037
 — M, 3664
 — M A, 276
 — M H, 482
 — W, 2989, 3216, 3569-72
 Robertson, A J, 1680
 — J, 2703
 — J L, 483
 — S, 776, 1080
 — S L, 503
 Robinson, E A, 5025-8
 — L, 1505
 Robson, E H A, 4184
 Roche, A V, 5237
 Rochester, John Wilmot, Earl of, 2921-4
 Rod, E, 4244
 Rodman, S, 4522
 Roellinger, F X, 3573
 Roig, H, 28
 Rogers, S, 4245
 — W H, 1616, 4740
 Rohrbough, E G, 1251
 Rohr-Sauer, P v, 2570
 Rolle, R, 1921-2
 Rollins, C P, 277
 — H E, 2207, 2704
 Rook, W A, 2438
 Rooke, M, 417
 Roobach, O A, 124
 Root, R K, 3380
 Roscommon, Wentworth Dillon, Earl of, 2925
 Rose, F, 1422a
 Roseborough, M M, 766
 Rosen, S, 4697
 Rosenbach, A S W, 1506
 Rosenfeld, P, 4946
 — S M, 2571, 2990, 3197
 Rosenkranz, S, 1583
 Rosenthal, E I J, 2698
 Rositzke, H A, 668-9
 Ross, A S C, 811, 853
 Ross, Sir E D, 484
 — Sir W D, 29
 Rossetti, D G, 4247-8
 Rossettis, 4246
 Rossiter, A P, 2408
 Rosteutscher, J H W, 1667
 Roth, C, 1328, 1482
 Rothenstein, Sir W, 4814
 Rothschild, Lord, 3453
 Rouault, J, 2184
 Roughhead, W N, 4836
 Rouse, W H D, 5238
 Rowe, K T, 2483-5
 — N, 3398
 Rowse, A L, 2179
 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, 1366
 Royal Society of Literature, 445-6
 Rubin, J J, 3799, 4173, 4279, 4426-7
 Ruddock, A A, 1323
 Rudkin, H E, 4045
 Rudman, H, 3749
 Ruede, H, 3665
 Ruff, W, 4280
 Ruffell, J W, 3726
 Rufty, H, 1424
 Rugoff, M A, 2750
 Run, The, 1732-3
 Rumball-Petrie, E A R, 2699
 Rumbold, R, 4741
 Runganadhan, S E, 271
 Rush, N O, 4022
 Rusk, R L, 3987, 4130
 Ruskin, J, 4249-52
 Russell, G O, 670
 — G W, 5029-33
 — I, 4253
 — I S, 1164
 Russell, I W, 485
 — J A, 5239
 — J C, 1813
 Rust, S J, 3944
 Rutherford, M, 4254
 Rutland, W R, 4016
 Rutledge, L A, 2728
 Rutter, O, 3068
 Ryan, A M, 1681
 — C T, 828
 Rylands, G, 2319
 Rymer, T, 2926
 S, 2320
 S, E, 2671, 3225, 3769
 S, M F, 854
 S, N, 4364
 S, W P H, 944
 Sackville-West, V M, 5034-5
 Sadler, M, 2991, 3666
 Saer, H A, 2992, 5240
 St Clair, F Y, 2109
 St John, W E, 3574
 St Quintin, G, 4111
 Saix, G de, 4440
 Sala, G A, 4255-6
 Sale, H S, 2492
 Saleski, R E, 2023
 Salinger, H, 4920, 5241
 Salley, A S, 1329-30
 Salter, F M, 431, 1910-11
 Salusbury-Jones, G T, 1814
 Salzman, L F, 1349, 1364, 1367
 Sampson, H, 2774
 Sandberger, D, 1815
 Sandburg, C, 4141, 5036, 5067
 Sanderlin, G, 2321, 3575
 — G W, 1886, 2461, 2879, 4465
 Sanders, E N, 4017
 — F D, 278
 Sanderson, Sir W, 2927
 Sandison, H, 4018
 Sandoe, J, 3576
 Sandys, G, 2202, 2928, 2399
 Santayana, G, 5037-41
 Sapientia Solomonis, 2203
 Sarolea, C, 3945
 Saroyan, W, 4698
 Sassoon, S, 4780, 5042-3
 Satchell, T, 1081
 Sato, K, 2322, 2880, 3333
 Saturday Review of Literature, 279, 902, 1584, 4603-5, 4899
 Saunders, H W, 1365
 — J J, 3260
 Saurat, D, 2881
 Savage, D S, 4781
 — E A, 280

- Savage, R, 3400
 Sawles Ward, 1923
 Sawyer, R G, 113
 Sayers D L, 4190
 — W C B, 281
 Sayles, G O, 1816
 Scarborough, D, 1543
 Schammell, J M, 282
 Schatz, H A, 671
 Schautz, B T, 4188
 Scheel, J F, 486
 Scheffler, H, 4341
 Scheurwegs, G, 2523
 Schick, J, 2389
 — J S, 3577
 Schinhan, J P, 1252
 Schiller, M B, 4690
 Schinke, W, 672
 Schmeier, W F, 1585
 Schlauch, M, 562, 1817
 Schlesinger, A M, 3777-8
 Schlotke, C, 1617, 5242
 Schmidt, A, 673
 — O, 1483
 — W, 30, 563, 1253-4, 2327-4, 2462, 5243-4
 Schmidthus, K, 2185
 Schmitt, A, 487
 — C, 2800
 Schmitz, W, 4910
 Schneider, E, 1586
 — H, 5245
 — W, 674
 Schoffler, H, 125, 1165
 Schonherr, W, 4606
 Schofield, B, 1952
 — M E, 1924
 Schofield, A F, 372
 Schoonover, M M, 877, 914
 Schiamm, W, 4607
 Schiempff, C, 3800-1
 Schrey, K, 1541
 Schroder, E, 1682, 1893
 — F R, 2390
 Schroer, M M A, 755-6
 Schubel, F, 1255
 Schucking, L L, 1452, 1567, 2155, 2391
 Schummer, K, 2325
 Schutte, G, 5246
 Schult, F, 3160
 Schultz, F, 3578, 5247
 — J R, 4347
 Schulz, H C, 2079
 Schulze, S., 1516-17, 1618
 Schumann, H, 4112
 Schwartz, D, 4608, 4827, 4936
 — W L, 675
 Schweinsaupt, G, 2326
 Schweitzer, J W, 2767, 5248
 Schwob, M, 2205
 Scott, A F, 1642
 — N C, 676
 — Sn W, 4257-85
 — W R, 2993, 3416, 4609
 Scott-Moncriell, G, 1331
 Scott-Thomas, H F, 1887
 Scripture, E W, 677
 Scope, S, 1924
 Scudder, E S, 3233
 — T, 3807
 — V, 1587
 Scudi, A T, 3069
 Seafarer, The, 1731
 Seagar, F, 2204
 Seager, A, 3579
 Seago, R, 1990
 Scalsfield, C, 4286-7
 Seaty, E R, 3971, 4327
 Seashore, H G, 678
 Seckel, D, 1655
 Secord, A W, 3207
 Sedillo-Brewster, M, 1256
 Secber, E D, 3491
 Segal, M G, 3363, 3366
 Sehart, E T, 3895
 Sekon, G A, 1166
 Seligo, I, 1484
 Sells, H, 1963
 Senumes, R, 3070
 Senex, 913, 3988, 4466
 Sensabaugh, G F, 2782-3
 Sergeantson, M S, 13, 76, 405, 1858
 Serra, R, 4950
 Setzler, E B, 761
 — E L, 764
 — H H, 764
 Seventeenth Century Studies, 417
 Sewall, R B, 2994, 5249
 Seward, A, 3401
 — G C, 4414
 Sewell, A, 2882
 — W A, 2881, 2883
 Seymour, G D, 1332
 Shaaber, M A, 435, 2220, 2402, 2537, 3229
 Shackford, M H, 3750
 Shafer, R, 1423, 2573
 Shakespeare, W, 2205-476
 Shakespeare Association, 448-51
 Shankar, B, 4782
 Shanley, J L, 1888
 Shapcott, R, 4254
 Sharp, H A, 300
 — L W, 2656
 — M, 1162
 — W, 4288
 Shaver, C L, 3553
 Shaw, C B, 5053
 — G B, 3946, 5044-54
 Shaw, J E, 93
 — M, 126
 — P, 1818
 — W A, 3071
 Shelley, M W, 4289-90
 — P A, 5250
 — P B, 1291-322
 Shelling, R I, 3234
 Shelton, W L, 283
 Shenstone, W, 3102-5
 Shepaid, G F, 3989
 — O, 3694
 Shephard, E, 4428
 Shepherd, T B, 3490
 Sheridan, F, 3406
 — R B, 3407-9
 Sheuman, C B, 4742, 1783
 Sheirel, G B, 5251
 Shenstone, R, 5055
 — R E, 4524
 — W, 1507
 Shields, K G, 4832
 Shine, H, 3820
 Shirley, James, 2929
 — John, 2327
 Shockley, M S, 3580-1
 Sholl, A M, 1518
 Shore, J, 4713
 Short, R W, 2110, 2117
 Shovel, J, 679
 Shneider, J E, 680
 Shulman, D, 796, 875, 1037
 Shurter, R L, 3728
 Sidney, Sir P, 2477-87
 Siebeck, B, 2486-7
 Siedschlag, B N, 1819
 Silver, R G, 127
 Silvette, H, 2080-1, 2574
 Simmons, W L, 11, 2082, 3287
 Simonson, L, 4700
 Sumpson, C M, 5101
 — E, 2148, 2751, 3831
 — P, 2149-50
 — W J S, 2657
 Sinclair, U, 5056-8
 Singer, H, 3208
 Sir Degate, 1925
 Sin Gawan and the Green Knight, 1926-7
 Sitwell, L, 3667, 5059-60
 — O, 5061
 — S, 5062-3
 Sjöholm, S, 3802, 5252
 Skard, S, 3803, 5253
 Skeat, W W., 1258
 Skeel, Mrs R, 11, 2995
 Skelton, J, 2488-92
 Skinner, B F, 2463
 — C L, 1106
 — O, 1508
 Slagle, K C, 2996

- Slater, J R, 4610
 Sloane, W M, 3668
 Slochower, H, 5251
 Small, H, 3669
 — S A, 2403
 Smalley, D, 2729
 Smart, C, 3410-11
 — G K, 1485, 3582
 Smedley, R C, 1088
 Smith, Adam, 3415-16
 — Alexander, 4323
 — A H, 414, 427
 — A J M, 4784, 5129
 — A L, 3300
 — B, 4556, 4611
 — D, 128
 — D F, 2575
 — E C, 5000
 — F, 3361
 — F M, 3751
 — F P, 4077, 5255
 — G H, 1259
 — G P, 1260
 — H, 534
 — Sir H L, 1362
 — H M, 1953
 — H N, 3990
 — H W, 3887
 — I, 284
 — J, 2930-1
 — J A, 5236
 — J C, 410, 2328, 4281
 — J F, 1333
 — James H, 1588, 1643
 — John H, 4314
 — Julia H, 4227
 — L, 285
 — L P, 381, 5064
 — O J, 757
 — R, 1424
 — Reed, 777
 — R M, 2329
 — R W, 129, 1471
 — S W, 286
 — Sir W, 2700
 — W G, 1486
 — W H, 3464, 3467
 Smollett, T, 3417-18
 Smyth, J H, 4612
 Snell, B S, 2658
 Snelling, J., 3500, 4526
 — P, 4744
 Snider, R, 1509, 3189, 3409,
 4441, 4872
 Snodgrass, A E, 3209
 Snyder, F B, 3161
 Soane, G, 4324
 Society for Pure English, 452-4
 Solberg, T, 287
 Somerset, H V F, 3134-5
 Somerville, J A, 4228
 Sommei, I, 2677
 Sonquist, D E, 288
 Sorzano, J L, 681
 Southam, H, 1334
 Southey, R, 4825-7
 Spaeth, J D, 382, 455
 Spargo, J W, 130-1, 1241
 Speaight, R, 4701, 5130
 Spencer, B T, 4745
 — H, 2330
 — Herbert, 4328
 — T, 1589, 2576, 2778
 Spender, S, 4501, 5065-6, 5202
 Spenser, E, 2493-515
 Sper, F, 4702
 Spicer, W K, 4467
 Spiegelberger, W, 2331
 Spiller, R E, 3690, 3677
 Spinney, G H, 3072
 Spivey, H E, 4229
 Spohn, G W, 1395
 Sprague de Camp, L, 682
 Springer, O, 996
 Squire, T, 4703-5
 Sraffa, P, 3295
 Staedler, E, 2409
 Stallknecht, N P, 455, 1468
 Stallmann, H, 1510
 Stamm, R, 3210
 Stanley, C W, 3707
 — Sir H J, 3500
 Stapleton, A B, 3248
 — M, 132
 Star, W T, 466
 Starke, A, 4068, 4230
 Starnes, D T, 758, 2024, 3073
 Stead, W F, 3412-13
 Steadman, R W, 4613
 Stearns, M W, 1964
 Steegman, J, 3073a
 Steeholm, C, 2659
 — H, 2659
 Steele, F D, 289
 — Sir R, 3419-22
 Steei, M D, 692
 Steffens, L, 5067
 Stegmeier, H, 1261
 Stegmeyer, F, 4706, 4746
 Stegner, W, 290
 Stein, E P, 442, 3249
 — G, 5068
 Steinbeck, J, 5069-71
 Steinberg, S H, 1820
 Steiner, A, 5257
 Stenton, D M, 1821-2
 — F M, 413, 415-16
 Stephen, L, 4329
 — W, 1335
 Stephens, G A, 1897
 — J, 5072
 — L, 679
 Stephenson, M, 2083
 Stein, G B, 1425
 — P van D, 3670, 3896
 Sterne, L, 3423-7
 — T A, 683
 Stevens, B, 4374
 — G, 31
 — P M, 1426
 — S K, 75
 — S S, 684-5
 — T W, 4672
 Stevenson, L, 4137
 — R L S, 4330-9
 Stewart, G R, 1038, 3583
 — J D, 291
 — W M, 5258
 Stewart-Brown, R, 1683
 Stillman, D G, 2884
 Stillwell, G, 1889
 Stiven, A B, 797
 Stockton, F R, 4340
 Stockwell, H L C, 517
 — La T, 1511, 2577
 Stokes, S, 4707
 Stoll, E E, 2025, 2156, 2332-4,
 2354, 2392, 2464
 Stolle, E, 2026, 2335
 Stolz, A, 1823
 Stone, C H, 292
 — E, 3966
 — F, 4614
 — G W, Jr, 443, 2421, 2442,
 3250-2
 Stopa, R, 686
 Storey, G, 3948
 Storm, D, 1262
 Stowe, H B, 4341
 Stuchan, L R M, 855, 3770
 Strachey, J, 4747, 4798
 — L, 3671
 Stradling, Sir J, 2516
 Strasburger, E H, 687
 Strauch, C F, 4013
 Strauss, R, 4256
 Strauss, H, 4748
 — R, 3949
 Stresau, H, 1519, 4174
 — J, 4861
 Stroedel, W, 2336
 Strom, H, 1039, 1701
 Strong, M E, 829
 Stroup, T B, 1263
 Stout, A L, 1590, 3804, 1190,
 4198-200, 4282-3, 4469
 Strunsky, S, 293, 4815
 Stuart, D M, 1487-8, 3074
 — M W, 1264
 Stunz, A M, 2431
 — A N, 945
 Sturm, M, 488
 Suckling, Sir J, 2932-3

- Suskind, W E, 4862-3, 4963
 Susskand, P, 1065
 Sugden, H W, 2514
 Sullivan, F, 2827
 Summers, M., 2337, 2097, 3672, 4069
 Sundermann, K H, 4175
 Superville, J, 2205
 Surphlet, R, 2009
 Surrey, Earl of, 2517-18
 Sussman, A, 343
 Sutherland, E H, 565
 — J R, 3075, 3211, 3400
 — L S, 1803, 1824
 Sutton, D, 3721
 Svendsen, J K, 2885
 Swadesh, M, 383, 686
 Swanson, E B, 4375
 Swedenberg, H T, 2578, 2905
 — H T, Jr, 3280
 Sweezy, P M, 1167
 Swift, J, 3428-53
 Swinburne, A C, 4342-5
 Swinnerton, F, 32, 4749
 Syeis, E, 3281, 3584
 Sykes, W J, 4785
 Synge, J M, 5073
 Sypher, W, 2999, 3070, 5167, 3860
 Sypherd, W O, 1265, 2701
 Syr Tryamowre, 1928
- T, E, 4964
 Taffs, W, 3673
 Taft, R B, 689
 Tait, J G, 4284
 Talbert, E W, 1943
 Talfourd, T N, 4346
 Tamony, P, 798
 Tannenbaum, S A, 133-4, 2084, 2151, 2177, 2338-40, 2393-5, 2418, 2448, 2660
 Tanquerey, F J, 1825
 Tappan, E M, 1826
 Tardivel, F, 4197
 Tarkington, B, 4391, 4615, 5074
 Tate, N, 2934
 Tatlock, J S P, 1856
 Tatum, E H, Jr, 3077
 Tauber, A, 856
 — M F, 135
 Taupin, R, 3395, 5259
 Tayler, A N, 3078-9
 — H A H, 3078-81
 Taylor, A, 1853
 — A C, 3821
 — A E, 2801-2
 — B, 4347
 — E, 3454
 — F, 2661
 — Frajam, 4937
- Taylor, W, 452
 Teall, E N, 1014
 Tekton, 878, 955
 Telfer, R S, 2206
 Temple, R Z, 4930
 — Su W, 2935
 Tecompleman, W D, 136, 3082, 3264, 3585
 ten Hooi, G J, 3090, 5260
 Tenniel, J, 3826
 Tennyson, Lord, 4348-55
 Terhune, A M, 3996
 Thackeray, W M, 4356-60
 Thalmann, M, 4135
 The Owl and the Nightingale, 1917
 Thieblin, G, 1017
 Thiele, H, 830
 Thielke, K, 566-7, 1040
 Thiessen, N J, 137
 Thijssen-Schoute, C L, 2579
 Thomas, A H, 1363, 1827
 — C K, 759
 — C W, 136, 3585
 — E, 4087
 — Edwald, 5075
 — H, 297, 1960
 — J, 3261
 — J B, 1515
 — J M, 1388
 — M W, 298
 — R, 1082
 Thompson, B H, 1336
 — C W, 4780
 — D W, 3335
 — E E, 489
 — E M, 2314
 — E N S, 1650, 2705, 4118
 — F, 4361-4
 — H W, 1266
 — J W, 209, 1769-70
 — L, 5102
 — L R, 4148
 — S, 33, 1267, 1390
 Thomson, G S, 2602
 — J, 3155-6
 — O R H, 4407
 — S H, 1771
 — W, 2208
 Thoreau, H D, 4365-77
 Thorndike, E L, 690
 — L, 1845
 Thornhill, G C, 4616
 Thornley, I D, 1363, 1827
 Thornton, J L, 300
 — M L, 138
 — R H, 536
 Thorp, M F, 4119
 — W, 4176
 Thorpe, C D, 455, 2807, 3861-2, 4470
- Thorpe, L P, 691
 Thorsen, P, 2432
 Thuman, W R, 307
 Thurmann, E, 1489
 Thuiston, A, 139
 Tiejens, E, 4787
 Tiemann, M, 5080
 Tithu, J, 692
 Tigg, E R, 1962
 Tillett, A W, 4328
 Tillotson, A, 3347, 3362
 — G, 3367, 3381
 — K, 2111-12, 2452
 — J, 3457
 Tillvard, E M W, 1591, 2341, 2396, 2886-7, 4617
 Tilton, E M, 4437
 Times Literary Supplement, 34-5, 140, 302-5, 314-5, 384, 799, 1490, 1546, 1614, 2342-3, 2580, 3172, 3586, 3708, 3710-20, 3771, 3863, 4003, 4210, 4315, 4618-20, 4708, 4788, 1816-17, 1875, 1895, 4902, 4921, 4977
 Timmer, B J, 1668, 1689
 Tindall, W Y, 4622, 4965
 Tinnella, G, 2678, 2813-15
 Tinker, C B, 1491, 1615
 Tiptoft, J, 1972
 Tisdall, E E P, 3675
 Tisserant, E C, 306
 Titherley, A W, 2465
 Tobin, J E, 3000
 Tolkien, J R R, 396, 1719
 Tolman, F L, 307
 Tomas, B L, 4527
 Tomlinson, E, 4789
 — P G, 308
 Tompkins, J M S, 3083
 Tonge, J, 1168
 Tottel's Miscellany, 2519
 Towne, C H, 4528
 Townsend, J W, 4623
 Toynbee, M R, 2059, 2612
 Tracy, C R, 3772
 Traheine, T, 2936-7
 Tiam, A, 4624
 Traub, W, 1592
 Traversi, D A, 2344
 Traylor, M G, 4231
 Tremlett, T D, 141
 Tremolières, D, 2345
 Trench, W F, 3447
 Trendelenburg, F, 693
 — W, 694
 Trenholme, E C 1337
 Tient, A E, 1547
 Trevanion, M, 1790
 Trevelyan, G M, 2663
 Treviño, S N, 142, 695
 Tulling, L, 3709

- Tinka, B, 696, 733
 Trollope, A, 4378-81
 Tronchon, H, 5261
 Troubridge, St V, 550
 Tioவில், V, 2916
 — W, H, 2916
 Trowbridge, H, 3389
 Troxell, J C, 3001, 4246, 4248
 Trumbull, W, 1338
 Tsanofi, R A, 1268
 Tucker, J E, 53, 5142
 Tuell, A K, 3822
 Tuke, M J, 1169
 Tunstall B, 3084
 Tupper, F S, 2775
 — M F, 4382-3
 Turnerville, A S, 1170, 1339
 Turnell, M, 1646
 Turner, A, 4181
 — A M, 4239
 — E M, 2732
 — W J W C, 3662
 Tuve, R, 1669, 2027, 2581
 Twain, M, 4384-409
 Tweedy, K, 3721, 4084
 Twisden, Sir J R, 1340
 Tyndale, W, 2520-1

 Udall, N, 2522-3
 Uldall, H J, 697
 Ullman, S S, 1427
 Ulrich, C F, 143
 Umble, J, 1548
 Unger, L, 4892
 Untermeyer, L, 1428, 4818
 Unwin, S, 31, 278
 Urban, W M, 490
 Ustick, W L, 2771
 Utzinger, V A, 698

 V, 986
 V, E H, 2888, 3226
 Vail, C C D, 5262
 Vale, G F, 309a
 Valency, M J, 5262a
 Valéry, P, 1647
 Valette, J, 4821
 Vallese, J, 1890
 — T, 1828, 3002
 Vanbrugh, Sir J, 3458
 Van der Berg, B, 734
 Vandercook, J W, 4405
 Van der Val, D G, 3957
 Van de Water, F F, 4625
 Vandiver, E P, Jr, 2346, 4338
 Van Doren, C, 3235-6
 — C C, 4529
 — M, 2347, 2576, 4529, 5076
 Van Draat, P F, 908, 2419
 Van Ginneken, J, 735
 Van Hoek, K, 3676

 Van Lennep, W B, 2386, 2454, 2582
 Van Loon, H, 1429
 Vann, W H, 1593
 Vanne, E, 1089
 Van Patten N, 316
 Van Riper, C, 699-700
 Van Schaick, J, Jr, 4149
 Van Thal, H, 3735, 3743, 4043
 Van Wijk, N, 701
 Varley, F J, 2664
 Vaughan, H, 2938-9
 Veer, W, 4038
 Vereecken, C, 702
 Vergnas, R L, 4864
 Verity, J, 4028
 Verkoren, L, 4316-18
 Vermuelen, I R, 703
 Viebrock, H, 4471
 Vighione, F, 2515
 Villiers, M, 3085
 Villoteau, R, 3448
 Vinaver, E, 1970
 Vince, J H, 4339
 Vincent, C J, 2125-7, 2195
 — H P, 2152, 2733, 3382, 3472
 Visiak, E H, 1684, 2289-90, 4865-9
 Vizetelly, F H, 537, 831
 Voelker, C H, 704
 Vogelback, A L, 4408
 Voigt, F A, 2348, 5263
 Volgelin, C F, 688
 Volkenung, H T, 5103
 Von Brockdorff, Baron C, 2804-5
 Von Feilitzen, O, 1041
 Von Jan, E, 3587
 Von Klenze, C, 444
 Von Lindheim, B, 767
 Von Muller, K A, 3086
 Von Oppell, Baron, 3677
 Vowinkel, E, 4750

 W, 932
 W, A H, 2934
 W, F, 347
 W, R, 899, 900
 W, U V, 1954
 Wade, J S, 4376
 Wadepuhl, W, 5264
 Wadsworth, J R, 4244
 Wagenknecht, E, 3950
 Wager, W, 1891
 Wagner, A M, 3823, 5265
 — A R, 1171, 1341
 — H, 2939
 — H R, 348
 — K W, 705
 Wahl, I, 4979
 Wainwright, B B, 4211
 Walbridge, E F, 3742, 4411

 Walcott, F G, 500
 Walcutt, C C, 3237, 3269, 3997, 4144
 Waldoek, A J A, 4620
 Walker, C R, 4709
 — F, 1492, 4409, 4627
 — J H, 432
 Walker-Smith, D, 385, 3678
 Wall, A, 504
 — V C, J1, 5054
 Wallace, A D, 3465
 — D, 1353
 Wallis, N H, 446, 2702
 Walpole, Horace, 3459-70
 — Sir H, 3951, 4285, 4829, 5077-8
 Walsh, C, 882
 — T, 1430
 Walten, M G, 2786
 Waltei, E A, 4530-1
 — F, 150
 — J H, 2787
 Walters, H B, 2085
 — W H, 1829
 Walton, E L, 4481
 — I, 2940-5, 3471
 Walzel, O, 1648
 Wann, L, 1431
 Waples, Dorothy, 3878
 — Douglas, 145, 310-11
 Ward, C E, 2768-9, 2820
 — C H D, 1340
 — Mis H, 4410-11
 — I C, 736
 — M, 4412
 — P L, 1830
 — W, 4412
 Warden, L C, 3103
 Warfel, H R, 121, 4232
 Warlow, G H, 2665
 Warner, J, 3679
 — W, 312
 Wannen, A, 2734, 4039, 4204
 — L C, 2116
 — R P, 1384, 4791
 Warton, J, 3472
 Wasserman, E R, 3003, 3168, 3182-3, 3468
 Waterfield, R, 923
 Watkins, W B C, 2349, 3336, 3427, 3449-50
 Watson, H D, 3282
 — S R, 2113, 2187, 2201, 2891
 Watts, I, 3473-4
 — N, 1593a
 Waugh, A, 3951
 Weary, E H, 1912
 Weatherby, C A, 832
 Weaver, B, 1594, 4472-5
 — F J, 3680
 — J R H, 386

- Webb, C C J, 387
 — H B L, 5079
 — H J, 1878
 — M, 5079-80
 — S, 2650
 Weber, C J, 4010, 4019-24
 Weber-Liel, B, 1772
 Webster, C K, 3681
 — D, 4413
 — H T, 3882
 — J, 2946-8
 — N, 3475
 Wecter, D, 3136-40, 3253, 3270, 3337-8, 3390, 3469
 Wedgewood, C V, 1520, 2666
 — J, 1955
 Weekley, E, 760, 1042
 Weidman, J, 4751
 Weigelin, E, 2397
 Weinbaum, M, 1831
 Weiss, H B, 146, 1549
 Weitenkamp, F, 313
 Weitzel, A, 568
 Weld, R F, 3682
 Welker, J J, 3588
 Wellman, R, 3683
 Wells, A, 3739
 — C G, 706
 — H G, 5081-5
 — H W, 1913, 2028, 2583, 3004
 — J E, 1773, 3864-5, 4476-7
 — M E, 1914
 — S B, 3005, 3262
 — W, 70, 1994, 2157, 2193
 Weman, B, 997
 Wentworth, H, 538, 833
 Werkmeister, W H, 491
 Werner, W L, 569, 868, 1059
 Wernitz, H, 4192
 Wertenbaker, T J, 2667
 Wesley, C, 3477
 — J, 3478-90
 Wesleys, 3476
 West, G, 3888
 — M S, 761
 — R, 632, 707
 — R H, 2029
 — S G, 3350
 — V R, 737
 Westcote, S, 2524
 Westfall, A van R, 2350
 Weston, W J, 505
 Wetherbee, W, Jr, 147
 Weygandt, A M, 4951
 Wharton, E, 5086
 — E N J, 1432
 Wheatley, P, 3491
 Wheeler, C F, 2153
 — E F, 148
 — J T, 314-15, 349
 Wheelock, J H, 5104
 Whewell, W, 4414
 Whibley, L, 3254, 3283-5
 Whicher, G F, 3958
 Whimster, D C, 1433
 Whistler, L, 3458
 Whitaker, F, 506
 Whitbread, L, 1720, 1724
 White, C, 2476
 — F C, 876, 881, 886, 972, 975, 983, 2668
 — G L, Jr, 5266
 — H C, 2584
 — L R B, 3952
 — N I, 4072, 4319-21
 — R R, 1342
 — T W, 4415
 — W, 149-50, 1619, 2351, 2679, 2720, 3396, 3691, 4318, 4322, 4377, 4429
 — W B, 4740
 Whitebrook, J C, 2086
 Whitehall, H, 738, 812, 834, 1774, 1832
 Whitehead, A N, 4628
 Whitehouse, J H, 4251
 Whiteley, J H, 3087
 Whitelock, D, 1721, 1739
 Whitfield, G J N, 1610
 Whiting, B J, 1268a, 5266a
 — G W, 2892
 Whitman, E A, 2806
 — Walt, 421, 4416-29
 — William, 1269
 Whitmer, A B, 3866
 Whitmore, M E, 1892
 Whitney, E A, 2087-8, 3589
 — L, 2949
 Whitridge, A, 5131
 Whitten, W, 506
 Whittier, J G, 4430-7
 Whitworth, G, 1611
 Wickenden, H S, 1595
 Wickham Legg, L G, 1368
 Wicks, R. R, 1172
 Widsith, 1664-7
 Wijk, A, 739
 Wilbraham, A, 1451
 Wilcox, E W, 5087
 — J, 2398, 5267
 Wilde, H-O, 506a, 740, 800
 — O, 4438-41
 Wilder, T, 5088
 Wildhagen, K, 749
 Wilhelmsen, L J, 1015
 Wilk, M M, 2171
 Wilkins, G., 2525
 — J, 3492-3
 Wilkinson, B, 1685, 1833
 — C W, 4629
 Will, J S, 5268
 Willcocks, M P, 2089
 Willcox, A, 2163
 Williams, A, 1043, 2030
 — Basil, 3088
 — Bristol, 4113
 — C, 5269
 — C B, 3730
 — C R, 3953, 4360
 — D, 3684
 — E B, 93
 — E E, 2585
 — F B, Jr, 2090
 — H, 3339, 3451-3
 — H M, 4442
 — Marjorie, 3405
 — Mary, 1857
 — Michal, 4532
 — M L, 36
 — R M, 3051
 — S H, 3829
 — S T, 3685, 4078
 Wilhamson, F, 893
 — G, 2752
 — J A, 2091, 2602
 Willis, J W, 911
 Willoughby, L A, 4478
 Wills, M M, 2171
 Willson, C H S, 2937, 4479
 Wilmot, R, 2526
 Wilson, A, 4752
 — A H, 4710
 — A S, 1270
 — E, 4916
 — E C, 2031
 — F P, 2032, 2586
 — G P, 762
 — J D, 2033, 2218, 2314, 3710, 4329, 4480
 — J H, 2770, 2923-4
 — M, 3414
 — R H, 1971
 — R M, 1775, 1923
 — S M, 3590
 Wilt, N, 5270
 Wimsalt, W K, 4233
 Wind, E, 3391-2
 Wine, C, 1973, 2034
 Winshup, G P, 2669
 Winslow, A, 3383
 Winter, E, 5067
 Winterich, J T, 316-17, 1493
 Winters, Y, 1596, 2035, 4630
 Winwai, F, 3867
 Wise, C M, 708
 Withington, R, 492, 801, 1512, 2131, 4206
 Withycombe, E. G, 1048, 1455
 Witthopt, H, 709
 Wittich, E., 350
 Wittig, H, 3824
 Wolwer, W, 4840
 Woessler, R, 2036

- Woledge, G, 318
 Wolf, E, Jr, 2092
 Wolfe, H, 4524, 5089
 — L M, 4191
 — T, 5090-104
 Wollenberg, R, 2352
 Wolthus, G W, 2172
 Wood, A F, 319
 — C, 4128-9, 4234
 — F T, 1915, 4631
 — H H, 2818
 — K P, 802, 835
 — S, 37
 — W R, 4114
 Woodes, N, 1973
 Woodforde, C, 397, 1834
 Woodhouse, A S P, 150, 2670
 Woodruff, M D, 1597
 Woodward, G L, 151
 — W E, 1173
 Woolf, H B, 1044, 1702, 2711
 — V, 388, 3470, 5105-7
 Woolcott, A, 803, 3826
 Woolner, A C, 493
 Woolson, C F, 4443
 Word Study, 804, 836, 1045
 Wordsworth, W, 4444-80
 Wordsworth and Coleridge
 Studies in Honor of G M
 Harper, 455
 Worth, W, 4059
 Wortis, J, 389
 Wrentmore, C Q, 4252
 Wright, A, 3384
 — C E, 1670
 — E M, 1927
 — G W, 3398, 3868
 — H A, 1046
 — H B, 3386-7
 — H G, 406, 1835
 — L B, 38, 320, 2587, 3006
 — L H, 152, 1620, 3007-8,
 3591-2
 — L M, 2717
 — W F, 3009, 3593
 Wroth, L C, 229, 321, 349, 351
 Wucherpfenning, H, 1254, 5244
 Wulfstan, 1739
 Wyatt, E van R, 4711
 — Sir T, 2527
 Wyclif, J, 1929
 Wyndham, H A, 1343
 Y, 2093
 Yarmolinsky, A, 5271
 Yarrill, E H, 3773
 Yeats, W B., 5108-31
 Young, E, 3494-6
 — G F, 3954
 — G M, 398, 2422, 4355
 — L M, 3825
 Younger, G W, 3955
 Z, 2433
 Zabel, M D, 4632
 Zappe, W M, 78, 3756
 Zessin, H, 1016
 Zillman, L J, 4115-16
 Zumansky, C A, 2926
 Zimmerman, J D, 710
 — H J, 683
 Zimmermann, R, 711
 Zink, H R, 3991
 Zipf, G K, 712
 Zuber, W P, 1271-2
 Zucker, A E, 2399, 5272
 Zunder, T A, 3093
 Zwirner, E, 713-17
 — K, 717

THE MODERN HUMANITIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

- ¶ The M.H.R.A., founded at Cambridge in 1918, has become an international organization with members in many foreign countries. Its main object is the encouragement of advanced studies in Modern and Mediaeval Languages and Literatures.
- ¶ The chief publications of the Association are
- Modern Language Review.** A quarterly journal edited by Professors C. J. SISSON, W. J. ENTWISTLE and L. A. WILLOUGHBY. The contents of the Review may be briefly summarised as (i) Original articles on Language and Literature, embodying the results of research and criticism (ii) Texts and documents hitherto unpublished (iii) Reviews and notices of books (iv) Bibliography of new publications. The Review appears in January, April, July and October of each year. Subscription 30s per annum, to members of M.H.R.A. 20s per annum.
- Annual Bibliography of English Language and Literature.** Edited by Dr ANGUS MACDONALD, assisted by Professor H. J. PETTIT. Price 18s. per volume, 9s. per volume to members of M.H.R.A.
- ¶ Members receive without charge the **Annual Bulletin**, containing the annual Presidential address, current notes, lists of members, etc.
- ¶ Membership is open to all those who are interested in the object of the Association and to approved institutions. Application for membership should be addressed to the Hon. Secretary.
- ¶ The annual subscription is 10s. 6d., payable on October 1st of each year to the Hon. Treasurer. Life membership costs £5. 5s. 0d.; perpetual membership for institutions, £10. 10s. 0d.

Hon. Secretary
Dr S. C. ASTON,
St Catharine's College,
Cambridge

Hon. Treasurer
Professor B. WOLEDGE,
University College,
Gower Street, London, W.C. 1

The New Shakespeare

Edited by JOHN DOVER WILSON

Twenty-one volumes in this well-known edition have now been published. Each contains the text of the play edited in the light of modern textual scholarship, with full notes, glossary, an introduction, and a stage-history. Full particulars may be had from the publishers.

Paradise Lost & its Critics

A. J. A. WALDOCK

A critical discussion of the main currents of recent Miltonic criticism, in the course of which Professor Waldock defines his own position.

8s 6d net

Shakespeare's Histories

LILY B. CAMPBELL

A study of the history plays as 'mirrors of Elizabethan policy' reflecting 16th century ideas about history and illustrating Shakespeare's use of contemporary material.

35s net

Tennyson's Two Brothers

HAROLD NICOLSON

Mr Nicolson's Leslie Stephen lecture examines the personalities and writings of the two eldest Tennysons.

1s 6d net

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS